



SOLANO
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

SOLANO.EDU

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

2018 | 2019 CATALOG



2018-2019 General Catalog

This catalog encompasses Summer semester (June-August 2018);
Fall semester (August-December 2018); and Spring semester (January-May 2019).

Catalog Revised 4/2018

www.solano.edu

A public community college serving the Northern California communities of
Benicia, Dixon, Fairfield, Suisun, Travis Air Force Base,
Vacaville, Vallejo, and Winters

Solano Community College Fairfield Campus

4000 Suisun Valley Road, Fairfield, CA 94534-3197
(707) 864-7000

Vacaville Center

2001 North Village Parkway, Vacaville, CA 95688
(707) 863-7836

Vallejo Center

545 Columbus Parkway, Vallejo, CA 94591
(707) 642-8188

Travis Air Force Base Center

530 Hickam Ave., Bldg. 249, Travis Air Force Base, CA 94535
(707) 424-2431

About this Catalog

ABOUT THIS CATALOG - Students are expected to be familiar with the information in the Catalog, Schedule of Classes, and other publications relating to student attendance and conduct. Since this Catalog is prepared in advance of the period of time it covers, changes may occur in some programs and regulations. Courses as described in this Catalog are subject to change without notice, and some listed courses are not offered each year. The College reserves the right to adjust fees, conditions of enrollment, class offerings, and services as dictated by local and state mandates, the limits of institutional resources, and enrollment conditions. Consult the current Schedule of Classes for supplementary information and updated requirements.

OPEN ENROLLMENT POLICY - It is the policy of the District that, unless specifically exempted by state statute, every course section or individual course which is eligible for state apportionment shall be open for enrollment by any person who has been admitted to the College, meets the course prerequisites, and has paid required fees.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY - The Solano County Community College District is subject to all laws governing equal opportunity including but not limited to Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Executive Order No. 11246 of 1965, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, California Fair Employment Practices of 1959, Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Age Discrimination and Employment Act of 1972. Solano Community College does not discriminate on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, religious creed, national origin, marital status, veteran status, medical condition, age (over 40), pregnancy, disability, and political affiliation in its education programs and employment practices. Inquiries concerning compliance or complaints may be addressed to Human Resources: (707) 864-7128.

ALTERNATIVE MEDIA – This document can be made available in alternate formats for persons with disabilities. To request an alternate format for this document please contact the Alternate Media Office at (707) 864-7000 ext. 4466 or altmedia@solano.edu.

Please recycle responsibly.

Table of Contents

Accreditation, Governance, Memberships	5
Welcome	6
Mission, Vision, Core Values, Ethics	7
Strategic Goals	8
Institutional Learning Outcomes.....	9
General Education Outcomes.....	9
General Campus Information	10
Student Services	18
Admission and Registration.....	34
Fees.....	38
Academic Regulations.....	39
Non-Traditional Learning	47
Graduation Requirements	50
Transfer to Four-Year Colleges and Universities.....	55
CTE Degree and Certificate Programs	64
Programs, Degrees and Certificates	65
Associate Degree for Transfer (ADT)	66
Announcement of Courses and Course Numbering System	69
Governing Board.....	346
Administration	346
Faculty and Administration.....	347
Classified Staff	351
Academic Calendar.....	353
Parking Information	354
Campus Maps.....	357
Telephone Directory / Email.....	361
Glossary	362
Index	365

Accreditation, Governance, and Memberships

Accreditation and Approvals

- Solano Community College is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges, Western Association of Schools and Colleges, 10 Commercial Blvd., Suite 204, Novato, California 94949, (415) 506-0234, an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education. Additional information about accreditation, including the filing of complaints against member institutions, can be found at: www.accjc.org.
- The Nursing program is approved by the California State Board of Registered Nursing.
- The Cosmetology program is approved by the California State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology.
- The Aeronautics program is certified by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) in accordance with CFR14, FAR Part 147.
- Solano Community College is approved for veterans training by the U.S. Department of State and for Foreign Student Education by the U.S. Immigration Service (USCIS).

Governance and Funding

Solano Community College is a public community college funded by a combination of state and local tax dollars. Through its Foundation, the College also actively solicits private donations from individuals and corporations to support capital projects and programs. The seven-member Board of Trustees of the Solano Community College District governs the College. Board members are elected at large from the representative areas of the district and serve four-year terms. Solano Community College is under the direction of its Superintendent-President, who, with faculty and staff, administers the College and oversees the implementation of Board policies.

Memberships

- American Association of Community Colleges (AACC)
- American Library Association
- Chambers of Commerce of Benicia, Fairfield, Vacaville, and Vallejo
- Community College League of California (CCLC)
- Directors of Educational Technology / California Higher Education (DET/CHE)
- EDUCAUSE
- Learning Resources Association of California Community Colleges (LRACCC)
- National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA)
- National Association of Student Personnel Administrators (NASPA)
- National Association of Veterans Program Administrators (NAVPA)
- Research and Planning Group of California Community Colleges
- Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC)
- Solano County Economic Development Corporation (Solano EDC)
- Western Association of Veteran Education Specialists (WAVES)

Welcome!



On behalf of the faculty and staff at Solano Community College (SCC), I want to welcome you and congratulate you for choosing SCC. Our vision is clear: we want to be a recognized leader in educational excellence – transforming students' lives.

We have three campuses conveniently located near you: our Fairfield campus, the Vallejo Center, and the Vacaville Center. We also offer classes at Travis Air Force Base and online. Your decision to pursue a college education, whether it's a degree, a certificate, or transfer to a four-year college, is an important goal and our faculty and staff are here to help you succeed.

This catalog provides all the information you need to be successful at Solano Community College. You will find our academic and student policies; information on degrees, certificates, and requirements for transferring to a four-year college; and the names of our dedicated faculty and staff. In these pages you can also look up course descriptions and requirements for completing your degree or certificate as well as additional information on student services, including assessment, counseling, tutoring, and financial aid. Our entire College Catalog is also available online at www.Solano.edu.

We are committed to providing a dynamic, supportive learning environment for the students and community we serve. Our centers and the main campus offer day and evening classes, a variety of support services, and co-curricular activities (clubs, job fairs, etc.). Our Vallejo Center offers the opportunity to complete a Bachelor's Degree in Liberal Arts from Sonoma State University and our Vacaville Center is now offering a rigorous Bachelor's Degree in Biotechnology, the first 4-year degree offered at our college.

It's time to experience all that SCC has to offer. Take advantage of our programs and services to advance life-long learning, to upgrade your job skills, or to complete your educational goal. If it has been a while since you enrolled with us, I encourage you to return and enroll in one or more classes, enjoy some of our musical or theatrical performances, or attend the games of our sports teams. We look forward to seeing you.



Celia Esposito-Noy, Ed.D. Superintendent-President
Solano Community College

Solano Community College



Solano Community College is a tradition in Solano County. Established in 1945 as Vallejo Junior College, Solano was part of the Vallejo Unified School District until 1967 when the College became a countywide institution. The 192-acre campus, centrally located just off Interstate 80, was completed in 1971 and opened with 5,000 students. Since then, facilities, programs, staff and services have expanded to meet the growing needs of a growing county.

Solano Community College is part of California's public community college system of 114 campuses in 72 districts across the state. The College's service area encompasses the communities of Benicia, Dixon, Fairfield, Suisun, Vacaville, Vallejo and Travis Air Force Base as well as Winters in Yolo County. Many graduates of the area's 16 public high schools and three private schools take advantage of the educational opportunities offered by Solano Community College.

Solano's classes are held during two semesters each year (spring and fall) and summer session. Flexible scheduling, designed for students' convenience, includes day, evening, and Saturday classes, held both on and off campus and online. Short-term classes, open-entry / open-exit formats, and special interest workshops and seminars add to this scheduling flexibility.

With the current student population of over 10,000 taking classes during both day and evening, the Solano Community College campus is alive at all hours offering academic study and occupational training to all area residents.

Mission, Vision, Core Values and Ethics

MISSION

Solano Community College's mission is to educate a culturally and academically diverse student population drawn from our local communities and beyond. We are committed to student learning and achievement and to helping our students achieve their educational, professional, and personal goals. Solano transforms students' lives with undergraduate education, transfer courses, career-and-technical education, certificate programs, workforce development and training, basic-skills education, and life-long-learning opportunities.

The mission shall be evaluated and revised on a regular basis.

VISION

Solano Community College will be a recognized leader in educational excellence— transforming students' lives.

CORE VALUES

- **Integrity**— firm adherence to a code of ethical values in thought and behavior
- **Critical Thinking** — the use of intellectually disciplined, logically sound processes involving data-driven decision making
- **Mutual Respect** — valuing the intrinsic worth of each person in an atmosphere of collegiality
- **Collaboration** — working together across areas of responsibility or interest to achieve common goals and objectives
- **Innovation** — the search for and use of effective processes or procedures
- **Accountability** — individual and collective responsibility for achieving the highest level of performance
- **Student Well-being** — considering and addressing the impact on students of any and all actions or inactions

CODE OF ETHICS - POLICY 4100

The Code of Ethics serves to articulate values that the college embodies and promotes:

- Act with uncompromising integrity, dignity, respect, and fairness, and promote a spirit of collegiality campus-wide.
- Recognize and work to meet the College's responsibility to all citizens of the District to provide an educational program of the highest quality.
- Maintain and support transparency, communication, and equity in governance of the College, and in relationship to the community.
- Commit to the advancement and protection of academic freedom for all members of the institution.

Solano Community College

Strategic Goals

*The Goals and Objectives Have a Foundation
in Equity and Integrity in Action*

Foster Excellence in Learning

- Obj. 1.1 — Create an environment that is conducive to student learning.
- Obj. 1.2 — Create an environment that supports quality teaching.
- Obj. 1.3 — Optimize student performance on Institutional Learning Outcomes.

Maximize Student Access & Success

- Obj. 2.1 — Identify and provide appropriate support for underprepared students.
- Obj. 2.2 — Update and strengthen career / technical curricula.
- Obj. 2.3 — Identify and provide appropriate support for transfer students.
- Obj. 2.4 — Improve student access to college facilities and services for students.
- Obj. 2.5 — Develop and implement an effective Enrollment Management Plan.

Strengthen Community Connections

- Obj. 3.1 — Respond to community needs.
- Obj. 3.2 — Expand ties to the community.

Optimize Resources

- Obj. 4.1 — Develop and manage resources to support institutional effectiveness.
- Obj. 4.2 — Maximize organizational efficiency and effectiveness.
- Obj. 4.3 — Maintain up-to-date technology to support the curriculum and business function.

Institutional Learning Outcomes (ILOs)

Given the diversity of educational goals of our students and the length of their study, they will be proficient in the following areas to the extent required of their courses and/or program of study. These outcomes are neither course nor program specific but are meant to be applicable to all students.

1. **Communication Competency**

Students will effectively communicate ideas and information through writing, speaking, performance, art, or other modes of expression

2. **Information Competency**

Students will be conversant in the vocabulary and concepts of the discipline and be able to use discipline-appropriate tools to locate and retrieve relevant information effectively, upholding academic and ethical integrity

3. **Quantitative Competency**

Students will solve problems and interpret findings using appropriate mathematical, statistical, and scientific techniques

4. **Technical Competency**

Students will increase knowledge of social, economic, and environmental trends from local to global perspectives

5. **Analytic Inquiry**

Students will engage in critical thinking to discover and apply information to the analysis of problems

6. **Ethics**

Students will identify ethical issues and apply ethical principles to discipline specific problems

7. **Global Awareness**

Students will demonstrate an understanding of how diverse cultural beliefs and practices impact behavior and forms of expression. They will be able to articulate how social, economic, environmental, and political events impact society

8. **Personal Growth**

Students will manage personal health and well-being, including engaging in self-reflection to facilitate personal insight

9. **Professional Development**

Students will demonstrate effective workplace behaviors such as appropriate communication, professionalism, decision-making, and time management

General Education Outcomes (GELOs)

Upon completion of Solano Community College's General Education program, a student will demonstrate competency in the following areas:

Communication and Critical Thinking (Option A, Area D; IGETC Option B, Area 1 and 6; CSU Option C, Area A)

- Students will develop their writing, listening and speaking skills to communicate effectively
- Students will engage in critical thinking to analyze problems and consider potential solutions

Scientific Inquiry and Quantitative Reasoning (Option A, Area A; IGETC Option B, Area 2 and 5; Option C, Area B)

- Students will engage in scientific inquiry to discover and apply information to the analysis of data and/or scientific phenomena
- Students will solve problems using appropriate mathematical and/or statistical techniques

Arts and Humanities (Option A, Area C; IGETC Option B, Area 3; CSU Option C, Area C)

- Students will exhibit an understanding of the ways in which people in diverse cultures and eras have produced creative works
- Students will analyze significant events and/or works from the past, including cultural and regional influences
- Students will create works through diverse forms of expression

Social Sciences (Option A, Area B; IGETC Option B, Area 4; CSU Option C, Area D)

- Students will analyze human behavior in a variety of contexts
- Students will investigate the social, political, economic, historical, geographical, and/or psychological forces that impact individuals, groups, and society

Lifelong Learning and Self Development (Option A, Health and Physical Development; CSU Option C, Area E)

- Students will demonstrate knowledge of the physical, psychological, cognitive, and/or developmental practices that foster personal well-being and human development

Cross-Cultural Studies (Option A, Area E)

- Students will analyze cross-cultural beliefs, practices, and forms of expression to gain a rich understanding of self and others

General Campus Information

ACADEMIC FREEDOM - FACULTY

The Solano Community College District affirms its belief in the academic freedom of its full time and adjunct faculty and students to engage in any teaching, studying, research, writing, and criticism deemed appropriate by such individuals to the spirit of free inquiry and pursuit of truth.

As stated in Academic Freedom and Tenure (Handbook of American Association of University Professors, 1969):

“...academic freedom consists in the absence of, or protection from, such restraints or pressures - chiefly in the form of sanctions, threatened by the state or church authorities or by the authorities, faculties, or students of colleges and universities, but occasionally also by other power groups in society - as are designed to create in the minds of academic scholars (teachers, research workers, and students in colleges and universities) fears and anxieties that may inhibit them from freely studying and investigating whatever they are interested in, and from freely discussing, teaching or publishing whatever opinions they have reached. “

Since these rights of academic freedom carry responsibilities with them, each faculty member and student should strive to be accurate, should exercise appropriate restraint, show respect for the opinions of others, and must indicate that he or she does not speak, necessarily, for the College.

ATM SERVICE

An ATM is located in the lobby of Building 1400 and is available for students, staff, and visitors to the campus. All major ATM cards are accepted. Bank fees may apply.

BOOKSTORE

The Bookstore is located in the Student Center, Building 1400. It is responsible for providing text-books and instructional materials at a reasonable cost. The Bookstore also carries a selection of reference books, study aids, gifts, school and art supplies, and Solano Community College imprinted clothing. **The Bookstore is open to the public all year, except campus holidays**, and accepts Master Card, Visa, American Express, and Discover Card.

Used, New, Rental, Digital: Students may also choose a rental, used book, or digital option on selected textbooks, which may result in cost savings.

Book Buyback: Students may sell textbooks if they are being used in the upcoming term. You can sell your books back to the bookstore at any time; the best time is at the end

of the term during finals week. For further details about book buyback, refunds, and other policies, please contact the bookstore or see our web site.

Hours of operation vary in conjunction with the College calendar. For more information, hours, selected products, services, textbook information, online ordering, and policies see the Bookstore's web site (www.solano.edu/bookstore), or call (707) 864-7111.

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria at Solano Community College is located in the Student Center, Building 1400. The cafeteria offers a wide selection for breakfast and lunch from its full service grill. The selection includes daily hot lunch menus, soups, salad bar, deli sandwiches, Mexican and Asian menus, vegetarian, desserts, snacks, and beverages. The cafeteria hours of operation during the Fall and Spring semesters are Monday through Thursday, 7:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., and Fridays from 7:30 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.

CAREER CENTER

The Career and Employment Services Center offers one-stop services including career exploration and skills assessment, labor market information and free employment assistance to all Solano Community College students and alumni in obtaining full- or part-time employment on and off campus. Students can utilize resources to research information on occupations, including employment outlooks, education and training requirements, prospective employers and current salaries. The Center offers computerized career information systems, online resume posting, and up-to-date listings of current employment opportunities. For more information or appointments, call the Career and Employment Services Center at (707) 864-7124 or visit <http://www.collegecentral.com/solano>.

Solano Community College Career and Employment Services does not accept or list any job opportunity that discriminates on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, race, religious creed, national origin, marital status, medical condition, or age (over 40). The SCC Career Center adheres to all laws governing equal opportunity and discrimination, including, but not limited to, Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Executing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, California Fair Employment Practices of 1959, Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Discrimination and Employment Act of 1972.

General Campus Information

COSMETOLOGY SERVICES

The Cosmetology Department offers haircare, skin care, and manicuring services. These services are available during the semester in Building 1600, Room 1610 and can be reached at (707) 864-7000 ext. 4389. All work is done by students, with instructor supervision. Clients' complimentary parking passes for Cosmetology parking are issued by the reception desk and must be placed on the dash of the client's vehicle. An allergy test must be on file with the Cosmetology Department if the client wishes to have chemical services performed. Appointments are appreciated but not required.

CRIME AWARENESS AND CAMPUS SECURITY ACT OF 1990 (CLERY ACT)

The Solano Community College District is in compliance with the Federal Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990 (Clery Act). Information required by this act may be found in the *Student Handbook: Rights, Responsibilities & Procedures*. "Crime Statistics and Campus Safety Information" is available on the College's Sheriff's Department web site. An updated statistics list is available online at <http://ope.ed.gov/security>.

DRUG AND SMOKE-FREE CAMPUS

In accordance with Public Law 101-226, the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989, the Board of Trustees of Solano Community College prohibits the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol. District policies for Student Conduct Standards (§5300) prohibit, on college property, or at any college-sponsored event:

- a) Unlawful possession, use, sale, offer to sell, or furnishing, or being under the influence of, any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the California Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind, or unlawful possession of, or offering, arranging, or negotiating the sale of any drug paraphernalia, as defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
- b) Willful or persistent smoking in any area where smoking has been prohibited by law or by regulation of the Governing Board.

Any student or employee in violation of this policy is subject to disciplinary action up to, and including, expulsion from Solano Community College or termination from employment for violation of the standards of conduct. The decision to take disciplinary action in any instance rests with the Board of Trustees, after consideration of the recommendation of the Superintendent-President of Solano Community College.

The possession, use and sale of alcoholic beverages by anyone on property controlled by Solano Community College, except as authorized under Board Policy (§1120), is a misdemeanor, as per California Business Code (§25608) and a violation of the standards of student conduct. The use, sale or possession of any illegal drug is a violation of State law and any person found in violation may be subject to arrest by Federal, State, local or campus law enforcement authorities. Criminal prosecution is separate from any administrative discipline that may be imposed by the District.

For reasons of health and safety, the Solano Community College District has instituted a Tobacco-Free policy. Tobacco use is prohibited on all District-owned property, including buildings, grounds, and parking lots (Board Policy §4215). It is the responsibility of all students and employees to observe this policy. SCC will follow discipline procedures for those reported to be violators. (This policy does not supersede more restrictive policies that may be in force in compliance with State or Federal regulations.)

For more detailed information and a listing of assistance contact:

Student Health Center - Room 1409
Counseling Department - Building 400
Disability Services - Building 400

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION

The Solano Community College Educational Foundation was established in 1985 by District residents to support the continuation of a quality college for Solano County. As an independent, non-profit organization, the Foundation is designed to solicit, receive, and expend funds to support College programs, activities, and facilities, and assist the College in meeting essential needs that reach beyond the limits of state funding. Through fund raising efforts such as the Alumni Development Campaign, Corporate Gift Giving, Endowments, Major Campaigns and Charitable Remainder Trusts, the Foundation has provided funds for the library, nursing and pre-engineering programs, a Student Placement Center, and for campus signs.

Governed by a board of community directors, the Foundation provides an avenue for individuals and businesses to make tax-deductible donations to support the work of Solano Community College. Persons wishing to donate to the Foundation should make checks payable to the SCC Educational Foundation and mail them to SCC Educational Foundation, 4000 Suisun Valley Road, Fairfield, CA 94534-3197.

General Campus Information

To donate online or for more information, go to our website at <http://foundation.solano.edu/> - Call our office at (707) 864-7177 to talk to Curt Johnston, Executive Director, or Eileen Amick, Administrative Assistant.

HOUSING

The College does not maintain dormitories. Students may obtain information on off-campus housing from the bulletin board in the Student Center located in Building 1400.

PARKING ENFORCEMENT

Permit parking is not enforced in student/general parking lots during the first week of the fall and spring semesters, and summer session offered (e.g. if a 10-week session is offered, the first week of that session will have a grace period. Any session beginning after the 10-week session will not have a grace period). Reserved areas, such as RideShare, Visitors, Faculty and Staff, Disabled parking, etc. do not have a grace period for permit parking. Thereafter, permit parking is enforced Monday-Friday, 7:00 am–10:00 pm. You must have a valid permit clearly displayed while parked on Solano Community College District property, including the Vacaville Center, the Vallejo Center, and the Vallejo Auto Tech Center. All other regulations and vehicle code violations are enforced 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Parking for students is provided in clearly designated areas. Certain parking areas are reserved for visitors, for faculty and staff who hold permanent parking permits, handicapped persons, and rideshare.

General Information: Parking permits are valid for all Solano Community College campuses. Permits must be placed as indicated on the permit directions. Parking fees are subject to change. An appeal process is available to contest parking citations.

For more information regarding parking, access our web site at www.solano.edu/police or email us at parkingservices@solano.edu or call (707) 864-7131.

PUBLICATIONS

Solano Community College publishes a general Catalog yearly, a Schedule of Classes prior to each semester (fall, spring, summer); and a variety of brochures on specific areas of study and student services. Students publish a bi-monthly bulletin, the *ASSC Newsletter*. The College also maintains a web site with current information on classes, policies, programs and services: www.solano.edu.

SAFETY FOR THE COLLEGE COMMUNITY

The following information is published in accordance with Public Law 101.542 (§201), as amended by Public Law 102.26, the *Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990*.

Crime Reporting Procedures: No community or campus can be totally risk-free in today's society. Students, faculty, staff, and visitors are partners in creating an atmosphere that is safe and conducive to learning.

All law enforcement services are provided by the Solano County Sheriff's Office under a Memorandum of Agreement with Solano Community College District. The department is located in Bldg. 1800B. When on campus report any criminal action or other emergency by calling (707) 580-6526 or 911. The non-emergency number is (707) 864-7131. Off campus dial 911 to report an emergency.

College Property: Solano Community College property may **not** be removed from the campus without the expressed, written permission from the school dean or area supervisor. Unauthorized removal of College property from the campus is a violation of the law and may be prosecuted by the College.

Sheriff's Department: It is the policy of the Solano Community College Board of Trustees to protect all members of the College community and to protect the property of the District (Board Policy §3410 & §3800). Under the general direction of the Service Area Manager assigned by the Sheriff's Office, the campus Sheriff's Department shall ensure that reasonable protection is provided by using methods that fit within, and contribute to, the educational philosophy and process of the institution.

Deputies have full peace officer authority, pursuant to California Penal Code (§830.32A) and Education Code (§72330). They have peace-officer training, as prescribed by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training. Drivers should be aware that Deputies are authorized to enforce all provisions of the California Vehicle Code relative to both moving and non-moving violations on campus.

The Campus Crime Statistics Report is published annually and is available in the Solano Community College Sheriff's Department and on the College's website at <http://www.solano.edu/police/statistics.php>.

General Campus Information

Sexual Assaults: Sexual assaults including rape, acquaintance rape, and other sex offenses, should be reported to the campus Sheriff's Department immediately. Deputies can be contacted in Bldg. 1800B or by calling (707) 580-6526. The non-emergency number for campus Sheriff's Department is (707) 864-7131.

If you are a victim of a sexual assault, do not touch or change anything at the scene. Do not wash, take a shower, or change your clothing; you may destroy important evidence. Sexual assault victims will be transported to the nearest hospital for examination and collection of important evidence by trained medical personnel.

Services available on campus include a deputy trained in sexual assault investigation. During the fall and spring semesters, a nurse is located in Bldg. 1400. The rape crisis hotline for Solano County is (707) 258-9404. Possible sanctions for a perpetrator of a sexual assault include: criminal prosecution, official warning, reprimand, social probation, restitution, suspension by teacher, emergency summary suspension, disciplinary suspension, disciplinary probation, and expulsion. All criminal investigations are conducted independently of College rules of conduct inquiries.

Crime Prevention: One of the essential ingredients of any successful crime prevention program is an informed public. It is the intent of Solano Community College to inform students and staff, in a timely manner, of any criminal activity or security problems that may pose a reasonable threat to their physical safety. Another critical element of a campus safety program is training. The Sheriff's Department, the ASSC and the Office of Student Services sponsor on-going training programs on various topics, ranging from sexual assault awareness to the prevention of substance abuse.

Finally, all effective crime prevention programs include some measure of people watching out for one another. All staff and students are asked to be **ALERT, SAFETY-CONSCIOUS, AND INVOLVED.**

Report suspicious behavior or activity to the Solano Community College Sheriff's Department at (707) 864-7131 or (707) 580-6526.

Off-Campus Crime: The local police departments have been requested to provide Solano Community College with crime data for the areas surrounding the facilities operated by the College. When a safety problem arises, the campus Sheriff's Department will notify persons using these facilities.

STUDENT RIGHTS

Academic Freedom - Every student is guaranteed the right of full expression and advocacy, consistent with established District policy and regulations (Board Policy §5580). To this end, a "Hyde Park" location has been designated near the Student Center (Building 1400). This is the area where peaceful assembly may take place for the purpose of free expression and exchange of ideas by the students and staff of the College. Outside speakers and groups must be sponsored by a campus organization, faculty member or administrator.

The "Hyde Park" area is available five days a week, from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., unless otherwise reserved. Scheduling of this area **must** be done through the Office of Student Life (Room 1425) **prior** to the activity.

Speech, with or without electronic amplification, shall not interfere with nor disrupt the orderly operation of the College, including classroom instruction, registration procedures, public programs, and athletic events. The expression of obscene, libelous, or slanderous statements, according to current legal standards, or statements which so incite students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on campus premises or the violation of College regulations or the substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the College are prohibited.

Privacy Act: Students at Solano Community College are guaranteed certain rights regarding their school records and information which they provide to the College (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Section 438, Public Law 93-380). These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review official college records.
2. The right to challenge the accuracy of the records.
3. The right of controlled access and release of information.

General Campus Information

These rights are designed to protect the privacy of all students. A photo identification is required before releasing information. Official College records are kept in Admissions and Records. The Dean of Enrollment Services has been designated "Records Officer," as required by the Act.

Release of Student Information: Student information cannot be released without the written consent of the student as provided for in the *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974*.

Rights to Privacy: While the College does not provide general directory services, it may (by law under special circumstances) release the following information about a student: name, address, telephone number, date of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized sports, height and weight of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, and degrees and awards received. If a student does not wish such information to be released, notify Admissions and Records in writing. Directory information may be released at the discretion of the College to persons or agencies, such as the National Student Clearinghouse, which the College deems to have legitimate reason for access to the information. To prevent disclosure, written notification must be sent to Admissions and Records.

The College is required to release student names, addresses, and telephone numbers to armed forces recruiters, per the Solomon Act, without first obtaining a student's permission. In addition, the College is required to release information to the U.S. Department of Education and the Federal Internal Revenue Services about fees paid and financial aid received according to the Hope and Opportunity for Post Secondary Education Act of 1997.

Student Equity: The mission of the California Community Colleges is to serve the educational needs of all residents of the State, regardless of the educational or socioeconomic background, ethnic, or cultural heritage of students seeking higher education opportunities. The College provides programs and services to ensure that all students have the opportunity to succeed academically. The overarching equity goal at Solano Community College is to provide a teaching and learning environment that is welcoming, supportive, and accessible to all participants, regardless of ethnicity, culture, nationality, language, disability, gender, sexual orientation, or religion, and to ensure that all students have an equal opportunity for academic success.

CIVIL RIGHTS/TITLE IX

Open Access & Non-Discrimination is the policy of the Solano Community College District, based on California Title 5 regulations, that no person,

on the basis of ethnic group identification, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, age, sex, race, color, or physical or mental disability, shall be unlawfully subjected to discrimination under any program or activity that is funded directly by, or that receives any financial assistance from, the Chancellor or Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.

Other forms of unlawful/prohibited discrimination under federal and state law include discrimination on the basis of race or national origin. Further, the College District, in compliance with state law, will not tolerate behavior by students or staff which insults, degrades, threatens, stereotypes, or otherwise discriminates on the basis of marital status, pregnancy, sexual orientation, political activities or affiliation and/or medical condition. In addition, Solano Community College has identified another form of discrimination not recognized by the Chancellor's Office and the State of California to include veteran status. Complaints should be filed with Human Resources. No one shall retaliate against anyone who files a discrimination complaint or participates in an investigation, or against anyone who is a representative of an alleged victim or an alleged offender.

"TITLE IX" of the Education Amendment of 1972

provides the starting point that guarantees the right of students, faculty, staff, and administration to be free of sexual discrimination and harassment. These guarantees apply to access to educational opportunities and courses, counseling and guidance services, treatment of students, access to personal records, athletics, financial assistance, the educational environment and work experience. Any inquiries related to "Title IX" concerns of sexual discrimination or harassment should be reported directly to the Title IX Administrator of the Solano Community College District, through Human Resources.

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 provides individuals with disabilities equal educational opportunities, programs, and services. To ensure equality of access for students with disabilities, academic accommodations and auxiliary aids shall be provided to the extent necessary to comply with state and federal law and regulations. Academic accommodations and auxiliary aids shall specifically address those functional limitations of the disability which adversely affect equal educational opportunity. If students feel their accommodations have not been made, they may file a complaint with Human Resources.

General Campus Information

Sexual Harassment is prohibited by law and by College policy (Board Policies §4270 and §4285). Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature or communications constituting sexual harassment made by someone from or in the work place or educational setting when:

1. Submission to the conduct is explicitly or implicitly made a term or condition of an individual's employment, academic status, or progress.
2. Submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by the individual is used as the basis of employment or academic decisions affecting the individual.
3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact upon the individual's work or academic performance, or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or educational environment.
4. Submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by the individual is used as the basis for any decision affecting the individual regarding benefits and services, honors programs, or activities available at or through the district.

Examples of Sexual Harassment:

1. Making unsolicited verbal, physical, written, and/or visual contact of a sexual nature.
 - a. Verbal: Offensive and/or inappropriate comments, epithets, whistling, jokes and innuendoes of a sexual nature, including but not limited to, comments of a sexual nature about another person's or one's own physical appearance, attire, sexual thoughts, sexual behavior, marital status or sexual orientation.
 - b. Physical: Offensive and/or inappropriate touching, interference with movement, or sexual assault, including but not limited to, kissing, touching intimate places, unnecessary and unwelcome touching of non-intimate places, or blocking of free bodily movement.
 - c. Written: Sending or delivering sexually suggestive

letters, notes, invitations, electronic media transmissions, or other reading materials.

- d. Visual: Displaying sexually suggestive posters, pictures, drawings, cartoons, computer graphics or objects; making sexually suggestive or obscene gestures; leering or staring at another person with sexual intent.

The above types of conduct of a sexual nature may be considered sexual harassment whether or not they are directed at a specific person. A workplace or educational setting which is permeated with sexual communications or behaviors may create a hostile environment to all persons within that setting. Whether an environment is hostile depends on the totality of the circumstances, including such factors as the frequency and severity of the conduct and whether the conduct has a negative impact on a person's work or educational environment.

2. Continuing to express sexual interest after having been informed that the interest is unwelcome.
3. Coercive sexual behavior such as making reprisals, threats of reprisal, or implied threats following a rebuff of harassing behavior used to control, influence, or affect the career, salary, or work environment of another person, including but not limited to promises or threats regarding appointments, promotions, transfers, changes of assignment, or performance evaluations which are explicitly or implicitly made contingent on the person tolerating or submitting to the sexual behavior.
4. Coercive sexual behavior such as making reprisals, threats of reprisal, or implied threats following a rebuff of harassing behavior used to control, influence, or affect the educational opportunities, grades, or learning environment of a student, including but not limited to promises or threats regarding grades earned or deserved, course admission, suggesting poor performance evaluations, letters of recommendation, benefits or services such as scholarships, financial aid, or work study jobs which are explicitly or implicitly made contingent on the student tolerating or submitting to the sexual behavior.

General Campus Information

Obligations of All District Employees and Students:

All employees and students shall report to their immediate supervisor or school official any conduct on the part of other employees and students or non-employees, such as sales representatives or service vendors, who sexually harass any District employee, student, or other persons. If the immediate supervisor is the alleged harasser, contact Human Resources. Immediately following notification to the supervisor or school official, the party shall notify Human Resources and provide all information relevant to the complaint.

Because different procedures apply after a formal governmental administrative charge or complaint is filed, any employee receiving such a charge or complaint is directed to Human Resources immediately.

All employees and students shall cooperate with any investigation of an alleged act of sexual harassment conducted by the District or by an appropriate state or federal agency.

No employee or student of the District shall take any action to discourage a victim of sexual harassment from reporting such an instance.

The District will respond to any conduct which may constitute unlawful/prohibited discrimination as it deems appropriate, including but not limited to an internal investigation of reported conduct, and will take appropriate disciplinary action up to and including discharge, expulsion, or termination of contract if such is justified.

STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW DISCLOSURE

Education is fundamental to the development of individual citizens and the progress of the Nation as a whole. There is increasing concern among citizens, educators, and public officials regarding the academic performance of students at institutions of higher education. Prospective students and prospective student athletes should be aware of the educational commitments of an institution of higher education. Knowledge of graduation rates helps prospective students and prospective student athletes make an informed judgment about the educational benefits available at a given institution of higher education.

Compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 completion and transfer rate statistics can be viewed at <http://srtk.cccco.edu/index.asp>.

Student Support Programs and Services

ACADEMIC SUCCESS AND TUTORING CENTER (ASTC)

Academic Success and Tutoring Center (ASTC) encourages and facilitates academic success through academic support services for students. The ASTC provides information about other important campus support resources; a quiet study space; use of laptop computers and printer; academic success workshops (i.e. study skills, exam preparation, time management, research and writing papers). The Academic Success and Tutoring Center is located inside the Library on the Main Campus in Fairfield, in room 137 at the Vacaville Center, and Room 124 at the Vallejo Center.

ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS (A&R)

The Admissions and Records office is located in the Student Services building (400), 1st Floor.

Registration information is printed in the Schedule of Classes and is available on our web site at www.solano.edu. For more information, email admissions@solano.edu or call (707) 864-7171.

ASSOCIATED STUDENTS OF SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE (A.S.S.C.)

The Associated Students of Solano Community College are represented by an Executive Board and the Student Senate. Every registered student is a member of the A.S.S.C. and is encouraged to participate in the student government. Students may obtain information from the Student Life Office (Room 1425) concerning requirements for holding a student government office. The A.S.S.C. meets at 12:30 p.m. on Tuesdays during the Spring and Fall semesters in room 1421 in the Student Center. Through its annual budget, the A.S.S.C. allocates student funds for the use and benefit of day, evening and off-campus students. Students are invited to drop in and become familiar with the services provided by the Student Life Office and to meet the people (students, staff, and faculty) who are working to make the student experience at Solano Community College a successful one.

CALWORKS

Solano Community College is dedicated to long-term self-sufficiency and success. Our program provides comprehensive services to our CalWORKs students while assisting them in achieving success. Students may earn a Certificate of Achievement, Associate Degree or transfer to a 4-year college. We offer support, advocacy, counseling, and work-study. Our office is part of the college Student Services team and we are a partner to the Solano County CalWORKs Program.

To begin your path to success, please visit our office on the Fairfield Campus:

Student Services Building 400, Room 407
Phone: (707) 864-7000, ext. 4645, Fax: (707) 646-2058

EARLY LEARNING CENTER

The Solano Community College Early Learning Center provides child care and development services for children of student parents and from the community. The program is also the early childhood education laboratory school for students studying child development and family studies.

We are open for child care from 7:45 a.m. – 3:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, serving young children under age 5 in part-day and full-day programs. We also offer an afternoon preschool program from 1:00 – 4:00 p.m. each week day.

To place your child on the subsidized or non-subsidized child care wait list, you may come to the 200 building on the Fairfield campus to complete an application. As openings occur, we enroll from the wait list. The majority of the enrollment spaces are state or federally subsidized with no- or low-cost child care available to low-income families. The fees for non-subsidized child care vary according to the child's age and hours enrolled in care.

The children's days and hours of enrollment are based upon the parents' school schedules and/or work hours. To support the consistency and structure that children need, we emphasize a consistent enrollment schedule for each child. We do not provide drop in child care services.

High quality, developmentally appropriate services are provided daily by well-qualified, dedicated teachers. Child Development and Family Studies (CDFS) students learning to be teachers of young children work in the classrooms as well. The children receive one-on-one support through a curriculum designed to meet their developmental needs.

Visit the Early Learning Center between 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. or call (707) 864-7182 for more information.

**Department of Social Services Community Care
Licensing numbers: 480111003 & 483000791**

Student Services

CARE PROGRAM

(Cooperative Agency Resources for Education)

The CARE Program was established by the State of California to help welfare recipients become convinced that they and their children are important, that they are capable, and that with proper support they can break the welfare dependency cycle through education and job training.

CARE is a supplemental component of EOPS that specifically assists EOPS students who are single heads of welfare households with young children, by offering supportive services so they are able to acquire the education, training and marketable skills needed to transition from welfare-dependency to employment and eventual self-sufficiency for their families. Every CARE student is an EOPS student who must meet the eligibility criteria for both programs.

Eligibility requirements for the CARE Program include:

- An EOPS student currently receiving the Pell Grant.
- Enrolled full-time at Solano Community College.
- A current recipient of Tribal TANF/TANF/CalWORKS cash aid, or at least one dependent child currently receiving cash aid.
- At least 18 years of age.
- Single parent head-of-household.
- The parent of at least one child under 14.

CARE provides support services and CARE Grant reimbursement for child care expenses, textbooks and supplies, transportation costs, meal tickets, academic counseling, and personal development activities and workshops.

For more information, contact the EOPS Office in room 426, or call (707) 864-7000 ext. 4444, or online at www.solano.edu.

COUNSELING

The Counseling Department provides career and academic counseling services. The counselors work with students to help them understand their interests, abilities, and achievements. Counselors assist students in determining goals and planning programs to attain their goals. Careful course selection is the key to a successful college experience.

Because requirements differ for each program, major, and college or university, and because these requirements are subject to change, students are encouraged to consult with a counselor throughout their time at SCC. New students should plan to meet with a counselor well before the start of their term.

Counseling services are available in person at the main campus and College centers. Online Express counseling is available at:
www.solano.edu/counseling/ecounseling.php.

How to make a counseling appointment

1. In person in Building 400 at the main campus
2. Online at http://www.solano.edu/counseling_locations.php.
3. By phone:
 - Main Campus (707) 864-7101
 - Vallejo Center (707) 642-8188
 - Vacaville Center (707) 863-7836
 - Travis Air Force Base (707) 424-2431

ENGLISH LABS

DROP-IN WRITING LAB

The English department offers a drop-in writing lab on the Fairfield Campus at the ASTC in Room 137. The lab is available to help students work on essays for any course at SCC, not just English courses. Students can drop in for immediate writing assistance if space is available. However, if the lab is busy, students have the option of signing up for drop-in sessions up to two weeks in advance. The lab is a place to help students develop the skills needed to improve their abilities in reading and writing. This means they will be introduced to strategies associated with active reading, brainstorming, organizing, revising and proofreading.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL) LAB

The English as a Second Language Department operates an ESL Lab in building 100 (Library) to provide listening comprehension, pronunciation, and note-taking practice for second language learners. Students may also work on grammar and elementary word processing while carrying .5 unit per semester of lab hours.

Student Services

EOPS PROGRAM

(Extended Opportunity Programs & Services)

The EOPS program's primary goal is to encourage the enrollment, retention and transfer of students disadvantaged by language, social, economic and educational circumstances, and to facilitate the successful completion of these goals and objectives in college. EOPS offers academic and support counseling, financial aid and other support services.

Eligibility criteria for the EOPS Program include:

- Resident of California.
- Enrollment in 12.0 semester units at Solano Community College.
- Qualification and receipt of the BOG Fee Waiver A, B or C with a zero EFC.
- Status of educationally disadvantaged according to State defined Title V Guidelines.

EOPS support services include:

- Program review - orientation
- Academic, career, and personal counseling
- Testing and career assessment
- Bus tours to four-year colleges and universities
- EOPS Lab (study room for EOPS students)
- EOPS Book Library
- EOPS Grant (based on funding)
- EOPS Book Lending Library
- EOPS Transportation Grant (based on funding)
- Student Education Plan (SEP) development
- Basic Skills Math tutoring or referrals
- Fee waiver assistance for university applications
- Newsletter or bulletin
- Priority registration and registration assistance
- Progress reports
- Workshops
- Book voucher program for fall and spring semesters

For more information, contact the EOPS Office in room 426 or call (707) 864-7000 ext. 4444, or online at www.solano.edu/eops.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS AND ELIGIBILITY

Basic types of financial aid:

- **Grants** – Federal and state gift aid that does not have to be repaid, unless the student withdraws before completing 60% of semester.
- **Work-Study** - Money earned monthly through part-time work.
- **Loans** - Money borrowed which must be repaid with accrued interest.
- **Scholarships** – Institutional, foundation, non-profit, and private gift aid that does not have to be repaid.

HOW TO APPLY FOR FINANCIAL AID

Apply online at www.fafsa.gov with the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) using the Solano Community College Title IV School Code 001292. Students are encouraged to submit the FAFSA by the annual March 2 priority and state deadline; however, the FAFSA may be submitted late through the end of the spring term of the following academic year.

NOTE: Application processing may take up to 10 weeks after completing and submitting additional required forms and documentation (see "Student Requirements" on the MySolano Financial Aid Tab.)

Students are encouraged to log into their MySolano web account to read frequent email blasts and check their updated Financial Aid status. For more information, go online to www.solano.edu, click "Financial Aid."

Student Services

IMPORTANT BOG FEE WAIVER CHANGES:

Once a student qualifies for the BOG Fee Waiver, it is important that the student ensures that he/she is meeting the ACADEMIC and PROGRESS STANDARDS in order to avoid losing the BOG Waiver:

- **ACADEMIC:** the student must sustain a GPA of 2.0 or higher. If cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 for two (2) consecutive primary terms (Fall/Spring semesters), the student may lose BOG Fee Waiver eligibility.
- **PROGRESS:** a student must complete more than 50% of coursework. If the cumulative number of units completed is not more than 50% in two (2) consecutive primary terms (Fall/Spring semesters), the student may lose BOG Fee Waiver eligibility.
- **COMBINATION of ACADEMIC and PROGRESS STANDARDS:** any combination of two (2) consecutive terms of cumulative GPA below 2.0, and/or cumulative unit completion of not more than 50% may result in the loss of BOG Fee Waiver eligibility.

The **BOG Fee Waiver (BOG FW)** is a state financial assistance program offered through the California Community College system. Enrollment fee(s) for qualifying students who are California residents will be waived who meet BOG FW income eligibility requirements in one (1) of the three (3) ways:

BOG Fee Waiver A:

- Be a California resident.
- Apply with the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) at www.fafsa.gov or the BOG Fee Waiver application. Refer to www.solano.edu, click "Financial Aid" for the paper application or use the CCCApply online BOG fee waiver application.
- Be a recipient of CalWORKS/TANF (Temporary Assistance to Needy Families), or SSI/SSP (Supplemental Security Income/State Supplemental Program), or General Assistance/General Relief at the time of enrollment.
- Provide documentation of receiving CalWORKS/TANF, or SSI/SSP, or Untaxed Income Verification form of cash benefits currently received at time of enrollment.
- Documentation may include a copy of correspondence from the local office of Public

Assistance which identifies the student (or family members if applicable) and indicates that a monthly payment is being awarded for the current or prior month. This may include a copy of an Adjustment-to-Benefits letter, Notice of Action or Aid Verification Summary that show current receipt of CalWORKS/TANF, SSI/SSP, or General Assistance/General Relief and the amount of the grant.

BOG Fee Waiver B:

- Be a California resident.
- Apply with the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) at www.fafsa.gov or the BOG Fee Waiver application. Refer to www.solano.edu, click "Financial Aid" for the paper application or use the CCCApply online BOG fee waiver application.
- Meet the following 2017 - 2018 Income Standards:

Family Size	Income
1	\$17,820
2.....	\$24,030
3.....	\$30,240
4.....	\$36,450
5.....	\$42,660
6.....	\$48,870
7.....	\$55, 095
8.....	\$61, 335
Each additional Family Member	\$ 6,240

- These standards are based upon the federal poverty guidelines, as published each year by the US Department of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student's family must have a total income in the prior year that is equal to or less than 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size.
- The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services published the Poverty Guidelines in January of each year (additional information will be posted if the guidelines change).
- These income standards are for the academic year and are to be used to determine CCPG/BOGFW-B eligibility.

Student Services

BOG Fee Waiver C:

- Be a California resident.
- Apply with the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) online at www.fafsa.gov.
- Demonstrate minimum need threshold of \$1,104.00 based upon FAFSA data.
- The “minimum need” threshold will be established annually by the California Community College Chancellor’s Office. The minimum need threshold shall be in effect starting in Fall and ending in Summer for each academic year.

CCCApply online BOG Fee Waiver application is available for **BOG Fee Waiver A & B!** Refer to www.solano.edu, click “Financial Aid” for the paper application or for the CCCApply online BOG fee waiver application.

AB-540 Students

The California Dream Act of 2011 (AB130/131) allows eligible undocumented and documented students to apply for and receive institutional scholarships and state administered financial aid (AB-130) and community college fee waivers (AB 131), effective January 2013. Apply with the CA Dream Application at <https://dream.csac.ca.gov/>

Financial Aid assistance is available through the federal and state government, as well as scholarships offered by the institution, private, and non-profit foundations. Financial aid may help to offset the cost of higher education such as tuition, fees, books, supplies, housing, transportation and personal expenses. Be aware that financial aid does not fully support a student with all expenses. Financial Aid is one of many tools to help students achieve their educational and career goals. Here is a listing of financial aid programs available through Solano Community College:

Title IV Federal Student Aid Programs— School Code 001292

Grants (free money for college)

- Pell Grant
- Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

Work-Study (cash earned while you learn) Loans
(borrowing requires repayment)

- Direct Loan Program
 - Subsidized
 - Unsubsidized

California State Aid

- Cal Grant B, C, Transfer
- Chafee Grant for Foster Youth

California Community Colleges

- CCPG/BOG Fee Waiver (CA residents)
- Full-Time Students Success Grant (FTSSG) for Cal Grant B recipients
- Extended Opportunity Programs & Services (EOPS)
- Foster Youth Success Initiative (FYSI)
- CARE (Cooperative Agency Resources for Education)
- CalWORKS

Scholarships

- Private foundations and non-profit organizations
- Institutional (colleges/ universities)

Eligibility for financial aid is based on financial need and on several other factors. To be eligible to receive Federal Title IV financial aid assistance, students must:

- Demonstrate financial need (except for certain loans).
- Have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate, meet other standards your state establishes that the Department approves; complete a high school education in a home school setting that is treated as such under state law; or have completed 6 semester units in a post-secondary degree or certificate program prior to July 1, 2012.
- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible noncitizen.
- Have a valid Social Security Number or Alien Registration Number (ARN).
- Register with the Selective Service (males age 18-25). Students may use the online FAFSA at www.fafsa.gov to register, or may register at www.sss.gov, or call 1-847-688-6888.
- Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP).
- Not be in default on a federal student loan and do not owe money on a federal student grant.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) for Federal Financial Aid (e.g., Pell Grant, Federal Direct Loan) and Cal Grant

Federal and State financial aid regulations require Solano Community College (SCC) to establish, publish, and apply qualitative, quantitative and incremental standards by which SCC can determine whether a student requesting and/or receiving financial aid is maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) in his/her course of study. Financial Aid requires a declared major and enrollment in a Title IV eligible program (16 or more units in length).

Solano Community College Financial Aid Office evaluates all three of the following standards at the end of each 16-week term, to determine a student’s eligibility for Financial Aid. At the end of each term, the student’s academic record will be reviewed against the following standards:



**Have questions
about financial aid?**

**Check out our online
video answers!**

solano.financialaidtv.com/m



SOLANO



Student Services

Qualitative-Grade Point Average (GPA)

- Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.
- Grades for remedial and English-as-Second-Language (ESL) courses count in the GPA calculation.

Quantitative-Pace of Progression

- Students must complete at least 67% of the cumulative number of SCC units attempted at each SAP evaluation;
- Completion rate is computed by dividing the total number of institutional units completed by the total number of units attempted.

Quantitative-Maximum Timeframe

- A student may not exceed 150% of published units of the program in which the student is enrolled;
Example: For degree and transfer programs of 60 units, maximum timeframe is 90 units
- For eligible certificate programs, maximum timeframe varies (i.e., 30 unit program = 45.0 Units maximum, 18 unit program = 27 units maximum);
- All completed units are counted in the calculation of the 150% program limits.

Institutional Policies

- Remedial/ESL coursework may be excluded from the Pace and Maximum Timeframe calculations;
- Institutional course Incompletes and W's are included in the calculation;
- Only transfer credits that count towards the student's current program must be counted;
- Incompletes, F's and W's transferred from other schools may be discounted from quantitative (pace) calculation upon appeal;
- Units from prior programs may be discounted upon 'SAP Appeal for Federal Financial Aid'; only two changes of the major is allowed while enrolled at SCC.

Warning

Students not making SAP will be automatically placed on "Warning" status for a period of one (1) term.

- SCC uses SAP Warning status for students identified as not meeting cumulative overall SAP standards for one term;
- Students may receive financial aid during the warning period;
- Students who meet the cumulative overall SAP standards at the end of their Warning term become fully eligible again in the following term;

Re-establishing Eligibility

- Students not making SAP at the end of the Warning period are determined to be ineligible for financial aid. Re-establishing Eligibility

- Students may reestablish their eligibility by taking classes without receiving Federal Financial Aid, and meeting the 67% completion rate and minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0;
- Any grade changes performed within previous term will be assessed at the request of the student, or will automatically be adjusted in future terms;
- Sitting out one term or longer will not reestablish eligibility.

Student 'SAP Appeal for Federal Financial Aid' for Extenuating Circumstance

- Students determined ineligible for Federal Financial Aid due to unsatisfactory academic progress may submit a 'SAP Appeal for Federal Financial Aid' based on extenuating circumstances; one-time only for GPA/Pace of Progression and one-time only for Max Timeframe (150%).
- Students who have completed a 'SAP Appeal' prior to this policy may appeal one-time only under this current policy.
- SAP Appeals require the following documentation:
 - o Typed, signed, and dated statement indicating what extenuating circumstance caused the student to fall below the SAP standards, and what has changed that will allow the students to meet the standards and successfully complete their program of study;
 - o Supporting documentation of extenuating circumstances;
 - o A comprehensive Student Education Plan (SEP) signed by a SCC counselor;
 - o A Financial Aid Review from National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS), www.nsls.ed.gov;
 - o Current term Progress Report may be required prior to final determination.

Final decision is a Professional Judgment by a Financial Aid administrator on a case-by-case basis and not capricious nor discriminatory.

Probation

- Approved appeals result in the student being placed on SAP probation;
- Students may receive financial aid during terms of probation;
- Students must meet the SAP standards and make consistent academic improvement by the end of each probationary term;
- Students may be approved for up to four terms of probation, except for those with higher-unit majors (e.g., Engineering, RN, Bachelor's Degree Program), which may be approved for up to eight probationary terms.

Student Services

Scholarships

The Financial Aid Office serves as an information center for students interested in scholarships and grants. Solano Community College offers a number of scholarships from awards provided by a variety of social and professional organizations. Qualifications vary according to conditions stipulated by the donors of the funds. Recipients are usually selected on the basis of academic ability, promise for continued scholarly achievement, special talents and/or leadership abilities. The following scholarships may be offered on an annual basis at Solano Community College:

- Alpha Gamma Sigma Scholarship Society
- Allison Rael Banks Memorial
- Frank Buck Scholarship
- Chancellor's Office Real Estate Scholarship
- Delta Kappa Gamma Delta, XI Chapter
- Doris M. Higgins Scholarship
- Fairfield-Suisun Rotary "Most Deserving" Scholarship
- Bill Gates Millennium Scholarship
- Golden Gate University Scholarship
- Vallejo Business & Professional Women's Club
- Malcolm X Scholarship
- Nursing-La Societe Des Quarante-Hommes et Huit Chevaux (40 & 8)
- Re-Entry Scholarship
- Solano Association of Realtors
- Solano Republican Women Federated Scholarship
- Soroptimist International of Vacaville
- The Sparkettes
- Bill Thurston Ethnic Studies Scholarship
- Vallejo Federated Women's Club Scholarship
- John Webster Scholarship

Students interested in applying for these scholarships should refer to www.solano.edu, click "Financial Aid" then "Scholarship" or contact the Financial Aid Office, Student Services Building 400, Second Floor, Fairfield Main Campus, (707) 864-7103 for additional information.

(Refer to **SCC Scholarship Foundation** for updated information)

HEALTH CENTER FOR STUDENTS

A Public Health Nurse and Health Assistant are ready to help you with your health needs at the Student Health Center, Monday through Thursday, 8:00 am - 6:00 pm, and Friday, 8:30 am - 3:00 pm (fall and spring semesters only). Limited summer hours. Contact Student Health Center for information.

Our services include:

- Nursing assessment and management of minor health problems
- Treatment of minor acute illnesses and referrals
- First-aid and emergency care
- Band-Aids, aspirin, Tylenol, etc. for self care
- Pregnancy testing and birth control information
- Nutritional information
- Information on sexually transmitted infections and referrals
- Immunizations
- Tuberculosis skin tests and referrals
- Hearing and vision screening
- Blood pressure screening
- Strep throat test
- Blood glucose screen test

Student Health is located in the Student Union, Building 1400 in Room 1409. The Public Health Nurse also visits the Vallejo Center and Vacaville Center for most services. Contact the Student Health Center for times/hours of nurse visits to Centers. Students are welcome to drop-in for care or make an appointment by calling (707) 864-7163. Information is available at www.solano.edu (select "Campus Life" and then "Health Center").

Current schedules of activities sponsored by the Health Center can also be found in the ASSC Newsletter, published twice a month and posted online at www.solano.edu.

Student Services

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

The Intercollegiate Athletics Program is governed by the California Community College Athletics Association. Solano Community College is a member of the Bay Valley Conference and participates in a number of men's and women's intercollegiate sports.

To practice and participate, student athletes must present evidence from a physician that they are physically fit to participate in an intercollegiate athletic activity. To be eligible, student athletes must be continuously enrolled in a minimum of 12.0 units during the semester of competition. For the second year of competition, the student athlete must have completed 24.0 units between seasons of competition with a minimum 2.0 grade point average. All athletes must have an educational plan on file with the athletic counselor and must be enrolled in at least 9 of their 12 mandatory units toward their educational plan. Additional eligibility information may be obtained from the Athletic Director or respective Solano Community College coach. Intercollegiate athletic sports offered are:

MEN

ATHL 015 Intercollegiate Baseball (Spring)
ATHL 016A/016B Intercollegiate Basketball (F/S)

WOMEN

ATHL 001 Intercollegiate Volleyball (Fall)
ATHL 002A/002B Intercollegiate Basketball (F/S)
ATHL 003 Intercollegiate Softball (Spring)
ATHL 004 Intercollegiate Soccer (Fall)

MEN AND WOMEN

ATHL 010 Intercollegiate Swimming/Diving (S)
ATHL 022 Intercollegiate Tennis (S)

LIBRARY

The Library houses a reserve collection of class-related materials and media, as well as a wide variety of materials for basic research. The Library also houses an Information Commons with sixty PC's, providing students with access to the Library's online catalog, databases, word processing packages, Excel, PowerPoint, and the Web. It also contains a Biblio-graphic Instruction Classroom accommodating students in library orientations and workshops, as well as Information Competency, Research and Web Searching courses. Independent and group study / work spaces are available as well.

The Library is open Monday through Friday, both day and evening hours when classes are in session, and is closed on all school holidays and breaks between sessions. The Library's Web site (<http://www.solano.edu/library>) posts current hours of operations.

MATHEMATICS, ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE ACHIEVEMENT (MESA)

The MESA program is a statewide academic program that supports economically and educationally disadvantaged students to excel in math, science or engineering related majors so students can transfer to four year universities.

The MESA model for success includes a variety of services that results in a high rate of academic achievement.

The main components include:

- **Student Study and Computer Lab Center**
A dedicated multipurpose space for quiet study, workshops, computer related activities, and information sharing.
- **Academic Excellence Workshops**
Students are scheduled in math and science core classes and taught to maintain high academic outcomes through facilitated group study.
- **Mandatory Information Session**
Teaches college survival skills to incoming students majoring in math, engineering and science.
- **MESA Counselor**
A dedicated MESA counselor is provided to assist students with their educational planning and goals.
- **Assistance in the transfer process**
Including field trips to universities, workshops on applications, and counseling.
- **Career advising**
To introduce work options to students. Field trips, job fair information, job shadowing exercises and industry mentors are available to students.

All students who are interested in participating in MESA must meet the academic and economically disadvantaged criteria—contact our office for details.

For additional information please visit our MESA Center in Room 434, Building 400. Our office hours are Monday through Thursday, 9:00am-5:00pm, Friday, 9:00am-3:00pm, (707) 864-7000 ext. 7164. You can also check out our MESA website: www.solano.edu/mesa.

Student Services

OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION— WORK EXPERIENCE

Earn 1 to 6 transferable units per semester for working in a paid or unpaid part-time or full-time position with a licensed business or 1.5 Units to brush up on soft skills or create a career portfolio - no job required. We offer three courses:

- **OCED 070: Occupational Soft Skills**
No job or volunteer work required. This 8-week 1.5-unit course will provide students the necessary skills to become valuable employees and get started on the path to an internship or job.
- **OCED 090: Occupational Work Experience**
For those students working or volunteering in positions which are directly related to their declared major. Students can earn 1 unit for each 75 hours paid or 60 hours unpaid work per semester – up to 6 units per semester to a total of 16 units over multiple semesters. We offer full-semester, 12-week and 8-week sections. For a breakdown of how many hours students need to work, visit our website at <http://www.sccworkexperience.com/>.
- **OCED 091: General Work Experience**
For those working or volunteering in jobs not related to their major. Students can earn 1 unit for each 75 hours paid or 60 hours unpaid work per semester – up to 6 units per semester to a total of 6 units over multiple semesters. We offer full-semester, 12-week and 8-week sections. For a breakdown of how many hours students need to work, go to <http://www.sccworkexperience.com/>.

PUENTE PROGRAM

The Puente Program has won accolades for its approach to helping more than 400,000 underserved students thrive academically – by holding high expectations, valuing cultural and social capital, and ensuring that students and their families have critical college-going information and guidance. Puente’s mission is to increase the number of educationally underrepresented students who enroll in four-year colleges and universities, earn degrees, and return to their communities as leaders and mentors to future generations. The Puente Program has three main components:

1. A rigorous one-year writing program, ENGL 001 and 310D in the fall and ENG 002 in the spring. These classes provide a supportive and stimulating environment for Puente students to build confidence in writing skills.
2. Focused counseling services. Students take one semester of COUN 007: College Study Techniques. Students work closely with the Puente counselor until graduation, exploring career options, developing an academic educational plan and identifying lifetime goals. Students visit University of California and California State University campuses and attend an annual student transfer conference.
3. Professional community mentors—each student is matched with a mentor from the business or professional community. Mentors share with students personal, academic, and career experiences, and provide a window into a “real life” work environment.

For more information, please contact Rebecca LaCount at (707) 864-7000, ext. 5779. You can check out the website at www.solano.edu/puente.

Student Services

SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

The Solano Community College Scholarship Foundation is a non-profit corporation that awards scholarships to Solano Community College students on the basis of academic achievement and demonstrated potential for excellence. The Scholarship Foundation is administered by a Board of Directors providing representation from the communities of Solano County.

Beginning with the three scholarships that were presented in 1974, the scholarship program has grown through the years. The goal of the Scholarship Foundation is to promote academic excellence among Solano students by recognizing and rewarding outstanding students. Almost all of the scholarships require students to have completed 24 graded units of coursework at Solano with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.30.

The Scholarship Foundation administers two scholarship programs: the General Scholastic Achievement Program and the Memorial and Special Endowment Programs. These scholarships have been established to honor and commemorate specific individuals and purposes. Most have designated majors and/or other specific qualifying requirements that determine eligibility for consideration.

The Memorial and Special Endowments Scholarships

- *Academic Senate Distinguished Scholar Award*
- *ASSC Academic Scholarship*
- *ASSC Leadership Scholarship*
- *Chloe Beavers Tribute (Cosmetology)*
- *Dr. Marge Blaha Memorial (Re-entry, female, transfer major)*
- *California Teachers Association Scholarship (Education, interest in teaching)*
- *Richard and Billie Chabolla Award (Business or Music)*
- *Jean Chapman Scholarship (Science)*
- *Amy L. Chun Scholarship (Science, Math, Technology)*
- *Naomi "Chris" Christensen Memorial (Music)*
- *Joe Clevenger Tribute Scholarship (Business Administration)*
- *James "Jim" Cooper Memorial (Business)*
- *George and Nancy Daugavietis Scholarship*
- *John and Carol DeKloe Biotechnology Scholarship*
- *Christine G. Ducoing Scholarship (Female, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry)*
- *Ray O. Duey Memorial (Registered Nursing)*
- *Eddie Edwards Memorial (Re-entry)*
- *Evelyn Elson Scholarship (ECE, re-entry preferred)*
- *Fairfield-Suisun Twilight Rotary Club (Business or related major)*
- *Jane H. Ford Memorial (English)*
- *Robert D. Ford Memorial (Science)*
- *David Froehlich Scholarship in Music*
- *Nick Gentile Memorial (Business)*
- *Gilbert Scholarship (Re-entry, history)*
- *Rachel Goodwin Memorial*
- *Chuck Gray Memorial (Photography)*
- *Harry Gray Memorial (History or Political Science)*
- *Phillip Moses Gray Memorial (Re-entry, male, Human Services)*
- *Dr. Carolyn Anne Green Memorial (Registered Nursing)*
- *Richard E. Green Award for Individual Perseverance*
- *Peggy and Vernon Gross Memorial (Wildlife interests, Audubon Society)*
- *Bob Hamilton Memorial (Science)*
- *Ralph Hanson Memorial (Language Arts)*
- *Buelah Hawkins Memorial (Re-entry, female, essay required)*
- *James "Doc" Hollister Memorial*
- *Hosley Family Scholarship (Academic Excellence/Transfer)*
- *Margaret Lee Jenkins Memorial (Cosmetology)*
- *Gerald Korte Scholarship in History*
- *Howard Love Memorial Scholarship (Applicant has intent to apply for medical, dental, veterinary or pharmacy schools)*
- *Carmen Camille Cook Johnson Memorial (Re-entry, ECE, Social Science, Education)*
- *Kirkorian Family Memorial (Education)*
- *Phuong Le Memorial Scholarship for Nursing*
- *Clyde Low Scholarship (History, Library Science)*
- *Materials Science Scholarship*
- *William Michaels Memorial (History or Vocational Education)*
- *Jim Mills Scholarship (Biotechnology)*
- *Martin Mini Memorial*
- *Math and Science Faculty Scholarship*
- *Mooy-Durkin memorial Scholarship (Interest in Teaching)*
- *Diana Muir Memorial (Re-entry, English)*
- *Napa/Solano Psychological Association (Psychology, Counseling)*
- *Mary C. and Henry A. Ornellas Memorial (Fashion Design, Music, or Cinematography)*
- *Dr. Delphine Palm Memorial (Biological Science or Medical Field)*
- *Robert (Bob) Pokorny Memorial (Education)*
- *Henry Power Memorial (Aeronautics)*
- *Dr. Sally Ralph Memorial (Psychology/Counseling)*
- *Clarence Rose Memorial (Computer Science, Math, Engineering)*
- *Steve Ryder Memorial (Nature Appreciation)*
- *SCC Cosmetology Scholarship*

Student Services

- *Art and Myrna Satterlie Scholarship (Math, Engineering, Science)*
- *Bob Scott Mathematics Scholarship*
- *Don Seigel Journalism/English Scholarship (Journalism major or Tempest staff member)*
- *Sierra Club Scholarship, Solano Group (Environmental Concerns)*
- *Charlene Snow Memorial Scholarship (Re-entry Woman)*
- *Solano District Scout House Scholarship (Eagle Scout)*
- *Alvin E. and Jeanne E. Soliday Scholarship (Environmental Science)*
- *Dennis Stevens Memorial (Fire Science)*
- *Taylor Scholarship (Re-entry)*
- *Dr. Jane M. Thompson Memorial (Business or Computer Science)*
- *Mac Tilley Memorial (Electronics)*
- *Malcolm Henry Tipp Memorial Scholarship (Business, Computer Science)*
- *Charlotte Waggy Memorial*
- *Gloria Green Wellington Award (Nursing)*
- *Lawrence "Jack" Wheeler Memorial (Counseling)*
- *Willis Jepson Chapter, California Native Plant Society (Native Plant Biology, Biology, Horticulture)*
- *Bill and Jean Wilson Memorial (Leadership/Service, Athletics)*
- *Morgan "Porky" Wood Memorial (Athletics)*

For additional information, please visit the Solano Community College website at www.solano.eduscholarship_foundation/.

SERVICEMEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGES (SOC)

Solano Community College has been designated as an institutional member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 1,800 colleges and universities providing voluntary postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. As an SOC member, Solano Community College recognizes the unique nature of the military lifestyle and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible academic residency requirements, and crediting learning from appropriate military training and experiences.

STUDENT CLUBS

A wide range of clubs and organizations reflecting cultural, social, ethnic, and academic interests are active on the campus. The Inter-Club Council is the governing body for clubs on campus and each club can have one voting member at the meetings. Inter-Club Council meetings are held the first and third Thursday of the month in room 1421 from 12:30 – 1:30p.m. during the Fall and Spring semesters. Announcements of meetings and activities are available from the Student Life Office, Room 1425, or call (707) 864-7000 ext. 4367.

STUDENT COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES

When students believe their individual rights, or rights to due process (as provided for by College policies, state laws, and/or federal laws) have been denied, they may seek redress through the formal complaint or grievance procedure.

Student Complaints: Unlawful/Prohibited Discrimination Policy and Complaint Resolution Procedures (§4285) and Sexual Harassment Policy (§4270)

In the event that any student believes that an act of prohibited and unlawful discrimination involving ethnic group identification, religion, age, sex, color or physical or mental disability, race, national origin, marital status, pregnancy, political activities or affiliation, medical condition, veteran status, or sexual orientation has been directed against him/her by another student, staff member, group or campus organization, the student may file a complaint with the Human Resources Department, (707) 864-7128.

At any time the student may submit his/her complaint to any of the following agencies: California Department of Fair Employment and Housing at (800) 884-1684; U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights at (800) 872-5327; California Community College Chancellor's Office at (916) 322-4005, and Equal Employment Opportunity Commission at (800) 669-4000.

Student Services

Student Grievances: Non-Civil Rights (§5350) – A grievance may arise from a decision or action that has an adverse effect on a student with respect to his/her educational rights. It may arise when a student believes he/she has been denied educational rights provided by college, state, and federal policies, rules or regulations.

Copies of Solano Community College's current procedures on "Student Grievances: Non-Civil Rights (§5350)" are available free, upon request, from the Vice President, Student Services, or designee (Room 433, Student Services Building) or on the College's website:

http://www.solano.edu/district_policies/series5300_student_rights.php. These procedures outline the steps to file a grievance, de-scribe the hearing process, and establish the time limits under which these procedures operate.

STANDARDS OF STUDENT CONDUCT POLICY (§5300)

A student attending Solano Community College may rightfully expect that the faculty and administration will provide and maintain an environment in which there is freedom to learn. Students shall respect and obey the civil and criminal laws and shall be subject to punishment for violation of the law in the same manner as other persons. Additionally, students shall obey the policies and the rules and regulations adopted by the Solano Community College District Governing Board, and shall be subject to discipline for violation of these policies and the rules and regulations of the District and the College.

Grounds for Disciplinary Action: Student conduct at Solano Community College and in the activities of the College must conform to and be compatible with the College's function as an educational institution. College-related misconduct for which students may be expelled, suspended, or given a lesser sanction may come within, but is not limited to, one or more of the following categories:

1. Academic Violations:

- a. Violation of the Academic Honesty Policy includes but is not limited to cheating or plagiarism. An instructor who determines that a student has cheated or plagiarized has the right to give a failing (i.e. "F") grade, or numerical equivalent, for the assignment or examination.
- b. Violation of class assignments, examination rules, e.g., communicating or transferring information to another student, using any materials such as books, notes, etc., other than those expressly allowed for the exam, looking at another student's exam, etc.

- c. Unauthorized preparation, giving, selling, transfer, distribution, or publication, for any commercial purpose, of any contemporaneous recording of an academic presentation in a classroom or equivalent site of instruction, including, but not limited to, handwritten or computer generated class notes, except as permitted by any college policy or administrative procedure.

2. General College Violations:

- a. Dishonesty, forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records, identification, or knowingly furnishing false information to the college. Abuse of and/or tampering with the registration process.
- b. Obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary procedures, or other college activities, including, but not limited to, its community service functions, or of other authorized activities on college premises.
- c. Engaging in an expression which is obscene, libelous, or slanderous, or which so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on college premises, or the violation of lawful college administrative procedures, or the substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the college.
- d. Unauthorized entry into college premises or facilities or use of college supplies, equipment, and or facilities.
- e. Violation of college policies or of campus regulations including, but not limited to, campus regulations concerning student organizations, the use of college facilities, or the time, place, and manner of public expression, library procedures, college bills, debts, and parking.
- f. Theft of or damage to property of the college, or of a member of the college community, or campus visitor, or knowingly receiving stolen college or private property on campus.
- g. Use of personal portable sound amplification equipment and other electronic devices (radios, cell telephones, pagers, and tape players, etc.) in a manner that disturbs the privacy of other individuals and/or the programs of the college.
- h. Causing or attempting to cause damage to district property or to private property on campus.
- i. Littering on campus property, including grounds, facilities, and parking lots.

Student Services

3. Computer Usage Violations: Students are to conduct themselves in accordance with Governing Board Policy 2067 and Human Resources Procedures 2067 regarding computer usage. Theft or abuse of computer resources, including, but not limited to:

- a. Unauthorized access to a file, database, or computer to use, read, or change the contents, or for any other purpose.
- b. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
- c. Unauthorized use of another person's identification and password.
- d. Use of computing facilities to interfere with the work of another student, faculty member, or college official.
- e. Use of computing facilities to send obscene or abusive messages, or to defame or intentionally harm other persons.
- f. Use of computing facilities to interfere with normal operation of the college computing system.
- g. Use of computing facilities for student's personal financial gain or for solicitation of any kind.

4. Behavior Violations

- a. Disruptive behavior, willful disobedience, habitual profanity or vulgarity, or the persistent abuse of college personnel on college-owned or controlled property, or at college-sponsored or supervised functions.
- b. Assault, battery, or verbal abuse or conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of a student, college personnel, or campus visitor.
- c. Hazing or any act that injures, degrades, or disgraces or tends to injure, degrade, or disgrace any student, college personnel, or campus visitor.
- d. Gambling on District property.
- e. Failure to identify oneself when on college property or at a college-sponsored or supervised event, upon the request of a college official acting in the performance of their duties.
- f. Willful misconduct which results in injury or death to a student or to college personnel or which results in defacing, or other injury to any real or personal property owned by the District or on campus.
- g. Failure to comply with directions of college officials acting in the performance of their duties, open and persistent defiance of the authority of college personnel.
- h. Unauthorized entry on the campus or into the facility to which access has been denied after suspension or dismissal, during the suspension period. (CA Penal Code 626.2).
- i. Committing or attempting to commit robbery or extortion.

- j. Committing sexual harassment as defined by law or by college policies and procedures.
- k. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior based on race, sex (i.e., gender), sexual orientation, religion, age, national origin, disability, or any other status protected by law.

5. Substance Violations

- a. Unlawful possession, use, sale, offer to sell, or furnishing, or being under the influence of, any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the California Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind, or unlawful possession of, or offering, arranging, or negotiating the sale of any drug paraphernalia, as defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5, on college property, or at any college sponsored event.
- b. Willful or persistent smoking in any area where smoking has been prohibited by law or by regulation of the Governing Board.

6. Weapons Violations

- a. Possession, sale or otherwise furnishing any firearm, knife, explosive or other dangerous object, including but not limited to any facsimile firearm, knife or explosive, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student has obtained written permission to possess the item from a district employee, which is concurred in writing by the college Superintendent-President.
- b. Possession or use of firecrackers, fireworks, pyrotechnics, or any other explosive device on any college-owned or controlled property or at any college-sponsored or supervised function.

7. Students who engage in any of the above are subject to the measures outlined in Student Services Discipline Procedures 5300.

Student Services

Types of Disciplinary Action: Sanctions may be imposed for violation of the Standards of Student Conduct. One or more of the sanctions listed below may be imposed for any single or multiple violation(s). Any times specified in these procedures may be shortened or lengthened, if there is mutual concurrence by the parties. This procedure is administered by the Vice President, Student Services, or designee. Previous violations of the Student Conduct Code will be considered when determining appropriate sanctions for violations.

Non-Appealable Sanctions

1. Official Warning
2. Reprimand
3. Temporary Suspension by Instructor
4. Administrative Withdrawal from Class
5. Disciplinary Probation
6. Short-Term Suspension
7. Restitution
8. Campus Community Service
9. Withdrawal of Consent to Remain on Campus / Short-Term Suspension
10. Mental Health Clearance

Appealable Sanctions

1. Suspension
2. Expulsion

The definition, process and implication of each of these are detailed in the District's procedures on "Standards of Student Conduct (§5300)," available in the Student Life Office (Room 1425/1426), the office of the Vice President, Student Services (Room 604), and the Counseling Office (Bldg. 400).

Student Disciplinary Procedures: The Vice President, Student Services, or designee administers the disciplinary procedures and is authorized to take appropriate action, subject to the approval of the Superintendent/President and the Governing Board as required in the current District policies and procedures. Disciplinary action taken under these procedures may be taken regardless of anticipated, pending, or completed civil or criminal proceedings arising out of the same act or event.

Copies of the District's current procedures on "Standards of Student Conduct (§5300)" are available free, upon request, from the office of the Vice President, Student Services (Room 604, Building 600).

STUDENT LIFE OFFICE

The Student Life Office, located in Room 1425/1426 of the Student Center, provides students with information about campus activities, special events, resources, and policies. Also, the College's Lost and Found department is located in this office. The Student Life Office supports an active student government pro-gram and encourages students to use the many services provided by the College.

The Student Life Office is a focal point for service and student leadership development. A wide variety of programs, services and clubs is available to students. Students and the student government play an important role in developing and supporting these activities. Students are involved in decision making and policy determination through their representation on many college committees. For information call (707) 864-7000, extension 4367.

DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAM (DSP)

This program offers supportive service for students with physical, visual, hearing, learning and psychological disabilities or other medical problems. The purpose of this program is to enable persons with a disability to integrate successfully into the college program. Some of the supportive services are: specialized counseling, priority registration, assistive computer technology / alternate media, volunteer notetakers, specialized equipment, mobility services, and community agency liaisons. Also, adapted educational programs in Horticulture are offered.

The College campus is ideal for the student with physical disabilities. Most rooms are on the ground level with many accessible restrooms and ramps, and second floor classrooms are accessible by elevator. The DSP maintains a working relationship with the Solano County Office of Education Department of Rehabilitation, Mental Health, Veterans Administration, Worker's Compensation (Private Rehab) and similar agencies. For further information call (707) 864-7136, or come to Building 400, Room 407, Fairfield campus.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICES & SUPPORT

Technology Services and Support is located in the Library Building (Bldg. 100) and is responsible for all matters related to information technology services, strategic technology planning, and local data / telephone network planning and implementation.

Student Services

It exercises overall responsibility for administrative computing, academic and instructional technology support programs, telephone, network infrastructure, local and wide area networks, media, and videoconferencing. The office is open Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., and closed on weekends, all school holidays, and breaks between sessions.

TRANSCRIPTS-SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Please visit our website www.solano.edu for transcript information. Click on the "Admissions and Records" link, and then click on transcripts. For additional help, email us at admissions@solano.edu. You may also visit or call our office during business hours at (707) 864-7171.

TRANSPORTATION

Public transportation to Solano Community College is available via local city transit agencies. For schedules and fares, contact the appropriate local agency. Information on bus schedules, ride shares, and carpools is available in the Student Life Office, Room 1425/1426. Also, bus schedules are available on the College website at www.solano.edu/student_development/carpool_bus.php

TUTORING

Students may receive free tutoring in most subjects offered at Solano Community College. Students desiring assistance with their study load should contact the Academic Success and Tutoring Center, located Bldg. 100, or call (707) 864-7230.

VERIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT

Solano Community College has authorized the National Student Clearinghouse to act as its agent for verification of student enrollment status. You can obtain an official Enrollment Verification Certificate at any time via the Clearinghouse website at www.studentclearinghouse.org. There is a cost for this service. Please visit our website for additional information at www.solano.edu then click on the "Admissions and Records" link.

*Fees are subject to change. Visit the Clearinghouse website for current fees.

VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Veterans Affairs Center (VAC) provides assistance to Veterans, Active-duty, Reservists, National Guard, and eligible dependents of Veterans and Active-duty in their pursuit of an education, obtaining their Veterans Education Benefits (including VA work-study), DoD Tuition Assistance and My CAA. The student will receive

assistance in filing for benefits, counseling through our Veterans Counselor and Active-duty Counselor on staff and we will act as the liaison between the Government Agency and the student. For more information, contact the VAC located in Bldg. 400 Rm. 429 or 707-864-7105, or email Veterans@solano.edu.

Veterans Education Benefits

- Chapter 30 – Montgomery GI Bill – Active-Duty
- Chapter 31 VA Vocation Rehabilitation
- Chapter 33 – Post 9/11 GI Bill – Forever GI Bill
- Chapter 1606 – Montgomery GI Bill – Reservists

Dependent Education Benefits

- Chapter 35 – Dependent educational Assistance
- Fry Scholarship
- California Veterans Fee Waiver Program

Active-Duty & Reservists

- Department of Defense Tuition Assistance

Spouses of Active-duty Members

- My CAA

Note that in order to receive benefits while attending SCC, all students must be a regularly matriculated student and all classes taken must be required for the education objective selected.

Veterans and Armed Forces Priority Registration

Eligible individuals who meet Title 5 Section 58108 Registration and Enrollment Procedures will be provided priority registration. Documentation to verify Veteran and Armed Forces status is required. Documentation accepted:

Veterans

- DD-214 Member 4 or copy 2 or 7
- VA Card
- CA Driver's License with Veteran Designation

Armed Forces

- Copy of Military Orders
- Active-Duty Leave and Earnings Statement (LES)

For more information, contact the VAC located in Bldg. 400 Rm. 429 or 707-864-7105, or email Veterans@solano.edu.

Enrollment Services

Priority Registration set by Title 5 section 58108 Registration and Enrollment Procedures

58108(a-g)

Districts shall adopt policies and procedures for registration and standards for enrollment in any course(s) that are consistent with these and other sections of Title 5 and uniformly administered by appropriately authorized employees of the district.

The intent being to provide priority registration for students who enroll in a community college for the purpose of degree or certificate attainment, transfer to a four-year college or university, or career advancement.

The priority registration shall be provided to students in the following order:

- Level One who have completed orientation, assessment, and developed student education plans and are eligible as a member of the armed forces or a veteran pursuant to Education Code section 66025.8 or as a foster youth or former foster youth pursuant to Education Code section 66025.9;
- Level Two who have completed orientation, assessment, and developed student education plans and are eligible and receiving services through Disabled Student Programs and Services or Extended Opportunity Programs and Services;
- Level Three who are continuing students not on academic or progress probation for
- two consecutive terms as defined in section 55031 and first time students who have completed orientation, assessment, and developed student education plans.

Districts have flexibility to collapse registration priority levels 1 and 2 as long as the district determines sufficient capacity exists to ensure that level 1 students are not displaced.

58108(h 1-5)

Registration priority specified in subdivision (c) of this section shall be lost at the first registration opportunity after a student:

- (1) is placed on academic or progress probation or any combination thereof as defined in section 55031 for two consecutive terms; or
 - (2) has earned one hundred (100) or more degree-applicable semester or quarter equivalent units at the district.
- (A) For purposes of this section a unit is earned when a student receives a grade of A, B, C, D or P as defined in section 55023.
 - (B) The 100-unit limit does not include units for non degree applicable English as a Second Language or basic skills courses as defined in section 55000(j) or special classes as defined in section 55000.
 - (C) Districts may set the unit limit lower than 100 units and may consider units from other higher education institutions. Solano Community College has set the limit at 90 units excluding transfer units from other higher education institutions.
 - (D) Districts may adopt policies to exempt from the 100-unit limit categories of students, including but not limited to, those enrolled in high unit majors or programs.
 - (E) Districts may exempt from the 100-unit limit units earned through credit by examination, advanced placement, International Baccalaureate, or other similar programs.

Admissions and Registration

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

Admission to Solano Community College is open to anyone who is a high school graduate, has a high school equivalency certificate, or is 18 years of age or older and shows evidence of being able to benefit from instruction. All inquiries concerning application, admission and registration should be sent to Solano Community College Admissions and Records, 4000 Suisun Valley Road, Fairfield, CA 94534, (707) 864-7171, www.solano.edu/ar/.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Applications for admission with detailed instructions are available on the college Web site at www.solano.edu.

An application must be submitted if a student is:

1. A new student entering Solano Community College for the first time, or
2. A returning (former) student who did not attend Solano during the prior semester, or
3. An international student (www.solano.edu/international/apply.php), or
4. A student in grades K-12 enrolled in a public or private school seeking special admission www.solano.edu/ar/k12admission.
5. All students should apply online at www.solano.edu click "MySolano."

STUDENT SUCCESS AND SUPPORT PROGRAM (SSSP)

SSSP is a process that brings students and their college into an agreement about the choices and processes needed for the student to realize his or her educational objectives. The agreement acknowledges the responsibilities and rights of both parties. As part of its on-going SSSP, Solano Community College provides a full range of services, including:

- Admission to the College
- Testing in Writing and Reading
- Orientation to the College
- Assessment of abilities and interests
- Counseling and advising
- Registration for courses
- Follow-up of student progress
- Various support services

Each student has the following responsibilities regarding SSSP services:

- Express a general educational goal at the time of admission
- Meet with a counselor to discuss academic choices and to develop an educational plan
- Identify a specific educational goal upon completion of 15 semester units of degree-applicable, credit coursework
- Attend classes and complete assigned course work
- Maintain progress toward the specified educational goal

The College has the following responsibilities:

- Use multiple sources of information, in addition to test results, as the basis of assessment for counseling/advisement
- Provide special accommodations for students with learning or physical disabilities
- Provide a mechanism for changing a specified educational goal
- Inform students of their responsibilities and rights regarding matriculation services
- Upon request, provide students with written District procedures concerning challenges, complaints or appeals of SSSP services

The student has the right, and is strongly encouraged, to receive all SSSP services provided by the College. The student also has the right to refuse any or all of these services.

Exemptions. The following students may be exempt from assessment, orientation, and education planning:

- Students who have completed an Associate Degree or higher
- Students who seek to enroll only in non-credit courses
- Students indicating an educational goal of:
 - Job Skills – to maintain current job
 - Personal Interest – not for employment
 - Complete credits for High School
 - Maintain a Certificate or License (for example, in Nursing, Real Estate)

Admissions and Registration

SPECIAL ADMISSION (K-12)

Solano Community College may permit the admission of K-12 students who, in the opinion of the Superintendent/President, or designee, can benefit from instruction. Approval of the student's principal, and parent or guardian is required. The intent of this program is to provide educational enrichment opportunity for a limited number of eligible students who fulfill special admission standards.

- The College reserves the right to exclude or limit enrollment in courses or programs where health, safety, instructional methodology, facility constraints, or legal requirements are deemed inappropriate for special admission students.
- Special admission students shall conform to the College's academic rules and regulations and the code of conduct expected of all college students.
- Students under grade 9 must attend an interview with a College official, along with the parent or guardian.

Please visit our website for additional information at www.solano.edu then click on the Admissions link.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

Solano Community College admits international students each semester. We accept applications year round. International students must meet the following admission requirements:

1. File official transcripts from all secondary schools, universities or professional schools. Transcripts must be accompanied by an official English translation.
2. Submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum score of 500 is required for admission on the paper-based examination. A score of 61 on the internet-based test is required for admission (subject to change) and from the IELTS test a score of 7.0.
3. File a current declaration and certification of finances.
4. File a current certificate of health, including a tuberculin test. A copy of the health verification certificate submitted to immigration is acceptable provided it is not more than one year old.
5. Provide evidence of health and accident insurance protection.
6. Provide a local street address, not a post office box number, and a social security number, if applicable.

Students with an F-1 Visa must meet with the International Student Academic Counselor each semester for approval of their academic programs. Each student must maintain enrollment in at least 12 semester units of academic work each semester. An email address is provided to all students and is the primary means used by the college to communicate with students. Students should activate and check their email regularly. Non-resident tuition is \$258.00 per unit plus \$46.00 per unit enrollment fee plus \$5.00 per unit nonresidential capital outlay fee. All fees are subject to change by the State legislature.

Email to international@solano.edu for additional information, or visit www.solano.edu/international/index.php.

RESIDENCY

The California residency requirement has two parts, Act and Intent. To claim residency a student must have lived and shown intent to reside in California by: a) paying California income taxes; b) possessing a valid California driver's license; c) registering and voting in the state; d) owning and registering a car in California, and/or the absence of these ties with another state. The payment of California state income taxes is an important act of intent. Concurrent with these acts of intent, physical presence in the state for one year and one day prior to the first day of classes is needed to establish California residency. Because the residency requirement is complicated, students with questions should contact the Residency Assistant in the Admissions and Records office.

SCCID (SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

All students admitted to Solano Community College will be issued an SCCID upon receipt of their application for admission. The SCCID is your primary identification number. The SCCID provides an added layer of protection to combat ever-increasing occurrences of identity theft.

TRANSCRIPTS FOR ADMISSION

The following students are required to submit official transcripts from all regionally accredited institutions:

1. Applicants for the Nursing Program.
2. Veterans.
3. International students.
4. Students receiving financial assistance.
5. Recipients of California State Scholarships must file high school transcripts showing the eight semesters.
6. Participants in intercollegiate athletics.

Admissions and Registration

Students planning to complete an A.A./A.S. degree or certificate should submit transcripts from other institutions if the units apply toward the degree or certificate requirements. The applicant is responsible for requesting the transcripts be mailed directly to the Admissions and Records office. Please visit our website www.solano.edu for incoming transcript information. Click on the Admissions and Records link, then click on Transcript for additional help, or email us at admissions@solano.edu.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT FROM OTHER COLLEGES

Only those courses from regionally accredited colleges may be accepted for transfer to a degree or certificate program.

REGISTRATION ASSESSMENT/ ORIENTATION PROGRAM

All new, non-exempt students should complete the assessment process prior to registering for classes. Assessment, Orientation and Counseling are part of this process. See exemption criteria under SSSP.

In addition, all students enrolling for the first time in any English, English as a Second Language, or reading class must complete the appropriate testing to meet department requirements. Students who take the standard English placement tests also will be required to take a mathematics test.

Procedures: To gain the most from these services, students should plan on completing the matriculation process in the following sequence:

- 1) Complete and file an "Application for Admission" with the Admission & Records office (A&R) [Note: this can be done online at the Web site: www.solano.edu].
- 2) Schedule an appointment at the Assessment Center to discuss English/Math placement based on a multiple measures assessment.
- 3) Complete an on-line orientation session, found on the College's Website under "Counseling" www.solano.edu/counseling or complete an in-person orientation. See website for dates.
- 4) Meet with a counselor to complete an education plan.
- 5) Register for classes.

Additional information may be obtained from the Counseling Center or at the Admissions and Records office. Students should schedule an assessment test online at www.solano.edu/assessment. The Assessment Center is located in Building 400, Room 442. Students may also phone (707) 864-7000, ext. 4525 for more information.

Students who have completed testing or coursework in English at another college or who have had equivalent educational experiences in high school may be eligible for an exemption in assessment or orientation. Contact a counselor for detailed information.

DEBTS

Most debts for the current semester that are associated with registration can be paid online. If you do not have internet access or your debt involves special circumstances, please contact Admissions and Records.

Students are advised to keep receipts as proof of payment. Print a copy of the confirmation page for your records. Save a screen shot on your phone or tablet.

Debts left unpaid may be subject to collections and/or holds on student's records.

OFF-CAMPUS CLASSES

Classes are offered at three off-campus centers and other locations throughout Solano County.

**Parking permit required at the centers listed below.*

Vacaville Center *

2001 N. Village Parkway, Vacaville
Counseling services available

Vallejo Center *

545 Columbus Parkway, Vallejo
Counseling services available

Travis Airforce Base (TAFB)*

Travis University Center
Building 249 at 530 Hickman, Travis AFB, Counseling services available. Please visit SCC web site for TAFB security requirements prior to registering for classes. Students must be enrolled in classes at TAFB in order to receive SCC services on Base.

Admissions and Registration

Other Locations

Vallejo Automotive Technology

1687 North Ascot Parkway, Vallejo

Nut Tree Airport (Aeronautics)

275 County Airport Road, Vacaville

Various high school locations throughout the region, California State Prison (CSPS) and California Correctional Medical Facility (CMF), Vacaville

(classes at CSPS and CMF are not open to the general public)

For specific locations and times, registration, and other information, please see the Schedule of Classes at the SCC website www.solano.edu or contact the Office of Admissions at (707) 864-7171.

PHOTO-IDENTIFICATION CARD (\$5.00)

A photo-identification card is recommended for all students, except students who enroll in fee-based courses offered by Community Services. Students should carry their card while on campus. The fee of \$5.00 is payable at registration. Once purchased, students may have photos taken and an ID will be created on the spot in the Student Life Office (SLO). The card may be used during nine consecutive semesters of attendance. The card must be validated each semester upon presenting proof of registration. Students with a validated ID card are eligible for off-campus student discounts. There is no charge for the validation. Student ID cards may be obtained in the Student Life Office, Room 1425/1426 (Bldg. 1400).

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES

A searchable class schedule is online at www.solano.edu.

REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

Preparation: Students should acquaint themselves with college policies and study the information in this Catalog, the Schedule of Classes and registration materials supplied by the Admissions and Records office (A&R). The Admissions and Records office is a convenient place to ask questions about College procedures or visit our Web site at www.solano.edu. The following registration procedures apply to students enrolling in day, evening, on-campus, and off-campus classes.

All debts to the College must be cleared before students may register for classes.

Registration: Students who wish to enroll in classes for the next semester can obtain registration information from the Schedule of Classes or online at www.solano.edu.

The Schedule of Classes contains registration information and instructions. Registration is conducted by priority. The priority registration definitions/schedule are listed in the Schedule of Classes and online approximately 2 weeks prior to the start of the registration period.

WAITLIST

A waitlist allows students to show their interest in a course where the seat capacity has been reached. When a seat becomes available, the next student on the waitlist will receive a notification email which is sent to the student's Solano Community College email account. It is the student's responsibility to check their email account. If students choose to have their student email forwarded to their personal email, it is the student's responsibility to ensure that the forwarded address is correct and that the donotreplya&r@solano.edu is not blocked by the external email provider's spam filters. Students have 48 hours to register in the waitlisted course from the time the notification email is sent. Failure to register within the 48 hour notification window will result in the student being expired from the waitlist which opens the opportunity for the next student to register.

LATE REGISTRATION

During the first week of each semester, students may register for additional courses if class space is available. (See academic calendar at www.solano.edu for all deadlines.)

Adding Classes and/or Late Registration:

1. Students go to the classes they wish to attend. If space is available, the instructors will give them an add code which they should use to enroll in the course online via the College web site.
2. All enrollment fees must be submitted upon registration.

Dropping Classes:

1. Students must drop classes online at www.solano.edu
2. Students maybe dropped from class by the instructor.
3. Students should check their Schedule Bill for course deadlines.

Admissions and Registration

Students are responsible for officially dropping their courses before established deadlines. Nonattendance or non-payment of fees will not remove you from a course nor alleviate your responsibility to pay fees.

Students who do not officially drop courses may receive an "F" for the term and incur a student debt. Students should drop courses online.

FEES

Fees are due and payable at the time of registration. All debts to the College must be cleared before students may register for classes.

NON-RESIDENT TUITION

Non-residents (out-of-state and international students) must pay tuition fees at the time of registration. At the time of publication of this catalog, fees are \$258.00 per unit. All non-resident students are also required to pay a \$46.00 per unit enrollment fee and a \$5.00 per unit nonresidential capital outlay fee. Fees are subject to change.

GENERAL ENROLLMENT FEES AND OTHER COSTS

- Enrollment fee: \$46 per unit.* There is no enrollment fee for noncredit classes. Fees are due and payable at registration. All debts to the College must be cleared before students may register for classes.
- Parking permits are required for students parking their vehicles at the Fairfield campus, Vallejo and Vacaville Centers - \$20 fee per vehicle.
- Student transcript fee: \$4.00; Rush service \$7.50; \$1.00 unofficial transcript.
- Student on-campus enrollment verification fee: \$1.00; Verification service through the National Student Clearinghouse: Visit the Clearing House web site for current fees.
- Health fee: Fall/Spring-\$13.00; Summer-\$5.00**
- Student photo ID for on-campus students: \$5.00 (good for nine consecutive semesters when validated).
- Student Center fee: \$1 per unit, up to a maximum of \$10 per student fiscal year (July 1-June 30).
- Library fines: See website for fees.
- Parking citations: \$20 (for regular parking citations); \$275 (for handicapped parking citations).
- Instructional and required materials fees: See the Schedule of Classes.

*Fees Subject to change.

** The State of California has mandated this fee for credit courses through Section 72252 of the California State Education Code. The fee is not applicable to students who can demonstrate, at the time of enrollment, that they are recipients of benefits under the CalWORKS program, the Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary program, or the General Assistance program. Fee waiver forms may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office. The enrollment fee is subject to change by the State Legislature.

Refer to Financial Aid Programs & Eligibility BOG fee Waiver (BOG FW) information.

APPLYING FOR REFUNDS

Classes dropped by appropriate deadlines are automatically refunded. Any outstanding debts are deducted from refunds. Fees are refunded by check 2-4 weeks after classes are dropped.

CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES ENROLLMENT AND NON-RESIDENT TUITION FEE Fall and Spring Semesters – Full Term Classes

Through refund deadline, 100% of the California Community College Enrollment Fee will be refunded.

Summer Session and Short-Term Courses

Through 10% of the course, 100% of the California Community College Enrollment Fee will be refunded.

HEALTH AND STUDENT CENTER FEES

The Health and Student Center fees are only refundable if all classes are dropped prior to the beginning of the semester.

Since the provision of health services is very expensive and the California Community College system does not have sufficient funds to subsidize student health services, the State Legislature mandates that the burden of supporting a student health center will be shared by all Solano Community College students through a general fee, regardless of whether they utilize the health center or have their own insurance.

The following students are exempt from paying the mandatory health fee:

- (1) Students who depend exclusively upon prayer for healing in accordance with the teachings of a bona fide religious sect, denomination, or organization.
- (2) Students who are attending a community college under an approved apprenticeship training program.

Students who fall within any one of the two grounds for exemption may apply for a fee waiver by submitting a written request to the Student Life Office.

Academic Regulations

ACADEMIC COUNCIL

The Academic Council deals with all matters that pertain to problems that students are having with their academic performance, enrollment status, graduation status evaluations and financial matters that pertain to the registration process.

1. The Academic Council consists of the following membership: Vice President, Student Services or designee (Chairperson); Academic Dean; Director of Admissions and Records; one counselor; two faculty members (appointed by the Academic Senate); and one classified staff member from Student Services.

In the event that the Vice President, Student Services or designee is unavailable, an additional Academic or Student Services Dean will be appointed to serve in his/her place.

2. Students may petition the Academic Council concerning any matter that pertains to their academic performance, enrollment status or registration/withdrawal procedures.
3. The Academic Council reviews the scope and content of each student's petition.
4. Students may obtain Academic Council petitions from the Office of Admissions and Records.
5. Students shall submit their completed form(s) to the Office of Admissions and Records.
6. All Academic Council actions are decided by majority vote. If there is a tie vote, the Vice President, Student Services may vote to break the tie.
7. The Academic Council meets on an as-needed basis.
8. Students who submit petitions that pertain to academic disqualification must have their petitions reviewed and signed by a counselor before the Academic Council will consider their requests for readmission.
9. Each student who petitions the Academic Council is notified in writing, by the Student Services Office, concerning the action taken by the Academic Council on his/her petition.
10. Any student who is not satisfied with the Academic Council action taken on his/her petition may request a second petition review by the Academic Council or an opportunity to meet with the Academic Council in order to discuss his/her petition. Requests for a second review or a personal meeting are directed to the Vice President, Student Services.

11. The Office of Admissions and Records is notified, by the Student Services Office, of all Academic Council decisions. The Disabled Student Program and Services (DSP&S) Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) and the Counseling Division are notified about special counseling needs for students.

12. The Academic Council Petition for each student is filed in his/her permanent cumulative folder along with a copy of the Academic Council's action.

(Reference: Student Services Policy and Procedures 5200)

STANDARDS FOR PROBATION AND DISQUALIFICATION

Students failing to maintain an acceptable standard of academic achievement shall be placed on academic probation, progress probation, academic dismissal or progress dismissal. *(Reference: Student Services Policy and Procedures 5100)* For purposes of probation and dismissal, only consecutive, primary semesters are counted. The semester in which a student's performance causes him/her to be placed on probation is the first probationary semester. Summer is not a primary semester.

Academic Probation

A. Placement on Academic Probation

A student shall be placed on academic probation for the following reasons:

1. A student has attempted at least 12 total semester units and has achieved a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of less than 2.0.

B. Removal from Academic Probation

1. A student on academic probation is removed when his/her cumulative GPA is 2.0 or higher.

Academic Regulations

Progress Probation

A. Placement on Progress Probation

A student shall be placed on progress probation for the following reason:

1. A student has attempted at least 12 total semester units and received transcript entries of "W", "I", or "NP" representing 50% or more of all units attempted.

B. Removal from Progress Probation

1. A student will be removed from progress probation when the student has received transcript entries of "W", "I", or "NP" for less than 50% of all units attempted.

Dismissal

Dismissal prohibits the student from enrolling until one primary semester has passed and the student has met with a counselor and/or attended a probation/dismissal workshop.

A. Placement on Dismissal

A student will be dismissed for one or more of the following reasons:

1. A student achieves a cumulative GPA of less than 2.0 for three consecutive primary semesters.
2. A student receives 50% or more of transcript entries as "W", "I", or "NP" for three consecutive, primary semesters.

B. Removal from Dismissal

A student will be removed from Dismissal for any of the following reasons:

1. A student's cumulative GPA is 2.0 or better and a student's transcript entries of "W", "I", or "NP" are less than 50% of all units attempted.
2. Satisfactory Progress After Dismissal: A student who meets the requirements for readmissions after dismissal and achieves a semester GPA of 2.25 or greater, but does not have an overall cumulative GPA of 2.0 or greater, shall remain on academic probation until the cumulative GPA is 2.0 or better. (This condition only overrides A.1. above.)

If semester GPA falls below 2.25 and/or student qualifies for Progress Probation, student will be academically and/or progress dismissed.

Appeals

Students who are dismissed may file an appeal to contest the requirement of sitting out a primary semester with the Vice President, Student Services, or designee if extenuating circumstances exist which caused the substandard grades. To appeal, students complete the Readmit After Dismissal petition and indicate on it that they are appealing the requirement of sitting out a primary semester.

ACADEMIC RENEWAL WITHOUT COURSE REPETITION- STUDENT SERVICES PROCEDURES 5110

Pursuant to regulations established by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Title 5, Section 55764), students may, under the provisions outlined below, petition for the elimination of past substandard coursework (D, F, or NP) in the calculation of the student's grade point average (GPA).

1. Coursework eligible for consideration under this regulation shall be:
 - a) No more than thirty (30) units;
 - b) Clearly sub-standard coursework, defined as those courses in which the student earned grades of D, F or No Pass;
 - c) Courses taken at Solano Community College and
 - d) Courses taken two or more semesters (not including summer session) prior to petitioning.
2. Students are not eligible for relief under the academic renewal policy until they have:
 - a) Completed at least fifteen (15) units, with a grade of "C" or better at a regionally accredited post-secondary institution subsequent to the coursework to be alleviated;
 - b) Met the two semester (not including summer session) time requirements; and
 - c) Filed an Academic Renewal Petition with the Office of Admissions and Records.
3. Courses eliminated under this policy may not be applied toward any degree or certificate requirement. Academic Renewal actions are irreversible.
4. If the request is approved, the student's academic record will be annotated to reflect the change, but all work will remain legible.
5. Solano Community College may honor the Academic Renewal Policy of other regionally accredited institutions in disregarding previous academic work.
6. Students should understand that other colleges may not honor the Academic Renewal Regulations of Solano Community College.

Academic Regulations

PETITION PROCESS

Any student who has a problem regarding their academic performance, enrollment status, or registration/ withdrawal procedures should contact the Admissions and Records office at admissions@solano.edu.

AUDITING

Course auditing is permitted as a service to students who have completed designated credit courses for the maximum number of allowable enrollments. The purpose of auditing is to allow students to continue study, after course repeatability has been exhausted. A list of courses that have been designated as not eligible for auditing is available in the Admissions and Records office. At the time of this catalog, the following courses are not eligible for auditing: CDFS 065, CDFS 066, NURS 103, NURS 104, FIRE 140, EMT 213, all AERO and all COSM. Auditing conditions are as follows: 1) Student participation in the course is subject to instructor discretion; 2) no grades or credit shall be awarded and no transcript of record maintained; 3) auditors may not change their status in the course from audit to credit student or the reverse; and 4) audit fees shall not be refunded. The auditing fee is \$15 per semester unit. One may apply to audit a designated course after the second meeting when class size has been established for regular students.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

A final examination is required in all classes. For full semester day sections, final examinations will be given during the scheduled final examination period (finals week) at the end of each semester. For full-semester evening sections, short-term sections which end prior to finals week, and summer sessions the final examination will be given during the last class meeting. For short-term sections which end during the finals week period, the final examination will be given in accordance with the finals week schedule.

GRADES

GRADING SYSTEM

Solano Community College uses the following letter grade system for evaluating the quality of students' work:

Symbol	Definition	Grade Point
A	Excellent	4
B	Good	3
C	Satisfactory	2
D*	Passing, less than satisfactory	1
F*	Failing	0
P	Pass (at least satisfactory)	0
NP*	No Pass (less than satisfactory or failing)	0

**Substandard grades (Title V 55761)*

NON-EVALUATIVE GRADES

I	Incomplete	0
RD	Report delayed	0
W	Withdrawal	0
EW	Excused Withdrawal	0
MW	Military Withdrawal	0

A grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total units attempted, excluding credit/ no-credit courses and those in which W or I grades are earned. (Example: 36 grade points divided by 12.0 units attempted equals 3.0 GPA/ B average.)

PASS/NO-PASS OPTION

The purpose of the pass/ no-pass option is to encourage students to take challenging courses for electives outside the major area while avoiding undue concern for grades in competition with students who may be better prepared.

The P grade represents a letter grade of A, B, or C. The NP grade represents a D or F letter grade. Units earned in the grading system are not used in computing grade point averages. A letter grade cannot be changed to a pass/ no-pass grade, and a pass/ no-pass grade cannot be changed to a letter grade unless the course is repeated. A course in which a grade of NP has been earned may be repeated once for a P or letter grade. Some courses are offered only on a P/NP grading basis and letter grades may not be earned in these courses. These courses are identified in the Course Descriptions section of this Catalog.

Academic Regulations

Students may request P/NP grades in any regular graded class offered by the College but they are limited to a total of 15 semester units under the P/NP option while attending Solano Community College. In order to exercise this option, a petition must be filed with the Admissions and Records office at the time of registration, or by the fifth week of the semester for a full semester course. Petitions for summer session and short-term courses must be filed within the first thirty per cent of the course.

Students should be aware that other colleges and universities may be reluctant to accept P/NP grades. Students should not take the P/NP grade option in their major fields of study.

UNOFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS

Unofficial transcripts of grades are available online via MySolano Student tab. Contact admissions@solano.edu for assistance.

INCOMPLETE GRADES

An incomplete grade may be assigned only when a student has failed to complete the final examination, a class project, or a term paper because of illness or severe personal problems. Incomplete work must be completed by the end of one calendar year. When such conditions exist, the instructor and student must complete an "Incomplete Grade Contract" which outlines the work to be completed within one calendar year to result in an agreed-upon grade and states a preliminary grade which represents the grade earned by the student in work completed. When the work has been completed as outlined on the contract, the instructor will forward a "Change of Grade" form to the School Dean. Students who do not complete the contract will be assigned the preliminary grade at the end of one calendar year.

CHANGE OF GRADES

Students requesting a change of grade must initiate the request within one year after completing the course for which the grade change is being requested. After this period, if there are extenuating circumstances, a change of grade may be requested; however, the period for requesting a grade change may not exceed 3 years after the completion of the course.

Students should submit a request in writing directly to the faculty member within one year after completing the course for which the grade change is being requested. If the faculty member is not available, the request should be submitted through the appropriate School Dean; however, only the faculty member that assigned the original grade or designee may authorize a change of grade.

Important Note: Except in the cases of mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetency, a grade assigned by an instructor is not a grievable issue as described by the California Education Code (Section 76224): ". . .when grades are given for any course of instruction taught in a community college district, the grade given to each student shall be the grade determined by the instructor of the course and the determination of the student's grade by the instructor, and in the absence of mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetency, shall be final."

HONORS

President's: The President's Honor List recognizes those students who earn academic honors in a given semester. The President's List includes those students who have earned a grade point average of 3.85 or higher with at least 39 grade points in not fewer than 12.0 units of work completed.

Deans': The Deans' Honor List recognizes those students who earn academic honors in a given semester. The Deans' List includes those students who have achieved a grade point average of at least 3.25 or higher with at least 39 grade points in not fewer than 12.0 units of work completed.

Alpha Gamma Sigma: Permanent membership in Alpha Gamma Sigma, the California Community College Honor Society, recognizes students who have maintained a high grade point average in all college work. Permanent membership may be awarded at the time of graduation. Applications and information are available in Room 1425/1426 in the Student Center.

Phi Theta Kappa: Permanent membership in Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society, Beta Mu Gamma Chapter, recognizes the scholarly achievements of SCC students who have completed 12 semester hours of associate degree course work, with a grade point average of 3.5. Grades for courses completed at other institutions will not be considered when determining membership eligibility. A cumulative grade point average of 3.25 must be maintained to remain in good standing. Applications are available in the Student Life Office, Room 1425/1426, Fairfield campus.

Academic Regulations

Honors at Graduation:

A student who achieves a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 to 3.74 will be graduated with honors; and 3.75 and above with high honors.

REPEATABILITY OF COURSES

Repetition of courses must be conducted by all California Community Colleges in compliance with California Title V Regulations, Sections 55040 through 55046.

Course repetition to improve a sub-standard grade:

A course may be taken once and repeated a maximum of two times for which a grade notation of D, F, NP (No Pass), or W (Withdrawal) was earned. Solano Community College requires students to petition to repeat prior to the second attempt. A W will count as an attempt.

REPEATABLE COURSES:

An earned grade of C or better cannot be repeated. However, there are specialized courses that are designated as repeatable and are noted in the course description. Types of courses in this category include:

- Transfer level courses that may be taken more than once to meet the major requirement for transfer to a California State University (CSU) campus or to other universities with a similar transfer requirement.
- Variable unit courses that are open entry /exit such as math, reading and writing laboratory courses; these courses may be repeated up to the total maximum units allowed.
- Work Experience courses, which can be taken again when there is new or expanded learning on the job for a maximum of sixteen units.
- Interscholastic sports and their related conditioning courses may be repeated to meet requirements for CCCAA eligibility.
- Intercollegiate academic or vocational competition courses with the primary purpose to prepare students for competition.

PETITION FOR AN EXCEPTION - NON-REPEATABLE COURSES:

Some special circumstances allow students to complete the Course Repetition petition process when the request does not meet the criteria cited in the section above:

- A student may repeat a course because there has been a significant lapse of time (defined as at least three years) since the student previously took the course and there is a properly established recency prerequisite for a course or program at Solano Community College or at another institution

of higher learning. In cases where a transfer university requires a community college course to be taken as a university prerequisite more recently than three years ago, a college may alter the three-year rule with documentation provided by the student. Grades awarded for courses repeated under this circumstance shall not be counted when calculating a student's grade point average. This is a one-time exception. Documentation from the college or university catalog must be submitted with the petition.

- Courses where students need to meet a legally mandated or licensure training requirement as a condition of continued paid or volunteer employment. These repetitions are not limited and are granted based on the college's verification of established legal mandates. Documentation may include an expired CPR Certification, the job announcement or job description, coupled with a certification by the student that he or she needs the course for employment.
- A special course that can be repeatable by petition so that a particular student can be approved to repeat it as a disability-related accommodation.
- The college finds that the student's most recent previous grade is, at least in part, the result of extenuating circumstances. Extenuating circumstances are verified cases of accidents, illness, or other circumstances beyond the student's control. This is a one-time exception.

LIMITATIONS ON ACTIVE PARTICIPATORY COURSES:

Active participatory courses are those courses where individual study or group assignments are the basic means by which learning objectives are obtained. These include kinesiology (formerly physical education or PE) active participatory courses, as well as visual and performing arts active participatory courses (theatre arts, music and art). Some courses in these categories are related in content and have been placed in groups called Course Families. Course Families allow for skill development beyond an introductory level. A Course Family may include more than four courses, but students are limited to taking a maximum of four courses in any one family.

Academic Regulations

If a student gets a sub-standard grade (a notation of D, F, NP [No Pass], or W [Withdrawal]) in any course within a family, the sub-standard grade counts as one attempt of the four course limitations in the family. Please consult with a counselor for more information.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

Students are classified in terms of the number of units they have completed and the units in which they are currently enrolled.

Freshman: A college student who has earned from 0 to 29.5 semester units of college credit.

Sophomore: A college student who has earned from 30 to 60 semester units of college credit.

Full-time: A student enrolled in 12 or more semester units.

Part-time: A student enrolled in 11.5 or fewer semester units.

Post Associate Degree: A student who has been awarded an A.A., A.S. or higher degree.

STUDENT LOAD

A student load is defined as the total units carried in a program in any one semester. Fifteen units constitute the normal semester program; twelve units constitute minimum full-time enrollment. **In many cases, a program may require more than fifteen units per semester for a student to complete a major in the normal two-year period.**

Permission to carry an excess load of 20.5 or more units may be granted to individuals depending on the excellence of their academic work. A "Carry Excess Load" petition must be completed with a counselor. Petitions are available at the Admissions and Records office.

The California State Education Code specifies that each lecture hour of a community college class requires at least two hours of study outside of class. The following schedule is suggested for students who attend college and also work.

SUGGESTED TIME PLAN

IF YOU WORK (Hrs./WK)	AND ENROLL IN (Lecture Hours)	AND STUDY (Recommended)	YOUR TOTAL LOAD IS (Hrs./Wk)
40	3	6	49
30	6	12	48
20	9	18	47
10	12	24	46
0	15	30	45

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Attendance and Participation

Students must attend the first meeting of their classes each semester in order to verify their class enrollments. Students failing to appear may be dropped from class rosters. Regular attendance, completion of examinations, assignments, participation in class activities and discussion is expected. Instructors shall provide students with written statements describing course requirements, grading standards and course prerequisites.

Regular attendance is an obligation assumed by every student at the time of registration. Absences per semester should not exceed the number of hours or the number of days, as determined by the instructor, that a class meets per week. Absences in excess of the maximum may result in students being dropped from classes. Students who fail to attend their classes may be dropped by their instructors no later than the end of 62.5 percent of a full-term class, short-term class, or summer session.

Students have the responsibility for verifying their enrollment status. **If students stop attending, it is their responsibility to make sure the drop card has been submitted to the Admissions and Records office or that they have completed the drop online at MySolano.**

It is the responsibility of students to know the status of their attendance records and to complete all academic work missed due to absences. Compliance with the above regulations may be waived in the presence of verifiable extenuating circumstances including accidents, illnesses, shift changes and temporary changes in military assignments. Students who are dropped from classes because of unsatisfactory attendance and/or participation may petition their instructors for class reinstatement. Instructors may reinstate a student by signing an add card and writing "Reinstate" on the card. The add card must be submitted to the Admissions and Records office.

Academic Regulations

Attendance and Progress of Veterans

Veterans and their dependents must initiate their claim for educational benefits through the Veterans Affairs Center on campus. After classes begin, students are required to notify the Veterans Affairs Center promptly of any change in their unit loads or changes of address. Veterans should be aware that short-term classes, variable-unit courses and other flexible schedules may change the training time and affect benefits. A veteran who is academically disqualified must contact a Veterans Affairs Center staff member for specific details concerning readmission.

Withdrawal from Classes

Students are responsible for officially dropping from classes and verifying that drop cards are submitted to the Admissions and Records office or completing the drop process using the web online services. Non-attendance or non-payment of fees is not a guarantee of removal from a course and does not alleviate responsibility to pay fees. Students who do not officially drop courses may receive an "F" for the term and incur a student debt.

Courses dropped after 20% of instruction through the end of 62.5% of instruction will be recorded as a "W" on the student's record. A student must petition the Academic Council for a "W" after the last day to drop if extenuating circumstances apply. Documentation shall be required.

Short-term or summer session courses, which are less than a full semester in length, dropped during the first 20% of the class will not appear on the student's record. Courses dropped 21% to 62.5% of the term/session will be recorded as a "W" on the student's record.

Students should refer to their Schedule Bill for course specific deadlines.

Withdrawal from College

Students who find it necessary to drop all courses during the semester are required to drop within published deadlines. It is important to clear any debts owed to the College before leaving the College. Failure to drop properly could result in failing grades and a student debt.

Students are advised to speak with faculty members and a counselor before deciding to withdraw.

Students should access their *MySolano* account to drop or do so in person at any of our Admissions & Records campus locations.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

At the heart of any institution of higher learning is the fundamental right of Academic Freedom for which Honesty and Integrity are preconditions. Academic Integrity is therefore fundamental to the Solano Community College community. Academic Integrity is maintained only when all academic work is the product of identified individuals. Any act of Academic Dishonesty interferes with Academic Integrity and therefore with the core values of this institution. All violations of Academic Integrity on the part of any member of the academic community constitute a serious offense. Examples of Academic Dishonesty include:

Academic Honesty Policy

The College community functions best when its members treat one another with honesty, fairness, respect and trust. Therefore, an individual should realize that deception for the purpose of individual gain is an offense against the members of the College community. Violation of the Academic Honesty Policy includes but is not limited to:

1. Plagiarism – from the Latin word for "kidnap" – involves using another's work without giving proper credit, whether done accidentally or on purpose. This includes not only words and ideas, but also graphs, artwork, music, maps, statistics, diagrams, scientific data, software, films, videos and the like. Plagiarism is plagiarism whether the material is from published or unpublished sources. It does not matter whether ideas are stolen, bought, downloaded from the Internet, or written for the student by someone else – it is still plagiarism. Even if only bits and pieces of other sources are used, or outside sources reworded, they must still be cited. To avoid problems, students should cite any source(s) and check with the instructor before submitting an assignment or project. Students are always responsible for any plagiarism in their work.
2. Violation of class assignments, examination rules, e.g., communicating or transferring information to another student, using any materials such as books, notes, etc., other than those expressly allowed for the exam, looking at another student's exam, etc.

Academic Regulations

3. Unauthorized preparation, giving, selling, transfer, distribution, or publication, for any commercial purpose, of any contemporaneous recording of an academic presentation in a classroom or equivalent site of instruction, including, but not limited to, handwritten or computer generated class notes, except as permitted by any college policy or administrative procedure.

SANCTIONS FOR ACADEMIC DISHONESTY

An instructor who determines that a student has cheated or plagiarized has the right to give a failing (i.e. "F") grade, or numerical equivalent, for the assignment or examination. Instances of alleged plagiarism or any other form of academic dishonesty may be referred to the Vice President, Student Services, for action in accordance with the established disciplinary procedures as set forth in Solano Community College Board Policy §5300. Following procedures consonant with due process, a student may be expelled, suspended, or given a lesser sanction if he or she is found to have committed an act of academic dishonesty. The totality of the particular circumstances, the student involved, and any relevant mitigating factors shall be considered in every case.

Additional Consequences of Violating the Academic Integrity Policy

Students committing acts of academic dishonesty not only face college censure but run a serious risk of harming their future educational and employment opportunities.

Prospective employers and other educational institutions frequently use recommendation forms that ask for judgment and comment on an individual's moral or ethical behavior. Many scholarship opportunities, awards and memberships to academic societies, such as honor societies or discipline-specific associations, also rely heavily on recommendations. College faculty and administrators knowledgeable of academic dishonesty infractions are ethically bound to report such incidences. Moreover, in all cases in which a grade of "F" is assigned for disciplinary reasons, the "F" will remain on the student's transcript, even if the course is retaken and a passing grade is achieved. Lastly, many other institutions and professional environments impose a no tolerance policy on dishonesty which may result in the student being expelled or fired. Solano Community College students are therefore obligated to develop educational habits befitting their scholastic and career goals.

SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE HONOR CODE

At Solano Community College, we believe that Academic Integrity is fundamental in an institution dedicated to personal development through learning, free inquiry, and the exchange of ideas. Honest work is an integral part of the learning process: it builds self-esteem, knowledge, and skills. It is the responsibility of every Solano Community College student to represent work truthfully and engage honestly in all assignments. We believe that any instance of academic dishonesty hurts the entire College community.

Non-Traditional Learning

Solano Community College awards non-traditional credit for CLEP (College Level Examination Program), Credit-by-Examination, formal military service schools, and military service. The maximum credit for all non-traditional credit accepted by Solano Community College may not exceed twenty-four (24) semester units.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year college or university should note that non-traditional credit accepted by Solano Community College may not be acceptable for transfer. Students should check with prospective transfer colleges regarding their policies on non-traditional credit.

ADVANCED STANDING

Students may apply for advanced academic standing through waiver of certain courses as identified by academic schools. To receive course waivers, the student must demonstrate knowledge of the subject to be waived through examination, previous study, or related work experience. Units are not awarded. Students who receive course waivers must complete the minimum number of units for the major and Associate Degree as required by the California Code of Regulations.

CLEP EXAMINATIONS APPROVED AT SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Students who receive satisfactory scores on the CLEP (College Level Entrance Program) tests listed below will be awarded college credits for SCC equivalent courses. For more information contact the Office of Admissions and Records.

EXAMINATION	CREDIT	COURSE (Score)
GENERAL EXAMINATIONS:		
English Comp (with essay)	3 units	ENGL 001 (50)
Humanities	3 units	Elective Credit (50)
College Mathematics	3 units	Elective Credit (50)
Natural Sciences	5.0 Units	Elective Credit (50)
Social Sciences & History	3 units	Elective Credit (50)
SUBJECT EXAMINATIONS:		
Pre-Calculus	5.0 Units	MATH 004 (50)
American Government	3 units	PLSC 001 (50)
History of the United States I: Early Colonizations to 1877	3 units	HIST 017 (50)
History of the United States II: 1865 to the Present	3 units	HIST 018 (50)
American Literature	6 units	ENGL 030, 031 (50)
Analyzing & Interpreting Literature	3 units	ENGL 002 (50)
English Literature	6 units	ENGL 040, 041 (50)
College Composition	3 units	ENGL 001 (50)
General Biology	5.0 Units	BIO 002 (50)
Calculus with Elementary Functions	5.0 Units	MATH 020 (50)
General Chemistry	5.0 Units	CHEM 001 or 002 (50)
Introductory Psychology	3 units	PSYC 001 (50)
Human Growth/Development	3 units	CDFS 038 (50)
Principles of Accounting	3 units	ACCT 001 (50)
Principles of Macroeconomics	3 units	ECON 001 (50)
Principles of Microeconomics	3 units	ECON 002 (50)
Introduction to Business Law	3 units	BUS 018 (50)
Information Syst & Computer Appl.	3 units	CIS 001 (50)
Principles of Marketing	3 units	MKT 171 (50)
Introductory Sociology	3 units	SOC 001 (50)

COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION BOARD (CEEB)

College Board Advanced Placement (AP) Examination Credit

Students who receive a score of 3, 4, or 5 on Advance Placement (AP) examinations are awarded college units for equivalent courses as indicated below. For more information you may contact the Office of Admissions and Records.

EXAMINATION	SCORE	AWARDED	COURSE
ENGLISH			
Language & Comp	3,4,5	3 units	ENGL 001
Lit & Composition	3	3 units	ENGL 001
Lit & Composition	4,5	6 units	ENGL 001, 002
FOREIGN LANGUAGES			
French Lang	3,4,5	5 or 3 units	FREN 003 or 011
French Lit	3,4,5	5.0 Units	FREN 004
German Lang	4,5	5.0 Units	Humanities
German Lang	3	5 or 3 units	Humanities
Latin (Virgil & Cattulus/Horace)	3,4,5	3 units	Humanities
Spanish Lang	4,5	5 or 3 units	SPAN 003 or 011
Spanish Lang	3	5.0 Units	SPAN 002
Spanish Lit	4,5	5.0 Units	SPAN 004
HUMANITIES			
Studio Art	5	6 units	ART 001 - 048
Studio Art	3,4	3 units	ART 001 - 048
Studio Art (Draw)	5	6 units	ART 001 - 048
Studio Art (Draw)	3,4	3 units	ART 001 - 048
Art History	5	6 units	ART 001, 002
Art History	3,4	3 units	ART 001 or 002
U.S. History	3,4,5	6 units	HIST 017, 018
Eur History	3,4,5	6 units	HIST 004, 005
Music Theory	3,4,5	3 units	Elective
NATURAL SCIENCE			
Biology	3,4,5	4.0 Units	BIO 015
Chemistry*	4,5	5.0 Units	CHEM 001
Computer Sc AB	3,4,5	3 units	CIS 022
Calculus AB	4,5	4.0 Units	MATH 020
Calculus BC	4,5	8 units	MATH 020, 021
		or 6 units	MATH 030, 031
Physics B*	4,5	8 units	PHYS 002, 004
SOCIAL SCIENCE			
Gov't & Pol of US	3,4,5	3 units	PLSC 001
Econ (Micro)	3,4,5	3 units	ECON 002
Econ (Macro)	3,4,5	3 units	ECON 001

* Continuing Course: Determined by consultation with Division Dean and Division Faculty Member.

If a specific AP exam is not listed, acceptance will default to the CSU standard. Please see a counselor.

CREDIT-BY-EXAMINATION

Credit-by-examination is available for some courses that are not remedial or normally taught at or below the secondary education level. Courses eligible for credit-by-examination have been identified by the appropriate academic school. The amount of credit granted may not exceed the amount listed for the specific course in the college catalog.

Non-Traditional Learning

To be eligible, the student must be enrolled currently at the College in at least one (1) graded course other than those being taken for credit-by-examination, be in good standing (overall 2.0 GPA) and have completed a minimum of 12.0 Units in residence or will have completed a minimum of 12 semester units by the end of the current semester, exclusive of units to be earned by the credit-by-examination. All prerequisites must be met or waived by the School Dean before a student takes an examination for credit, and no examination may be repeated. The maximum number of units that may be earned by credit-by-examination is 15. A petition for credit-by-examination must be filed with the Office of Admissions and Records no later than the fourth week of the semester. If the petition for credit-by-examination is approved by the School Dean, the student returns the petition to Admissions and Records. Eligibility will be checked and payment of a fee for preparation and administration of the examination in the amount of \$20 per course unit to a maximum of \$120.

Students may obtain a copy of the policy and the credit-by-examination petition form online or at Admissions and Records service counters.

MILITARY TRANSCRIPT EVALUATION

Solano Community College under the DoD Voluntary Education Partnership Memorandum of Understanding recognizes service members' Military Training for College Credit based on American Council on Education recommendations. Veterans who submit transcripts from either Community College of the Air Force or Joint Services Transcript (Army, Marine Corps, Navy, and Coast Guard) will be granted up to 24.0 Units of college elective credit. (**Specialized training may be used to meet degree major requirements by submitting an SCC Substitution Petition. A description of the course/training received is required).

MILITARY SERVICE

Solano Community College will grant six (6) elective units for military service if the person has a) spent at least one year in active service, and b) has received an honorable discharge. Active duty personnel should submit a copy of DD295 (veterans submit DD214 Member 4 or Copy 2 or Copy 7) to Admissions and Records for evaluation. These units meet the health and physical education requirements for graduation.

Military Service credit is given towards California State University General Option C transfer for Area E with the submission of DD214 Member 4 or Copy 2 or Copy 7.

ONLINE AND HYBRID CLASSES

Solano Community College offers two types of Internet classes for credit: online and hybrid classes. Online classes are taught over the Internet and hybrid classes are taught partly over the Internet and partly in the classroom. These classes have regular assignment schedules and reading material and the same learning requirements as traditional classes.

Participation in online sections and hybrid sections requires that students have a computer with Internet access and a web browser. The individual classes will also have additional requirements such as a textbook and possibly a specific software program to be used. A student may also have to come to campus for a required in-person exam or orientation.

ONLINE: These classes utilize the Internet to create an educational experience that can be partly independent of time and place. Students still purchase textbook(s) and take tests and meet due dates, but they do the majority of the class work at any computer connected to the Internet. Within the semester structure, students complete some work according to their own schedule, at home, in the office, or on open access computers on campus in the library. Course materials, the syllabus, assignments, tests, and links to other Web resources are contained on the course site. Students communicate with their instructor, and each other, by sending and receiving email and by participating in "threaded discussions." These are discussions that continue over time where students drop in to read the comments and to add their own. While online classes may not be for everyone, they are well-suited to students who are self-motivated, who have access to a computer, who may have busy daytime schedules, and who may not be able to travel to campus for classes with specific meeting times.

HYBRID: These classes use a combination of the face-to-face and online formats. Some activities will be conducted in a group (traditional class) format and some activities are conducted over the Internet (online). These classes offer the best of both worlds - flexibility with the online portion and the sense of being in a group with a traditional class meeting and face-to-face instruction.

Non-Traditional Learning

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credits

Solano Community College may award college credit for international baccalaureate (IB) course completion with scores of 5, 6, or 7, if the course work is compatible with the college's curriculum. No credit will be granted for lower level course work completed in the IB program. Students who have earned credit from an IB exam should not take a comparable college course because transfer credit will not be granted for both.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit for Solano CC General Education

REQUIRED EXAM SCORE (HIGHER LEVEL EXAM ONLY)	SOLANO COMMUNITY COLLEGE GE 3 semester units	CSU GE Breadth CERTIFICATION 3 semester units	CSU Minimum Semester Credit Earned toward transfer (includes GE Units)	IGETC CERTIFICATION 3 semester or 4 quarter units	Total UC Units earned toward Transfer (includes GE units) (qtr/sem)
BIOLOGY IB SCORE 5-7	AREA A	AREA B2	6	AREA 5B-without lab	8/5.3
CHEMISTRY IB SCORE 5-7	AREA A	AREA B1	6	AREA 5A-without lab	8/5.3
ECONOMICS IB SCORE 5-7	AREA B2	AREA D2	6	AREA 4B	8/5.3
GEOGRAPHY IB SCORE 5-7	AREA B2	AREA D5	6	AREA 4E	8/5.3
HISTORY (ANY REGION) IB SCORE 5-7	AREA C	AREA C2 or D6	6	AREA 3B OR 4F	8/5.3
LANGUAGE A Literature IB SCORE 4-7	AREA C	AREA C2	6	AREA 3B	8/5.3
LANGUAGE A Language & Literature IB SCORE 4-7	AREA C	AREA C2	6	AREA 3B	8/5.3
MATHEMATICS IB SCORE 4-7	AREA D3	AREA B4	6	AREA 2	8/5.3
PHYSICS IB SCORE 5-7	AREA A	AREA B1	6	AREA 5A (WITHOUT LAB)	8/5.3
PSYCHOLOGY IB SCORE 5-7	AREA B2	AREA D9	3	AREA 4I	8/5.3
THEATER IB SCORE 4-7	AREA C	AREA C1	6	AREA 3A	8/5.3

- 1) Only higher level tests accepted for credit.
- 2) IB scores must be between 5 and 7 for credit towards Solano College general education units, unless otherwise stated above.
- 3) IB credit is not granted for English Composition (ENGL 001) or for the Art Exam.
- 4) If a student passes more than one test in the same language other than English (e.g., two exams in Spanish), only one exam may be applied.
- 5) Credit is granted only toward the specific area(s) listed in general education. The units may not apply toward certification of the corresponding GE-Breadth area.
- 6) These units may not apply towards Associate Degree for Transfer (ADT) or the baccalaureate degree.
- 7) Students seeking certification in Language A1 and/or A2 prior to transfer must have passed the test before Fall 2013.

Graduation Requirements

Associate Degrees and Certificates of Achievement are awarded within 2-3 months of each fall, spring, or summer semester.

It is the responsibility of the student who expects to receive a degree or certificate to file a petition with Admissions and Records. See the Admissions and Records calendar for deadline dates.

Program Length

Most degree programs at Solano Community College can be completed in two years, assuming students take an average of 15.0 Units per term. Certificate programs vary in length; most certificate programs require less than two years of full-time study to complete and many programs may be completed on a part-time basis. Students are advised to meet with a counselor to develop an educational plan as not all courses are offered every term.

Certificates of Achievement

A Certificate of Achievement recognizes a student's satisfactory completion of an organized program of study. A number of certificate programs are offered for students seeking specialized training in specific fields. Students are required to complete each course within the program with a grade of 'C' or better (or 'P' if the course is taken on a pass/no-pass basis) and to maintain a grade point average of 2.0 in program coursework. Certificate of Achievement programs differ from degree programs in that students are only required to complete the courses in the programs. All credits earned in a certificate program may be counted toward the A.A./A.S./AD-T Degree and, in some instances, credit for certificate courses may be transferred to four-year colleges.

To be eligible for a Certificate of Achievement, at least 6 semester units in the field or a closely related subject must be completed at Solano Community College.

Students may be awarded a Certificate of Achievement based on the requirements in this Catalog, or the Catalog in effect at the time of first enrollment, or when the certificate was first offered.

Associate Degrees

Solano Community College offers two Associate degrees: Associate in Arts and Associate in Science. A degree may be granted upon successful completion of requirements in a major field of study, appropriate general education courses, and electives to total at least 60 semester units. Students must petition for degrees as described above. Students may apply for multiple degrees.

Associate Degrees for Transfer (AD-T)

The Student Transfer Achievement Reform Act (Senate Bill 1440, now codified in California Education Code sections 66746-66749) guarantees admission to a California State University (CSU) campus for any community college student who completes an "associate degree for transfer, (AD-T)" a newly established variation of the associate degrees traditionally offered at California community colleges.

The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees (AA-T or AS-T) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. In order to earn one of these degrees, students must complete a minimum of 60 required semester units of CSU-transferable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.0. Students transferring to a CSU campus that accepts the AA-T or AS-T will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree (unless the major is a designated "high-unit" major). This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. Students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Catalog Rights

Graduation requirements are determined according to the Catalog in effect at the time of first enrollment at SCC. If enrollment is in any credit course and is continuous (at least one course is taken each academic year), then graduation requirements are taken from the Catalog in effect at the time of first enrollment. Students enrolled at another regionally accredited public institution of higher education and meeting the SCC definition of continuous enrollment shall not lose their original catalog rights. In order to maintain catalog rights, enrollment must begin with Solano Community College. Students may select a more recent catalog for catalog rights, if they wish.

Transfer of Credit From Other Colleges

Only those courses from regionally accredited colleges may be accepted for general education and transfer to a degree or certificate program.

Total Units

A degree requires a minimum of 60 degree-applicable semester units. At least 12 semester units must be completed at Solano Community College. The student must have a 2.0 overall grade point average at the time of graduation.

Graduation Requirements

Major and Area of Emphasis

A minimum of 18 semester units must be concentrated in a designated field of study, as outlined in one of the two-year degree programs. All courses in the major or area of emphasis must be completed with a grade of 'C' or better (or a 'P' if the course is taken on a pass/no pass basis).

General Education Philosophy and Criteria Statements

General education represents the breadth component of a liberal arts education as compared with the in-depth study required for a major. The purpose of this requirement is to give students the opportunity to become acquainted with intellectual, social, and aesthetic perspectives that can form the basis of an expanded plan for lifelong learning and enjoyment. In addition, it is designed to assist students in achieving an expanded context within which to explore their majors so as to enrich these specialized viewpoints. This philosophy is intrinsic to the development of the following basic educational abilities and skills:

- To improve the essential communication skills of speaking, writing, reading, and listening.
- To understand the heritage and culture of one's own society and the society of others.
- To provide opportunities to gain information which could aid students in making realistic career decisions.
- To provide the opportunity for students to achieve competence in mathematics and analytical thinking appropriate to their needs.
- To provide educational experiences for students to gain understanding and appreciation in the basic areas of knowledge: the social and behavioral sciences, the natural sciences, and the humanities which will provide an opportunity for cultural, intellectual and personal growth.
- To develop insight and knowledge in the area of self-understanding.
- To develop the knowledge and understanding of the rights, responsibilities and privileges involved in becoming a participating citizen in a democratic society.
- To develop an understanding of technological developments and the effects these will have on society today and in the future.

Cross-Cultural Studies Requirement

The general education requirement for an Associate Degree from Solano Community College includes a 3 unit Cross-Cultural Studies course. Courses that satisfy this requirement are listed under "Area E." Additional courses will be developed and added to the curriculum in the future; however, any Cross-Cultural Studies course, either

current or future, may be used by students to satisfy this requirement even if that course first appears in a Catalog subsequent to the beginning of the student's course of study.

General Education Structure

There are three options available for completing the General Education requirements for the Associate Degree. Requirements for Option A, Option B, and Option C are as follows:

Option A – See next page

Option B

To satisfy the general education requirements for the Associate Degree, completion of Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements may be used in lieu of the Solano Community College requirements listed in Option A.

Please see the IGETC requirements listed on the pages entitled "Transfer to Four-Year Colleges and Universities."

Cross-Cultural Studies Requirement

At least one of the following cross-cultural courses must be completed in order to use this option to fulfill the Solano Community College general education requirement:

ART 012, CDFS 053, CINA 011, COMM 012, COUN 015, ENGL 036, HUMN 003, MUSC 013, PLSC 005, PYSC 007, THEA 013.

Option C

To satisfy the general education requirements for the Associate Degree, completion of the California State University (CSU) general education 39-unit breadth pattern may be used in lieu of the requirements listed in Option A or B. In order to use this option, these courses must be completed with the grades required for admission to the CSU campuses. Please see a counselor for further information.

Please see the CSU GE requirements listed on the pages entitled "Transfer to Four-Year Colleges and Universities."

Cross-Cultural Studies Requirement

At least one of the following cross-cultural courses must be completed in order to use this option to fulfill the Solano Community College general education requirement:

ART 012, CINA 011, COMM 012, COUN 015, ENGL 036, HIST 037, HUMN 003, MUSC 013, PLSC 005, PYSC 007, THEA 013.

Graduation Requirements

General Education - Option A

In using this option to complete the Solano College general education (GE) requirement, students should note:

1. Students must complete at least 21 units with a minimum of 3 units from each Area A, B1, C, D1, D2 and E, as well as the local District Health and Kinesiology requirement.
2. After meeting the minimum units required for each area, a student may select remaining units from all courses listed under the above areas or from Area B2 or D3. If two courses are selected from the same GE area, they must have a different course prefix for both to be used in satisfying GE requirements. Exceptions: English and Mathematics.
3. Courses with the same prefix as the student's major may not be used to fulfill general education requirements. Exceptions: ENGL 001 (Area D1) and Mathematics (Area D2).
4. Courses used to satisfy the English (Area D1) and Mathematics (Area D2) requirements must be completed with a grade of "C" or better or a "P" if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.
5. 300-399: Credit courses which DO NOT apply to the AA/AS Degree. Exception ENGL course one level below ENGL 001 may be applied to the Associate Degree as an elective and one course of elementary algebra course may be used as an elective. These courses DO NOT transfer to 4-year institutions.

21 GE Units (from this sheet) + **Major Units** (see SCC Degrees/Certificates) + **Electives** (any class 001-199) = **60 Units for AA/AS**

AREA A – Natural Science			
(minimum of 3 units)			
	C	IP	P
Physical Science ASTR 010, 030, 040; CHEM 001, 002, 003, 004, 010, 011, 012(formerly 051), 160; ENGR 030; GEOG 001; GEOL 001, 005; PHSC 012; PHYS 002, 004, 006, 007, 008, 010 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			
Biological Science ANTH 001, 001L BIO 002, 003, 004, 005, 012, 014, 015, 016, 018, 019, 020, 025 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			
Other courses that may be used to satisfy this requirement: HORT 050; NUTR 010			
AREA B – Social and Behavioral Studies			
(minimum of 3 units from Area B1)			
	C	IP	P
B1. HIST 017, 018, 028, 029, 037*; IR 001; PLSC 001, 004, 005*; SOC 002 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			
B2. The following courses do not fulfill the Area B requirement, but may be used if additional units are needed to meet the minimum 21 unit GE requirement ANTH 002, 007; CDFS 038, 040, 050, 053*, 054, 070; COUN 005, 015/055, 023/083, 058, CJ 001; ECON 001, 002; GEOG 002, 004, 006; HIST 010, 031; JOUR 011; LR 010; PLSC 002, 003, 006, 016, 019, 048G; PSYC 001, 002, 004, 005, 012, 020, 030; SOC 001, 023; SOCS 030 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			

C=COMPLETED IP = IN PROGRESS P= PLANNED *=MAY ONLY

AREA C – Humanities			
(minimum of 3 units)			
	C	IP	P
ART 001, 002, 003A/B, 010, 011, 012*, 030B; ASL 001, 002; CINA 010, 011*; COMM 015; ENGL 002, 018, 021, 023, 024, 030, 031, 040, 041, 044, 058; FREN 001, 002, 003, 004 011, 031, 032; HIST 002, 003, 004, 005; HUMN 001, 002, 003*; MUSC 005, 007, 008, 009, 010, 011, 013*, 014, 015, 017, 020, 021, 024, 025, 026; PHIL 003, 004, 005; PHOT 035; SPAN 001, 002, 003, 004, 031-034; THEA 006, 010, 011, 013*; TV 050 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			

AREA D – Language and Rationality			
(minimum of 6 units)			
Two sections (D1 & D2) must be satisfied including one course selected from D1 and D2 below			
	C	IP	P
D1. Writing ENGL 001 (course must be completed with a “C” or better or “P” if taken on a Pass/No Pass basis). Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			
D2. Quantitative and Analytical Thinking This requirement may be satisfied by any <u>one</u> of the options listed below. Courses used to fulfill this requirement must be completed with a grade of “C” or better or a “P” if taken on a Pass/No Pass basis. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A minimum of three units of an Intermediate Algebra level math course. MATH 104, 112 A minimum of three units of a transfer level math course. MATH 002, 004, 011, 012, 020, 021, 022, 023, 030, 031, 040, 051 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ 			
D3. The following courses do not fulfill the Area D requirement, but may be used if additional units are needed to meet the minimum 21 unit GE requirement. COMM 001, 002, 006, 010, 060; CIS 001, 020, 023; ENGL 004; LR 010; PHIL 001			

AREA E – Cross-Cultural Studies			
(Minimum of 3 units)			
	C	IP	P
ART 012*; CDFS 053*; CINA 011*; COMM 012; COUN 015*; ENGL 036; HIST 037*; HUMN 003*; MUSC 013*; PLSC 005*; PSYC 007; SJS 002; THEA 013*			

Local District Requirements – Health and Physical Education			
Choose one of the following:	C	IP	P
a. Two KINE activity courses or two ATHL/Intercollegiate sport courses or b. One KINE activity course and one ATHL/Intercollegiate sport course or c. One of the following: HED 002, 003; KINE 020A, 020V, 020W, 057; DD214 (military experience)			

C=COMPLETED IP = IN PROGRESS P= PLANNED *=MAY ONLY BE USED IN ONE AREA

Graduation Requirements

Petitioning for a Degree or Certificate

In order to receive a Degree and/or Certificate from Solano Community College you must file a completed Petition for Degree or Certificate with the Office of Admissions and Records during the appropriate time frame. It is recommended that you meet with your counselor regularly to ensure that you are meeting the necessary requirements.

In your last semester of attendance, you should submit your completed Petition for Degree or Certificate to the Office of Admissions and Records. Petitions are accepted beginning the first day of each term through a date that is set and published for each term. **NO PETITIONS ARE ACCEPTED AFTER THE DEADLINE.**

Please check Dates and Deadlines in MySolano for the deadline.

Petitions are reviewed by Admissions and Records and students are notified of the outcome 2-3 months after the term ends. Email admissions@solano.edu if you have questions.

Graduation Ceremony

SCC holds a graduation ceremony once a year at the end of the spring term. Students who were awarded degrees and/or certificates in the previous summer and fall and who petitioned in spring are encouraged to walk in the graduation ceremony.

Students who were awarded degrees and/or certificates in the prior summer or fall and who petitioned in spring will be sent information regarding graduation ceremony participation mid-way through the spring term from the Student Life Office.

Students should direct additional questions regarding the graduation ceremony participation to the Student Life Office. For more information, please visit www.solano.edu/graduation.

Questions? Problems?

Email us at admissions@solano.edu

Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADT)

California Community Colleges are now offering Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADT) to the CSU. These degrees are designed to provide a clear pathway to a CSU major and baccalaureate degree. California Community College students who are awarded an A.A.-T or A.S.-T degree are guaranteed admission with junior standing somewhere in the CSU system and given priority admission consideration to their local CSU campus or to a program that is deemed similar to their community college major. This priority does not guarantee admission to specific majors or campuses.

Students who have been awarded an A.A.-T or A.S.-T are able to complete their remaining requirements for the 120-unit baccalaureate degree within 60 semester units or 90 quarter units.

To view the most current list of Solano Community College Associate Degrees for Transfer go to www.solano.edu. For additional information on Associate Degrees for Transfer, visit <http://adegreewithaguarantee.com>.

Current and prospective community college students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to review their options for transfer and to develop an educational plan that best meets their goals and needs.

Students expecting to complete an ADT degree should be sure to have indicated so when applying to transfer to a California State University. Students must petition for the degree at Solano Community College Admissions & Records. If the date falls on a weekend/holiday, then the deadline is the next business day.

Transfer to Four-Year Colleges & Universities

Solano Community College has a long history of preparing students for successful transfer to colleges throughout California and the United States. While it is ultimately the student's responsibility to adhere to transfer admissions requirements and application deadlines, Solano Community College counselors can help students keep up-to-date with the complex array of transfer requirements. To ensure transfer admission, particularly into competitive majors, students should see a counselor early in their educational experience in order to develop an education plan that includes transfer prerequisites. In addition, students are urged to study the catalogs of the transfer institutions and, if possible, to visit those campuses. Detailed transfer information is available in the Counseling, and Transfer Centers. Information regarding general education requirements for the California State University system and the University of California system are summarized in this catalog, but students are still urged to see a counselor to discuss general education for their major and transfer school.

Obtaining regular counselor assistance with transfer education planning is essential for successful transition to four-year universities and colleges.

Transfer Programs

Solano Community College works closely with higher education institutions to create a seamless transition from SCC to the higher education university. While Solano students may apply to any university, the college has particular guaranteed transfer admission programs with some universities. To participate in these programs students must meet specific G.P.A. and course requirements often times associated with their major. The University of California offers a Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG) to all UC campuses with the exception of UC Berkeley, UC Los Angeles and UC San Diego.

Concurrent Enrollment

Concurrent enrollment provides an opportunity for SCC students to take CSU and UC courses for a nominal fee or at no extra charge while enrolled at SCC. Please contact a counselor for additional information. For further details, visit www.solano.edu/transfer/.

Air Force ROTC - Air Force (CSUS)

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) is available to Solano Community College students through a program offered at California State University, Sacramento (CSUS). The CSUS Department of Aerospace Studies offers three-, or four-year programs leading to a commission in the United States Air Force. All coursework is completed at CSUS.

Scholarships are available to qualified students. Application to the program is typically completed not later than the first semester of the sophomore year, but juniors may apply under certain conditions.

Upon completion of all the program requirements for a Bachelor's degree, cadets are commissioned second lieutenants in the Air Force and serve a minimum of four years on active duty.

For more information, contact AFROTC, California State University, Sacramento, Department of Aerospace Studies, Yosemite Hall, or call (916) 278-7315. You may also visit csus.edu/afrotc and email det88recruiting@gmail.com for more details on the program.

Graduation Requirements

Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) Option B

The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) is a pattern of courses that allows community college transfer students to fulfill lower-division general education requirements either at the UC or the CSU system. The IGETC pattern is most useful for students who want to keep their options open before making a final decision about transferring to a particular UC or CSU campus. Completion of IGETC does not guarantee admission, nor is it generally required for admission. IGETC is not appropriate for some majors. Students should request certification from Admission and Records prior to transfer. Please see a counselor for additional information and guidance.

Note: All courses used for IGETC must be completed with a "C" grade or better and must be IGETC approved at the time the course is completed.

___ **GE Units** (this sheet) + ___ **Major Units** (see www.assist.org) + ___ **Elective** (classes 001-049 UC, classes 001-099 CSU) = **60 Units req.**

AREA 1 – English Composition

Each course must be three (3) semester units.

CSU – complete one (1) course from each group A, B, & C. UC – complete one course from Group A and B

	C	IP	P
Group A – English Composition: ENGL 001 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			
Group B – Critical Thinking: ENGL 002, 004; PHIL 005 Course from another college _____			
Group C – Oral Communication (CSU Requirement Only): COMM 001, 002, 006 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			

AREA 2 – Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning

Complete one (1) course, 3 semester/ 4-5 quarter units

	C	IP	P
MATH 002+, 004+, 011, 012, 020+, 021+, 022+, 023, 030+, 031+, 040 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			

AREA 3 – Arts and Humanities

Complete at least three (3) courses of at least three (3) semester units each, with at least one (1) course from Group A Arts and one (1) course from group B Humanities and the third course from either group for a total of nine (9) semester units in Area 3.

	C	IP	P
3A – Arts ART 001, 002, 003A, 003B, 010, 011, 012, 30B; CINA 010, 011; MUSC 005+, 007, 008, 013; PHOT 035; THEA 006, 009, 010, 011, 013, 048A Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			
3B – Humanities ENGL 018, 021, 023, 024, 030, 031, 036, 040, 041, 044; FREN 002, 003, 004, 011, 012; HIST 002*, 003*, 004*, 005*, 010*, 017*, 018*, 028*, 029*, 031*, 037*; HUMN 001, 002, 003; PHIL 003, 004, 006*; PLSC 006*; SPAN 002+, 003, 004, 011, 033+, 034+, Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			

C = Completed IP = In Progress P = Planned (L) Lab course * May be used in only one area 3B or 4.
+ Indicates that transfer credit may be limited by either UC or CSU or both. Consult a counselor for details

AREA 4 – Social and Behavioral Sciences

Complete at least three (3) courses, of at least three (3) semester units each from at least two (2) disciplines for a total of nine (9) semester units in Area 4.

	C	IP	P
ANTH 002, 007; CDFS 038, 040; COMM 012; COUN 015, 023; CJ 001; ECON 001, 002, 010 GEOG 002, 004, 006; HIST 002*, 003*, 004*, 005*, 010*, 017*, 018*, 028*, 029*, 030*, 031*, 037*; IR 001; JOUR 011; PHIL 006*; PLSC 001, 002, 003, 004, 005, 006*, 016, 019, PSYC 001+, 002, 004, 005, 006, 007, 012, 020, 030, 034; SOCS 025, 030; SOC 001, 002, 023, 030, 040, 045 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			

AREA 5 – Physical and Biological Sciences

Complete two (2) courses, one (1) from 5A and one (1) from 5B; one (1) of which must include a lab. For courses with separate lecture & laboratory, the lecture course must be completed prior to or concurrently with the corresponding lab course. Courses in 5C may also be used to complete the lab requirement. 7-9 semester units in Area 5. Each course must be at least three (3) semester units, except separate lab courses.

	C	IP	P
5A – Physical Science ASTR 010, 030+, 040+; CHEM 001(L), 002(L), 003(L), 004(L), 010(L)+, 011(L)+ 12(L); GEOG 001; GEOL 001, 005; PHYS 002(L)+, 004(L)+, 006(L)+, 007(L)+, 008(L)+, 010+; PHSC 012(L)+ Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB w/o lab _____			
5B – Biological Science ANTH 001; BIO 002(L), 003(L), 004(L)+, 005(L)+, 012, 014(L), 015(L)+, 016+, 018, 019(L), 020, 025 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB w/o lab _____			
5C – Laboratory Requirement (Select one laboratory unless met in 5A or 5B) ANTH 001L; ASTR 020; BIO 012L+, 016L+; GEOG 001L; GEOL 002 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			

Area 6 – Language Other Than English (UC Requirement Only)

Proficiency equivalent to two (2) years of high school in the same language with a “C” or better, or one (1) of the following courses with a “C” or better.

	C	IP	P
ASL 001, 002; FREN 001, 002 003, 004, 032; SPAN 001, 002+, 003, 004, 011, 012, 032, 033+, 034+ Completed in high school _____ Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ Foreign high school _____			

CSU Graduation Requirement

Not part of IGETC; may be completed prior to transfer. One (1) course from Group 1 and one (1) from Group 2. May also be used in Area 3B and /or 4.

	C	IP	P
American Institutions (Group 1) PLSC 001, 005			
American Institutions (Group 2) HIST 017, 018, 028, 029, 037			

SCC Graduation Requirement

To meet the Solano Community College graduation requirement using Option B General Education, select one of the following cross-cultural courses below, which may be used in one other area as well. (Please note that if you are earning the AA-T or AS-T, you are exempt from this requirement.)

	C	IP	P
ART 012; CINA 011; COMM 012; COUN 015; ENGL 036; HIST 037; HUMN 003; MUSC 013; PLSC 005; PSYC 007; THEA 013			

C = Completed IP = In Progress P = Planned (L) Lab course * May be used in only one area 3B or 4.
 + Indicates that transfer credit may be limited by either UC or CSU or both. Consult a counselor for details

Graduation Requirements

California State University General Education Breadth (CSU GE) Pattern - Option C

___ GE (This sheet) + ___ Major Units (www.assist.org) + ___ Elective Units (any course 001-099 CSU = 60Units req.)

AREA A – English Language Communication and Critical Thinking			
Complete one course from each group (A1, A2, A3). A total of 9 semester/ 12 qtr units are required and must be completed with “C” or better.			
	C	IP	P
A1 – Oral Communication COMM 001, 002, 006* Course from another college _____			
A2 – Writing Communication ENGL 001 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____			
A3 – Critical Thinking COMM 002, 006*; ENGL 002, 004; PHIL 001, 005 Course from another college _____			
AREA B – Scientific Inquiry and Quantitative Reasoning			
Complete a minimum of 9 semester/ 12 qtr units with at least one course from each group (B1, B2, B4) to include one laboratory activity course corresponding to selected lecture course. Math requires a grade of “C” or better.			
	C	IP	P
B1 – Physical Science ASTR 010, 030, 040; CHEM 001(L), 002(L), 003(L), 004(L), 010(L), 011(L), 012(L); ENGR 045; GEOG 001, 010; GEOL 001, 005; 010; PHYS 002(L), 004(L), 006(L), 007(L), 008(L), 010; PHSC 012(L) Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			
B2 – Life Science ANTH 001; BIO 002(L), 003(L), 004(L), 005(L), 012, 014(L), 015(L), 016, 018*, 019(L), 020, 025 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			
B3 – Laboratory Courses (Select one laboratory unless met in area B1 or B2) ANTH 001L; ASTR 020; BIO 012L, 016L; GEOG 001L; GEOL 002			
B4 – Mathematics (must be completed with “C” or better) MATH 002, 004, 011, 012, 020, 021, 022, 023, 030, 031, 040, 049 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			
AREA C – Arts and Humanities			
Choose 9 units (12 qtr. units) with at least one course from area C1, one course from area C2, and the third course from either area C1 or C2.			
	C	IP	P
C1 – Arts ART 001, 002, 003A, 003B, 010, 011, 012, 030B; CINA 010, 011; MUSC 005, 007, 008, 013; PHOT 035; THEA 001, 002, 005, 006, 009, 010, 011, 013, 048A Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			
C2 – Humanities ASL 001, 002, ENGL 006, 007, 018, 021, 023, 024, 030, 031, 036, 040, 041, 044, 058; FREN 001, 002, 003, 004, 011, 012, 031, 032; HIST +002, 003*, 004*, 005*, 010*, 017*#, 018*#, 028*#, 029*#, 031*, 037*#; HUMN 001, 002, 003; PHIL 003, 004; SPAN 001, 002, 003, 004, 011, 031, 032, 033, 034 Course from another college _____ AP Exam _____ IB _____			

C = Completed IP = In Progress P = Planned * May be used in only one area.

Transfer to Four-Year Colleges & Universities

GENERAL EDUCATION FOR THE UC AND CSU SYSTEMS

In addition to preparing for their transfer major, students are encouraged to complete the lower division portions of their general education (GE) program as well. These requirements may be met using one of two patterns. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) and the California State University General Education Breadth pattern (CSU GE). The IGETC pattern is accepted at both the UC and the CSU to meet lower division GE requirements. All courses used for IGETC must be completed with a minimum grade of "C" or better.

The CSU GE pattern is accepted for lower division general education at the CSU only. Completion of either of these patterns will permit students to transfer to the universities with all of their lower division GE courses completed. Students may also elect to follow the specific general education requirements for the college to which they plan to transfer.

Completion of the IGETC is not a requirement for transfer to a CSU or UC, nor is it the only way to fulfill the lower-division general education requirements of the CSU or UC prior to transfer. Students may find it advantageous to take courses fulfilling CSU's general education requirements or those of a particular UC campus. Upon completion of CSUGE or IGETC, a student must request certification. GE certification may be verified with a counselor who will confirm that all requirements have been met. To see a list of the courses that meet the IGETC and CSU GE requirements see the forms on the preceding pages. These forms are used by counselors and students to identify appropriate course selection. This does not substitute for counseling advice which includes consideration of many other variables. Please see a counselor to plan your course selection.

California State Universities (CSU) Lower Division Transfer Admission Requirement

Students are eligible for admission if they:

- Have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 in all transferable college units attempted.
- Are in good standing at the last college or university attended, i.e., they are eligible to re-enroll.
- Meet the admission requirements for a first-time freshman or have successfully completed necessary courses to make up the deficiencies they had in high school.
- Meet the eligibility index required of a freshman which requires SAT or ACT test scores.

Students should contact the campus to which they plan to submit an application to determine whether there are limits on admission as a lower division transfer. (Students who completed college units before they graduated from high school or during the summer between high school graduation and CSU enrollment are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements.)

California State Universities (CSU) Upper Division Transfer Admission Requirements

Students are eligible for admission if they:

- Have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 quarter units).
- Have a college grade point average of 2.00 or better (2.40 for non-California residents) in all transferable college units attempted.
- Are in good standing at the last college or university attended, i.e., they are eligible to re-enroll.
- Have completed or will complete prior to transfer at least 30 semester units (45 quarter units) of general education courses with a minimum grade of C. The 30 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (English composition, oral communication, and critical thinking) and at least one course of at least 3 semester units (4 quarter units) in transfer level mathematics.

Transfer applicants are required to submit final college transcripts to the CSU prior to attendance in CSU classes. A final review will be done to verify successful completion of the courses. If the student did not complete the courses, the CSU campus may delay or cancel the student's admission or enrollment until the student successfully completes the required courses.

(NOTE: Some CSU campuses will admit transfer students based on courses "in progress," and some will not. Students should contact the specific campus(es) or obtain their published or electronic materials for specific campus information.)

Transfer to Four-Year Colleges & Universities

University of California (UC) Lower Division Transfer Admission Requirements

Most UCs do not admit lower division transfer students. For those who do, the following is required:

1. If students had met the minimum requirements for admission to UC when they graduated from high school. They are eligible for transfer if they have a 2.0 GPA in their transferable college coursework (2.8 GPA for non-residents)
2. If they had a minimum required GPA in high school but did not satisfy the 15-course subject requirement, they must take transferable college courses in the missing subjects, earn a minimum grade of C in each required course and have an overall 2.0 GPA in all transferable course work (2.8 GPA for nonresidents)
3. University of California (UC) Upper Division Transfer Admission Requirements and General Education Breadth Requirements
 - a. Complete 60 semester (90 quarter) units of transferable college credit with a grade-point average of at least 2.4 (2.8 for nonresidents) and no more than 14 semester (21 quarter) units may be taken P/NP

b. Complete the following course pattern earning a minimum grade of C in each course:

- Two transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units) in English composition;
- One transferable college course (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning
- Four transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: the arts and humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and the physical and biological sciences

c. Transfer students who apply from California community colleges also have the option filling lower division breadth requirements by completing the intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). This program specifies a series of subject areas and types of courses that, if completed before transfer, will satisfy the lower division breadth and general education requirements at any general campus of UC.

Transfer to Four-Year Colleges & Universities

California Residents

There are several ways to meet the University's minimum admission requirements for transfer students as described below. The path used by the student depends upon the degree to which the student has satisfied the UC's minimum eligibility requirements for freshmen at the time of graduation from high school. In all cases, applicants must have at least a 'C' (2.0) average in all transferable coursework:

1. Students who were eligible for admission to the University when they graduated from high school—meaning they satisfied the Subject, Scholarship, and Examination requirements or were identified by the University during the senior year in high school as being eligible under the Eligibility in the Local Context (ELC) program—are eligible to transfer if they have a 'C' (2.0) average in their transferable college coursework.
2. Students who met the Scholarship Requirement but did not satisfy the Subject Requirement must take transferable college courses in the missing subjects, earning a grade of 'C' or better in each of these required courses, and earn an overall 'C' (2.0) average in all transferable coursework to be eligible to transfer.
3. Students who were not eligible for admission to the University when they graduated from high school because they did not meet the Scholarship Requirement must:
 - a. Complete 60 semester (90 quarter) units of transferable college credit with a grade-point average of at least 2.4, and;
 - b. Complete the following course pattern, earning a grade of 'C' or better in each course:
 - two transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) in English composition; and
 - one transferable college course (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units) in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning; and
 - four transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: the arts and humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, the physical and biological sciences.

(Students who satisfy the IGETC prior to transferring to UC will satisfy Option 3b of the transfer admission requirements.)

Nonresidents

The minimum admission requirements for nonresident transfer applicants are very similar to those for residents. Please consult with the Admissions Office at one of the University campuses for details. In all cases, however, nonresidents must have a grade point average of 2.8 or higher in all transferable college coursework.

University of California (Breadth) General Education Requirements

The general education or breadth requirements are designed to give UC undergraduates a broad background in all major academic disciplines—natural sciences, physical sciences, social sciences, humanities, and fine arts. The general education/breadth requirements specify the courses students must take or credit hours they must accumulate in each area.

Each school and college at every UC campus has its own set of requirements. They are described in the campus catalogs and articulation agreements. With careful planning, the student can meet many of the requirements while attending community college. At some campuses and in some majors, transfer students must fulfill all or a portion of the general education/breadth requirements before transferring.

Transfer applicants may satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC campus by completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC).

However, some majors and some colleges within a particular UC campus may not accept IGETC. Please see a counselor for more information. See IGETC Option B for the specific Solano Community College courses.

University of California, Berkeley (College of Letters and Science)

Transfer students with 60 or more semester units are expected to have satisfied the composition breadth requirement, the quantitative reasoning breadth requirement, and the foreign language requirement of the College by the end of the spring term prior to transfer.

Transfer students who apply from California community colleges also have the option of fulfilling lower division breadth requirements by completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). This program specifies a series of subject areas and types of courses that, if completed before transfer, will satisfy the lower division breadth and general education requirements at any general campus of UC.

Transfer to Four-Year Colleges & Universities

NOTE: In recent years, many major programs at the UC and CSU have turned away qualified applicants because of space limitations. Thus, to be competitive, students should endeavor to complete as much of the lower division preparation for their major as possible before transferring and earn stellar grades.

Major preparation gives students the best opportunity to begin upper-level courses as soon as they transfer. Additionally, some majors require that students complete specific courses before they may transfer.

CTE Degree & Certificate Program

Workforce Development

Solano Community College staff work closely with local business, industry, and advisory groups to design occupational programs that meet the needs of employers and residents in Solano County.

Experienced workers can upgrade skills and knowledge or enter a new field. In some areas, it is possible to enter a new field and get a certificate in a year or less. An associate degree can take two years or longer depending upon the field and the student's prior education. Many courses and programs are transferable to four-year institutions.

For more details, refer to the "Transfer to Four-Year Colleges and Universities" section of this catalog. Equal access in occupational training through our career technical education (CTE) programs is provided for all students regardless of race, handicap, national origin, age or gender. Solano Community College career technical education (CTE) programs encourage women and men to enter non-traditional fields for their gender.

Short-Term Courses

Solano Community College offers some short-term courses with flexible schedules which enable students to continue to work while they upgrade skills and obtain the knowledge needed to qualify for career advancement or change.

Degree and Certificate Programs

Solano Community College offers a wide variety of programs and courses leading to the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degrees. These courses are also available to students who wish to develop personal and technical competence in an occupational area or in an academic discipline. Some programs offer specific areas of concentration within a degree.

A number of Certificate of Achievement programs are offered for students seeking specialized training in specific fields. All courses for the Certificate must be completed with a grade of 'C' or better (or a 'P' if the course is taken on a pass-no pass basis). All credits earned in certificate programs may be counted toward the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science (A.A./A.S.) degree, and in some

instances credit for certificate courses may be transferable to four-year colleges. To be eligible for a certificate, at least six semester units in the field or a closely related subject must be completed at Solano Community College.

Many Job-Direct certificate programs are also offered. These programs are specifically designed to prepare students for employment in the identified field. Not all credits earned in the Job-Direct certificate programs may be counted toward the A.A./A.S. degree or the Certificate of Achievement.

Students planning to transfer to four-year institutions should consult the catalog of the college to which they intend to transfer. Also, they should meet with a counselor to coordinate their A.A./A.S. courses with transfer requirements. This is the best way to ensure that the program taken at Solano Community College satisfies lower division requirements of the transfer institution.

Requirements for all programs leading to the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degrees, Certificates of Achievement, and Job-Direct Certificates appear on the following pages.

Gainful Employment Programs

Gainful Employment programs include all programs at public and not-for-profit institutions that do not lead to a degree, that are not fully transferable to a bachelor's degree program or that are not considered to be basic skills or preparatory course work for enrollment in an eligible program.

Recognized Occupations are those identified by a federal Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) code established by the Office of Management and Budget, by an Occupational Network (O*NET-SOC) code established by the U.S. Department of Labor, or those determined by the U.S. Secretary of Education in consultation with the U.S. Secretary of Labor.

Program Degrees and Certificates

	CTE	Assoc. Degree	Certificate		CTE	Assoc. Degree	Certificate
Accounting	•	•	•	Foreign Language			
Aeronautics				Foreign Language, General		•	
Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician	•	•	•	French		•	
Airframe Maintenance Technician	•	•	•	Spanish*		•	
Powerplant Maintenance Technician	•	•	•	Geography*		•	
American Sign Language				History*		•	
ASL-English Interpreter Training	•	•	•	Horticulture and Plant Science	•	•	•
Anthropology*		•		Human Services	•	•	•
Art*				Industrial Education			
Art History*		•		Mechatronics	•	•	•
Graphic Design & Illustration	•	•		Interdisciplinary Studies			
Studies Arts*				Wellness & Self Development		•	
Three-Dimensional		•		Journalism*		•	
Two-Dimensional		•		Kinesiology*		•	
Astronomy		•		Sports Medicine/Fitness Science		•	
Automotive				Management			
Automotive Technician	•	•		Management	•	•	•
Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles	•		•	Retail Management	•	•	•
Electrical and Body Systems	•		•	Small Business Management	•	•	•
Maintenance and Light Repair	•		•	Marketing	•	•	•
Biology		•		Mathematics*		•	
Biotechnology				Music*		•	
Biotechnology Laboratory Assistant	•		•	Instrumental		•	
Industrial Biotechnology	•	•	•	Theory-Composition		•	
Business*		•		Vocal		•	
Business Insurance: Property & Casualty	•	•	•	Nursing, Registered	•	•	
Business, General: Transfer	•	•	•	Nutrition and Dietetics*		•	
Chemistry		•		Office Technology			
Child Development and Family Studies				Administrative Assistant	•	•	•
Early Childhood Education*	•	•	•	Medical Front Office Clerk	•		•
Associate Teacher	•		•	Medical Office and Coding Specialist	•	•	•
Communication Studies*		•		Photography, Professional	•	•	•
Sports Broadcasting	•		•	Physics*		•	
Computer & Information Science				Political Science*		•	
Computer Programming	•	•	•	Psychology*		•	
Microcomputer Applications	•	•	•	Real Estate	•	•	•
Web Development & Administration	•	•	•	Science, General		•	
Cosmetology	•	•	•	Social Sciences		•	
Criminal Justice*				Sociology*		•	
Computer Forensics	•	•	•	Theatre Arts			
Corrections	•	•	•	Theatre Arts*		•	
Law Enforcement	•	•	•	Theatre Arts Technical	•		•
Drafting				University Studies			
Drafting and Design Technician	•	•	•	Liberal Studies for Education		•	
Survey and Civil Drafting Technician	•	•	•	Water & Wastewater Technology	•	•	•
Engineering		•		Welding			
English*		•		Industrial Technician	•	•	•
Ethnic Studies		•	•	Technician	•	•	•
Film and Television		•					
Fire Technology	•	•	•				

*An ADT exists for this program. See next page.

Associate Degree for Transfer (AD-T)

The Student Transfer Achievement Reform Act of 2010 (SB 1440 - Padilla) enables the California Community Colleges and California State University to collaborate on the creation of Associate in Arts Degree (AA) and Associate in Science (AS) Degree transfer programs. Upon completion of the associate degree, the student is eligible for transfer with junior standing into the California State University (CSU) system. Students are given guaranteed admission into the California State University (CSU) system, and further are given priority consideration when applying to a particular program that is similar to the student's community college major. For more information, see the California Chancellor's Office website on SB 1440 Associate Degrees for Transfer <http://www.sb1440.org/>

ADT Programs	A.A.-T	A.S.-T
Administration of Justice		•
Anthropology	•	
Art History	•	
Biology		•
Business Administration		•
Communication Studies	•	
Early Childhood Education		•
English	•	
Geography	•	
History	•	
Journalism	•	
Kinesiology	•	
Mathematics		•
Music	•	
Nutrition		•
Physics		•
Political Science	•	
Psychology	•	
Sociology	•	
Spanish	•	
Studio Arts	•	
Theatre Arts	•	

Job Direct Certificates

Job Direct Low Unit Certificates

Awarded in the following fields to students who satisfactorily complete a fast-track program to prepare them for employment:

Accounting	Account Clerk
Business	Insurance Specialist
Computer Information Science	Computer Applications Specialist Database Specialist Microsoft Office Master Microsoft Office Specialist Web Developer Web Programmer
Drafting	Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) Technician
Emergency Medical Technician	Emergency Medical Technician I
Horticulture	Landscape Worker
Kinesiology	Fitness Professional
Nursing	Certified Nursing Assistant
Occupational Education	Soft Skills for Technicians

Counselors, faculty, and administrators are glad to answer any questions about these programs. Requirements for the above courses and programs are listed in the following section of this catalog.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE PATHWAY TO LAW SCHOOL INITIATIVE (CCPLS)

The Community College Pathway to Law School (CCPLS) Initiative is the first and only of its kind to provide a clear pathway from community college to law school.

The CCPLS Initiative is the product of the visionary leadership of the California State Bar's Council on Access and Fairness (COAF). As a participating institution in the initiative, Solano Community College (SCC) has developed special partnerships with six top rated undergraduate and law school programs: **UC Davis, UC Irvine, USF, Santa Clara University, Loyola Marymount and USC**. Students taking part in the CCPLS program and successfully completing the initiative will be eligible to take advantage of these partnerships towards the goal of achieving a legal education.

Students apply to participate in the program. Upon admittance to the program participating students will be identified as "CCPLS / COAF Scholars" and must complete a seven (7) course core sequence and participate in activities sponsored by the CCPLS Initiative.

The curriculum and law related events build necessary skills to increase competitiveness at the next level of academia.

Upon successful completion of the undergraduate program CCPLS / COAF scholars will be eligible for admission to one of the law school programs partnering with the initiative.



**For information on the Community College
Pathway to Law School Initiative,
please email the program at CCPLS@Solano.edu.**

Announcement of Course & Course Numbers

COURSES

Credit Courses: Courses numbered 001-399 are graded courses authorized by the Governing Board of Solano Community College. All courses are not offered every year. Courses offered depend on prospective enrollment, the availability of instructors and physical facilities. Prospective students should consult the current Schedule of Classes for information on course offerings for a specific semester.

Noncredit Courses: The courses numbered 500-599 are offered on a noncredit basis. Regular attendance and participation are required. No grades or college credit are issued. Contact the Office of Admissions and Records or see the Schedule of Classes for current offerings.

CO/PREREQUISITES AND ADVISORIES

It is the intent of Solano Community College to guide students into courses in which they will have the best opportunity for academic success. Therefore, many courses have corequisites, prerequisites or advisories indicated in their descriptions.

Corequisite details: There are two types of corequisites. The first is a course or equivalent preparation that **must** be taken concurrently with another course. The second is a course or equivalent preparation that may be completed before or taken concurrently with another course. Both types of corequisites are listed as such under "Prerequisites," but the second type is followed by the parenthetical phrase "may be taken concurrently." A student's enrollment in a course with a corequisite is blocked until the requirements of the corequisite are satisfied.

Prerequisite: A course or equivalent preparation that **must** be completed **before** enrolling in another course. A student's enrollment in a course with a prerequisite is blocked until the requirements of the prerequisite are satisfied.

Advisory: A course or equivalent preparation that will broaden or deepen a student's learning experience in a subsequent course. A student's enrollment in a course with an advisory is not blocked for lack of the advisory skills.

Co/Prerequisites: Course corequisites and prerequisites ensure that the student has the minimum level of knowledge and/or skills to be successful in the specific course or program. The skills, concepts, and proficiencies learned in the prerequisite are not taught in the subsequent course. Corequisite and prerequisite information for a course, if any, appears in the "Prerequisite" area of the catalog description. For registration purposes, if a student is currently enrolled in a prerequisite course, that student may enroll in a subsequent course **contingent** on successful completion of the prerequisite. If the student is unsuccessful in the prerequisite, he/she will be **dropped** automatically from the subsequent course.

Advisories: Advisories are recommendations made to enhance or deepen the student's learning experience in a course. While the advisory skills and proficiencies are not required in order for a student to be successful in the course, advisories should be taken seriously. For specific information, students should consult their counselor or faculty advisor.

Solano Community College has established recommended minimum English and math standards for Associate Degree-level courses across the disciplines to advise students of the levels of writing, reading, and math skills they should have in order to have the most beneficial learning experience. Advisory information for a course appears in the "Course Advisory" area of the catalog description. The recommended **minimum** skill level in English in an Associate Degree-level course (SCC minimum English standard) is eligibility for enrollment in ENGL 310D. The recommended **minimum** skill level in mathematics in an Associate Degree-level course (SCC minimum Math standard) is eligibility for enrollment in elementary algebra (MATH 330).

Verification of a Co/Prerequisite: Students desiring to enroll in a course or program that specifies a co/prerequisite course and who have completed such a course at an institution other than Solano Community College must submit documentation to verify this completion. This documentation (unofficial or official transcript or report card) must be presented to a counselor, faculty advisor, division dean or Office of Admissions and Records.

Announcement of Course & Course Numbers

Challenging a Co/Prerequisite. A student has the right to challenge a course co/prerequisite based on the following grounds: the co/prerequisite has not been established in accordance with the District process for establishing co/prerequisites; the co/prerequisite is either unlawfully discriminatory or is being applied in an unlawfully discriminatory manner; the prerequisite course has not been made “reasonably available” and the required completion of it will cause a delay of one or more terms in attaining the goal specified in the student’s authorized Individualized Education Plan (IEP); or the student has the knowledge or ability to succeed in the course or program despite not meeting the co/prerequisite. In the challenge process, **the burden of proof is on the student.** In order to file a challenge, students must submit a “Petition to Challenge a Course Pre/Corequisite,” available at the Office of Admissions and Records. If the challenge is upheld, the student will be allowed to enroll, contingent on the availability of space in the course; if denied, the student will not be allowed to enroll or, if already enrolled, will be dropped automatically from the class. Refer to the form for more detailed information on the requirements and procedures for processing this petition.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

The following numbering system indicates transferability, credit or noncredit status and other related information. For specific transfer information, students should consult a counselor and refer to the catalog of the prospective transfer institutions.

COURSE NUMBERS

001-049	Qualify for the A.A./A.S. Degree; transfer to the University of California system and the California State Universities.
050-099	Qualify for the A.A./A.S. Degree and transfer to the California State Universities.
100-199	Qualify for the A.A./A.S. Degree but, generally, do not transfer to four-year institutions. Some courses may be used to meet requirements in certain majors at some four-year institutions.
200-299	Vocational, credit courses which DO NOT apply to the A.A./A.S. Degree and do not transfer to four-year institutions.
300-399	Credit courses which DO NOT apply to the A.A./A.S. Degree. Exception: One English course one level below English 001 which may be applied to the Associate Degree as an elective and one elementary algebra course which may be used as an elective. These courses do not transfer to four-year institutions.
400-499	Upper division courses that apply to the B.S. Degree.
500-599	Non-credit courses.
600-799	Community Service courses. These courses are not for credit and usually charge a fee.

Some sequentially-numbered courses continue through two or more semesters and must often be taken in sequence. Check course prerequisites for appropriate course sequence.

The college reserves the right to cancel any class which does not meet the minimum enrollment requirements and whenever there are unexpected staffing or facility situations that cannot be satisfactorily resolved.

Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID)

The Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID) is a statewide numbering system that is different from the course numbers assigned by individual California Community Colleges. A C-ID Designator next to a course means that the course is comparable in content and scope to a similar course offered by participating California colleges and universities. Thus, if a catalog lists a C-ID Designator for a course, students can be assured that the course will be accepted at another California Community College that offers a course with the same C-ID Designator.

The C-ID Numbering System is particularly useful for students attending more than one California Community College since C-ID Designators are often applied to courses students need to prepare for transfer.

Below is the list of Solano Community College courses that currently have a C-ID designator.

<u>Solano Community College</u>	<u>C-ID Designator</u>	<u>Solano Community College</u>	<u>C-ID Designator</u>
ACCOUNTING		CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES	
ACCT 001	Financial Accounting	ACCT 110	
ACCT 002	Managerial Accounting	ACCT 120	
ANTHROPOLOGY		CDFS 038	Child Growth and Development CDEV 100
ANTH 001	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	ANTH 110	CDFS 050
ANTH 002	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	ANTH 120	CDFS 053
ANTH 007	Introduction to Archaeology	ANTH 150	CDFS 054
ART		CDFS 062	Child Family and Community Teaching in a Diverse Society ECE 230
ART 001	Art History	ARTH 110	CDFS 063
ART 002	Art History	ARTH 120	CDFS 064
ART 003A	Arts of Asia	ARTH 130	CDFS 065
ART 003B	Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas	ARTH 140	Principles & Practices of Teaching Young Children ECE 120
ART 004	Life Drawing	ARTS 200	Introduction to Curriculum ECE 130
ART 006	Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	ARTS 100	Observation and Assessment ECE 200
ART 007	Design-Color	ARTS 270	Practicum in Early Childhood Education ECE 210
ART 008	Design Principles in 3-Dimensions	ARTS 101	
ART 010	Art Appreciation	ARTH 100	
ART 011	Survey of Modern Art	ARTH 150	
ART 014	Introduction to Drawing	ARTS 110	
ART 015	Intermediate Drawing	ARTS 205	
ART 016	Beginning Painting	ARTS 210	
BIOLOGY		CHEMISTRY	
BIO 002	Cell and Molecular Biology	BIOL 190	CHEM 001
BIO 003	Evolution, Ecology & Biodiversity	BIOL 140	CHEM 001 +
BIO 004	Human Anatomy with Lab	BIOL 110B	CHEM 002
BIO 005	Human Physiology with Lab	BIOL 120B	CHEM 003
BUSINESS		CHEM 003 +	General Chemistry I CHEM 110
BUS 005	Introduction to Business	BUS 110	CHEM 002
BUS 018	Legal Environment of Business	BUS 120	CHEM 003
			General Chemistry II CHEM 120
			Organic Chemistry for Science Majors I, with Lab CHEM 150
			Organic Chemistry I CHEM 160
			Organic Chemistry II CHEM 101
			Intermediate Chemistry CHEM 101
			Basic Organic Chemistry & BioChemistry CHEM 102
			COMPUTER INFORMATION SCIENCE
			CIS 021
			CIS 022
			Discrete Structures COMP 152
			Programming Concepts and Methodology I COMP 122
			CRIMINAL JUSTICE
			CJ 001
			CJ 002
			CJ 011
			CJ 051
			CJ 053
			CJ 056
			Introduction to Criminal Justice AJ 110
			Concepts of Criminal Law AJ 120
			Community and the Justice System AJ 160
			Criminal Investigation AJ 140
			Legal Aspects of Evidence AJ 124
			Juvenile Procedures AJ 220

Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID)

Solano Community College		C-ID Designator	Solano Community College		C-ID Designator
COMMUNICATION STUDIES					
COMM 001	Public Speaking	COMM 110	HIST 004	Western Civilization I	HIST 170
COMM 002	Introduction to Persuasion	COMM 190	HIST 005	Western Civilization II	HIST 180
COMM 006	Argumentation and Debate	COMM 120	HIST 017	United States History to 1877	HIST 130
COMM 008	Group Communication	COMM 140	HIST 018	United States History from 1865	HIST 140
COMM 012	Intercultural Communication	COMM 150	JOURNALISM		
COMM 015	Oral Interpretation of Literature	COMM 170	JOUR 001	Introduction to Reporting and Newswriting	JOUR 110
COMM 050	Forensics (Speech & Debate)	COMM 160B	JOUR 011	Introduction to Mass Communications	JOUR 100
ECONOMICS					
ECON 001	Principles of Macroeconomics	ECON 202	JOUR 060	Lower Division Student Media Practicum I	JOUR 130
ECON 002	Principles of Microeconomics	ECON 201	JOUR 061	Lower Division Student Media Practicum II	JOUR 131
ENGLISH					
ENGL 001	College Composition	ENGL 100	KINESIOLOGY		
ENGL 002	Argumentative Writing and Critical Thinking Through Literature	ENGL 110	KINE 020A	Introduction to Kinesiology	KIN 100
ENGL 004	Critical Thinking and Composition: Language in Context	ENGL 105	KINE 020S	First Aid and CPR	KIN 101
ENGL 006	Introduction to Creative Writing	ENGL 200	MATHEMATICS		
ENGL 030	Survey of American Literature 1	ENGL 130	MATH 011	Introduction to Statistics	MATH 110
ENGL 031	Survey of American Literature 2	ENGL 135	MATH 020	Single Variable Calculus I	MATH 210
ENGL 040	Survey of British Literature 1	ENGL 160	MATH 021	Early Transcendentals	MATH 210
ENGL 041	Survey of British Literature 2	ENGL 165	MATH 022	Single Variable Calculus II	MATH 220
GEOGRAPHY					
GEOG 001	Introduction to Physical Geography	GEOG 110	MATH 023	Early Transcendentals	MATH 220
GEOG 001L	Physical Geography, Laboratory	GEOG 111	MATH 022	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	MATH 230
GEOG 002	Introduction to Human Geography	GEOG 120	MATH 023	Ordinary Differential Equations	MATH 240
GEOG 004	World Regional Geography	GEOG 125	MATH 040	Introduction to Linear Algebra	MATH 250
GEOG 006	California Geography	GEOG 140	MUSIC		
GEOG 010	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems and Techniques, with Lab	GEOG 155	MUSC 001	Music Theory I	MUS 120
GEOLOGY					
GEOL 001	Physical Geology	GEOL 100	MUSC 001	Musicianship I	MUS 125
GEOL 002	Physical Geology Laboratory	GEOL 100L	MUSC 002	Music Theory II	MUS 130
GEOL 005	Geology of California	GEOL 200	MUSC 002	Musicianship II	MUS 135
GEOL 010	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems and Techniques, with Lab	GEOG 155	MUSC 003	Music Theory III	MUS 140
HISTORY					
HIST 002	World History to 1500	HIST 150	MUSC 003	Musicianship III	MUS 145
HIST 003	World History since 1500	HIST 160	MUSC 003	Musicianship III	MUS 145
			MUSC 004	Music Theory IV	MUS 150
			MUSC 004	Musicianship IV	MUS 155
			MUSC 005	Music Fundamentals	MUS 110
			MUSC 009	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 010	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 011	Symphonic Band	MUS 180
			MUSC 014	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 015	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 016	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 017	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 020	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 021	Chorus	MUS 180
			MUSC 024	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 025	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 026	Large Ensemble	MUS 180
			MUSC 040A	Applied Music	MUS 160
			MUSC 040B	Applied Music	MUS 160

Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID)

Solano Community College		C-ID Designator	Solano Community College		C-ID Designator
MUSC 040C	Applied Music	MUS 160	SPANISH		
MUSC 040D	Applied Music	MUS 160	SPAN 001	First Semester Spanish	SPAN 100
NUTRITION			SPAN 002	Second Semester Spanish	SPAN 110
NUTR 010	Introduction to Nutrition Science	NUTR 110	SPAN 003	Third Semester Spanish	SPAN 200
PHOTOGRAPHY			SPAN 004	Fourth Semester Spanish	SPAN 210
PHOT 056	Photojournalism and Documentary Photography	JOUR 160	THEATRE ARTS		
PHYSICS			THEA 001	Acting I	THTR 151
PHYS 002	General Physics (Non-Calculus)	PHYS 105	THEA 002	Acting II	THTR 152
PHYS 004	General Physics (Non-Calculus)	PHYS 110	THEA 003	Stagecraft	THTR 171
PHYS 006	Physics for Science and Engineering: A	PHYS 205	THEA 006	Introduction to Theatre	THTR 111
PHYS 007	Physics for Science and Engineering: B	PHYS 210	THEA 008	Stage Makeup	THTR 175
PHYS 008	Physics for Science and Engineering: C	PHYS 215	THEA 009	Script Analysis	THTR 114
POLITICAL SCIENCE			THEA 020	Introduction to Stage Lighting	THTR 173
PLSC 001	Introduction to American Government and Politics	POLS 110	THEA 021	Introduction to Theatre Design	THTR 172
PLSC 002	Introduction to Comparative Government and Politics	POLS 130	THEA 024A	Rehearsal and Performance in Production – Comedy	THTR 191
PLSC 003	Introduction to International Politics	POLS 140	THEA 024B	Rehearsal and Performance in Production – Drama	THTR 191
PLSC 004	Introduction to Political Science	POLS 150	THEA 024C	Rehearsal and Performance in Production – Classical	THTR 191
PLSC 006	Introduction to Political Theory	POLS 120	THEA 024D	Rehearsal and Performance in Production – Musical	THTR 191
PSYCHOLOGY			THEA 032A	Fundamentals of Costume Design	THTR 174
PSYC 001	Introductory Psychology	PSY 110	THEA 032C	Fundamentals of Costume Design – Classical	THTR 174
PSYC 002	Biological Psychology	PSY 150	THEA 032D	Fundamentals of Costume Design – Musical	THTR 174
PSYC 004	Research Methods in Behavioral Science	PSY 200	THEA 047A	Technical Theatre in Production – Comedy	THTR 192
SOCIOLOGY			THEA 047B	Technical Theatre in Production – Drama	THTR 192
SOC 001	Introduction to Sociology	SOCI 110	THEA 047C	Technical Theatre in Production – Classical	THTR 192
			THEA 047D	Technical Theatre in Production – Musical	THTR 192

*NOTE: This list will change periodically.
Consult a counselor or visit <http://www.c-id.net> or <http://www.assist.org>
for the most current list of Solano Community College courses with C-ID agreement.*

Accounting

Accounting

Program Description

In recent years, accounting has been one of the fastest growing professions, and the monetary rewards for the individual just entering the field and those achieving corporate positions are among the highest. Accountants deal with the financial condition of a company, an individual, or an organization. An accountant is an analyst who is employed because of expertise in financial matters.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 29-unit major with a minimum grade of C in each course. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the required courses in the major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who earn the Accounting Associate Degree or transfer with a focus on accounting will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the use of the accounting cycle to prepare the income statement, statement of owner's equity, and balance sheet while applying the generally accepted accounting principles and concepts.
2. Analyze and evaluate managerial decisions using basic managerial accounting concepts and theory.

Students who earn the Accounting Certificate will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the use of the accounting cycle to prepare the income statement, statement of owner's equity, and balance sheet while applying the generally accepted accounting principles and concepts.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial	4
ACCT 002 Principles of Accounting - Managerial	4
ACCT 050 Computer Accounting.....	3
ACCT 176 Intermediate Accounting	3
ACCT 177 Cost Accounting	3
ACCT 183 Principles of Income Tax.....	3
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
OR	
CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS 066 Microsoft Word.....	3
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel.....	3
Total units.	29

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit [http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/and select "Accounting."](http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/and_select_Accounting)

Account Clerk Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting-Financial	4
BUS 100 Work Readiness	1.5
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel.....	3
OT 162 Ten-Key	1
Total units	9.5

Accounting

ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial 4.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligible for ENGL 001 and MATH 330.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

A study and analysis of accounting as an information system, its importance and use by external users such as investors, creditors, and others making decisions. The course covers the accounting cycle, application of the generally accepted accounting principles, financial reporting, and statement analysis, including issues relating to the valuation of assets, liabilities, and equity, the recognition of revenue and expenses, cash flow, internal controls, ethics, and International Financial Reporting Standards. (C-ID ACCT 110)

ACCT 002 Principles of Accounting - Managerial 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: ACCT 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Working knowledge of Excel.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

A study and analysis of how managers use accounting information in decision-making, planning, directing operations, and controlling, to include the following: terms and concepts; job order cost accounting; process cost accounting; departmental accounting; product analysis; pricing decisions; flexible budgeting; standard cost analysis; cost-volume-profit analysis; preparation of operational, capital and financial budgets; and analysis of financial reporting in manufacturing and service environments. (C-ID ACCT 120)

ACCT 050 Computer Accounting 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ACCT 001.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A hands-on course covering a complete computerized accounting system. Topics include a review of basic accounting concepts, preparation of business reports and graphs, and the creation of an accounting system for a company.

ACCT 176 Intermediate Accounting 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ACCT 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Working knowledge of Excel.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Accounting theory as applied to common issues faced by accountants in today's businesses. Lecture, group-study, and computer-based study emphasize the conceptual framework, the four major financial statements, footnotes, and present-value concepts. The class helps prepare the student for an entry-level position in a professional accounting career.

ACCT 177 Cost Accounting 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ACCT 002 with a minimum grade of C.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comprehensive study and analysis of manufacturing costs as they apply to planning, controlling, and determining unit costs, inventory valuation, and income.

ACCT 180 Introduction To Accounting 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study and analysis of the accounting cycle for a merchandising business and professional enterprises, payroll accounting, accruals and deferrals, accounting systems, error correction, and financial reporting.

ACCT 183 Principles Of Income Tax 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture

A comprehensive study and analysis of the principles of federal income tax applied to individual, partnership, informational, and corporate tax returns.

Advanced Manufacturing

Industrial Technology

Program Description

Mechatronics is the blending of electronics, mechanics, electrical and computers to produce a well-rounded technician capable of handling the complex maintenance and operations tasks demanded by modern manufacturing, transportation, communication, and other industries. The modularization of electro-mechanical devices no longer requires in-depth specialization of a single field of study as more emphasis is placed on troubleshooting and replacement skills for maintenance and generalized knowledge of how systems work together for operations and purchasing and planning.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 42-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 42 unit major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Mechatronics Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Safely operate a variety of testing instruments and diagnostic tools.
2. Recognize complex systems and understand their function, operation, advantages and disadvantages.
3. Analyze complex systems and diagnose/troubleshoot problems.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
IT 050 Alternative Energy Technologies	3
IT 101 How Things Work	3
IT 151 Vocational Mathematics	3
MT 120 Principles of Analog Electronics	3
MT 122 Principles of Digital Electronics	3
MT 130 Principles of Mechanical Power Systems	3
MT 132 Principles of Fluid Power Systems	3
MT 140 Principles of Industrial Electrical Systems	3
MT 142 Principles of Electrical Machinery	3
MT 162 Robotic Manufacturing Systems	3
MT 164 Programmable Logic Controllers	3
6 units from List A	6
Total Units	42

List A: (select 6 units)	Units
ACR 100 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration	3
or	
ACR 101 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration	3
DRFT 045 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)	3
DRFT 050 Basic Drafting	3
DRFT 079 Blueprint Reading	3
IT 110 Modern Welding	3
IT 120 Electrical Safety	3
IT 140 Industrial Materials	3
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1-8

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Mechatronics."

Advanced Manufacturing

Industrial Technology

IT 050 Alternative Energy Technologies 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduces the topics of power generation, transmission, and consumption of both conventional and alternative energy sources. Students will be exposed to an in-depth analysis of the design and use of fossil fuel based systems and then compare those systems to alternatives. Energy use in transportation, industrial, commercial, and residential applications will be examined.

IT 101 Introduction to Mechatronics 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Provides an understanding of how mechatronic technology in our lives works using only basic science and math concepts. This course explores basic mechatronic systems commonly found in industry and focuses on their principles of operation, histories, and relationships to one another. Topics will include an exploration of and science behind basic mechanics, fluid power, electrical power, and control systems. Students will learn about these mechatronic technologies through lecture, classroom discussion, and laboratory experiments and projects.

IT 110 Modern Welding 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to acquaint the student with MIG and TIG welding methods and knowledge necessary to weld in all positions utilizing the mild steel, low hydrogen electrodes, metal inert gas and tungsten inert gas techniques.

IT 111 Modern Welding 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: IT 110.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to acquaint the student with MIG and TIG welding methods and knowledge necessary to weld in all positions utilizing the mild steel, low hydrogen electrodes, metal inert gas and tungsten inert gas techniques.

IT 120 Electrical Safety 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-54 lecture.

A survey of the proper use, handling, and hazards associated with electrical and electronic equipment. The student will be introduced to the current generally accepted (National Electrical Safety Code) safety practices and procedures associated with power transmission, industrial, and consumer electrical and electronic equipment. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit course. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

IT 130 Fundamentals of Wire Cabling 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Presents the principles and practices of copper cable wiring technology. Includes instruction in the design, installation, and maintenance of copper wiring systems for intelligent control systems, lighting and appliance control devices, communication, and networking. Also includes instruction in household and institutional power wiring.

IT 132 Fundamentals of Fiber Optics 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Presents the principles and practices of fiber optics and optoelectronic technology. Includes instruction in the design, installation, and maintenance of fiber optic cabling and control systems and optoelectronic control systems for computer communication and networking systems.

IT 134 Fundamentals of Wireless Communication 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Presents the principles and practices of wireless communication technology. Includes instruction in the design, installation, and maintenance of wireless communication and network systems. Emphasis is placed on system reliability, security, and cost containment concerns.

Advanced Manufacturing

IT 140 Industrial Materials

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

A broad overview of the characteristics and comparative qualities of naturally occurring, alloyed and man-made materials used in industry. Testing and practical use of materials are required.

IT 151 Vocational Mathematics

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Focuses on mathematical functions, plane and solid geometry, measurement systems, algebra, and trigonometry applied to specific vocational areas.

IT 171 Making Things 1 - 3D Technology

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 8-9 lab.

A hands-on course using 3-Dimensional Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) tools to create objects with a 3D printer and Computer Numeric Controlled (CNC) machine. Students will gain a basic understanding of design to product workflow as well as the basics of 3D printing and CNC machines, including applications and use in industry.

IT 172 Making Things 2 - 2D Technology

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 8-9 lab.

A hands-on course using 2-Dimensional Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) tools to create objects with a laser cutter and vinyl cutter. Students will gain a basic understanding of safety, design, and project workflow as well as the basics of each machine's uses in industry.

IT 173 Making Things 3 - Tool Use and Safety

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 8-9 lab.

Introduction to Maker Space terminology and safety standards for hand and power tools in a laboratory setting. Students learn proper usage and applications of common hand and power tools pertinent to Maker Space laboratory and some industrial settings.

IT 174 Making Things 4 - Basic Electronics

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 8-9 lab.

A hands-on introduction to basic electronics and microcontrollers used in a Maker Space environment. Students will learn basic soldering techniques, electronic terminology and circuitry, and simple programming of devices such as Arduino and Raspberry Pi.

IT 175 Maker Space Technology Lab

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in IT 171, IT 172, IT 173, and IT 174; DRFT 045 or DRFT 145 with a minimum grade of C or may be taken concurrently; DRFT 058 or DRFT 151 with a minimum grade of C or may be taken concurrently.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 96-108 lab.

The full range use of Maker Space equipment to create and design projects in the Maker Space laboratory. An emphasis will be given to multiple tooled projects (3D printing and electronics or laser cutting and woodworking, for example). Students will create designs using instructor-given parameters, plan projects and analyze results.

Advanced Manufacturing

Maintenance Technology

MT 120 Principles of Analog Electronics 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces the topic of analog electronics as it applies to mechatronics. Studies include an introduction to DC and AC circuitry as well as advanced electronic components, instruments used in the operation, installation, and troubleshooting of electronic systems, schematic diagrams, and breadboarding. Students will construct several kits as part of the class.

MT 122 Principles of Digital Electronics 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces the topic of digital electronics as it applies to mechatronics. Studies include an introduction to digital numbering systems, digital codes and logic, registers, memories, Boolean Algebra, and integrated circuits as well as advanced topics in computerized control systems. Students will construct several kits as part of the class.

MT 130 3.0 Units

Principles of Mechanical Power Systems

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces the topic of mechanical power systems and mechanical power transmission as it applies to mechatronics. Studies include mechanical theory, mechanical power, thermal systems, hand tools, precision measuring instruments, and mathematics applied to mechanical power systems. Includes studies in manufacturing technology using modern manufacturing equipment and software simulators.

MT 132 Principles of Fluid Power Systems 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces the topic of hydraulic and pneumatic systems as they apply to mechatronics. Studies include fluid power systems theory, pumps, actuators, accumulators, filters, meters, valves, control devices, and mathematics applied to fluid power systems. Includes studies in manufacturing technology using modern manufacturing equipment and software simulators.

MT 140 3.0 Units

Principles of Industrial Electrical Systems

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces the topic of DC, single-phase and three-phase AC circuits as they apply to mechatronics. Introduces commercial/industrial electrical installations that meet National Electrical Code requirements. Students will complete labs and wiring projects. Lab, electrical and worksite safety is emphasized.

MT 142 Principles of Electrical Machinery 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in MT 120 or MT 140.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces the topic of electrical machinery as it applies to mechatronics. Studies include direct-current and alternating-current generators, alternators, transmission equipment, and motors. Students will complete labs and electrical machinery projects. Lab, electrical and worksite safety is emphasized.

MT 162 Robotic Manufacturing Systems 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presentation of physical principles applied to automated manufacturing systems. Students will develop solutions to manufacturing problems using robots, programmable logic controllers (PLC) and computer numerical control (CNC) manufacturing machines. Students will also apply safety-oriented work habits to the completion of laboratory projects while working individually and in groups.

MT 164 Programmable Logic Controllers 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces the student to process control via Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC's). Content includes the popular Allen-Bradley PLC systems and the most common command instructions for the RSLogix 5, RSLogix 500, RSLogix 5000, Micrologix 1000, SLC5 and SLC 500 as well as ControlLogix processors. Troubleshooting and electrical safety are emphasized.

Aeronautics

Airframe Maintenance Technician

Program Description

Practical and theoretical knowledge in basic maintenance techniques, plus the special requirements of either airframe or powerplant work. Upon satisfactory completion of the required courses, the student is eligible to take the Federal Aviation Administration written oral and practical examination for airframe or powerplant license.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 41-unit major listed below. An Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of the units required for the major in either Airframe or Powerplant or Airframe and Powerplant and general education requirements.

A combination Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 41-unit airframe major and 21-unit powerplant courses. An Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of the units required for the airframe major, powerplant courses and general education requirements.

The Federal Aviation administration (FAA) requires 1150 hours (four full semesters) of instruction to complete the Airframe curriculum (An additional 750 hours, two full semesters for Airframe and Powerplant). All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Airframe Maintenance Technician or Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate proficient, entry-level aviation maintenance skills in airframe and powerplant with emphasis on aircraft engines, aircraft structures, and aircraft systems.
2. Have a working knowledge to inspect, maintain, service and repair aircraft electrical, engine (piston and turbine), airframe structure, flight control, hydraulic, pneumatic, fuel, navigation and instrument systems and other aircraft components specified by Federal Aviation Regulation Part 147.
3. Obtain an FAA, Airframe and Powerplant License upon completion of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) knowledge, oral, practical and written examination in general, airframe, and powerplant subjects.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
AERO 055 Aviation Maintenance Technician General I	10
AERO 102 Airframe Maintenance I.....	10
AERO 103 Aviation Maintenance Technician General II.....	10
AERO 105 Airframe Maintenance II.....	10
AERO 118 FAA Airframe Test Review & Qualification	1
Total units	41

Combined Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician Required Courses

(In addition to the 41.0 Units listed above).....	Units
AERO 106 Powerplant Maintenance I	10
AERO 107 Powerplant Maintenance II.....	10
AERO 119 FAA Powerplant Test Review & Qualification	1
Total units	21

These programs are Gainful Employment Programs. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Aeronautics Airframe Maintenance Technician," or "Aeronautics Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician."

Aeronautics

Powerplant Maintenance Technician

Program Description

Practical and theoretical knowledge in basic maintenance techniques, plus the special requirements of either powerplant or airframe & powerplant work. Upon satisfactory completion of the required courses, the student is eligible to take the Federal Aviation Administration written, oral, and practical examination for powerplant or airframe & powerplant license.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 41-unit powerplant major. An Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of the units required for the powerplant major and general education requirements.

A combination Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 41-unit powerplant major and 21-unit airframe courses. An Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of the units required for the powerplant major, airframe courses and general education requirements.

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requires 1150 hours (four full semesters) of instruction to complete the Powerplant curriculum (An additional 750 hours, two full semesters for Airframe and Powerplant). All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Powerplant Maintenance Technician or Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate proficient, entry-level aviation maintenance skills in powerplant or airframe and powerplant with emphasis on aircraft engines, aircraft structures, and aircraft systems.
2. Have a working knowledge to inspect, maintain, service and repair aircraft electrical, engine (piston and turbine), airframe structure, flight control, hydraulic, pneumatic, fuel, navigation and instrument systems and other aircraft components specified by Federal Aviation Regulation Part 147.
3. Obtain an FAA, Powerplant or Airframe and Powerplant License upon completion of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Knowledge, oral, practical and written examination in general, powerplant or airframe and powerplant subjects.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
AERO 055 Aviation Maintenance Technician	
General I	10
AERO 103 Aviation Maintenance Technician	
General II.....	10
AERO 106 Powerplant Maintenance I	10
AERO 107 Powerplant Maintenance II.....	10
AERO 119 FAA Powerplant Test Review	
& Qualification	1
Total units	41

Combined Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician Certificate or Degree Required Courses (In addition to 750 hours, 2 semesters)	Units
AERO 102 Airframe Maintenance I.....	10
AERO 105 Airframe Maintenance II.....	10
AERO 118 FAA Airframe Test Review	
& Qualification	1
Total Units	21

These programs are Gainful Employment Programs. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Aeronautics Powerplant Maintenance Technician," or "Aeronautics Airframe & Powerplant Maintenance Technician."

Aeronautics

AERO 055

10.0 Units

Aviation Maintenance Technician General I

Course Advisory: SCC Minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.

Presents the fundamentals necessary for the advanced study in Aeronautics. It will define the history of aviation and powerplant operation, and the study of flight: aircraft weight and balance, ground operation and servicing, mathematics, maintenance forms and records, basic physics, maintenance publication, and mechanic privileges and limitation. Safety is stressed throughout the course. In addition, this course is a study of the methods and processes used in the production of an aircraft, including shop safety. The course includes fundamentals in the use of hand tools and power equipment, aircraft drawings, cleaning, corrosion control; and the processes used by the manufacturers for aircraft construction.

AERO 102 Airframe Maintenance I

10.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.

Presents the application of fundamental methods, techniques, and practices used in aircraft inspection, maintenance, and repair. The course includes fundamentals of shop safety, wood structures, fabric covering, finishes, composite structures, plastics, sheet-metal structures, welding, assembly and rigging, and airframe inspection.

AERO 103

10.0 Units

Aviation Maintenance Technician General II

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.

A study of fluid control systems and components with emphasis on design, maintainability, testing and system repair. The course includes the fundamentals of hydraulic fluids, fluid carrying lines and fittings, inspection, servicing and testing of pneumatic and hydraulic systems. The course also presents theory and application of direct and alternating current as related to aircraft electrical components and systems.

AERO 105 Airframe Maintenance II

10.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.

A detailed study of the fundamentals of fabrication, maintenance, and repair of aircraft airframe systems. The course includes study of all basic systems which include: landing gear, hydraulic, pneumatic, cabin atmospheric control, flight instrumentation, communication, navigation, fuel storage and delivery, ice and rain detection, prevention and removal as well as fire detection and protection systems.

AERO 106 Powerplant Maintenance I

10.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.

Designed to acquaint the student with reciprocating engines. The course includes study in the fundamentals of basic engine design, types and materials of construction, nomenclature, repair, overhaul and servicing, maintainability and reliability concepts.

AERO 107 Powerplant Maintenance II

10.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.

Presents a study of the theory, operation, maintenance and repair of the turbine engine and related systems. It gives the student practical "hands on" experience that will satisfy future employment and FAA requirements.

AERO 118

0.5 to 1.5 Units

FAA Airframe Test Review and Qualification

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 24-81 lab.

Taken during the final semester of a student's enrollment in the Aeronautics program. The course consists of a comprehensive oral, practical, and written examination of all material covered in the Airframe Program for the purpose of verifying the students' readiness to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Airframe Examinations. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/ Open Exit course.

Aeronautics

AERO 119

0.5 to 1.5 Units

FAA Powerplant Test Review & Qualification

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 24-81 lab.

This course is to be taken during the final semester of a student's enrollment in the Aeronautics program. The course consists of a comprehensive oral, practical, and written examination of all material covered in the Powerplant Program for the purpose of verifying the students readiness to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Powerplant Examinations. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit course.

AERO 150

0.5 to 1.5 Units

FAA Special Projects and Course Enhancement

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards; Any Solano College Aeronautics course (AERO 055-119); or previous training/experience in aeronautics.

Hours: 24-81 lab.

Designed to give Aeronautics students a chance to make up time lost for FAA certificate and/or to work on special projects required by FAA to bring students in line with new FAA FAR Part 66 requirements. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit course.

AERO 151

0.5 to 1.5 Units

FAA Special Projects - Powerplant Enhancement

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 24-81 lab.

Designed to give Aeronautics students a chance to make up time lost for FAA certificate and/or to work on special projects required by FAA to bring students in line with new FAA FAR Part 66 requirements. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit course.

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

Program Description

The courses in Air Conditioning & Refrigeration are options for the degree and certificate in Mechatronics, preparing students to be well-rounded technicians capable of handling the complex maintenance and operations tasks demanded by modern manufacturing.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

ACR 100 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of compression systems, controls, refrigerants, various refrigeration systems, and commercial applications designed to develop the ability to understand and apply the basic principles required to maintain and service this type of specialized equipment.

ACR 101 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ACR 100; SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The maintenance and servicing of commercial air conditioning and refrigeration systems with the study of techniques applied to refrigerant handling, systems controls, and compression systems.

American Sign Language

ASL/English Interpreter Training

Program Description

The ASL program provides a foundation of interpreting skills for students seeking to transfer to a four-year institution in order to become an interpreter. The coursework presents American Sign Language in a cross-cultural context, addressing the ethics and standards expected of a professional interpreter.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Arts Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon successful completion of the 27-unit major. The Associate in Arts degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the courses is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the ASL/English Interpreter Training Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Sign effectively, using appropriate skills, in working with the Deaf and Hard of Hearing.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of Deaf culture, and the ethics and standards of professional ASL environment.

REQUIRED COURSES.....Units

ASL001 American Sign Language 1	3
ASL002 American Sign Language 2	3
ASL003 American Sign Language 3	3
ASL004 American Sign Language 4	3
ASL005 American Deaf Culture.....	3
ASL006 Linguistics of American Sign Language	3
ASL052 Fingerspelling, Classifiers, and Numbers	3
ASL053 Introduction to American Sign Language Interpreting	3
ASL054 ASL Interpreting Field Work.....	2
OCED090 Occupational Work Experience	1
Total Units	45

These programs are Gainful Employment Programs. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "ASL/English Interpreter Training."

American Sign Language

ASL 001 American Sign Language 1

3.0 Units

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the culture and language of the deaf in this country. The course includes the acquisition of Fingerspelling skills and basic functional vocabulary of ASL. In addition to fluency in these two separate skills, the student will acquire basic knowledge of ASL syntax and nonverbal aspects of ASL, a history of the deaf in the country and deaf education, variations in Manual Communication, and the Culture of the Deaf. There will be both written and signed examinations, a research project, homework assignments, and individual examinations to demonstrate competency in both expressive and receptive ASL. Students will be expected to acquire a vocabulary of approximately 500 words (signs) and be proficient in Fingerspelling.

ASL 002 American Sign Language 2

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ASL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Emphasis on vocabulary expansion, introduction to ASL idiomatic expressions and information regarding the ethics and process of becoming a sign language interpreter. Assessment of competency is accomplished through written and communicative examinations. Some interaction with the deaf population is required.

ASL 003 American Sign Language 3

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ASL 002 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This class focuses on the grammatical structure of American Sign Language and how it has been influenced throughout history, by society, and other cultures in America. Students will develop their vocabulary, not through rote memorization, but through emphasis on receptive and expressive modes of communication; they will learn how to develop their own styles.

ASL 004 American Sign Language 4

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ASL 003 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This is an advanced course designed to increase vocabulary, examine the use of semantic and body classifiers, expand and develop conversational signing ability through the use of appropriate grammar structures and storytelling. Popular Deaf culture stories are learned through the development of storytelling techniques. The rich heritage of Deaf people is studied through biographies of those who are famous for their contribution.

ASL 005 American Deaf Culture

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Exploration of American Deaf Culture with historical and cultural overview of the American Deaf community and its language, American Sign Language (ASL). Fundamental sociological and anthropological theories will be discussed. Students will be given an opportunity to study and understand the following: minority group dynamics, attitudes and behavioral characteristics of the oppressed and oppressors, and the liberation movements. Analysis of the relationship of ASL to the history of the American Deaf community will be conducted.

ASL 006

3.0 Units

Linguistics of American Sign Language

Prerequisite: ASL 002 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This class applies knowledge of linguistics (e.g., phonetics, phonology, syntax, semantics) to signed languages, especially ASL. Students will learn about aspects of the language that are specific to signing, such as using three-dimensional space as grammatical tools. Students will compare ASL to other signed languages to further explore how these linguistic aspects differ between signed languages.

American Sign Language

ASL 052

Fingerspelling, Classifiers, and Numbers

Prerequisite: ASL 001 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Solidifies fingerspelling, numbers, and classifiers to the point where they can reliably be leveraged in an expressive and receptive manner. The focus of the course is on recognition and use of fingerspelling, numbers, and classifiers in different contexts.

3.0 Units

ASL 053

Introduction to American Sign Language Interpreting

Prerequisite: ASL 002 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to professional conduct, variety of interpreter work settings, and interactions with the populations served.

3.0 Units

ASL 054 ASL Interpreting Field Work

2.0 Units

Prerequisite: ASL 003 with a minimum grade of C.

Corequisite: OCED 090.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

Prepares students for the profession of ASL interpreting by providing field work in which students can observe different scenarios and apply skills learned in the classroom. Weekly seminars will explore how ASL interpreters learn discourse mapping, a systematic approach for analyzing texts to produce successful, effective interpretations. Through a co-requisite of OCED 090 students will work in a real world environment to practice the techniques discussed in class.

Anthropology

Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer

Program Description

This program emphasizes the development and diversity of, and adaptations in, human behavior and biology. Students in this program may study a variety of anthropological subfields, including Physical, Cultural, and Archaeology. In addition to acting as a path for successful transfer to an institution offering a baccalaureate degree in Anthropology, the Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree provides students pursuing any baccalaureate degree with basic skills in critical analysis, application of the scientific method, and cross-cultural understanding.

Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree

Upon completion of the Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree, students will be prepared to transfer to a CSU undergraduate Anthropology program. The Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree will facilitate successful transfer to the CSU system, allowing students to complete baccalaureate degrees in a more timely fashion.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer degree, will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of anthropology as a science, in particular with regard to major theories, methods, and applications.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of human biological diversity, and be able to discuss processes responsible for such variation

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ANTH 001 Physical Anthropology.....	3
ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology	3
ANTH 007 Archaeology.....	3
One course from List A.....	1.5-4
Two courses from List B.....	5-1
One course from List C.....	3

List A (select one course)

ANTH 001L Physical Anthropology Laboratory.....	1.5
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4

List B (select two courses)

Any List A course not already used	
BIO 004 Human Anatomy	5
GEOL 001 Physical Geology	3
GEOL 002 Geology Laboratory	1
GEOL 010 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems.....	3
PSYC 004 Research Methods in Behavioral Science.....	3

List C (select one course)

Any List A or B course not already used	
COMM 012 Intercultural Communication.....	3
GEOG 002 Cultural Geography	3
PSYC 007 Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology	3
Required Major Total units	19-23.5
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern units	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives	
(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	12.5-23
Total Degree units	60

** 13-19 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.*

Anthropology

ANTH 001 Physical Anthropology

3.0 Units

*Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B;
Option C: Area B2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

An introduction to the science of physical anthropology; covering the concepts, methods of inquiry, and scientific explanations of biological evolution and their application to the human species. Topics to be covered will include: the scientific method, genetics, principles and mechanisms of biological evolution, modern human variation and the race concept, biocultural adaptations, primate classification, comparative primate anatomy and behavior, and the fossil evidence for human evolution. (C-ID ANTH 110)

ANTH 001L

1.5 Units

Physical Anthropology Laboratory

*Prerequisite: ANTH 001 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).
Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and MATH 330.
General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5C;
Option C: Area B3
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.*

A laboratory introduction to familiarize students with the methods and materials of physical anthropology, and is intended to be a companion course to ANTH 001 (Physical Anthropology). This course provides hands-on experience with genetics exercises as well as the skeletal materials of modern humans, non-human primates, and fossil hominins. Other topics discussed include the scientific method, sources of biological variation (with special focus on variation in humans and non-human primates) and the forces of evolution, biological classification of the primates, and non-human primate behavior. A field trip may be required.

ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology

3.0 Units

*Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4A;
Option C: Area D1
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

An introduction to the anthropological study of human culture; covering anthropological concepts such as fieldwork, holism, the comparative method, cultural relativism, the nature of culture and cultural identity, and research ethics. Topics will include: subsistence patterns, political organizations including social inequality, kinship and family, communication, supernatural belief systems, gender and sexuality, art, culture change including globalization, and applied anthropology. (C-ID ANTH 120)

ANTH 007 Archaeology

3.0 Units

*Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C;
SCC minimum Math standards.
General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4A;
Option C: Area D1
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

An introduction to the study of the concepts, theories, methods, and data of archaeology that contribute to our knowledge of human cultures. The course includes a discussion of the nature of scientific inquiry; the history and interdisciplinary nature of archaeological research; dating techniques; methods of survey, excavation, analysis, and interpretation; cultural resource management; professional ethics; and selected cultural sequences. Several key archaeological sites will be covered and will serve to illustrate central archaeological theories and methods. (C-ID ANTH 150)

ANTH 049 Anthropology Honors

2.0 Units

*Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; and permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 96-108 lab by arrangement.*

Open to students qualified to do advanced work in the field. The program may include research, directed reading, field work, or other advanced study.

Art

Art - Two-Dimensional

Program Description

The Two-Dimensional Art program offers many high-quality courses in drawing, painting, printmaking and design. Students are prepared to transfer to a four-year institution, start an art-related career or engage in fields where creative problem-solving and critical thinking skills are necessary. By enrolling in the 2-D Art major, students will develop their artistic abilities, strengthen analytical skills, and improve their interpretive capabilities. Solano Art students develop multicultural visual literacy, exercising the skills necessary to create, analyze, apply and integrate diverse visual experiences. Students may select from several studio art programs: Art—Two-Dimensional; Art-Three-Dimensional; Graphic Arts; and Studio Arts for Transfer.

Students earning an Associates Degree in Art—Two-Dimensional will also qualify for the Studio Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T). However, the Art—Two-Dimensional degree is more rigorous than the AA-T degree, and provides a deeper foundation for student artists.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the 29 to 30 units in the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Art Two-Dimensional Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Analyze, apply and integrate diverse visual experiences.
2. Develop and articulate with proficiency an understanding of visual and multi-cultural literacy.
3. Work independently and cooperatively to solve creative problems, applying critical thinking skills.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
Foundation Component.....	9
Drawing Component.....	6
Art History Component.....	6
One course from Painting Component.....	3
One course from 2D Emphasis Component.....	2-3
One course from Three Dimensional Component.....	3
Total Units	29-30

Foundation Component (all courses required)

ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	3
ART 007 Design-Color.....	3
ART 008 Design Principles in 3-Dimensions	3

Drawing Component (both courses required)..... Units

ART 004 Life Drawing.....	3
ART 014 Introduction to Drawing.....	3

Art History Component (select two courses)..... Units

ART 002 Art History	3
One course from List A	

List A..... Units

ART 001 Art History	3
ART 003A Arts of Asia.....	3
ART 003B Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas.	3
ART 011 Survey of Modern Art.....	3
ART 012 Inside/Outside: The Cultures and Identities of Visual Artists in a Diverse America....	3

Painting Component (Select one course)..... Units

ART 016 Beginning Painting	3
ART 017 Acrylic and Oil Painting.....	3
ART 021 Watercolor	3

2D Emphasis Component (Select one course). Units

ART 005 Life Drawing.....	3
ART 015 Intermediate Drawing.....	3
ART 018 Advanced Intermediate Painting: Acrylic and Oil Painting.....	3
ART 019 Figure Painting	3
ART 020 Landscape Drawing and Painting —Reflections of Nature	2-3
ART 022 Watercolor - Intermediate	3
ART 038 Introduction to Printmaking	3
ART 058 Clothed Figure.....	3
ART 061 Collage & Assemblage.....	3
ART 100 Color and Mixed Media Drawing	2-3
ART 145 Portrait Drawing and Painting	2-3

Three Dimensional Component

(Select one course)..... Units

ART 023 Introduction to Ceramics: Hand Building	3
ART 026 Introduction to Ceramics: Wheel Throwing Techniques.....	3
ART 031 Sculpture	3

Art

Art - Three-Dimensional

Program Description

The Three-Dimensional Art program offers extensive training in sculpture, ceramics and creative problem solving. Students are prepared to pursue further study at four year institutions, pursue a career as a studio artist or succeed in any career pursuit where creative problem solving is paramount. The program features state-of-the-art facilities, experienced, dedicated and diverse faculty, student-centered learning, multi-cultural perspectives, visual literacy training and a commitment to the highest standards of excellence in education and community service. Students may select from several studio art programs: Art—Two-Dimensional; Art—Three-Dimensional; Graphic Arts; and Studio Arts for Transfer (AA-T). These programs are designed to develop visual skills in a variety of art media. Students completing the requirements for the associates degree in Art—Three-Dimensional will also meet requirements for the Studio Arts AA-T degree. Art—Three-Dimensional is a more rigorous program, giving student artists a deeper foundation for further study and artistic practice.

Associate in Arts

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the courses in the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Art – Three Dimensional Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Analyze, apply and integrate diverse visual experiences.
2. Develop and articulate with proficiency an understanding of visual and multi-cultural literacy.
3. Work independently and cooperatively to solve creative problems, applying critical thinking skills.

Students must complete courses in all of the following components according to the listed requirements in each.

REQUIRED COURSESUnits	Drawing Component (select one course)Units
Foundation Component.....9	ART 014 Introduction to Drawing.....3
Sculpture Component.....6	Ceramics Component (Select one course)Units
Art History Component.....6	ART 023 Introduction to Ceramics: Hand Building.....3
Drawing Component.....3	ART 024 Intermediate Ceramics: Hand Building.....3
One course from Ceramics Component.....3	ART 025 Ceramic Design And Decoration:
One course from 3D Emphasis Component.....2-3	Hand Building Methods3
One course from Professionalism Component3	ART 026 Introduction to Ceramics:
Total Units 32-33	Wheel Throwing Techniques.....3
Foundation Component (all courses required)	ART 027 Intermediate Ceramics:
ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions3	Wheel Throwing Techniques.....3
ART 007 Design-Color3	ART 028 Ceramic Design:
ART 008 Design Principles in 3-Dimensions.3	Wheel Throwing Techniques..... 3
Sculpture Component (both courses required)	3D Emphasis Component (Select one course)Units
ART 031 Sculpture3	ART 029 Raku Pottery 2-3
ART 032 Sculpture: Human Figure3	ART 030A Architectural Ceramics, Murals and Tiles 2-3
Art History Component (complete 6 units)	ART 033 Intermediate Sculpture..... 2-3
ART 002 Art History3	ART 034 Ceramic Sculpture..... 2-3
Select one course from List A	ART 035A Introduction to Wood-Fired Ceramics 2-3
List AUnits	ART 036 Ceramic Surfaces - Drawing
ART 001 Art History.....3	and Painting on Clay 2-3
ART 003A Arts of Asia3	ART 037 Clay and Glazes for the Ceramic Artist 2-3
ART 003B Arts of Africa, Oceania and the Americas3	ART 074 Kiln Design and Operation..... 2-3
ART 011 Survey of Modern Art.....3	Professionalism Component (Select one course).....Units
ART 012 Inside/Outside: The Cultures and Identities of	ART 076A Portfolio Development – Artistic Inquiry.....3
Visual Artists in a Diverse America.....3	ART 076B Portfolio Development: Documentation.....3
	ART 077A Professional Practices for Artists.....3
	ART 077B Art on Site..... 3

Art

Art History

Program Description

This program provides the academic and practical experience to prepare students for a career, or further education at a four-year institution, in art history and related fields. By completing this program, students will also complete the requirements for the AA-T degree in Art History. However, this program is more rigorous than the AA-T degree, providing a broader foundation for the Art History student.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 24.0 Units for the major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Art History Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Analyze, apply and integrate diverse visual experiences.
2. Develop and articulate with proficiency an understanding of visual and multi-cultural literacy.
3. Work independently and cooperatively to solve creative problems, applying critical thinking skills.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
ART 001 Art History	3
ART 002 Art History	3
ART 014 Introduction to Drawing	3
Both courses from List A:	6
One course from List B:	3
One course from List C:.....	3
One course from List D:	3
Total Units	24

List A: Non-Western Art History

(both classes required)	Units
ART 003A Arts of Asia.....	3
ART 003B Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas.....	3

List B: Modern, Contemporary, and Theory

(select one course)	Units
ART 011 Survey of Modern Art	3
ART 012 Inside/Outside: The Cultures and Identities of Visual Artists in a Diverse America	3

List C: Studio Art: Principles of Design

(select one course)	Units
ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	3
ART 007 Design-Color.....	3
ART 008 Design Principles in 3-Dimensions	3

List D: Diverse Media (Select one course)

Units	
ART 023 Introduction to Ceramics: Hand Building.....	3
ART 026 Introduction to Ceramics: Wheel Throwing Techniques.....	3
ART 030B Mural Painting: History, Community, Practice.....	3
ART 038 Introduction to Printmaking	3
ART 045A Graphic Design I	3
PHOT 030 Beginning Photography	3
PHOT 070 Beginning Digital Photography.....	3

Art

Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

This program provides the academic and practical experience to prepare students for a career, or further education at a four-year institution, in art history and related fields, such as museum studies, art education and administration. The Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer provides the academic and practical experience to transfer into the CSU system to complete a baccalaureate degree that will prepare students for a career in the Art History industry.

Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer

The Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree is especially designed for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Art History at a CSU campus. Students completing an Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that accepts the Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. The Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree also prepares students for art history degree programs at CSU institutions, but does not come with the same guarantees. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Analyze, apply and integrate diverse visual experiences.
2. Develop and articulate with proficiency an understanding of visual and multi-cultural literacy.
3. Work independently and cooperatively to solve creative problems, applying critical thinking skills.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units		Units
ART 001 Art History	3	ART 032 Sculpture: Human Figure	3
ART 002 Art History	3	ART 038 Introduction to Printmaking	3
ART 014 Introduction to Drawing	3	ART 039 Etching and Engraving: Line Techniques.....	3
3 units from List A.....	3	ART 043 Printmaking: Relief Printing, Including Woodcut	3
3 units from List B	3	ART 045A Graphic Design I	3
3 units from List C.....	3	PHOT 030 Beginning Photography	3

List A: Non-Western Arts History (select 3 units)

ART 003A Arts of Asia.....	3
ART 003B Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas.....	3

List B: Studio Art (select minimum of 3 units)..... Units

ART 004 Life Drawing.....	3
ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	3
ART 007 Design-Color.....	3
ART 008 Design Principles in 3-Dimensions	3
ART 016 Beginning Painting	3
ART 019 Figure Painting	3
ART 023 Introduction to Ceramics: Hand Building	3
ART 026 Introduction to Ceramics: Wheel Throwing Techniques.....	3
ART 031 Sculpture	3

List C: Modern, Contemporary, and Theory

(select 3 units).....	Units
ART 011 Survey of Modern Art.....	3
ART 012 Inside/Outside: The Cultures and Identities of Visual Artists in a Diverse America	3

Required Major Total Units	18
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern units	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	3-5
Total Degree Units	60

* 3 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Art

Graphic Design & Illustration

Program Description

This program provides the student with sufficient academic and practical experience for entrance into the job market as a graphic artist, or for study towards the B.A. in college or professional school.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 27 unit major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Graphic Design & Illustration Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Analyze, apply and integrate diverse visual experiences.
2. Develop and articulate with proficiency an understanding of visual and multi-cultural literacy.
3. Work independently and cooperatively to solve creative problems, applying critical thinking skills.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
ART 004 Life Drawing.....	3
<i>or</i>	
ART 015 Intermediate Drawing.....	3
ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	3
ART 007 Design-Color.....	3
ART 014 Introduction to Drawing.....	3
ART 045A Graphic Design I	3
ART 045B Graphic Design II.....	3
ART 045C Typography	3
ART 046 Illustration I	3
ART 046C Illustration II	3
Total Units	27

Art

Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

This program provides the academic and practical experience to prepare students for a career, or further education at a four-year institution, in studio art. The program is designed for students to develop visual skills in a variety of art media.

Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer

The Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer is especially designed for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Studio Art at a CSU campus. Students completing an Associate in Arts for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that accepts the A.A. degree for Transfer will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree also prepares students for studio art programs at other four-year institutions, but does not come with the same guarantees. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Studio Art for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Analyze, apply and integrate diverse visual experiences.
2. Develop and articulate with proficiency an understanding of visual and multi-cultural literacy.
3. Work independently and cooperatively to solve creative problems, applying critical thinking skills.

REQUIRED CORE	Units	ART 024 Intermediate Ceramics: Hand Building	3
ART 002 Art History	3	ART 031 Sculpture	3
ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	3	or	
ART 008 Design Principles in 3-Dimensions	3	ART 034 Ceramic Sculpture.....	3
ART 014 Introduction to Drawing	3	ART 032 Sculpture: Human Figure	3
One course from List A.....	3	ART 033 Intermediate Sculpture.....	3
Three courses from List B.....	9	ART 038 Introduction to Printmaking	3
		ART 039 Etching and Engraving: Line Techniques.....	3
List A: (select one course)	Units	ART 040 Etching and Engraving: Tone	3
ART 001 Art History	3	ART 041 Etching and Engraving: Color.....	3
ART 003A Arts of Asia.....	3	ART 042 Screen Printing	3
ART 003B Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas.....	3	ART 043 Printmaking: Relief Printing,	
ART 011 Survey of Modern Art.....	3	Including Woodcut	3
		ART 045A Graphic Design I	3
List B: (select three courses)	Units	ART 045C Typography	3
ART 004 Life Drawing.....	3	ART 046 Illustration.....	3
or		PHOT 030 Beginning Photography	3
ART 015 Intermediate Drawing.....	3		
ART 005 Life Drawing - Intermediate	3	Required Major Total Units	24
ART 007 Design-Color.....	3	CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
ART 016 Beginning Painting	3	CSU Transferable Electives	
ART 017 Intermediate Painting: Acrylic and Oil.....	3	(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	3-5
ART 019 Figure Painting	3	Total Degree Units	60
ART 021 Watercolor	3		
ART 023 Introduction to Ceramics: Hand Building.....	3		
or			
ART 026 Introduction to Ceramics:			
Wheel Throwing Techniques.....	3		

* 6 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Art

ART 001 Art History**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.**General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

Explores the history of art in the Western World from the Paleolithic era through the Middle Ages. Focuses on the interrelation of art and culture, with a comparative study of select works of non-Western art. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTH 110)

ART 002 Art History**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.**General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

Explores the history of Western Art through a critical analysis of Renaissance art through Post-Modern Art. Students will examine the connection between art and culture, and evaluate the historic, religious, and political influences on the artistic choices of diverse men and women of art history from the 15th century to today. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTH 120)

ART 003A Arts of Asia**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.**General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

Provides a survey of art and architecture from India, Southeast Asia, China, Korea, and Japan from pre-history to modern times. (C-ID ARTH 130)

ART 003B**3.0 Units****Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas***Course Advisory: English 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.**General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

A survey of the arts and architecture of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas, with an emphasis on traditional arts and practices. This course will also address issues related to the scholarship and display of these arts in the Western world. (C-ID ARTH 140)

ART 004 Life Drawing**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.*

A study of the human figure in action and repose using a variety of drawing materials and approaches. Students work directly from the live model to develop skills using assignments which include gesture, line drawings, tone studies and the use of color. The student submits a midterm and final portfolio for evaluation. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 200)

ART 005 Life Drawing - Intermediate**3.0 Units***Prerequisite: ART 004 with a minimum grade of C.**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.*

The continued study of the human figure with more advanced problems in drawing and composition. Following initial review, the student may choose an individual program of study with the approval of the instructor. Field trip may be required.

ART 006 Design Principles In 2-Dimensions**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.*

A fundamental study of visual elements and principles of design for production of art images in 2-Dimensions using various materials in black and white. Design formats developed from historic and esthetic precepts are employed to investigate the relationship of form and content. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 100)

Art

- ART 007 Design-Color 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.
A study of the principles of additive and subtractive color in two dimensions. Various theories of color will be studied including those of Albers and Ittens. Reference to the use of color in the dominant styles of art history will be made. Students will produce a portfolio of projects in applied color and the elements of design. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 270)
- ART 008 Design Principles In 3-Dimensions 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.
The fundamental study of visual elements and principles of design for production of art objects in three dimensions using various sculpture materials and methods. Design formats developed from historic and esthetic precepts are employed to investigate the relationships of form and content. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 101)
- ART 010 Art Appreciation 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
An introductory examination of the cultural, universal, and personal factors influencing the making and viewing of art. Including a study of style, composition, materials and techniques used in the creation of art from disparate cultures and periods of history. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTH 100)
- ART 011 Survey of Modern Art 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: ENGL 001.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
A study of the art and architecture of the major modern movements and artists from the 19th and 20th centuries. Analysis of subject, form and content of paintings, photography and sculpture in lecture and audio visual presentation. Classes supplemented by field trips to current exhibitions. Written examinations and paper required. Modern Art is a capstone course designed for, but not limited to, Art History and Studio Art Majors. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTH 150)
- ART 012 Inside/Outside:The Cultures and Identitites of Diverse Visual Artists in the U.S. 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: ENGL 001.
General Education: Option A: Area C, Area E; Option B: Area 3A, Cross Cultural; Option C: Area C1, SCC Graduation Requirement
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
An art survey course that examines and assesses three or more groups of culturally diverse artists, art organizations and support structures. Explores art issues related to social and historical trends in the U.S., including ways in which art may reflect and shape American attitudes towards identity (ethnic, gender, sexual, intersectional), culture and discrimination. Field trip may be required.
- ART 014 Introduction To Drawing 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.
A study of drawing as a means of expression with emphasis on the potential variety of forms and materials available to the artist. Students will create representational and abstract drawings from still life, the figure, nature and imagination. Observational drawing skills and technical skills will be developed. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 110)
- ART 015 Intermediate Drawing 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: ART 014; SCC minimum English and Math standards.
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.
A basic drawing class which develops the concepts introduced in ART 014 on a more advanced level. Problems in observation and imagination and the translation of these experiences into graphic terms by exploration of line, shape, mass, space, texture, and light and shadow. Emphasis on composition and the development of a personal approach to drawing. Students will be required to submit a portfolio of assignments. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 205)

Art

ART 015B Collage and Assemblage 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Explores the making of 2D and 3D collages and assemblages in a variety of media. Addresses the history and prevalence of collage thinking as an approach to art making while integrating traditional drawing and painting skills. Field trip may be required.

ART 015C Book Making 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Explores book making in a variety of formats. Discusses the history and development of the book. Students will make several books: Classic signature book bound between boards, side bound books and a variety of artist's books including altered books, boxed books, and 3 dimensional book structures like accordion books and pop-up books. Field trip may be required.

ART 016 Beginning Painting 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ART 014; SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

An introduction to techniques and materials of painting in acrylic or oil. Designed for the student with limited experience in painting, this course includes color theory, composition, exposure to a variety of subject matters, and the development of skills for individual expression. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 210)

ART 017 3.0 Units

Intermediate Painting: Acrylic and Oil

Course Advisory: ART 016; SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A study of acrylic and oil painting techniques focusing on use of color, the medium and composition. A series of painting assignments designed to develop skills in both media. Field trip may be required.

ART 018 3.0 Units

Advanced Intermediate Painting: Acrylic and Oil

Prerequisite: ART 017 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A study of color, composition and technique in oil or acrylic painting on an intermediate level. Students may choose to build on assignments from ART 017 or develop an outline of semester assignments appropriate to their interests and skill needs. Field trip may be required.

ART 019 Figure Painting 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ART 016; SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A study of the human figure using a variety of painting techniques and approaches. Students work directly from the live model to develop skills in rendering and expression. Assignments include long and short observational paintings which will afford skill development in materials handling as well as compositional and thematic developments. Field trip may be required.

ART 019B Clothed Figure 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Understanding the various properties of clothing and drapery, as used with the figure in painting and drawing. Gesture, proportion, form and color will be studied in relation to the clothed figure. Projects will include a variety of costume statements including fashion, sport, fantasy or science fiction and theatre costume. Field trip may be required.

Art

ART 020 **2.0 or 3.0 Units**

Landscape Drawing And Painting--Reflections Of Nature

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

A focus on the outdoors as subject matter. Frequent field trips and class exercises will introduce and expand the student's awareness and observational skills of the environment, in the tradition of Natural History as well as plein air (outdoor) art making. The student will reflect and translate these experiences into graphic terms using various media while considering line, shape, mass, space, texture, light, color and shadow. The student will focus on composition and content while developing a personal understanding of the environment. Keeping a written and visual journal will also be a component of this class. This course will examine the interrelationships of humans and their surroundings, and the esthetics choices available with which to communicate our responses. This class will consist of regular field trips during class meetings as well as some weekend outings. Films, special lectures, various projects and assignments as well as consideration for weather conditions will make up the remaining time in the studio. Students who wish to transfer must enroll in the 3-unit section.

ART 021 Watercolor **3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

An introduction to the materials and techniques of transparent watercolor. Including basic composition, color study and an exploration of materials. Lectures, demonstrations and field study will supplement class assignments. Field trip may be required.

ART 022 Watercolor - Intermediate **3.0 Units**

Prerequisite: ART 021 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A continuation of the study of basic watercolor techniques with emphasis on a more individual approach to the medium. The student and instructor develop a course of study that will focus on needs in the areas of skills and self-expression. Field trip may be required.

ART 023 **3.0 Units**

Introduction to Ceramics: Hand Building

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Covers basic construction methods of hand building and finishing pottery. Emphasis on form, craftsmanship and creativity. Building methods include pinch technique, coil building, and slab construction. Surface techniques include texture, stencil, slip, relief, stain, and glaze. Non-traditional construction and surface techniques will also be covered. Field trip may be required.

ART 024 **3.0 Units**

Intermediate Ceramics: Hand Building

Prerequisite: ART 023 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A Continuation of ART 023 with emphasis on expanding skills, experimentation, design, craftsmanship, and creativity. Application of basic techniques to create finished art forms. Field trip may be required.

ART 025 **3.0 Units**

Ceramic Design And Decoration: Hand Building Methods

Prerequisite: ART 024 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Emphasizes ceramic design problem-solving. Emphasis on creativity, design, honing skills, craftsmanship and experimentation. Ceramic art of the past as well as contemporary art is discussed. Loading and firing kilns, formulating glazes and mixing clay bodies are also covered. Builds on fundamental skills covered in Art 023 and Art 024. Field trip may be required.

ART 026 **3.0 Units**

Introduction to Ceramics: Wheel Throwing Techniques

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Introduction to basic wheel throwing techniques. Emphasis on form, craftsmanship, and creativity. Surface techniques include texture, stencil, slip, relief, stain, and glaze. Non-traditional construction and surface techniques will also be covered.

(C-ID ARTS 230)

Art

ART 027 **3.0 Units**

Intermediate Ceramics: Wheel Throwing Techniques

Prerequisite: ART 026 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

This course is a continuation of ART 026 with emphasis on expanding skills, experimentation, design, craftsmanship, and creativity. Application of basic techniques to create finished art forms. Field trip may be required.

ART 028 **3.0 Units**

Ceramic Design: Wheel Throwing Techniques

Prerequisite: ART 027 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Emphasizes ceramic design problem-solving. Emphasis on creativity, design, honing skills, craftsmanship and experimentation. Ceramic art of the past as well as contemporary art is discussed. Loading and firing kilns, formulating glazes and mixing clay bodies are also covered. Builds on fundamental skills covered in ART 026 and ART 027. Field trip may be required.

ART 029 Raku Pottery **2.0 or 3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: ART 023 or ART 026 (one college level ceramics course); SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

Covers the ancient and contemporary art of Raku. Topics include techniques of forming clay, the formulation of clay bodies and glazes for Raku, kiln construction, firing, post firing, Eastern and Western aesthetics, and the history of Raku. The course will not cover basic ceramic construction techniques. Students should already be familiar with basic hand building or wheel throwing techniques. Field trip may be required. Students who wish to transfer must enroll in the 3-unit section.

ART 030A **2.0 or 3.0 Units**

Architectural Ceramics, Murals and Tiles

Course Advisory: ART 023 or ART 026 (one college level ceramics course); SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

An investigation of the history, contemporary examples, materials, techniques and the vast range of artistic expression possible in architectural ceramics, ceramic murals and tiles. The course will not cover basic ceramic construction techniques. Students should already be familiar with basic hand building or wheel throwing techniques. Students should expect to incur materials and equipment costs typical of a studio art course. Field trips may be required in this course. Students who wish to transfer must enroll in the 3-unit section.

ART 030B **3.0 Units**

Mural Painting: History, Community, Practice

Course Advisory: ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math Standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A;

Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

An exploration of the cultural history of mural painting as well as the social and political issues related to the creation and public reception of mural paintings. Students will apply aesthetic as well as conceptual analyses to the design and creation of a full-scale mural. Through both study and practice, students will consider the importance of the community in the mural-making process. Field trips are required. Students will travel to view murals in the Bay Area. Murals may be painted at an off-campus site.

ART 030C **3.0 Units**

Ceramics: History, Culture, Practice

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Introduction to a broad spectrum of ceramic art from diverse cultures including Western/European Art, Asian/Middle Eastern Art, Meso-American Art and African Art within a technical, historical, and cultural context. Students will utilize creative problem solving skills to produce contemporary, original works of art that reinterpret the traditions presented in the course content.

Art

ART 031 Sculpture

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Introduction to sculpture methods and materials. Emphasis on principles of three dimensional design and the interrelationship of form, content and context. Sculpture methods to be covered include modeling, mold making, welding, assemblage, and construction with a variety of materials. Various sculpture methods are practiced with attention to creative self-expression and historical context. Field trip may be required. (C-ID ARTS 240)

ART 032 Sculpture: Human Figure

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Study of the human form in sculpture. Students will create both realistic and abstract sculpture of the human form in a variety of materials. Field trip may be required.

ART 033 Intermediate Sculpture

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in ART 031, ART 032 or ART 034.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Further development of concepts and skills presented in ART 031 and ART 032. Emphasis is placed on individual expression. A variety of materials, methods, and sculptural concepts are explored. Field trip may be required.

ART 034 Ceramic Sculpture

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Introduction to basic sculpture concepts, materials, and approaches with an emphasis on ceramics. Subjects to be covered include: Historic and contemporary approaches to ceramic sculpture, slab construction, coil building, mold making, extruded fabrication, modeling from the figure, introduction to ceramic color, characteristics and limitations of ceramic materials. Field trip may be required.

ART 035A

3.0 Units

Introduction to Wood-Fired Ceramics

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Covers the ancient and contemporary art of wood-fired ceramics. Topics include techniques of forming clay, the formulating of clay bodies and glazes for wood fire, kiln construction, wood firing techniques, Eastern and Western aesthetics and the history of wood-fired ceramics. The course will not cover basic ceramic construction techniques. Students should already be familiar with basic hand building or wheel throwing techniques.

ART 036

2.0 or 3.0 Units

Ceramics Surfaces - Drawing and Painting on Clay

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

A ceramic surface design exploration of the vast range of artistic expression possible with ceramic slips, stains, glazes and firing techniques at low medium and high temperature ranges. The course will not cover basic ceramic construction techniques. Students should already be familiar with basic hand building or wheel throwing techniques. Field trip may be required. Students who wish to transfer must enroll in the 3-unit section.

ART 037

2.0 or 3.0 Units

Clay and Glazes for the Ceramic Artist

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in ART 023 or ART 026.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

Covers and investigates the theoretical and practical aspects of clay and glaze formulation. Topics covered include: Clay/glaze fit, glaze calculation, testing strategies, the development of color, the development of texture, kiln types, kiln temperatures and kiln atmosphere. Field trip may be required. Students who wish to transfer must enroll in the 3-unit section.

Art

ART 038 Introduction to Printmaking**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Explores traditional and contemporary approaches to etching (Intaglio), lithography, relief (woodcut and linoleum) and screen printing. Digital and new methods of photographic printmaking are discussed and demonstrated. This course is project oriented to enable the student to develop a portfolio of completed works in various mediums. Field trip may be required.

(C-ID ARTS 220)

ART 039**3.0 Units****Etching and Engraving: Line Techniques**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Covers history and techniques of line etching and engraving, including dry point, sugar lift line etching, and soft ground line variations. The student is expected to produce matted prints of completed projects. Field trip may be required.

ART 040 Etching and Engraving: Tone**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Includes etching and engraving techniques such as aquatint, featherbiting, spit bite, and soft ground which produce tones that have gray and black areas defining line etchings. The student will prepare a portfolio of completed projects. Field trip may be required.

ART 041 Etching and Engraving: Color**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Includes etching and engraving techniques and their history, including the use of multiple plates for each color used on the key plate. Some color plate methods covered include a la poupee, monotype, chine colle, color rollings, and viscosity printing. The student will prepare a portfolio of completed projects. Field trip may be required.

ART 042 Screen Printing**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Screen printing techniques from paper stencils and pochoir to photographic and digital processes. Students are expected to develop a portfolio of prints that emphasizes the exploration of personal content while employing advanced screen techniques and related digital processes. The course will consist of studio production, lectures on contemporary and historical screen printing, demonstrations and critiques. Field trip may be required.

ART 042A Commercial Screen Printing**3.0 Units**

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

An introduction to the screen-printing process. Students will participate in the various functions of a design studio: producing artwork; select mesh, frames, and stencil systems; and select inks and substrates based on printing techniques. A combination of laboratory applications and theory will provide the foundation for this course. Acquisition of technical skills through the actual production of screen-printed products is a major goal of this course. Tee shirts, reusable shopping bags and aprons will be some of the merchandise the class will design and print for the Solano College community. This course is offered in conjunction with a certificate program.

ART 043**3.0 Units****Print Making: Relief Printing, Including Woodcut**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A general introduction to printmaking - the history, development, techniques, and processes. Emphasis is on an in-depth study and application of various relief methods (embossing, collagraph, linoleum cut, woodcut, and non-traditional) along with an investigation of relevant image source and development. Field trip may be required.

Art

ART 045A Graphic Design I

3.0 Units

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Provides fundamental background for terminal and transfer students planning to enter the graphic design field. Instruction in the professional use of design, lettering, and illustration through solution of visual communication problems.

ART 045B Graphic Design II

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ART 045A with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Computer design and production methods for print and digital mediums using Adobe and other software programs for layout, illustration, typography, and animation. Graphic design principles are stressed.

ART 045C Typography

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A fundamental covering of the history, theory and study of letterforms and type design, using both traditional and digital media. Studies will include typographic characteristics, the relationship between type and image, principles of legibility, visual hierarchy, and grid systems. Field trip may be required.

ART 046 Illustration I

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Problems in design and rendering of illustration for print and film media. Projects may include illustrations for books, magazines, advertising and film. Field trip may be required.

ART 046C Illustration II

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ART 046 with a minimum grade of C or equivalent as determined by portfolio review.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Studio illustration conception, production and finish. Students will execute illustration projects using professional procedures and equipment. Emphasis is on student creative and technical development. Written papers and portfolio review required.

ART 047 Introduction to Animation

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Introduction to the art of animation, and its history and evolution. Student projects will facilitate and require the further development of visual literacy, esthetic principles, and critical thinking skills. Interactivity, the study of motion and linear and non-linear narrative structures will be explored. Students will gain an understanding of how animation can be used as an effective tool for storytelling, and will gain experience through group and individual animation projects. Offers an in-depth study of animation and interactive work using industry standard animation software.

ART 049 Art Honors

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a grade of 'B' or better; an ability to work independently and permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

An independent study course designed for sophomores or students who have taken many of the basic classes and wish to continue work with an instructor in a specialized area. The student works by arrangement with the instructor on an outlined program of study. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

Art

ART 060 Exhibition Design

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-54 lecture.

Provides fundamentals of designing exhibitions in gallery, museum, and alternative spaces. Students will gain experience developing exhibitions for the Herger Gallery (Fairfield Campus) and Centers. Topics covered include selection, design and installation of exhibitions; defining the mission of a gallery; public relations; and career opportunities. Field trip may be required.

ART 064 Monotype/Monoprint

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A focus on the unique print. Study will include history and development of this form in relation to print tradition. Development of press skills in single-drop and multi-drop printing is required as well as a portfolio of printing techniques including direct, indirect and combination prints. Field trip may be required.

ART 074 Kiln Design and Operation

2.0 or 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ART 023 or ART 026 (one college level ceramics course); SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

Investigate into the vast range of kiln designs, their operation and the opportunities each offers for artistic expression. Kiln designs covered will include natural gas, propane, electric, raku, salt, wood, and alternative kilns. Students will be able to determine which kilns and which firing strategies are best suited to their current artistic vision. The course will not cover basic ceramic construction techniques. Students should already be familiar with basic hand building or wheel throwing techniques. Field trips may be required. Students who wish to transfer must enroll in the 3-unit section.

ART 075 Art Studio Concepts

2.0 or 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

Intensive study in visual arts studio. Exposure to contemporary art directions, trends and selected topics. Different studio problems will be investigated each semester. Field trips may be required. Students who wish to transfer must enroll in the 3-unit section.

ART 076A

3.0 Units

Portfolio Development - Artistic Inquiry

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

An advanced course designed to serve the student in the preparation of a professional fine art portfolio consisting of a body or series of work. Emphasis is placed on: individual expression of an artistic vision; idea development; artistic inquiry; and setting and meeting artistic goals and timelines for the production of a body or series of work. The student should have the necessary skills, art making experience and motivation to work independently, with expert consultation by the instructor, on developing a coherent body of work. This course is the first in a two part course offering completed by Portfolio Development-Documentation. Student should expect to incur materials and equipment costs typical of a studio art course. Field trip may be required.

ART 076B

3.0 Units

Portfolio Development-Documentation

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 64-72 lab.

An advanced course designed to serve the student in the preparation of a professional fine art portfolio consisting of a body or series of work. Emphasis is placed on: individual expression of an artistic vision; professional quality documentation and presentation of artwork; and capacity to communicate both verbally and in writing about artwork produced. The student should have the necessary skills, art making experience and motivation to work independently, with expert consultation by the instructor, on developing a coherent body of work. This course is the second in a two part course offering following Portfolio Development - Artistic Inquiry. Student should expect to incur materials and equipment costs typical of a studio art course. Field trip may be required.

Art

ART 077A Professional Practices for Artists 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to provide the skills and information to serve the student in developing a professional art career.

Topics include: How to approach galleries, institutions, universities, art schools, and potential employers.

Techniques for promoting art for employment or transfer to four year schools, portfolio preparation, resume writing, artist statement and biography composition, sales and pricing of art, business basics, entrepreneurship, public relations, art on the internet, planning and goal setting, contracts, taxes, grant getting, display, shipping, sustaining creativity. Evaluation of marketing and promotional concepts. Recommended for all art and design majors seeking to become professionals. Field trips may be required.

ART 077B Art on Site 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A movable feast visiting artists, gallery owners, museum curators and art administrators on site, at their studios, galleries museums and offices. This will be a forum for students to hear first hand from artists, arts scholars and other art professionals discussing and contextualizing their work within the contemporary art field. Includes multiple lecturers by visitors and additional class lectures providing further context. Exposure to contemporary art directions, trends and job markets. This course requires extensive field trips to destinations in the greater Sacramento and Bay Area.

ART 100 2.0 or 3.0 Units

Color and Mixed Media Drawing

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

Focuses on the use of a variety of drawing materials and techniques with special attention to color theory. Lectures, demonstrations and field study will supplement class assignments. Field trip may be required.

ART 145 Portrait Drawing and Painting 2.0 or 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ART 014.

Hours: 16-36 lecture, 48-72 lab.

A multifaceted address of the representation of likeness portrait study. Includes anatomy and work with live models, self-portraits and portraits of others. Issues of gender, ethnic identity, youth and aging, stereotyping and caricature will be presented in historical and contemporary contexts. Portrait work will be explored in a variety of stylistic formats from observational likeness to expressionistic images to symbolic portraits. Work in a variety of media is required. Field trip may be required.

Astronomy

Program Description

The Astronomy program introduces students to the physical properties and processes that govern celestial bodies in the Universe. Students may take astronomy courses to satisfy their natural sciences requirements or to transfer with a major in astronomy / astrophysics or double major in astronomy and physics to the university. Transfer level astronomy curricula stress very strong preparation in physics and mathematics. While most astronomy courses will be taken at the upper division or graduate level, exposure to lower division astronomy courses will assist in exploring the major. Students planning to transfer may need to complete additional coursework and/or select specific electives required by the transfer institution and should consult with a counselor to identify required courses at their target university. Students who pursue a B.S. degree in astronomy will be qualified to enter a teaching credential program, operate a planetarium, and assist at an observatory. With an M.S. degree, students can teach astronomy or physics at a community college, be a telescope operator at a major observatory, or work in industry. A Ph.D. qualifies students for a career in research at a university, space agency, or observatory.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree in Astronomy can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the required courses listed below, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C, or a grade of P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Astronomy Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Explain and discuss basic astronomical phenomena including, but not limited to: gravitation, the seasons, the phases of the Moon, eclipses.
2. Apply the laws of physics to explain the properties of planets, stars, galaxies, and the Universe.
3. Explain and discuss the impact and history of scientific theories and their importance in the advancement of astronomy.
4. Demonstrate proficiency in applying scientific procedures for making observations and measurements typical of modern astronomical research.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ASTR 010 General Astronomy	3
ASTR 020 Astronomy Laboratory.....	1
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I.....	5
MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II.....	5
MATH 022 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4
PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 007 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 008 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
6 units from List A:	6
Total Units	39

List A: (select 6 units)	Units
ASTR 030 The Solar System.....	3
ASTR 040 Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology	3
ASTR 050 Astronomical Optics	1
CHEM 001 General Chemistry.....	5
CISO 22 Introduction to Programming.....	3

Astronomy

ASTR 010 General Astronomy

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A; Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory study of the universe, including the properties and evolution of galaxies, stars, pulsars, black holes, quasars, the sun, planets and life in the universe.

Field trip may be required.

ASTR 020 Astronomy Laboratory

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: ASTR 010, 030, or 040 (courses may be taken concurrently).

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards. A familiarization with the sky, telescopes, and other astronomical equipment by completing experiments in Physics related to Astronomy.

General Education: Option B: Area 5C; Option C: Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Topics will cover the moon, planets, stars, galaxies, and cosmology. Field trips may be required.

ASTR 030 The Solar System

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A; Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory study of solar system astronomy, the physics related to that astronomy, the planets and their moons, the sun, solar system debris, and the possibility of extraterrestrial life. Field trips may be required.

ASTR 040 Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A; Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory study of stars, galaxies, the universe, and the physics related to these topics. Including an examination of the facts relating to the sun, stellar lifetimes, supernovae, black holes, and cosmology. Field trip may be required.

ASTR 045

3.0 Units

Introduction to Astrobiology and the Search for Life in the Universe

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An exploration of the possibility of life beyond the Earth.

Topics include the origin and evolution of life on Earth, the formation of Earth and other planets in the solar system, the likelihood of life existing on other planets or moons within our solar system, attempts to locate life within our solar system and attempts to communicate with intelligent life in other parts of the galaxy.

ASTR 050 Astronomical Optics

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of B in ASTR 030 and ASTR 040; A minimum grade of C in MATH 104.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An introduction to principles of astronomical optics.

The student will apply these principles to the design, fabrication, and use of a telescope, which will be tested under the night sky. Primary mirrors will be ground, smoothed, polished, and figured by hand. Optics and optical testing theories will be presented. Students will design and build a custom optical tube assembly and telescope mount. Field trips may be required. Required materials will be purchased by the students; estimated cost of \$250.

Automotive

Automotive Technician

Program Description

This program is designed to prepare graduates for entry level employment in the automotive industry as apprentice technicians, parts specialists, service consultants, or specialists in one of the many areas in the automotive service and repair industry.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of 66 units, including the major, and the general education requirements. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate Degree will be technically proficient in entry level skills as defined by the National Automotive Technician's Education Foundation (NATEF) by demonstrating:

1. Completion of 85 percent of the tasks established by NATEF for the Master Automobile Service Technology Certification.
2. Proper service and repair procedures of the following systems:
 - Engine Repair
 - Light Duty Hybrid/Electric Vehicle
 - Automatic Transaxles/Transmissions
 - Manual Drivetrain
 - Suspension, Steering and Alignment
 - Brakes
 - Electrical/Electronic Systems
 - Heating and Air Conditioning
 - Engine Performance
3. Proper safety procedures and techniques.
4. Efficient oral and written communication.
5. The ability to apply fundamental automotive technology principles.
6. Skills for successful employment in the field of Automotive Service and Repair
7. Appropriate methods for hazardous waste handling and disposal.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ATEC 070 Automotive Fundamentals	3
ATEC 130 Automotive Suspension and Steering	4
ATEC 131 Automotive Electrical Systems	4
ATEC 132 Automotive Brake Systems	4
ATEC 133 Automotive Engine Repair.....	4
ATEC 134 Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles	4
ATEC 135 Automotive Engine Performance.....	4
ATEC 136 Automotive Manual Drivetrain and Axles	4
ATEC 137 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning ...	4
ATEC 138 Automotive Electronics.....	4
ATEC 139 Advanced Engine Performance	4
ATEC 140 Hybrid Vehicle Maintenance and Repair	2
Total Units	45

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Automotive Technician."

Automotive

Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles

Program Description

This program is designed to prepare graduates for entry level employment in the automotive industry as an Automatic Transmission/Transaxle Service/Repair Technician.

Certificate of Achievement

A Certificate of Achievement in Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles can be obtained by completing the 17-unit automotive major. All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Certificate of Achievement in Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles shall have demonstrated and practiced:

1. 85% of all Master Automobile Service Technology (MAST) P1, P2, and P3 (priority level) Automatic Transmission and Transaxle tasks in accordance with the 2013 National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) automotive training program accreditation standards for the Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Technician A2 Certification.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ATEC 070 Automotive Fundamentals	3
ATEC 131 Automotive Electrical Systems	4
ATEC 134 Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles	4
ATEC 138 Automotive Electronics.....	4
ATEC 140 Hybrid Vehicle Maintenance and Repair	2
Total Units	17

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles."

Automotive

Automotive Electrical and Body Systems

Program Description

This program is designed to prepare graduates for entry level employment in the automotive industry as an Automotive Electrical/Electronics Service/Repair Technician.

Certificate of Achievement

A Certificate of Achievement in Automotive Electrical and Body Systems can be obtained by completing the 17-unit automotive major. All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Certificate of Achievement in Automotive Electrical and Body Systems shall have demonstrated and practiced:

1. 85% of all Master Automobile Service Technology (MAST) P1, P2, and P3 (priority level) Electrical/electronic Systems tasks in accordance with the 2013 National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) automotive training program accreditation standards for the Electrical/Electronic Technical A6 Certification.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
ATEC 070 Automotive Fundamentals	3
ATEC 131 Automotive Electrical Systems	4
ATEC 137 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning ...	4
ATEC 138 Automotive Electronics.....	4
ATEC 140 Hybrid Vehicle Maintenance and Repair	2
Total Units	17

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Automotive Electrical and Body Systems."

Automotive

Automotive Maintenance and Light Repair

Program Description

This program is designed to prepare graduates for entry level employment in the automotive industry as apprentice technicians, lube technician, express service technician or parts specialist.

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 17-unit automotive major. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a pass-no pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate Degree will be technically proficient in entry level skills as defined by the National Automotive Technician's Education Foundation. (NATEF) by demonstrating:

1. Completion of 85 percent of the tasks established by NATEF.
2. Proper preventative maintenance procedures of the following systems:
 - Engine Systems
 - Automatic Transaxles/Transmissions
 - Manual Drivetrain
 - Suspension and Steering
 - Brakes
 - Electrical Systems
 - Heating and Air Conditioning
 - Hybrid and Alternative Fuel Vehicles
3. Proper safety procedures and techniques.
4. Efficient oral and written communication.
5. The ability to apply fundamental automotive technology principles.
6. Skills for successful employment in the field of Automotive Service and Repair

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ATEC 070 Automotive Fundamentals	3
ATEC 130 Automotive Suspension and Steering	4
ATEC 131 Automotive Electrical Systems	4
ATEC 132 Automotive Brake Systems	4
ATEC 140 Hybrid Vehicle Maintenance and Repair	2
Total Units	17

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Automotive Maintenance and Light Repair Technician."

Automotive

ATEC 070 Automotive Fundamentals 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards. Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

This course serves as the prerequisite for all automotive technology certificate and/or degree applicable courses and provides the knowledge and skills needed to prepare students for entry into the automotive core curriculum. The study of automotive industry fundamentals including careers, safety, fasteners, hand tool identification and usage, vehicle systems, electrical fundamentals, service information access and use, automotive chemical and fluid applications, hazardous waste handling, general shop equipment usage, and vehicle servicing. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will in part prepare the student for the ASE Maintenance and Light Repair G1 Certification Examination.

ATEC 130 Automotive Suspension and Steering 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: ATEC 131; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

The study of automotive suspension and steering fundamentals including: Diagnosis, inspection, repair, and adjustment of modern automotive steering, suspension, supplemental restraint, tire pressure monitoring, and alignment systems. Theory of operation, common automotive steering and suspension systems, wheel alignment principles, methods of diagnosis, adjustment and repair, and the use of suspension service equipment will be covered. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will in part prepare the student for the ASE Suspension and Steering A4 Certification Examination.

ATEC 131 Automotive Electrical Systems 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Theory and principles of automotive electrical systems including basic electrical theory, Ohm's Law, series and parallel circuits, electrical symbols and schematics, automotive batteries, charging systems, voltage regulation, starting systems, lighting systems, and various accessory systems. Laboratory will place emphasis on diagnosis and testing techniques required to effectively determine the necessary action in an electrical system failure. Use of schematics, technical specifications, voltmeters, ohmmeters, ammeters, and circuit testers will be required. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will in part prepare the student for the ASE Electrical / Electronic A6 Certification Examination.

ATEC 132 Automotive Brake Systems 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: ATEC 131; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

The study of modern automotive braking systems. Hydraulic principles, coefficients of friction, and thermodynamics will be discussed. Diagnosis, repair, overhaul, and adjustment procedures of drum, disc/drum, and four-wheel disc systems will be emphasized. Anti-lock Braking Systems (ABS) diagnostics, servicing, and repair procedures will also be covered. The course will cover common domestic and import passenger vehicles, and light trucks only. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will prepare the student for the ASE Brakes A5 Certification Examination.

Automotive

ATEC 133 Automotive Engine Repair 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: ATEC 131; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

The study of four stroke combustion cycle theory, engine torque, horsepower, materials, and manufacturing processes as they relate to internal combustion powerplants used in production automobiles and light trucks. The theory, principles, and diagnosis of cooling systems, lubrication systems, and common engine mechanical failures will be emphasized. Laboratory will focus on comprehensive engine testing, in-vehicle engine servicing, engine disassembly/reassembly, precision measuring, and inspection of internal engine components. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will prepare the student for the ASE Engine Repair A1 Certification Examination.

ATEC 134 4.0 Units

Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: ATEC 131; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

The study of hydraulic and electronically actuated automatic transmissions and transaxles. Topics will include positive and variable displacement pumps, torque converters, bands and clutches, hydraulic valves, electronic shift solenoids, governors, and common compound planetary gear arrangements. Laboratory will focus on diagnostic and overhaul procedures, in-vehicle testing, and bench testing of various components. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will prepare the student for the ASE Automatic Transmission A2 Certification Examination.

ATEC 135 Automotive Engine Performance 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: ATEC 131; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Operation, troubleshooting and repair of the ignition, fuel and emission control systems of import and domestic passenger vehicles and light trucks. Emphasis is on theoretical knowledge and the proper use of diagnostic tools and equipment. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently, will in part, prepare the student for the ASE Engine Performance A8 Certification Examination.

ATEC 136 4.0 Units

Automotive Manual Drivetrain and Axles

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Theory and principles of manual transmissions/transaxles, clutches, driveshafts, half shafts, variable and constant velocity joints, differentials, rear wheel drive axle assemblies, all wheel drives, and four wheel drives. Gear types, ratios, and noise, vibration, harshness diagnostic routines will be discussed. Diagnosis, repair, overhaul, and adjustment procedures for common domestic, import, and light truck drivetrain components will be emphasized. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will prepare the student for the ASE Manual Transmission/Transaxle & Drivetrain A3 Certification Examination.

Automotive

ATEC 137

Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning

Prerequisite: ATEC 070 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Theory and operation of automotive heating systems and air conditioning refrigeration systems. Topics will include the refrigeration cycle, evacuation principles, humidity, heat transfer, automotive refrigerants, temperature pressure relationship, greenhouse gases, and proper handling and storage of refrigerants. Laboratory will focus on the diagnosis and repair of heating and cooling systems, use of refrigerant recycling-reclaiming equipment, use of evacuation equipment, retrofitting, and environmentally sound refrigeration handling techniques. The course is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will prepare the student for the ASE A7 Air Conditioning and Heating Certification Examination.

4.0 Units

ATEC 138 Automotive Electronics

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in ATEC 070 and ATEC 131.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Emphasis on applied techniques in schematic reading, scan tool usage and diagnosis of various automotive electronic systems, including power doors, mirrors, windows and seats; sun roofs; air bags; keyless entry; networks and other body control electronics. This course builds on the concepts introduced in Automotive Electrical Systems; is designed in conjunction with Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) standards and subsequently will in part prepare the student for the ASE Electrical / Electronic A6 Certification Examination.

ATEC 139 Advanced Engine Performance

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in ATEC 070, ATEC 131 and ATEC 135.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Emphasis on applied techniques in advanced engine performance systems diagnostics including fuel injection; ignition; emission controls; OBD II and CAN/BUS. The course is correlated with the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence standards and is designed to prepare the student for the ASE A8 and L1 Engine Performance Certification Examination series.

ATEC 140

Hybrid Vehicle Maintenance and Repair

2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards. Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Study of hybrid vehicles, safety issues associated with hybrid vehicles, maintenance and repair procedures specific to hybrid vehicles.

ATEC 148A Special Topics-Smog Check Level I 2.5 Units

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 32-36 lab.

The Engine and Emission Control Training is intended to provide students with fundamental knowledge of engine and emission control theory, design and operation. Students who successfully complete this training will have met the first step of the Bureau of Automotive Repair's training requirements for inexperienced or minimally experienced candidates for the Smog Check Inspector license. The training is a minimum of 68 hours and must be completed at a Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR) certified school. To pass Level 1 training, a student must successfully complete a series of hands-on assessments and pass a written examination. Experienced candidates may skip Level 1 training if they: Possess ASE A6, A8 and L1 certification; or possess an AA/AS degree or Certificate in automotive technology and have 1 year experience; or have 2 years experience and have completed BAR specified diagnostic and repair training.

ATEC 148B

1.0 Unit

Special Topics - Smog Check Level II

Prerequisite: ATEC 148A with a minimum grade of C.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 8-9 lab.

Level 2 - Smog Check Procedures Training. This training provides students the procedural knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to perform Smog Check inspections. This training is a minimum of 28 hours and must be completed at a BAR-certified school. The Smog Check Procedures Training must be completed by all Inspector candidates. To pass Level 2 training, a student must successfully complete a series of hands-on assessments and pass a written examination. Students who complete and pass this training will have met the Bureau's training requirements to qualify to take the Smog Check Inspector state licensing examination.

Biology

Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer (ADT: A.S.-T.)

Program Description

The Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer Degree program prepares students to transfer to the California State University system as a biology major.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer degree prepares students to seamlessly transfer to the California State University system as a Biology major. This degree gives Biology majors the Biology, Mathematics, Chemistry, and Physics knowledge that allows them to succeed in upper division courses after transfer. In the major, students gain knowledge of biological molecules, cell structure and function, bioenergetics, Mendelian and molecular genetics, microbiology, plant biology, evolution, ecology, biodiversity, and biotechnology. In the laboratory students learn experimental design including data collection and analysis, keeping a legal laboratory notebook, and reporting the results in a standard scientific journal format. The Biology courses give students an extensive laboratory experience where they gain essential skills required to study and manipulate macromolecules, aseptically transfer cells, work with the common model organisms used in Biology research, and carry out a field study.

Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer

Students who complete this 35 unit major will be guaranteed admission with junior status to the California State University system, though not to a particular campus.

The Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer degree requires:

1. Completion of 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements.
 - b. Completion of the 35 units of courses in the major.
2. Obtainment of a minimum grade point average of 2.0. Students must earn a C or better in all courses required for the major. A “P” (Pass) grade is not an acceptable grade for courses in the major.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Biology Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Design and/or interpret an investigation, including data collection and/or analysis.
2. Describe the molecular basis of genetics and energetics.
3. Explain the principles and mechanisms of microevolution and macroevolution.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
BIO 002 Cell and Molecular Biology	5
BIO 003 Evolution, Ecology & Biodiversity	5
CHEM 001 General Chemistry.....	5
CHEM 002 General Chemistry.....	5
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I.....	5
Select List A or List B	10

List A.....	Units
PHYS 002 General Physics (Non-Calculus)	5
PHYS 004 General Physics (Non-Calculus)	5

List B.....	Units
PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 007 Physics for Science and Engineering	5

Required Major Total Units	35
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 Transferable units)*	1-4
Total Degree Units	60

*9-10 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Biology

Biology

Program Description

This degree has been designed for students planning on transferring to a campus of the University of California as a Biology, Cell Biology, Molecular Biology, or Biochemistry majors. The program incorporates a study of the mathematics, chemistry, and biology required to understand and research biological processes including cell biology, molecular biology, bioenergetics, genetics, population genetics, microbiology, evolution, developmental biology, ecology, biodiversity, and biotechnology.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing the 40 unit major, the general education requirements, and electives for a total of 60 units. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Biology Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Design and/or interpret an investigation, including data collection and/or analysis.
2. Describe the molecular basis of genetics and energetics.
3. Explain the principles and mechanisms of microevolution and macroevolution.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
BIO 002 Cell and Molecular Biology	5
BIO 003 Evolution, Ecology & Biodiversity	5
CHEM 001 General Chemistry.....	5
CHEM 002 General Chemistry.....	5
CHEM 003 Organic Chemistry I.....	5
CHEM 004 Organic Chemistry II.....	5
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I.....	5
MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II.....	5
Total Units	40

BIO 002 Cell and Molecular Biology 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: CHEM 001.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B, Area 5C; Option C: Area B2, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

This course intended for biology majors covers the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, biological molecules, cell reproduction and its controls. Mendelian and molecular genetics, cell physiology and the metabolism including cellular respiration and photosynthesis, cellular communication, and homeostasis. An extensive laboratory component teaches the techniques used in biotechnology to manipulate DNA and to study proteins. (C-ID BIOL 190)

BIO 003 Evolution, Ecology & Biodiversity 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: BIO 002 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; completion of MATH 104 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B, Area 5C; Option C: Area B2, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

This course intended for biology majors covers evolution, ecology, and the diversity of life. Laboratory includes invertebrate and vertebrate dissection and several weekend and all day field trips. Students must successfully complete both the lecture and the laboratory portions of the course. Field trips may be required with involving a fee. (C-ID BIOL 140)

Biology

BIO 004 Human Anatomy

5.0 Units

Course Advisory: BIO 016 and BIO 016L strongly recommended; Eligibility for ENGL 001; and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B, Area 5C; Option C: Area B2, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

A study of the structural organization of the human body, from cellular to organismal level. Throughout the course, various types of instruction are used, including microscopic investigation of prepared slides of tissues and organs, gross (macroscopic) anatomical dissection, and examination of prosected human material. (C-ID BIOL 110B)

BIO 005 Human Physiology

5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in BIO 004 and CHEM 001, CHEM 010 or CHEM 012 (formerly CHEM 051).

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B, Area 5C; Option C: Area B2, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

This course describes physiological and homeostatic mechanisms of the body systems in health and disease. The laboratory relates structure to function, uses instrumentation to measure physiological variables, and enables students to critically evaluate functional status. (C-ID BIOL 120)

BIO 012 Environmental Science

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B; Option C: Area B2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examine the basic concepts of biology (especially ecology), chemistry, and physics to study: human population growth; short- and long-term use of resources (such as soil, food, land, renewable and nonrenewable energy, water, and air); and the production of pollution and other wastes. Field trips may be required.

BIO 012L Environmental Science Laboratory

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: BIO 012 (may enroll concurrently)

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standards.

General Education: Option B: Area 5C; Option C: Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Examine the ecological roles of organisms, resource use, and pollution/waste by using laboratory and mandatory field trip techniques. Field trips may be required.

BIO 014 Principles of Microbiology

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in CHEM 051, CHEM 010, or CHEM 001 and a minimum grade of C in MATH 104, MATH 114 or two years of high school algebra.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B, Area 5C; Option C: Area B2, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

The study of the morphology, physiology, genetics, taxonomy, and ecology of microorganisms. The course also includes principles of immunology, the control of microbes, and their relationship to disease. Laboratory exercises cover microscopy, staining, aseptic techniques, identification, and microbial growth among others.

BIO 015 Introduction to Biology

4.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B, Area 5C; Option C: Area B2, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An introduction to basic concepts of living organisms including aspects of biological chemistry, cell structure and function, physiology, genetics, evolution, and ecology. Students must successfully complete both the lecture AND lab portions of the course. Off-campus field trips may be required and may involve a fee. This is a course for non-majors. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have completed BIO 001, 002 or 012.

Biology

BIO 016 Introduction to Human Biology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B; Option C: Area B2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to general biology with emphasis on the human model. Topics include cell structure and function, human evolution, anatomy and physiology, genetics, and the human impact on the environment. This is a course for non-majors. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have completed BIO 001, 002, 004, 005, 010 or 015.

BIO 016L Human Biology Laboratory 1.5 Units

Prerequisite: BIO 016 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 5C; Option C: Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An introduction to general biology with an emphasis on the human model. Topics include microscopy, cell structure and function, human anatomy and physiology, genetics and the human impact on the environment. Off-campus field trips may be required and may involve a fee. This course is for non-majors. Note: Not open for credit to students who have completed BIO 002, 003, 004, 005 or 015.

BIO 018 Biology Of Sex 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The biological bases of human sex and sexuality will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on the normal and diseased state of the male and female reproductive system. Essay and objective exams as well as written assignments will be used for student evaluations; the final exam will be comprehensive.

BIO 019 Marine Biology 4.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B, Area 5C; Option C: Area B2, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

The study of the diversity and natural history of life in the marine environment with an emphasis on the adaptations of organisms to their environment. Students must successfully complete both the lecture and laboratory portions of the course. Field trips may be required. Some field trips may involve a fee. This course is for non-majors. NOTE: This course is not open for credit to students who have completed BIO 001 or 002.

BIO 020 Infectious Disease, Plagues, and Public Health 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B; Option C: Area B2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examine infectious disease and the changing disease landscape from the molecular to the ecological level. Topics include cell structure and function, microorganisms, immunity, epidemiology, historical plagues, emerging diseases, prevention and treatment, and conditions that promote novel disease emergence. This is a course designed for non-science majors.

BIO 025 Human Genetics 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5B; Option C: Area B2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides an understanding of basic principles of genetics, current developments in genetics, and the influence of genes and the environment in determining human characteristics. This course is for non-science majors.

Biology

BIO 047 Independent Study 0.5 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in 12.0 Units of credit, including 4.0 Units from within the discipline.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; statistics may be useful for data analysis.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Designed for students who intend to major in biological sciences or pre-professional programs. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

BIO 049 Biology Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Eligibility for Honors Program; BIO 001, BIO 002, BIO 005, BIO 014, or BIO 015 (any of these courses may be taken concurrently).

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 24-162 lab by arrangement.

Requires approval of a faculty member sponsor and the Dean of the School of Science and Mathematics. Requires students to complete an independent student project under the supervision of a member of the faculty. The project may be a laboratory or field study or a library study that leads to a thesis. In all cases, the final written product should show integration and synthesis of ideas. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

BIO 099 0.5 to 2.0 Units

Biology Honors: Special Dissection

Prerequisites: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; BIO 004 with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-108 lab by arrangement.

An independent study project designed to increase understanding of human anatomy through detailed dissection and other projects assigned by the supervising instructor. The student will be evaluated through oral examination and evaluation of dissections. This course is an Open Entry/Open Exit course. Students may continue BIO 099 over multiple semesters not to exceed 2.0 units.

BIO 101 How to Study Science 0.5 Units

Hours: 8-9 lab.

A step-by-step approach for success in transferable science courses. Topics include: overcoming science anxiety; learning how science courses are organized; how best to learn and retain scientific information; how to use science textbooks, common scientific terms, and symbols; how to analyze figures; how to develop test-taking skills to prepare for lecture and laboratory tests; and more.

BIO 160 2.5 Units **Review of Scientific Principles of Pre-Nursing**

Prerequisite: Current acceptance or on the waiting list of an RN Program.

Hours: 40-45 lecture.

A focus on science and mathematics topics that are critical to success for students entering an RN program. Providing a clinically pertinent review of select anatomy, physiology, nutrition, and microbiology topics for students entering nursing school. Especially designed for students that have had an extended time period between finishing their pre-nursing requirements and entering nursing school. This course is taught by a panel of experts in the field. Case studies are extensively used in order to contextualize the material. This is a Pass/No Pass only course.

Biomanufacturing

Biomanufacturing Bachelor of Science (Baccalaureate) Degree

Solano Community College is one of fifteen community colleges in the state of California to offer a pilot four year, or baccalaureate, degree. Solano Community College's degree is a Bachelor of Science in Biomanufacturing. In biomanufacturing scientists develop techniques to grow genetically engineered cells (bacterial, yeast, or animal cells) in large tanks called bioreactors and develop methods to purify the protein that the cells produce. Then technicians use analytical techniques to prove the purity of the isolated protein. In the future Biomanufacturing will be expanded to include the industrial production of biofuels, biomaterials, stem cells, and other products currently manufactured using chemical rather than biological techniques.

Program Description

The Bachelor of Science in Biomanufacturing program builds upon the Associate in Science in Industrial Biotechnology degree. In the baccalaureate program students gain knowledge in biology, chemistry, engineering, statistics, quality, regulatory affairs, and business. Students use biomanufacturing laboratory facilities to gain process development skills. Many of the courses have been designed with curriculum that aligns with the requirements of certifications from professional organizations.

Bachelor of Science Degree

The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded upon successful completion of a total of 120 units that include 60 lower-division units and ten upper-division major courses, three upper division general education courses, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

Program Outcomes

Biomanufacturing Technology:

1. Students will demonstrate the ability to identify and critically analyze two viable options for a biomanufacturing process. The critical analysis will include the technical, financial, and environmental impact of the two options as well as the identification of the benefits and disadvantages of each.
2. Students will be able to produce a professional report and presentation representing their opinion regarding the advantages of selecting a specific biomanufacturing process.

Quality:

3. Students will demonstrate the skills needed to conduct an investigation and analysis of an Out of Specification deviation that occurred during a production step in the manufacturing of a pharmaceutical protein. The student will be able to determine the impact of the OOS deviation on the batch of protein.
4. Students will be able to produce a written Corrective Action Preventative Action report in a format standard to the industry. The report will include evidence to justify their conclusions and action plan.
5. Students will demonstrate the ability to apply Quality by Design (QbD) principles (understanding of the product, the process, and the process control) as adopted by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to design a robust, stable, and controlled manufacturing process for a protein pharmaceutical that can be carried out under current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMPs). This includes the ability to predetermine values and potential ranges of the critical quality attributes (CQAs) of the product and the critical material attributes (CMAs) of the materials. Students will also be able to determine which parameters would benefit from a Design of Experiments (DoE) approach for their optimization, and construct a strategy for experimental planning and data analysis.
6. Students will use a quality risk assessment approach to perform a criticality assessment to determine the Critical Process Parameters (CPPs) that would need to be monitored and controlled.

Program Requirements and Courses

Successful completion of the lower division prerequisites is required prior to enrollment in the upper division courses on the following page. The program has been designed to follow a cohort model: all students take all of the courses in order.

Biomanufacturing

REQUIRED COURSES

First Semester..... 15 Units

BIOT 401 Biomanufacturing Process Sciences	5
BIOT 407 Advanced Topics in Quality Assurance and Regulatory Affairs	4
ENGL 400 Advanced Technical Writing: Writing in the Scientific Professions	3
3 units of an Elective	3

Second Semester..... 16 units

BIOT 402 Design of Experiments for Biomanufacturing	4
BIOT 403 Design of Biomanufacturing Facilities, Critical Utilities, Processes, and Equipment	4
BIOT 404 Bioprocess Monitoring and Control.....	5
3 units of an Elective.....	3

Third Semester 16 Units

BIOT 405 Emerging Biomanufacturing Technologies.....	3
BIOT 406 Supply Chain and Enterprise Resource Planning.....	3
BIOT 408 Six Sigma and Lean Manufacturing.....	4
PHIL 400 Bioethics	3
3 units of an Elective.....	3

Fourth Semester..... 13 units

BIOT 409 Methods in Quality Improvements, Investigations and Audits.....	4
BIOT 410 Emerging Trends in Biomanufacturing Quality	3
BUS 400 Project Management.....	3
3 units of an Elective.....	3

Total Units 60 Units

Biomanufacturing

BIOMANUFACTURING BACCALAUREATE DEGREE PROGRAM APPLICATION/ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

Currently the Biomanufacturing Bachelor of Science program admits students once per year in the fall. Applications are available online at <http://www.solano.edu/biomanufacturing>.

Prerequisite:

ALL of the following requirements must be met in order to APPLY to the Biomanufacturing Bachelor of Science degree program. If you are unsure about any of these items, please meet with an Academic Counselor. For counseling information, please visit <http://www.solano.edu/counseling/>.

1. Overall cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 for ALL college coursework.
2. Completion of, or current Spring semester enrollment in, the following prerequisites with a combined GPA of 2.5 and with no grade less than a C for each of the lower division courses: BIOT 001 (formerly BIOT 051), BIOT 052, BIOT 062, BIOT 063, CHEM 001, BIO 002.
3. Completion of lower division general education CSU/IGETC Option B or Option C program prerequisites (see SCC college catalog).
4. Students who have attended college outside the United States must have transcripts evaluated by a National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES) approved independent agency, demonstrating equivalency to the above requirements (1, 2, & 3).
5. One Statement of Interest, submitted with your application, explaining why you are interested in the program. Topic below:

Write a Statement of Interest that explains why you would like to complete the Bachelor of Science degree in Biomanufacturing. In this essay, state how your background in the prerequisite courses and/or any job experience has prepared you to succeed in this rigorous program. Emphasize your laboratory background. Include any life experience, special circumstances or barriers that you had to overcome while completing the prerequisite courses.

Transcripts:

During the application process, unofficial transcripts may be submitted with the application. Upon admission to the Biomanufacturing Bachelor of Science degree program, you are required to submit one original official transcript in a sealed envelope to the Admissions and Records department from each college and university attended, including Solano Community College, prior to being granted permission to enroll and register for classes in the program.

Please send transcripts to:

Solano Community College
Admissions & Records
Attn: Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate Admissions
4000 Suisun Valley Road
Fairfield, CA 94534-3197

Foreign Transcripts:

All foreign transcripts must be evaluated by a NACES agency for determining U.S. equivalency. ***IF foreign courses were completed or degree earned**, the evaluation must state its equivalency to the Prerequisite requirements (1, 2, & 3) listed above. A list of approved agencies can be found in the Office of Admissions and Records.

Biomanufacturing

Steps for Completing the Application Process

- 1. New or Returning Solano Community College Students (Students currently enrolled in classes go to Step 2)**
 - a. **Apply:** Students who have never attended Solano Community College or are former students (returning SCC students who are not currently enrolled in classes) must submit a current SCC application for admission. Access the SCC home page (www.solano.edu) and click on Application.
 - b. **SCC ID number:** After submitting your SCC application for admission, allow 30 minutes for processing. An email will be sent to the email address you provided in the application and will include your SCC ID number, username and password for your MySolano account. When completing a new application to Solano, if you previously had an ID number, the system will re-activate that same ID number. You will need your SCC ID number to complete the application.
- 2. Complete the Biomanufacturing Application**
 - a. Have your SCC ID number, unofficial transcripts, and your Statement of Interest ready.
 - b. All required information for admission to the Biomanufacturing Program must be submitted through the link provided on our webpage.
- 3. Once Application is Submitted**
 - a. **Email Account:** All correspondence regarding the application status will be sent to the email address you provided on the application. Applicants will not receive any paper or phone verification regarding their status. Please notify the Admissions and Records Office if you have a change in email address.
 - b. New student applications for fall semester enrollment will be evaluated beginning March 31st of each year. Incomplete applications will NOT be accepted.

Accepted Applicant Requirements

1. If you received notification that you have been accepted into the program, a Biomanufacturing Admitted Student Information Session must be completed before your program begins. A schedule will be made available through the School of Math and Science, Fairfield Campus.
2. Upon completion of the Admitted Student Information Session, the student must schedule an Advisement Session prior to registering for classes. Students will meet with an Academic Counselor to develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) during the Advisement Session.

Eligibility requirements, application process, and related information is available on the web at <http://www.solano.edu/biomanufacturing>.

Bio manufacturing

BIOT 401

Bio manufacturing Process Sciences and Engineering Principles

Prerequisite: Admission into the Bio manufacturing Baccalaureate degree program. MATH 011 with a minimum grade of C.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Builds upon the scientific knowledge underlying chemical engineering principles (for example fluid flow, mass transfer, heat transfer, and the energy relationship of fluid systems) to design, develop, and optimize key parameters in a bio manufacturing process. Process development includes the optimization of media composition, fermenter and bioreactor design, the design of downstream processes, instrumentation, engineering systems, and process control systems to maximize the yield and integrity of a protein pharmaceutical.

5.0 Units

BIOT 403

Design of Bio manufacturing Facilities, Critical Utilities, Processes, and Equipment

Prerequisite: Admission into the Bio manufacturing Baccalaureate degree program. Permission of faculty required.

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Students analyze and evaluate how the design of a bio manufacturing facility uses one-way personnel flow and one-way material flow to maintain appropriate levels of cleanliness and sterility to promote the production of safe and effective products. Students analyze the design of the processes, equipment, and instrumentation used in biological production to generate critical utilities, aseptic systems, environmental control and monitoring, upstream production, and downstream (recovery and purification) production within a regulated environment.

4.0 Units

BIOT 402

Design of Experiments for Bio manufacturing

Prerequisite: Admission into the Bio manufacturing Baccalaureate degree program. Permission of faculty required. A minimum grade of C in MATH 011.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Teaches the formal approach called Design of Experiments (DoE), a system that optimizes a process through the methodical varying of key parameters and a formalized approach to the analysis, interpretation, and application of the results. DoE is designed to make any process more robust and to minimize variability from external sources. The course builds upon the statistical concepts required for DoE including hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, statistical models, and analysis of variance (ANOVA). The DoE approach systematically varies the parameters of a bio manufacturing project to improve its operation.

4.0 Units

BIOT 404 Bio process Monitoring and Control 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: Admission into the Bio manufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required. BIOT 401.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Covers the measurement, monitoring, modeling, and control of bio manufacturing processes and the statistical methodology used for measuring, analyzing, and controlling quality during the manufacturing process including control charts and the analysis of process capabilities.

BIOT 405

Emerging Bio manufacturing Technologies

Prerequisite: Admission into the Bio manufacturing Baccalaureate degree program. Permission of faculty required; BIOT 401.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Focuses on bio manufacturing advances and emerging technologies in biological production and protein purification operations. In the course students compare the advantages and disadvantages of the new technology to the traditional technologies and approaches.

3.0 Units

Biomanufacturing

BIOT 406 **3.0 Units** **Supply Chain and Enterprise Resource Planning in Biomanufacturing**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required. BIOT 402, BIOT 403, BIOT 404.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Students gain knowledge of how companies manage the complete flow of materials in a supply chain from suppliers to customers. This course covers the design, planning, execution, monitoring, and control of raw materials, personnel resources, inventory management, and distribution. At the end students will have the knowledge required to take the CPIM (Certified in Production and Inventory Management) certification test administered by APICS (the American Production and Inventory Control Society).

BIOT 407 **4.0 Units** **Advanced Topics in Quality Assurance and Regulatory Affairs**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required. MATH 011 with a minimum grade of C.

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Builds upon previous knowledge of quality assurance and regulatory affairs to study the harmonized quality system approaches of ICH (International Committee on Harmonisation) Q8, Q9, Q10, and Q11. The course pays special attention to the topics of quality risk management, qualification, and validation. This course content has been aligned with the American Society for Quality's Body of Knowledge for a Certified Pharmaceutical Good Manufacturing Practice Professional examination.

BIOT 408 **Six Sigma and Lean Manufacturing** **4.0 Units**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required; BIOT 402, BIOT 403, BIOT 404.

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Covers the Six Sigma approach to the maintenance and improvement of biomanufacturing processes. It incorporates the DMAIC phases: design, measure, analyze, improve, and control. The course covers the use and implementation of lean manufacturing tools that biomanufacturing companies use to reduce waste. At the end of the course students will be prepared to take the certification test administered by the American Society for Quality for qualification with a white belt in Six Sigma.

BIOT 409 **4.0 Units** **Methods in Quality Improvements, Investigations, and Audits**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required; BIOT 407.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Examines the investigational methods used by quality assurance departments to analyze process deviations and make the decision about the severity of the deviation. In this course students learn to write industry-standard CAPA (Corrective Action Preventative Action) report to conclude what corrective and preventative actions result from the investigation. The course also covers how a company would perform an internal audit in anticipation of an inspection by the Food and Drug Administration or an external audit for the supplier of a key raw material. This course content has been aligned with the American Society for Quality's Body of Knowledge for a Certified Quality Technician examination.

BIOT 410 **3.0 Units** **Emerging Trends in Biomanufacturing Quality**

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required; BIOT 407.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examines the process by which the quality systems of biomanufacturing evolve by examining a selected current trend in the laws and regulations governing pharmaceutical manufacturing. In this course students evaluate the effectiveness of the laws and regulations governing pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Biomanufacturing

PHIL 400 Bioethics

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required; ENGL 001, MATH 011.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Builds upon a philosophical and critical thinking foundation to train students to be able to model sound ethical decision making in the life science and medical fields. The course requires application of moral theory to a variety of problems in the life science and medical fields such as: genetic engineering, stem cells, allocation of resources, medically assisted dying, genetic screening, genetic alteration, abortion and reproductive rights, and experiments on human or animal subjects. Enrollment in this upper division General Education course is limited to students enrolled in the Bachelors of Science in Biomanufacturing program.

ENGL 400

3.0 Units

Advanced Technical Writing: Writing in the Scientific Professions

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program. A minimum grade of C in ENGL 001.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Advanced study in technical writing with a focus on writing for the sciences, including memos, forms, resumes, proposals, formal and informal reports, and peer review strategies. Emphasis is on understanding the differences between academic and technical writing, including techniques for organizing, evaluating, and presenting information in the objective style required in modern technical communications, as well as current trends in technology and scientific discourse. Instruction includes writing as a process, from researching a problem to organizing and drafting a document to testing, revising and editing that document. Students will learn to employ rhetorical strategies for effective visual and document design as well as how to address ethical, cultural, and political issues related to writing in the sciences. Currency in scientific writing and electronic publishing, including peer review, will also be emphasized. This course trains scientists to become more effective, efficient, and confident writers.

BUS 400 Project Management

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program; Permission of faculty required; ENGL 001, MATH 011.

Corequisite: BIOT 409 and BIOT 410.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Learn the core characteristics of project management including project selection, initiation, planning, execution, monitoring and control, and closing. Students learn how the management of the project's scope, time, cost, quality, human resources, communication, procurement, stakeholders, and risk lead to the ability to deliver the project on-time and on-budget, while meeting performance specifications. This course is designed to fulfill the classroom component of a Project Management Professional credential.

Biotechnology

Industrial Biotechnology

Program Description

This program prepares graduates to work in the biotechnology industry as production technicians. A production technician operates and maintains the equipment used to manufacture protein pharmaceutical products. Students will grow bacterial, yeast, and mammalian cells and recover the proteins that they produce. They will follow good manufacturing practices by maintaining records in order to comply with quality assurance procedures and government regulations. Students in the program must be able to adjust their time to a flexible schedule.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Industrial Biotechnology Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Understand the structure and function of protein pharmaceuticals and evaluate which protein properties a production facility can exploit to purify a particular protein from other cellular components.
2. Construct a pathway analyzing how a drug or biologic is produced by genetically engineered cells and subsequently purified.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
BIOT 001 Principles of Biotechnology.....	3
BIOT 052 Business and Regulatory Practices in Biotechnology.....	3
BIOT 062 Cell Culture and Protein Recovery.....	4
BIOT 063 Biotechnology Instrumentation: Quality Control & Genetic Engineering.....	4
One course from List A.....	4-5
One course from List B.....	4-5
Total Units	22-24

List A (select one course).....	Units
BIO 002 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology.....	5
BIO 014 Principles of Microbiology.....	4

List B (select one course).....	Units
CHEM 001 General Chemistry.....	5
CHEM 010 Intermediate Chemistry.....	4

NOTE: Prior knowledge and use of computers is advised, including word processing, spreadsheets, and databases.

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Industrial Biotechnology."

Biotechnology

Industrial Biotechnology

Program Description

This program prepares graduates to work in the biotechnology industry as production technicians. A production technician operates and maintains the equipment used to manufacture protein pharmaceutical products. Students will grow bacterial, yeast, and mammalian cells and recover the proteins that they produce. They will follow good manufacturing practices by maintaining records in order to comply with quality assurance procedures and government regulations. Students in the program must be able to adjust their time to a flexible schedule.

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 27-28 unit major with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Industrial Biotechnology Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Understand the structure and function of protein pharmaceuticals and evaluate which protein properties a production facility can exploit to purify a particular protein from other cellular components.
2. Construct a pathway analyzing how a drug or biologic is produced by genetically engineered cells and subsequently purified.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
BIOT 001 Principles of Biotechnology.....	3
BIOT 052 Business and Regulatory Practices in Biotechnology.....	3
BIOT 062 Cell Culture and Protein Recovery.....	4
BIOT 063 Biotechnology Instrumentation: Quality Control & Genetic Engineering.....	4
CHEM 001 General Chemistry.....	5
One course from List A.....	4-5
One course from List B.....	4
Total Units	27-28

List A (select one course).....	Units
BIO 002 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology.....	5
CHEM 010 Intermediate Chemistry.....	4

List B (select one course).....	Units
BIO 014 Principles of Microbiology.....	4
BIOT 160 Basic Concepts/Methods in Biotechnology.....	4

NOTE: Prior knowledge and use of computers is advised, including word processing, spreadsheets, and databases.

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Industrial Biotechnology."

Biotechnology

Biotechnology Laboratory Assistant

Program Description

This program serves as a Bridge to Biosciences, enabling graduates to enter the Solano College Industrial Biotechnology program or to enter an entry level position in a biotechnology company. It serves as a stackable certificate that may be followed by Industrial Biotechnology Certificate or an Applied Biotechnology Certificate. A Laboratory Assistant may be hired by life science related companies to prepare buffers, prepare media, operate routine laboratory equipment, and to clean glassware.

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 14 unit major with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Industrial Biotechnology Certificate of Achievement will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the ability to perform routine laboratory techniques including buffer preparation, media preparation, and aseptic microbial culture.
2. Demonstrate the ability to perform mathematical (algebraic) operations required for calculations important in chemistry and biology.
3. Demonstrate the ability to read and write in a range of writing style categories typical of laboratory and scholarly environments, including lab reports, expository texts, and research-based arguments.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
BIOT 160 Basic Concepts/Methods in Biotechnology.....	4
MATH 330 Elementary Algebra.....	5
ENGL 360 Focused English Fundamentals	5

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Biotechnology Laboratory Assistant"

Biotechnology

BIOT 001 Principles of Biotechnology 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in BIO 014, BIO 002 or BIOT 160. SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Covering topics important in the development, production, recovery, and analysis of products produced by biotechnology. The course traces the path of a drug or biologic from the cell through the production facility, the final processing, and into the human body. It discusses the growth characteristics of the organisms used to produce pharmaceutical proteins, the techniques used in product recovery, and the techniques used in product analysis. Formerly BIOT 051.

BIOT 003 3.0 Units

Fermentation: The Science of Beer and Brewing

Prerequisite: Must be at least 18 years of age to enroll.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

This course uses beer making, the oldest biotechnology process, to introduce students to the concept of employing living cells to produce a value-added product. The course utilizes brewing principles to explore basic scientific, agricultural, and engineering principles: yeast cell structure and growth, cellular biochemistry including metabolism and fermentation, plant physiology and the agricultural practices used to grow different varieties of barley and hops, the biochemistry of malted barley and hops, the chemical reactions that occur during mashing and brewing, and the basic engineering of brewing equipment and processes. The course also covers business, regulatory, and cultural issues related to brewing. In the laboratory, students will brew beer using modern techniques and equipment. This class is limited to students 18 and over and no one under the age of 21 will be able to taste a fermented product.

BIOT 052 3.0 Units

Business, Regulatory, and Quality Practices in Biotechnology

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examine how basic business principles and sound manufacturing procedures assure the quality and safety of a biopharmaceutical as the manufacturing team moves a product down the biotechnology production pipeline. The course explores the role of governmental oversight, Quality Assurance practices, and regulation during the discovery, development, and manufacturing of new products produced by biotechnology. The course includes a discussion of current Good Manufacturing Practices, Good Laboratory Practices, Quality Assurance, Quality Control, and Validation.

BIOT 062 Cell Culture and Protein Recovery 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in BIO 002, BIO 014 or BIOT 160.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

This laboratory course teaches the skills needed to serve as a technician in biotechnology production. Students grow and monitor bacterial, yeast, and mammalian cells on a laboratory scale that emulates the large-scale production used in industry. Students will become familiar with the cleaning, sterilization, aseptic inoculation, operation, and monitoring of fermenters and bioreactors. Students then recover and purify proteins produced by those cell cultures. They recover and purify proteins using centrifugation, ultrafiltration, and chromatography techniques. The course emphasizes the use of current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP), and students gain experience following Standard Operating Procedures (SOP).

Biotechnology

BIOT 063

4.0 Units

Biotechnology Instrumentation: Quality Control & Genetic Engineering

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in BIO 014, BIO 002 or BIOT 160.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Familiarizes students with small scale laboratory practices, both those used in a research laboratory and those used by a quality control department in industry, to analyze the quality of a cell culture process and the purity of protein products produced by cells in culture. The course emphasizes the use of Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) in these analyses. Students will gain experience in techniques used to analyze nucleic acids and in the genetic engineering of cells. They will also gain experience with the common assays used in Quality Control including electrophoresis, High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC), Enzyme Linked Immunosorbant Assay (ELISA), and Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) to test products generated using cell culture.

BIOT 160

4.0 Units

Basic Concepts/Methods in Biotechnology

Course Advisory: MATH 330 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.

This course serves as a prerequisite to Solano College's biotechnology courses by giving students knowledge of the basic concepts in biology and chemistry used in biotechnology while also developing the basic laboratory skills required to succeed in the field.

Business

Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer (ADT: A.S.-T)

Program Description

This curriculum is designed to provide an opportunity for Business majors to achieve an associate in science degree in business administration while completing the requirements for transfer to a California State University (CSU) or other four-year college or university. A baccalaureate degree is recommended preparation for those considering careers in business. Completion of this curriculum will demonstrate commitment to the field and provide comprehensive preparation for upper-division work.

Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer

A Solano College student who has earned the associate in science degree in business administration for transfer will be granted priority admission to the CSU into a similar (BA) degree program as long as the student meets all prescribed admission requirements. Once admitted the student will only be required to complete 60 additional upper-division units to qualify for the similar BA degree. The A.S.-T degree does not guarantee admission to a specified major or campus, but does require the California State University to grant a student priority admission consideration to a CSU campus and to a major that is similar to the transfer degree.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Business for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Recognize and describe the importance of marketing, law, economics, accounting, business administration, finance, risk analysis, and personnel management in business and formulate hypotheses based on these concepts.
2. Analyze practical business problems and utilize research and critical thinking to evaluate and recommend alternative solutions.
3. Use appropriate computer software to create and or modify relevant business documents.
4. Apply accounting concepts and principles in making business decisions.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting – Financial.....	4
ACCT 002 Principles of Accounting – Managerial.....	4
BUS 005 Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 018 Legal Environment of Business.....	3
ECON 001 Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics)..	3
ECON 002 Principles of Economics (Microeconomics)...	3
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
or	
CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications	3

Required Major Total Units	27
CSU General Education	
or IGETC Pattern Units	37–39
CSU Transferable Electives	
(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	3–5
Total Degree Units	60

** 9 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.*

Business

Business, General

Program Description

This program is designed for business students planning to transfer to the University of California and/or the California State University systems.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 26-unit major with a minimum grade of C in each course or a P if taken on a Pass/No Pass basis. The Associate in Science can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Business, General Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Recognize the importance marketing, legal, economics, accounting, business forms, financing, risk, and personnel management in business and formulate hypotheses based on these concepts.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial	4
ACCT 002 Principles of Accounting - Managerial	4
BUS 005 Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 018 Legal Environment of Business.....	3
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
or	
CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications	3
ECON 001 Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics)..	3
or	
ECON 002 Principles of Economics (Microeconomics)...	3
3 units from the recommended electives.....	3
Total Units	26

Recommended Electives (Select three units).....	Units
BUS 092 Business Communication.....	3
CIS 020 Assembly Programming	3
CIS 022 Introduction to Programming.....	3
CIS 023 Data Structures and Algorithms.....	4
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5
MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II.....	5
MATH 030 Analytic Geometry and Calculus	3
MATH 031 Analytic Geometry and Calculus	3
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1-8
OCED 091 General Work Experience.....	1-6

***Suggested general education math courses for the Business, General (Transfer) major are MATH 011 (Statistics) OR MATH 030 (Analytical Geometry and Calculus).**

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Business, General."

Business

Business-Insurance: Property & Casualty

Program Description

This program provides essential background information needed by those wishing to work in an insurance office. Extensive employment opportunities are available in a variety of job areas from sales to accounting to database or project management.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 31-unit major below. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, and the general education requirements and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Business-Insurance: Property & Casualty Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Understand the insurance process, the segments of insurance, and the consequences of insurance contracts in mitigating loss.
2. Understand the risk management techniques available to handle exposure to loss and the use of risk modification.
3. Understand the financial and human consequences of loss. Proper and casualty exposures.
4. Apply the insurance principles in potential and real business and personal loss exposures.
5. Understand the exposures to loss faced by an individual and/or corporation.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial	4
BUS 005 Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 018 Legal Environment of Business.....	3
BUS 070 Introduction to Insurance.....	1
BUS 071 Principles of Property and Liability Insurance .	3
BUS 072 Personal Insurance	3
BUS 073 Commercial Insurance	3
BUS 074 Insurance - Code & Ethics	1
BUS 092 Business Communication.....	3
CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel.....	3
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1
Total Units	31

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Business Insurance: Property & Casualty."

Insurance Specialist Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units
BUS 070 Introduction to Insurance.....	1
BUS 071 Principles of Property and Liability Insurance .	3
BUS 072 Personal Insurance	3
BUS 073 Commercial Insurance	3
BUS 074 Insurance—Code & Ethics	1
Total Units	11

Business

BUS 005 Introduction to Business

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study and analysis of the principles of business by providing a multidisciplinary examination of how culture, society, economic systems, legal, international, political, financial institutions and human behavior interact. The course introduces students to contemporary business principles, practices, and terminology. Students will gain an understanding and appreciation of the private enterprise system and how the functional areas of business work, interrelate and affect a business organization's policy and practices within the U.S. and global society. Students also gain the knowledge to demonstrate how these policies and practices impact the primary areas of business such as: leadership, human resource management, organized labor practices, marketing, organizational communication, technology, entrepreneurship, legal, accounting, financial practices, the stock and securities market and how they affect a business' ability to achieve its organizational goals. The course explores business career opportunities, provides the prerequisite knowledge needed for success in other business courses, and prepares students for transfer to upper-division business degree programs. Assigned readings, class participation, written homework, and written examinations are required. (C-ID BUS 110)

BUS 018 Legal Environment of Business

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the study of law, with specific emphasis on the legal environment of business. Includes the legal process, legal institutions, ethics, jurisdiction, U.S. Constitution, contracts, agency, the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), torts, employment law, property, bankruptcy law, forms of business organization, corporations, consumer protection, government regulation and Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR), along with ethical concerns and current public policy issues. Written examinations required. (C-ID BUS 120)

BUS 060

Introduction to International Business

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An overview designed to provide a global perspective in a continuously emerging international marketplace, including topics such as foreign investing, impact of financial markets, international marketing, cultural understanding, and operation of multinational and small companies.

BUS 070 Introduction to Insurance

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Provides students with the background needed prior to taking the other insurance courses. Included are topics such as property/casualty insurance, distribution of insurance products and services to the consumer, how insurance company departments function, civil laws or tort and contract, basic commercial and personal Insurance Services Office (ISO) contracts, and the risk management process.

BUS 071

Principles of Property and Liability Insurance

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to prepare students for employment in the insurance industry, which consists of many different types of employment opportunities, from selling insurance to working in a variety of positions in an insurance company.

BUS 072 Personal Insurance

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Assists individuals in learning basic information regarding personal insurance. Includes information about automobile insurance; homeowners' insurance; other residential insurance, such as fire and earthquake insurance; marine insurance; and other personal property.

Business

BUS 073 Commercial Insurance

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to prepare students for employment in the insurance industry. Emphasis for this course is on commercial insurance. The insurance industry offers many different types of employment opportunities, from selling insurance to working in an insurance office.

BUS 074 Insurance - Code & Ethics

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Designed to enable students to understand and apply proper ethical business behavior and obligations, especially as they relate to those working in the field of insurance.

BUS 092 Business Communication

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of communication theory in the planning and preparation of various types of letters, reports, resumes, and oral presentations along with analysis of group dynamics, symbolic communication, interview techniques and listening skills. Stresses audience analysis, style, appearance, and the importance of grammar, punctuation and vocabulary. Strong focus on gender and cultural communication issues and strategies in the workplace. Critical thinking encouraged through written and oral assignments and case studies on business communication and ethical issues.

BUS 099 Business Honors

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

A comprehensive study and analysis of a topic of student scholarship which is centered on important topics or issues within the business field. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

BUS 100 Work Readiness

1.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

Covers the process of assessing the job market and completing a resume and application. Topics include how to be successful on the job and to gain satisfaction and rewards from work. The skills needed in the workplace are emphasized along with the social and communication skills, personal characteristics and habits, and expectations of the employer.

BUS 148A

3.0 Units

Small Business Project-Based Path for Entrepreneurs

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Emphasizes activities and techniques through project management that develops competencies needed to become a successful leader. Students receive instruction and project-based activities in the areas of entrepreneurship, project management, personal and workplace skill, oral and written techniques, and networking.

BUS 181 Business Mathematics

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 16-54 lecture.

An application of essential mathematical skills necessary for success in business. Includes a review of fractions, decimals, percents, ratios, the percentage formula, and general business applications; covers advanced business applications such as interest, discount, markup, payroll, pricing policies, cash and trade discounts, and financial statements. This is a self-paced, programmed learning class. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit, Variable unit course; Online course is not Open Entry/Open Exit.

Business

BUS 182 Small Business Mathematics

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

An application of essential mathematical skills necessary for persons operating a successful business. It includes asset and inventory management; ratio analysis, depreciation, taxation applied to sales, excise, and real property; investments and insurance, and basic statistics. This is a self-paced, programmed learning class. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit course; Online course is not Open Entry/Open Exit.

1.0 Unit**BUS 208****Employee Relations and Personnel Policies**

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Good employees are made through effective training, development, and relations. This course explores techniques used in training and developing good employees. The elements that comprise a sound employee relations program are presented. This is a Pass/No Pass only course.

0.5 Unit

Chemistry

Chemistry

Program Description

This program is designed to foster an understanding of the fundamental principles of chemistry in a variety of applications. Students will learn how chemical knowledge is derived, theorized, and applied in solving problems in everyday life.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing 60 units, including the 26-30 unit major listed below, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Chemistry Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Interpret and analyze chemical data.
2. Apply chemical bonding knowledge to structural analysis.
3. Construct balanced equations for chemical reactions.
4. Develop various lab techniques.
5. Formulate and write names for chemical compounds.
6. Analyze chemical problems.

REQUIRED COURSES.....	Units	List A: (select one course)	Units
CHEM 001 General Chemistry.....	5	PHYS 002 General Physics (Non-calculus).....	5
CHEM 002 General Chemistry.....	5	PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
CHEM 003 Organic Chemistry I.....	5	PHYS 010 Descriptive Physics	3
CHEM 004 Organic Chemistry II.....	5	Total Units	26-30
BIO (any course except 048 or 098).....	3-5		
One course from List A.....	3-5		

CHEM 001 General Chemistry I 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both CHEM 160 and MATH 104.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Course Advisory: CHEM 010 is strongly recommended for students who need additional preparation in problem solving; SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Presents principles of general chemistry for students in science, engineering, medical and related professions. Topics include atomic structure and theory, the periodic table, bonding, gas laws, stoichiometry, solutions, ionization, thermochemistry and equilibrium. This course requires significant math skills and previous knowledge of fundamental chemistry concepts. Field trips and online work may be required.

(CHEM 001 + CHEM 002=C-ID CHEM 120)

CHEM 002 General Chemistry II 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: CHEM 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

A continuation of chemical principles and theory covered in CHEM 001 with emphasis on electrochemistry, chemical equilibrium, acid-base equilibrium, thermodynamics, descriptive chemistry and quantitative and qualitative analysis. This course requires significant math skills and previous knowledge of fundamental chemistry concepts. Field trips and online work may be required.

(CHEM 001 + CHEM 002=C-ID CHEM 120)

Chemistry

CHEM 003 Organic Chemistry I

5.0 Units

Prerequisite: CHEM 002 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 64-72 lab.

First half of a two semester course sequence (CHEM 003 and CHEM 004) that begins a survey of organic chemistry for students in chemical, biological, health science, and related professions. Topics include analysis of structure and nomenclature, bonding, isomerism, and basic reaction mechanisms of organic chemicals. Functional groups considered include alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alcohols, and alkyl halides and ethers. Basic organic laboratory procedures are introduced along with spectral analysis, simple syntheses, and reactions described in lecture. Field trip may be required. Online homework and quizzes may be required.

(CHEM 003 = C-ID CHEM 150) (CHEM 003 + CHEM 004 = C-ID CHEM 160)

CHEM 004 Organic Chemistry II

5.0 Units

Prerequisite: CHEM 003 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Second half of a two semester course sequence (CHEM 003 and CHEM 004) that begins a survey of organic chemistry for students in chemical, biological, health science, and related professions. Topics include analysis of structure, nomenclature, and reaction mechanisms of conjugated systems, aromatics, organometallics, aldehydes, ketones, amines, carboxylic acids and acid derivatives, and various functional groups, carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids. The laboratory will emphasize more advanced work and the application of instrumentation in organic chemistry. Field trip may be required. Online homework and quizzes may be required.

(CHEM 003 + 004 = C-ID CHEM 160)

CHEM 010 Intermediate Chemistry

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: CHEM 160 and MATH 104 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

A general chemistry course often required for nursing students and for students majoring in physical therapy, occupational therapy, industrial technology and home economics, it emphasizes the chemistry of inorganic compounds and covers selected topics such as atomic theory, bonding, equations, gas laws, solutions, acid-base theory, and oxidation-reduction. Field trip may be required. Online homework may be required. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have completed CHEM 001. *(C-ID CHEM 101)*

CHEM 011

4.0 Units

Basic Organic Chemistry & Biochemistry

Prerequisite: CHEM 001 or CHEM 010 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents an overview of organic chemistry and biochemistry for majors in nursing, home economics, liberal arts and technical fields. Field trip may be required. Online work may be required. *(C-ID CHEM 102)*

Chemistry

CHEM 012 Chemistry for the Health Sciences 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: CHEM 160 with a minimum grade of C or two semesters of high school chemistry; MATH 104 or MATH 114 with a minimum grade of C, or the equivalent or two years of high school algebra.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A; Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 96-108 lab.

An overview of general, organic chemistry, and biochemistry for majors in nursing and other allied health occupations. Topics covered include chemical bonding, chemical equations, gas laws, solutions, acid-base theory, oxidation-reduction, functional groups and properties of organic compounds, and the structure and function of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids. These topics are discussed in the context of cellular metabolism and human health. This course is not a prerequisite for any chemistry course. Field trip may be required. Online homework may be required. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have completed CHEM 011. Formerly CHEM 051.

CHEM 020 Elements of Chemistry 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in MATH 330.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Develops scientific literacy for non-science majors. When combined with the lab (CHEM 020L), the course will meet the General Education requirement for physical science with lab. The course is a survey of the fundamental concepts and contemporary applications of chemistry. Students will explore the real world applications of chemistry in the home, the environment, nutrition, health, fitness and medicine.

CHEM 020L

Elements of Chemistry Laboratory

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: CHEM 020 with a minimum grade of C. (may enroll concurrently).

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An introduction to the chemistry laboratory. Experiments are performed to allow understanding and application of chemistry principles in our world. Must register within two years of successful completion of CHEM 020.

CHEM 160 Introductory Chemistry

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 104 with a minimum grade of C; or two years of high school algebra.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A, 48-54 lab.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

The fundamental principles of inorganic chemistry. Field trips may be required. Online work may be required. NOTE: Not open to students who have completed CHEM 001, CHEM 010, or equivalent.

Child Development and Family Studies

Early Childhood Education

Program Description

This program offers comprehensive study of child development, strategies for child guidance, techniques for effective classroom interaction with emphasis on the child in the context of family and culture, and curriculum that enhances the development of the whole child. The Child Development and Family Studies Department is a participant in the Curriculum Alignment Project (CAP). A key effort of the Curriculum Alignment Project is to facilitate the transfer of the courses below as an integrated course of study promoting access to ongoing education and degree attainment. These courses will easily transfer between many California State Universities. The CAP courses include: CDFS 038, CDFS 050, CDFS 053, CDFS 054 (or NUTR 054), CDFS 062, CDFS 063, CDFS 064, and CDFS 065.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon successful completion of the 35-unit major with a minimum grade of C in each course. The Associate in Science degree can be obtained by completing the 35-unit major, the general education, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Early Childhood Education Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of child development theory, current research, and trends in the field, and their application to responsive practice in early care setting.
2. Implement techniques that strengthen home and school partnerships in order to gain an ecological perspective of children's development.
3. Develop curriculum and early care environments that are derived from unbiased observation and assessment of children's interests and developmental levels.
4. Demonstrate reflective practice in their work with young children by building awareness of self as teacher, child as learner, and early childhood pedagogy.

REQUIRED COURSES

Full-time students are advised to enroll in CDFS 038, CDFS 050, CDFS 062, and a required curriculum course (CDFS 077 or 078) during their first semester. Second semester students should take CDFS 054, CDFS 063, and CDFS 064. In the third and fourth semesters, students should take practicum (CDFS 065 and CDFS 066), CDFS 053, and a required curriculum course (CDFS 077 or 078). Students will spend their first semester of ECE Practicum I (CDFS 065) assigned to the Solano College Children's Program. A second semester may be spent either on campus or off campus (CDFS 066). Off campus placements will be made with an approved teacher from the Early Childhood Mentor Project. Prior to the first week of enrollment in CDFS 065 or 066, students will be required to pass a criminal record check and be fingerprinted at District expense.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CDFS 038 Child Growth and Development.....	3
CDFS 050 Child, Family and Community.....	3
CDFS 053 Teaching in a Diverse Society.....	3
CDFS 054 Child Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3
OR	
NUTR 054 Child Health, Safety, and Nutrition.....	3
CDFS 062 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Principles and Practices	3
CDFS 063 Introduction to Curriculum.....	3
CDFS 064 Observation and Assessment.....	3
CDFS 065 Early Childhood Education Practicum I	4
CDFS 066 Early Childhood Education Practicum II.....	4
CDFS 077 Art and Scientific Inquiry for ECE.....	3
CDFS 078 Literacy and Music for ECE	3
Total Units	35

This is a Gainful Employment Program.
For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/
and select "Early Childhood Education."

Child Development and Family Studies

Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer (ADT: A.S.-T)

Program Description

Successful completion of this major prepares students to work in the field of early childhood education. Students will learn about child development, health and safety, observation and assessment, and techniques for effective classroom teaching including child guidance, curriculum development, and educating in a culturally respectful manner. One semester of practicum is required. This program aligns with the statewide Early Childhood Education Curriculum Alignment Project (CAP) which is designed to aid in student transfer. The CAP courses include: CDFS 038, CDFS 050, CDFS 053, CDFS 054 (or NUTR 054), CDFS 062, CDFS 063, CDFS 064, and CDFS 065.

Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer

The Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer is especially appropriate for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Early Childhood Education or Child Development at a CSU campus. Students completing and Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept the Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree also prepares students for Early Childhood Education degree programs at other four-year institutions, but does not come with the same guarantees. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer Degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of child development theory, current research, and trends in the field, and their application to responsive practice in early care settings.
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the context of individual development including the centrality of family, culture, and community through developing techniques for creating meaningful relationships between home and school.
3. Develop curriculum and early care environments that are derived from unbiased observation and assessment of children's interests and developmental levels.
4. Demonstrate reflective practice in their work with young children by building awareness of self as teacher, child as learner, and early childhood pedagogy.

REQUIRED COURSES

The following 25 CDFS units are required for the Early Childhood Education for transfer degree. Some may double count for general education and the major (CDFS 038, CDFS 050). It is recommended that full time students enroll in CDFS 038, CDFS 050, and CDFS 062 in their first semester. Second semester students should take CDFS 054, CDFS 063, and CDFS 064. In the second year students should take CDFS 065, CDFS 053, and complete their other general education requirements. Practicum placements (CDFS 065) will be made at the Solano College Children's Program. Prior to the first week of enrollment in practicum student will be required to pass a criminal record check and be fingerprinted at the District's expense.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CDFS 038 Child Growth and Development	3
CDFS 050 Child, Family and Community	3
CDFS 053 Teaching in a Diverse Society	3
CDFS 054 Child Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3
CDFS 062 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Principles and Practices	3
CDFS 063 Introduction to Curriculum	3
CDFS 064 Observation and Assessment	3
CDFS 065 Early Childhood Education Practicum I	4

Required Major Total Units	25
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern units	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	2-5
Total Degree Units	60

* 6 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Child Development and Family Studies

Associate Teacher

Program Description

The Associate Teacher Certificate of Achievement meets the education requirements for the associate teacher level of the Child Development Permit Matrix issued by the State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and Community Care Licensing, Title 22 requirements for a fully qualified teacher. After meeting additional experience requirements, graduates are qualified to apply for a Child Development Permit, which is required to work in federal and state funded programs for children aged 0-5.

Certificate of Achievement

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 12-unit major with a minimum grade of C in each course or a P if taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate Teacher Certificate of Achievement will be able to:

1. Analyze major developmental milestones for children from conception through adolescence in the areas of physical, psychosocial, cognitive and language development using standard research methodologies including observation.
2. Assess early childhood settings, curriculum, and teaching strategies utilizing indicators of quality early childhood practices that support all children including those with diverse characteristics and their families.
3. Investigate and apply developmentally appropriate principles and teaching strategies to positively influence all young children's development and acquisition of knowledge and skills.
4. Identify the various and complex factors that affect the socialization of children including culture, historical factors, socio-economics, parenting styles, bias, etc. in an ecological context.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CDFS 038 Child Growth and Development.....	3
CDFS 050 Child, Family and Community.....	3
CDFS 062 Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Principles and Practices	3
CDFS 063 Introduction to Curriculum.....	3
Total Units	12

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Associate Teacher."

Child Development and Family Studies

CDFS 038 Child Growth and Development 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4G, Area 4J; Option C: Area D7, Area D9, Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examine the major physical, cognitive, and psychosocial developmental milestones (typical and atypical) and theories from conception through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on the interaction between maturational processes and environmental factors. Current research and methodologies are examined. Child observations and analysis are included. Field trip may be required.

(C-ID CDEV 100)

CDFS 040 Family Relationships 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4G; Option C: Area D7, Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of sociological and psychological factors influencing relationships, particularly dating, family, and marital relationships, as well as alternative lifestyles in contemporary society, including factors that affect communication and interpersonal interactions within relationships.

CDFS 050 Child, Family and Community 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option C: Area D7; Option C: Area E

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An examination of the developing child in a societal context focusing on the interrelationships of family, school and community, including historical and socio-cultural influences. Socialization and identity development are emphasized, as are teacher strategies for building respectful, reciprocal relationships that support and empower children and families. *(C-ID CDEV 110)*

CDFS 052 Children with Special Needs 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: CDFS 038.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory study of children with special needs, including causes of disabilities, their incidence, care, management, and general remedial procedures. Emphasis is on the child with disabilities in the home and community settings.

CDFS 053 Teaching in a Diverse Society 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2, Area E; Option C: Area D3, Area D7; SCC Graduation Requirement

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examination of teaching young children in a diverse society in an effort to support optimal identity development, competency, and inclusion. Theoretical and practical implications of oppression and privilege will be explored as they apply to children, families, programs, classrooms, and teaching. Various classroom strategies will emphasize culturally and linguistically appropriate anti-bias approaches. Course includes self-examination and reflection on issues related to social identity, stereotypes and bias, social and educational access, media, and schooling. *(C-ID ECE 230)*

CDFS 054 Child Health, Safety, and Nutrition 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CDFS 038 and CDFS 062; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option C: Area E

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the laws, regulations, standards, policies and procedures and early childhood curriculum related to child health safety and nutrition. The key components that ensure physical health, mental health and safety for both children and staff will be identified along with the importance of collaboration with families and health professionals. Focus on integrating the concepts into everyday planning and program development for all children. This course is the same course as NUTR 054. *(C-ID ECE 220)*

Child Development and Family Studies

CDFS 055 **3.0 Units**

Impact of Violence on Children and their Families

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Exploration of violence in America and its impact on the physical and psychological well-being of children, their families and early childhood teachers. Emphasis on critical factors in understanding appropriate early childhood violence prevention and intervention strategies.

CDFS 056 **3.0 Units**

Intervention and Strategies for Working with Children with Challenging Behaviors

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides early childhood teachers knowledge and skills to respond to the needs of children and families who experience stress and chronic violence through exploration of the power of play in helping children resolve conflicts and methods for teaching alternative to violence.

CDFS 062 **3.0 Units**

Introduction to Early Childhood Education: Principles and Practices

Prerequisite: CDFS 038 (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An examination of the underlying theoretical principles of developmentally appropriate practices applied to programs, environments, emphasizing the key role of relationships, constructive adult-child interactions, and teaching strategies in supporting physical, social, creative and intellectual development for all young children. This course includes a review of the historical roots of early childhood programs and the evolution of the professional practices promoting advocacy, ethics and professional identity. (C-ID ECE 120)

CDFS 063 **Introduction to Curriculum** **3.0 Units**

Prerequisite: CDFS 038 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: CDFS 062 with a minimum grade of C; eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An overview of knowledge and skills related to providing appropriate curriculum and environments for young children from birth to age 6. Students will examine a teacher's role in supporting development and fostering children's curiosity and learning. Through observation and assessment strategies students will develop appropriate play-based curriculum. An overview of content areas will include but not be limited to: Language and literacy, social and emotional learning, sensory learning, art and creativity, music, math, and science. (C-ID ECE 130)

CDFS 064 **Observation and Assessment** **3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: CDFS 038; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A focus on the appropriate use of assessment and observation strategies to document development, growth, play and learning to join with families and professionals in promoting children's success. Recording strategies, rating systems, portfolios, and multiple assessment tools are explored. (C-ID ECE 200)

Child Development and Family Studies

CDFS 065

Early Childhood Education Practicum I

Prerequisite: CDFS 050 and CDFS 063 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 144-162 lab by arrangement.

Supervised laboratory experience with infants through preschool children in the Solano College Children's Programs. Students will spend 8 hours in practicum, 1 hour in a teacher meeting, and 1 hour in seminar for a total of 10 hours per week. Students will utilize practical classroom experiences to make connections between theory and practice, develop professional behaviors, and build a comprehensive understanding of children and families. Child centered, play-oriented approaches to teaching, learning, and assessment; and knowledge of curriculum content areas will be emphasized as student teacher design, implement and evaluate experiences that promote positive development and learning for all young children. During the first week of enrollment, students will be required to be fingerprinted and cleared through Department of Justice and have a negative TB skin test at the District's expense. (C-ID ECE 210)

4.0 Units

CDFS 066

Early Childhood Education Practicum II

Prerequisite: CDFS 065 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 144-162 lab by arrangement.

Emphasizes curriculum activities, comprehensive case studies, methods of child observation, and relationships of theories to practices. Students may be placed in the Solano College Children's Programs on campus or with a Mentor teacher (selected by the SCC/ECE Mentor teacher selection committee) off campus. Students will spend 8 hours in practicum, 1 hour in a teacher meeting, and 1 hour in seminar for a total of 10 hours per week. During the first week of enrollment, students will be required to be fingerprinted and cleared through Department of Justice and have a negative TB skin test at the District's expense.

4.0 Units

CDFS 070 Lifespan Human Development

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option C: Area D7, Area E

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A survey of human development throughout the life cycle, including physical, social, intellectual, and emotional development from conception to death. Includes direct observation.

CDFS 071 Language and Literature for ECE

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CDFS 038; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to children's literature and the development of speech and language during early childhood. Students will explore teaching techniques which promote language acquisition including teacher-child interaction, story telling, puppetry, language games, flannel board stories, journaling, and the development of dramatic play materials. Culturally inclusive practices will be emphasized.

CDFS 072

3.0 Units

Art and Creative Development for ECE

Course Advisory: CDFS 038; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of art activities appropriate to the developmental needs of the young child. Emphasis is on children's use of art as a way to express their individuality and communicate their ideas about themselves and their world.

CDFS 073 Music and Movement for ECE

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CDFS 038; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents a curriculum of music appropriate for teachers of young children from infancy through the primary grades. Fundamentals of music and simple chording techniques will be introduced. Field trip may be required.

Child Development and Family Studies

CDFS 074 Science and Math for ECE 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CDFS 038 with a minimum grade of C; Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An exploration of scientific principles, materials, and information from the biological and physical sciences appropriate for young children. Through an emphasis on the choice and presentation of appropriate concepts and processes, students acquire basic science knowledge relevant to the intellectual development of the young child. Field trip may be required.

CDFS 075 3.0 Units

Care of Infants and Toddlers: Social and Emotional Foundations

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examine relationship-based infant/toddler group care, with an emphasis on social and emotional development. Theoretical foundations of quality care are addressed including the importance of home-family connections, cultural continuity, and responsive practice. Skills for individualizing care, routines, and working with children with special needs are explored.

CDFS 076 3.0 Units

Care of Infants and Toddlers: Curriculum and Environments

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Based on theory and an holistic approach to development, this course explores quality environments and curriculum for infants and toddlers. Through observation and assessment, students develop skills for creating meaningful cognitive, physical, literacy, and social and emotional experiences in group care.

CDFS 077 Art and Scientific Inquiry for ECE 3.0 Units

Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An exploration of art and science curriculum appropriate to the development of young children. Emphasis is placed on children's use of art and science to foster creativity, inquiry, and knowledge about themselves and the physical world. The curriculum planning process as applied to early childhood STEAM (science, technology, engineering, art, and mathematics) experiences is emphasized. Field trip may be required.

CDFS 078 Literacy and Music for ECE 3.0 Units

Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An exploration of language, literacy, music, and movement in early childhood education. Emphasis is placed on understanding and creating developmentally appropriate and culturally inclusive classroom experiences that promote emergent literacy and musical expression. Students will evaluate materials for quality and engage in teaching practices that promote children's holistic learning such as singing, instrument use, movement activities, teacher-child interaction, storytelling, puppetry, and dramatic play.

CDFS 080 Early Childhood Administration 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: CDFS 038 and CDFS 062 with a minimum grade of C. Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An overview of the fundamental duties and responsibilities of Early Childhood Administration, including preparation, implementation and evaluation of the program goals and budget controls. Meets requirements set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for Site Supervisor and Program Director permit and State of California Community Care Licensing.

CDFS 081 Early Childhood Staff Supervision 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: CDFS 038, CDFS 050, and CDFS 062 with a minimum grade of C. Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A presentation of the fundamentals involved in becoming a more effective supervisor and methods and procedures in dealing with selection, supervision and evaluation of staff in an early childhood setting. Meets the requirements set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for the Site Supervisor and Program Director Permit and State of California Community Care Licensing.

Child Development and Family Studies

CDFS 082

Adult Supervision: The Mentor Teacher

Prerequisite: CDFS 038, CDFS 050, and CDFS 062 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

Methods and principles of supervising student teachers in early childhood classrooms. Emphasis on the role of experienced classroom teachers who function as mentors to new teachers while simultaneously addressing the needs of children, parents and other staff. Required for the Master Teacher, Site Supervisor, and Program Director Permits issued by the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing.

2.0 Units

CDFS 099

Early Childhood Education Honors

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

An independent study and research class in the areas of infant, toddler, and preschool early education programs. The student and instructor design an outlined program of study. Students may continue CDFS 099 over multiple semesters not to exceed 3 units.

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Communication Studies

Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

The Communication Studies Program is broad-based and concerned with the preparation and delivery of messages in interpersonal, public and business situations. This program focuses on understanding the communication process and improving communication skills. The program prepares the students to pursue professional goals in a variety of career possibilities including: Community College Teacher, Speech Writer, Communication Consultant, Lawyer, Minister, Personnel Director, Sports Broadcast Journalist, Public Relations, Political Campaign Aide, Sales, Counselor.

Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer

The Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer (AA-T) is especially appropriate for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Communication Studies at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree (AA-T in Communication Studies) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept the AA-T in Communication Studies will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree also prepares students for communication studies degree programs at other four-year institutions, but does not come with the same guarantees. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer degree, a student must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer Degree will be able to:

1. Critically evaluate speeches, debates, and other communicative performances.
2. Comprehend the skills and techniques necessary to be organized, confident communicators in a variety of classroom settings.
3. Understand the process of communication and communication methods in a multiple contexts.
4. Communicate utilizing a variety of performance methods.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
COMM 001 Introduction to Public Speaking.....	3
Two courses from List A.....	6
Two courses from List B.....	6
One course from List C.....	3

List A: (select two courses)

COMM 006 Argumentation and Debate.....	3
COMM 008 Group Communication.....	3
COMM 010 Interpersonal Communication.....	3

List B: (select two courses)

COMM 002 Fundamentals of Persuasive Speaking.....	3
COMM 012 Intercultural Communication.....	3
COMM 015 Oral Interpretation of Literature	3
COMM 050 Forensics / Speech Workshop	1-4
COMM 060 Business and Professional Communication.	3
Any List A course not used	3

List C: (select one course)

ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology	3
COMM 075 Sports Broadcasting.....	3
PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology	3
Any List A or List B course not used	3

Required Major Total Units	18
CSU General Education or iGETC Pattern units	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives	
(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	9-11
Total Degree Units	60

* 6 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Communication Studies

Sports Broadcasting

Program Description

The Certificate of Achievement in Sports Broadcasting offers students hands-on experience in the basics of television and internet sports broadcasting. Areas of concentration include performance and technical training for a variety of televised sporting events and productions. The Certificate is geared for those who are interested in obtaining employable skills in a short timeframe. The Certificate of Achievement may be completed in one year and serves as a professional development opportunity.

Certificate of Achievement

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 12-unit major with a minimum grade of C or a P if taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Sports Broadcasting Certificate of Achievement will be able to:

1. Obtain and demonstrate skill set for entry level positions in broadcasting and electronic media productions.
2. Amass a minimum of 200 experience hours working on sports production tasks and to acquire recorded audio/video content to compile a demo tape.
3. Broadcast production assignments totaling 200 hours, exams, self-evaluation journals, and viewer response and evaluations.
4. Demonstrate ability to work as an individual as well as an effective team member on sports productions.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
COMM 075A Sports Broadcasting – Fall Sports	3
COMM 075B Sports Broadcasting – Spring Sports	3
COMM 080A TV Sports Production – Fall Sports	3
COMM 080B TV Sports Production – Spring Sports	3
Total Degree Units	12

Communication Studies

COMM 001 Introduction to Public Speaking 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area D3; Option B: Area 1C; Option C: Area A1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Instruction and practice in the various forms of public address and the techniques for orally presenting ideas clearly, concisely, and coherently. Students are required to outline speeches frequently and/or complete a detailed manuscript of the speech; to read a college-level public speaking textbook and apply its principles in the preparation of their speeches; to critically analyze public speeches of various types. (C-ID COMM 110)

COMM 002 Fundamentals of Persuasive Speaking 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area D3; Option B: Area 1C; Option C: Area A1, Area A3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Instruction and practice in the various forms of persuasive speaking including, but not limited to, sales presentations, speeches of praise/blame, propaganda, and opposing viewpoints. Students are required to outline persuasive speeches frequently; to read a college-level persuasive speaking textbook and apply its principles in the preparation of their persuasive speeches; to critically analyze persuasive speeches; and to deliver persuasive speeches of various types. These speeches will be presented in class, in person to an audience of peers. Faculty evaluation will be done in the classroom in person. (C-ID COMM 190)

COMM 006 Argumentation and Debate 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area D3; Option B: Area 1C; Option C: Area A1, Area A3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Instruction and practice in the principles of argumentation and in the various forms of debate including the analysis of propositions, research, evidence and reasoning. Students are required to practice various forensic debating techniques through the presentation of their outlined advocate/government and opposition cases after investigating major contemporary issues; to read a college level argumentation and debate textbook and apply its principles in the preparation of their cases, and to critically analyze debate cases. These debates will be presented in class, in person to an audience of peers. Faculty evaluation will be done in the classroom in person. (C-ID COMM 120)

COMM 008 Group Communication 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to increase students' understanding of group communication behaviors related to problem-solving, decision-making, leadership, group roles, norms and conformity and to prepare students to function more effectively in groups. This course is for students majoring in speech communication, business, international business, education, nursing, and all fields of study and certifications that require group and team-building skills. (C-ID COMM 140)

COMM 010 Interpersonal Communication 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area D3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Communication principles as applied to different interpersonal communication situations including verbal and non-verbal communication, listening, overcoming barriers to communication, and conflict resolution. (C-ID COMM 130)

Communication Studies

COMM 012 Intercultural Communication 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area E; Option B: Area 4G;

Option C: Area D3, Area D7,

SCC Graduation Requirement

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the challenges and promises of intercultural communication with application to American culture, subcultures, and different cultures of the world. Specific focus will be development of the ability to acknowledge and understand the unique voice of people from the African, Asian, Latino/a, Middle Eastern, and Pacific Island cultures as well as co-cultures within the United States. Through lectures, readings, films, group discussions, written and oral assignments, students will learn the skills necessary to achieve positive outcomes when communicating with others that are perceived as different. (C-ID COMM 150)

COMM 015 Oral Interpretation of Literature 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of literature through oral performance that includes development of skills in the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and dramatic literature. Emphasis on vocal and physical techniques to orally communicate understanding of the literature performed. (C-ID COMM 170)

COMM 049 Speech Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 30 or more units of transferable college credit including 6 units of transferable COMM; ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; and permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

An independent study program designed for students who have completed the available Communication Studies offerings and wish to continue work in one of these areas, or work with an instructor in a specialized area of oral communication. The student and instructor design an outlined program of study. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

COMM 050 1.0 to 4.0 Units

Forensics/Speech Workshop

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 0-162 lab.

Provides training in the principles of all forms of competitive speaking, oral interpretation and debate, including participation in intercollegiate competition and appearances before campus and community groups. Students attend intercollegiate forensic tournaments and festivals or speak before campus or community audiences. Participation may include weekends and off campus travel. This is an Open entry/Open exit course. (C-ID COMM 160)

COMM 060 3.0 Units

Business and Professional Communication

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area D3

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents practical communication skills to allow students to achieve effective verbal communication in business situations, community activities and other areas of daily life. Areas of discussion include basic practical communication skills. Assignments and exercises are employed to allow students to achieve effective verbal communication in business situations, community activities, and other areas of daily life, including giving and receiving instructions, interviewing, verbal and non-verbal communication.

COMM 075A 3.0 Units

Sports Broadcasting - Fall Sports

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 72-81 lab.

A professional approach to the basics of on-air and internet sports broadcasting of football, soccer, volleyball and tennis. Areas of concentration include performance training for play-by-play description, color commentary, compiling and organizing statistical data for football, soccer, volleyball and tennis broadcasts. The course includes an in-depth approach to careers in broadcast communication with concentration on all aspects of research preparation and delivery presentation to establish and sustain a career in sports broadcasting in one or more of the following sports: football, soccer, volleyball and/or tennis. Students will be required to attend weekly athletic events to fulfill activity hours. Events typically on TWRF.

Communication Studies

COMM 075B

Sports Broadcasting - Spring Sports

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Communication Studies

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 72-81 lab.

A professional approach to the basics of on-air and internet sports broadcasting of baseball, softball, basketball, hockey and swimming. Areas of concentration include performance training for play-by-play description, color commentary, compiling and organizing statistical data for baseball, softball, basketball, swimming and hockey broadcasts. The course includes an in-depth approach to careers in broadcast communication with concentration on all aspects of research preparation and delivery presentation to adequately and effectively establish and sustain a career in sports broadcasting in one or more of the following sports: baseball, softball, basketball, hockey and/or swimming. Students will be required to attend weekly athletic events to fulfill activity hours. Events typically on TWRFS.

3.0 Units

COMM 080B

TV Sports Production - Spring Sports

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 72-81 lab.

Offers instruction and training in the fundamentals of televised sports productions, both in the studio and on location. The course focuses on all aspects of production: directing, board operation, computer graphics, videography, instant replay and pre and post production editing as it pertains to basketball, baseball, softball, basketball, hockey and swimming. Students required to attend weekly athletic events to fulfill activity hours. Events typically on TWRFS afternoons and/or evenings.

3.0 Units

COMM 080A

TV Sports Production - Fall Sports

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 72-81 lab.

Offers instruction and training in the fundamentals of televised sports productions, both in the studio and on location. The course focuses on all aspects of production: directing, board operation, computer graphics, videography, instant replay and pre and post production editing as it pertains to football, soccer, tennis and volleyball. Students required to attend weekly athletic events to fulfill activity hours. Events typically on TWRFS afternoons and/or evenings.

3.0 Units

Computer Information Science

Computer Programming

Program Description

This program is designed to prepare the student for employment as a computer programmer trainee.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 33-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree may be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Computer Programming Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Construct applications that use GUI (graphical user interface) components and access databases for data permanence.
2. Develop a programming solution to a data structure problem using object-oriented methodologies and appropriate data structures and algorithms.
3. Implement a well-designed, properly normalized relational database after analyzing user requirements and business rules.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units	Recommended Electives (select 3 units).....	Units
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3	ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial	4
BUS 092 Business Communication.....	3	ACCT 002 Principles of Accounting – Managerial.....	4
CIS 022 Introduction to Programming.....	3	BUS 005 Introduction to Business.....	3
CIS 055 MS Windows Operating Systems.....	3	CIS 035 Introduction to Java Programming	3
CIS 023 Data Structures and Algorithms.....	3	CIS 060 Introduction to the Internet.....	1.5
CIS 015 Programming in Visual Basic.NET.....	3	CIS 061 Creating Web Pages	3
CIS 089 Essential Networking Technologies	3	CIS 066 Microsoft Word.....	3
CIS 078 Access - Database Management System.....	3	CIS 068 Object Oriented Game Programming with Flash	3
CIS 052 UNIX Operating System	3	CIS 073 Microsoft Excel	3
CIS 020 Assembly Programming	3	CIS 080 SQL Database Management Systems.....	3
3 units from Recommended Electives.....	3	OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1- 8
Total Units	33	OCED 091 General Work Experience	1-6

Note: Students planning to transfer to a four-year college and major in Management Information Systems/ Computer Science should see a counselor regarding Business Articulation Agreements for a particular university campus.

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Computer & Info Science: Computer Programming."

Computer Information Science

Microcomputer Applications

Program Description

This option is designed to prepare the student for employment as a microcomputer applications specialist.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate of Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 30-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree may be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Microcomputer Applications Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of application software such as word processing, spread sheets, personal information management, database, operating systems, and networking, presentation and html editors.
2. Understand Visual Basic programming.
3. Demonstrate effective oral and written communication.

REQUIRED COURSES

(listed in recommended sequence).....	Units
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
CIS 015 Programming in Visual Basic.NET.....	3
CIS 055 MS Windows Operating Systems.....	3
CIS 061 Creating Web Pages.....	3
CIS 066 Microsoft Word.....	3
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel.....	3
CIS 078 Access - Database Management System.....	3
CIS 089 Essential Networking Technologies.....	3
CIS 090 Introduction to PowerPoint.....	1.5
CIS 091 Microsoft Outlook.....	1.5
BUS 092 Business Communication.....	3
Total Units	30

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Computer & Info Science: Microcomputer Applications."

Computer Information Science

Web Development and Administration

Program Description

This specialty is designed to prepare the student for employment as a web site administrator and developer.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 33-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree may be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Web Development and Administration Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Properly use design elements and an html editor in creating web pages.
2. Describe and explain the use of a database in a website utilizing input forms, queries, and data base results.
3. Develop a project incorporating CSS, search forms, tables, photo galleries, shared borders, themes, interactive components, dynamic web pages and publish to a website.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
CIS 061 Creating Web Pages	3
CIS 062 Creating Web Interactivity with Flash.....	3
CIS 069 Multimedia for the Web.....	3
CIS 072 Extensible Markup Language (XML).....	1.5
CIS 075 Client-Side Web Programming	3
CIS 080 SQL Database Management Systems.....	3
CIS 081 Server-Side Web Programming.....	3
CIS 083 Web Server Administration	3
CIS 089 Essential Networking Technologies.....	3
CIS 111 Web Design with Cascading Style Sheets.....	1.5
3 units from List A.....	3
Total Units	33

List A: (Select 3 units)	Units
CIS 015 Programming in Visual Basic.NET.....	3
CIS 022 Introduction to Programming.....	3
CIS 023 Data Structures and Algorithms.....	3
CIS 035 Introduction to Java Programming	3
CIS 068 Object Oriented Game Programming with Flash.....	3
CIS 078 Access - Database Management System.....	3
CIS 120 Developing XML Web Services.....	1.5
CIS 121 PHP Programming with MySQL.....	3

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Web Development & Administration."

Computer Applications Specialist Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
BUS 100 Work Readiness	1.5
CIS 066 Microsoft Word.....	3
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel.....	3
CIS 078 Access - Database Management System.....	3
Total Units	10.5

Database Specialist Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CIS 072 Extensible Markup Language (XML)	1.5
CIS 078 Access - Database Management System.....	3
CIS 080 SQL Database Management Systems.....	3
Total Units	7.5

Computer Information Science

Microsoft Office Specialist Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CIS 066 Microsoft Word.....	3
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel	3
CIS 078 Access-Database Management System	3
CIS 090 Introduction to PowerPoint	1.5
CIS 091 Microsoft Outlook	1.5
CIS 093 MS Publisher	1.5
Total Units	13.5

Microsoft Office Master Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CIS 066 Microsoft Word	3
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel	3
CIS 090 Introduction to PowerPoint	1.5
CIS 093 MS Publisher	1.5
Total Units	9

Web Developer Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
CIS 061 Creating Web Pages	3
CIS 069 Multimedia for the Web	3
CIS 072 Extensible Markup Language (XML).....	1.5
CIS 075 Client-Side Web Programming	3
CIS 081 Server-Side Web Programming.....	3
Total Units	16.5

Web Programmer Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Job Direct Certificate will be able to:

1. Use design elements and an html editor in creating web pages.
2. Use visual basic to develop forms, tables, database, database queries, and reports.
3. Develop and publish to a web site a project incorporating Java programming for popups and client sided programming, dynamic web pages.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CIS 015 Programming in Visual Basic.NET.....	3
CIS 035 Introduction to Java Programming	3
CIS 068 Object Oriented Game Programming with Flash	3
CIS 075 Client-Side Web Programming	3
CIS 081 Server-Side Web Programming	3
Total Units	15

Computer Information Science

CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards; keyboarding 30 wpm.

General Education: Option A: Area D3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 16-18 lab.

An introduction to the hardware and software components of basic computer information systems. Also, an examination of information systems and their role in business. A review of historical, social and cultural implications of computer technology in today's society. Course content will include hands-on familiarization with a computer operating system and common application software. Additionally, the course includes an introduction to computer programming using the Visual Basic.Net language. Students will learn to develop problem specifications, conduct detailed analysis, design algorithms, and construct structured computer programs. (C-ID BUS 140)

CIS 015 Programming in Visual Basic.NET 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 16-18 lab.

An introduction to Object Oriented Programming (OOP) using Visual Basic.NET, emphasizing problem-solving techniques using structured design and development. An extensive coverage of the Visual Basic computer language will be conducted using the Microsoft.Net environment. Students will construct forms and define procedures, events, properties, methods and objects to solve a variety of business-oriented problems.

CIS 020 Assembly Programming 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in CIS 015, CIS 022 or CIS 035.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area D3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

A hardware-oriented programming course dealing with programming a computer at the assembler language level. Emphasis will be on the assembly language of computers.

CIS 021 3.0 Units

Discrete Structures for Computer Science

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in CIS 023 and Math 020.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An introduction to the discrete structures used in Computer Science with an emphasis on their applications. Topics covered include: Functions, Relations and Sets; Basic Logic; Proof Techniques; Basics of Counting; Graphs and Trees; and Discrete Probability. (C-ID COMP 152)

CIS 022 Introduction to Programming 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area D4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 16-18 lab.

An introduction to computer programming. The course's content will include 'hands-on' development of structured algorithms and programs through top-down design, modular and object oriented programming, and standardized control structures. Taught using an object-oriented computer programming language such as C++, C#, Java, etc. (C-ID COMP 122)

CIS 023 Data Structures and Algorithms 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: CIS 022 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area D3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

A study of the basic concepts associated with the creation and manipulation of data structures and their related processing algorithms. Topics include software engineering principles, the selection, design, and implementation of data structures including arrays, sequential and random access files, strings, stacks, queues, linked lists, and binary trees, and the development of efficient algorithms for sorting, searching, and manipulating these data structures. Taught using an object-oriented computer programming language such as C++, C#, Java, etc.

Computer Information Science

CIS 035 Introduction to Java Programming 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in CIS 015, CIS 022 or CIS 023.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduces Object Oriented Programming (OOP) using the Java programming language. Includes hands-on development of Java applets and Java applications using objects, classes, interfaces and Graphical User Interface (GUI) components.

CIS 049 Computer and Information Science Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of C; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement

Designed for honor students who intend to major in one of the Computer and Information Science options. Students are expected to design their own projects and must submit them to the instructor for approval. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Basic keyboarding skills at 30 wpm; SCC minimum English and Math standards. An introduction to microcomputers and the more frequently used applications software.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The course is designed for the microcomputer user who is not a computer science major. The purpose of this course is to help students to understand the concepts and fundamentals of working with: an operating system with its associated graphical user interface, word processing, spreadsheets, databases and presentation software.

CIS 052 UNIX Operating System 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 055 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An analysis of the UNIX operating system, its terminology, user utilities, file structure, file security, commands, shells, shell programming, system architecture, and system administration. Emphasis will be placed on the shell environment, shell programming and utilities. The course will include hands-on exercises for the students to complete using the UNIX operating system (Currently taught using LINUX).

CIS 055 MS Windows Operating Systems 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C; basic keyboarding skills.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

How to use the Graphical User Interface (GUI) and the command line interface in carrying out system tasks in the MS Windows operating systems. Topics include file management, hard disk management, system tools, batch files, connectivity, and the registry.

CIS 060 Introduction to the Internet 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

Designed to prepare students to use the Internet, a world wide computer network. Emphasis is on introducing features of the Internet, including electronic mail, the World Wide Web, Gopher, FTP (file transfer protocol), Telnet, and Usenet, as well as other Internet services and utilities. Students will explore hands-on the vast resources of the Internet, learn to access information using a variety of methods, and will construct a simple Web page.

CIS 061 Creating Web Pages 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to prepare students to develop web sites that interact with databases. Emphasis is on the creation of Web sites with interactive Web pages, data access Web pages, and web pages with interactive components. Students will explore hands-on access to the Internet and an HTML editor to create and maintain Web sites.

Computer Information Science

CIS 062 Creating Web Interactivity 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in both CIS 001 and CIS 061; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Covers the creation of vector-based graphics, animation, and interactivity within the Web environment. Emphasis will be placed on applying design principles to the elements of motion and interactivity. The basic operating principles of Adobe Animate will be applied in order to create Web content with animation, interactive buttons, and sound. Issues of optimal delivery and web accessibility will also be covered. A portfolio-quality professional level capstone project will be developed and presented.

CIS 066 Microsoft Word 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 or CIS 050 with a minimum grade of C; ability to keyboard at 30 wpm.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides an in-depth study of the functions of the word processing program. Students will learn how to use basic and advanced program features to create and design business documents.

CIS 068 3.0 Units

Object Oriented Game Programming with Flash

Prerequisite: CIS 062 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Using solid programming techniques and the fundamental concepts of Object Oriented Programming, students will use Macromedia Flash ActionScript to create multimedia games. This process includes designing, coding, testing, debugging and documenting Flash ActionScript programs. Additionally, students will apply these concepts to the creation of game programs that utilize digital media including images, animation, audio, video, and text.

CIS 069 Multimedia For the Web 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 061 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An in-depth look at designing multimedia for the Web. Topics include developing graphic elements such as buttons, background textures and images for a Web site, using Cascading Style Sheets to position graphics, using Adobe Animate CC to create web site interactivity, adding audio and/or video to a Web site, and manipulating Web multimedia file formats.

CIS 070 Adobe Photoshop for the Web 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 or CIS 050 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Emphasizes the use of computer technology to create and manipulate raster and vector digital images. Students use Photoshop techniques to produce digital creations for the web. Layers, filter effects, blending modes, and other editing tools will be used to produce digital images appropriate for print and electronic reproduction. The elements of Photoshop for use in industry-standard web and print production will be explored.

CIS 072 Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 and CIS 061 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

Introduces Extensible Markup Language. Students will learn how to create XML documents and use XML-based markup languages.

CIS 073 Microsoft Excel 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C; ability to keyboard at 30wpm.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides a thorough study of spreadsheet operation and enables the student to use the spreadsheet to perform mathematical computations and analysis. Students will create graphic representations of the information contained in a spreadsheet, perform list management routines, use functions, perform 'what if' analysis, customize toolbars and menus, and create macros using Visual Basic for Applications.

Computer Information Science

CIS 075 Client-Side Web Programming 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 and CIS 061 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Focuses on the enhancement of Web pages by adding interactivity and functionality through the use of client-side programming.

CIS 078 3.0 Units

Access - Database Management System

Course Advisory: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to relational database management using microcomputers. Microsoft's Access database management program is used. Students will learn how to create and maintain relational database structures, organize and manipulate data, ask questions of the data, create custom forms for entering data and custom reports for printing the data. How to publish objects on the Internet's World Wide Web is presented. The student will learn how to construct a complete application combining previously created tables, queries, forms, and reports. Visual BASIC Applications (VBA) and Structured Query Language (SQL) are introduced. Advanced database design is explored and the student learns how to 'normalize' a database structure.

CIS 080 SQL Database Management Systems 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001; CIS 078; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed for the student who needs knowledge and skills about advanced database systems that use the SQL language such as IBM's DB2, Oracle, Sybase and Microsoft's SQL Server. This course is designed for the end user, the database designer and the database administrator. Microsoft SQL Server 2008 is the database system currently used for this course.

CIS 081 Server-Side Web Programming 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in both CIS 001 and CIS 061; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Emphasizes the creation of interactive web sites using a server-sided scripting language such as ASP.Net, CGI, or Perl. Topics include core features of the server-side scripting language, control structures, functions, arrays, form validations, regular expressions, environmental variables, and database-driven web applications.

CIS 083 Web Server Administration 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 and CIS 061 with a minimum grade of C. SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This course covers web server installation and administration for the internet and intranet. Topics covered include the installation, configuration, management and tuning of web services, security, online transaction processing, and FTP services.

CIS 085 Digital Publishing with InDesign 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 or CIS 050 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the graphics software program, Adobe InDesign. Students will learn to produce and publish publications, employing vector graphics, and typography as well as color and print management. This course will establish an understanding of the basic features in Adobe InDesign for use in both print and digital media.

CIS 087 Adobe Illustrator for the Web 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 or CIS 050 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the graphics software program, Adobe Illustrator. Students will learn to create vector shapes, import, export and modify graphics, and use Illustrator tools. This course will establish an understanding of the basic features in Adobe Illustrator for use in digital media.

Computer Information Science

CIS 089 Essential Networking Technologies 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A general introductory overview of networking. Network design, media, protocols, architectures, operations, and administration will be discussed. Local area networks, wide area networks, and network connectivity (including Internet) are covered. This course is the foundation of all other network classes and helps prepare the student to be successful when taking various certified examinations.

CIS 090 Introduction to PowerPoint 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 or CIS 050 with a minimum grade of C; ability to keyboard 30 wpm.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

This course introduces features and design concepts utilized in developing powerful presentations using a package software such as Microsoft PowerPoint.

CIS 091 Microsoft Outlook 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 or CIS 050 with a minimum grade of C; basic keyboarding skills; SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

Students get started using Outlook's features; working with the Contact address book; Inbox and e-mail; Journal; Notes; Tasks; use Calendar to track and schedule appointments, events and meetings; work with forms and templates; use Outlook with other applications.

CIS 093 MS Publisher 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 or CIS 050 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

Provides 'hands-on' experience in the Microsoft Publisher desktop publishing computer program. Students will learn to produce camera ready, near-typeset quality reports, brochures, newsletters, labels, cards, and business forms.

CIS 106 Computer Literacy 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 8-9 lab.

Designed to provide a brief introduction to information technology for novices. Including an introduction to computer components, as well as hands-on activities utilizing the Windows operating system, word processing and spreadsheet software and the internet.

CIS 110 Wireless LANs 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 001 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 8-9 lab.

Designed to instruct students on planning, designing, installing and configuring wireless LANs. The course offers in-depth coverage of wireless networks with extensive step-by-step coverage of IEEE 802.11b/a/g/pre-n implementation, design, security, and troubleshooting.

CIS 112 3.0 Units

Introduction to Robotics Programming

Prerequisite: CIS 001.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to programming a 360-degree, 5-axis articulating arm via the Industry Standard Smart Terminal hand held computer and the PC interface. The student will learn all the basic physical parts of the system; how to utilize many of the 150 programming language commands to manipulate the robot to do work in three dimensional work spaces over time; Industry Standard Robotic Safety Standards in the work place and how to implement.

CIS 113 3.0 Units

Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers

Prerequisite: CIS 001.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction on how to design, program and operate the Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) to control a number of process applications used by industries all over the world. The Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) is a microprocessor-based controller designed to provide easily programmed control of almost any type of process. The student will learn to program Input Modules, Output Modules, Processor Module, Power Supply, Programming device, and I/O chassis.

Computer Information Science

CIS 120 Developing XML Web Services 1.5 Units

Prerequisite: CIS 072.

Course Advisory: CIS 001 and SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 8-9 lab.

Introduces the fundamental Web services architecture and its core technologies, including XML, XML Schema, SOAP, WSDL, and UDDI with the focus on writing, testing, and debugging a Web service such as a credit card validation Web service.

CIS 121 PHP Programming with MySQL 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CIS 061; CIS 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards. Web development with PHP and MySQL.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Presents the basics of PHP and MySQL along with advanced topics including object-oriented programming and how to build Web sites that incorporate authentication and security. Upon completion of this course, students should be able to use PHP and MySQL to build professional quality, database-driven Web sites. Additionally, students will become proficient with the administration and maintenance of a MySQL database.

CIS 162 A+ Computer Hardware Technology 4.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the structure of modern personal computer architecture including the names, purpose, and characteristics of components such as motherboards, CPUs, RAM, disk drive storage, printers and networks. This course also addresses upgrading computer components, optimizing computer performance, preventative maintenance, safety, and computer hardware troubleshooting. Prepares the student for CompTIA A+ Hardware Service Technician Certification.

CIS 164 4.0 Units

A+ Computer Operating Systems Technology

Course Advisory: CIS 162; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the purpose and capabilities of computer operating systems, operating system components and utilities. The course emphasizes initial investigation of personal computer operating systems and demonstrates the uses of the operating system and other software for isolating troubles and completing the repair of personal computers. Prepares the student for CompTIA A+ Operating Systems Technologies certification.

CIS 166 Computer Network+ Technology 4.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the architecture of computer networks, including the names, purpose, and characteristics of network components such as network interface card (NIC), hubs, routers, cabling and connectors; as well as topologies, protocols and standards. This course also addresses network implementation, network support and troubleshooting. Prepares the student for CompTIA Network+ Computer Network Certification. As a team, in a laboratory environment, the class will assemble and implement a complete network, with a server running a Microsoft server network operation system (NOS) and several computers running the Microsoft Windows XP Professional Operating System. All of the required cabling will be assembled in the lab by the students under the supervision of the instructor.

CIS 168 Computer Security+ Technology 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: CIS 166 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the vulnerability, threats, and risks to data and other computer assets from spyware, Trojan horses, viruses, worms, and other security attacks. This course also addresses the fundamental policies and procedures for maintaining the security of a computer network. Prepares the student for the Computing Technology Industry Association's (CompTIA) Security+ Certification.

Computer Information Science

CIS 172

Computer Forensics: Evidence Recovery

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 24-27 lab.

An introduction to the physical aspects of data collection from computer systems and computer networks. Topics include the hardware and software used to collect data; the techniques used to ensure integrity and preserve data; and the requirements of preparing collected data for later forensic investigation. Students will learn to process a digital crime scene as well as the corporate environment for both criminal/civil cases and incident response.

1.5 Units

CIS 174

Computer Forensics: Operating Systems Internals

Prerequisite: CIS 173 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Explore the internal workings of computer operating systems and perform forensic examinations of various operating systems. Students will analyze FAT, NTFS, Ext2, Ext3, UFS1, and UFS2 file systems and data structures. Students will learn to recognize systems that have been compromised by viruses or other intrusive programs, and will be able to locate corrupt, hidden or deleted data.

3.0 Units

CIS 173 Computer Forensics Investigations 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: CIS 001.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An introduction to the tools and techniques of preserving and investigating digital evidence in a systematic and scientifically reliable manner using modern computer forensic software applications. The student is introduced to the interpretation and analysis of recovered data for the purpose of collecting legal evidence. The student is exposed to data in an array of formats and applications from several computer types and operating systems as well as deleted, encrypted, and damaged information. Evidence reporting practices are also introduced.

Cosmetology

Cosmetology

Program Description

The Cosmetology program is approved by the Board of Barbering and Cosmetology. It is designed to prepare the student to take the California State Board of Cosmetology examination for licensure and is subject to its regulations regarding the education and training of cosmetologists. Units include theory and practice in fundamental skills in all phases of beauty culture. There is no reciprocity for transfer students. All students are required to complete all technical, practical, and program requirements.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate can be obtained by completing the 43.5 unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a minimum of 64.5 units, including the major, and the general education requirements. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Cosmetology Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Meet the minimum requirements to make application to take the California State Board of Cosmetology examination for cosmetology licensing.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
COSM 100 Cosmetology I.....	17.5
COSM 101 Cosmetology II.....	17.5
COSM 102 Cosmetology III	8.5
Total Units	43.5

The Cosmetology program is approved by the California State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology.

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Cosmetology."

Cosmetology

COSM 100 Cosmetology I

17.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 600-675 lab.

This is the first course in a series that provides the fundamental training towards the state mandated minimum hours designed to prepare the student for the California State Board of Cosmetology examination for licensure. A combination of both lecture and laboratory activities introduces the student to theoretical concepts, principles and practice in the beauty industry. Critical thinking skills are developed in the areas of communication, hair care, nail care, record keeping, and business decorum. Students enrolling in this course must attend the Mandatory Information Sessions. See the schedule of classes for location, dates and times. The cost of start-up materials, uniforms, textbooks, and equipment kit is approximately \$1,000.00. To qualify for the State Board of Cosmetology examination for a cosmetology license, students must have completed all state mandated clocked time including the following: designated subject areas of technical instruction, designated subject areas of practical operations, completed the 10th grade or the equivalent, be at least 17 years of age, and current state or federally issued photographic identification. For more information; www.barbercosmo.ca.gov.

COSM 101 Cosmetology II

17.5 Units

Prerequisite: COSM 100 with a minimum grade of C.

Hours: 80-90 lecture, 600-675 lab.

The second of a series of courses in Cosmetology to provide the training towards the state mandated hours of intensive training and study designed to prepare the student for the California State Board of Cosmetology examination for cosmetology licensing. Focus is on the continued study of the beauty industry. This course provides the students with the opportunity to synthesize and utilize cosmetology knowledge and skills in providing more advanced services for multiple clients.

COSM 102 Cosmetology III

8.5 Units

Prerequisite: COSM 101 with a minimum grade of C.

General Edcation: Cosmetology

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 288-324 lab.

The third in a series of courses in Cosmetology designed to provide the training towards the state mandated hours and prepare the student for the California State Board of Cosmetology examination for license. Topics include the principles and practices of cosmetology with emphasis on the essential knowledge and skills for license and working within the cosmetology industry. Students are able to increase practical application skills and processes by providing multiple clients with hair care, skin care and nail care services in the client laboratory.

COSM 106 Cosmetology IV

0.5 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: COSM 100 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 24-162 lab.

A course designed to meet the needs of students who are preparing to take the state examination for cosmetology licensure or have not completed state mandates to qualify for the cosmetology state examination. This course reviews basic skills and mandates required by the state board. Reinforcement of entry level industry skills is emphases of this course. This course is designed to give Cosmetology students a chance to make up hours for Board of Cosmetology certification requirements. Open entry/ Open exit.

Counseling

Program Description

These courses are designed to assist students in making a successful adjustment to college, develop academic and career plans and goals, acquire learning skills, obtain job-seeking skills and employment, and develop interpersonal skills for life and work.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

COUN 005 Career/Life Planning

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option C: Area E Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to help students demonstrate an understanding and appreciation of the impact and significance of career choices on their social, psychological and physiological experiences throughout the life span. This course is also designed to help students identify their interests, skills, values and personality traits (self-assessment profile), conduct career research and exploration, and learn current job seeking skills. Students will analyze the relationship between themselves, their life choices and the ongoing process of career planning and self-development throughout the life span. At the time of registration the student will be charged a course materials fee for the required Strong and Myers Briggs online assessments payable to Admissions and Records. UC limitation of credit: 3 units COUN courses numbered 001-009.

COUN 006 University Transfer Success

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Provides students with a concrete plan for understanding and succeeding in transferring to a four-year college or university. Topics include the following: Major selection; college options; application processes; academic preparation and student education plans. UC limitation of credit: 3 units Counseling courses numbered 001-009.

COUN 007 College Study Techniques

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides an exploration of the intellectual, psychological, physiological and sociological factors that impact lifelong learning, well-being and success. Topics include: value of education and student responsibility; psychology of student attitudes, motivation, behaviors and self efficacy; critical thinking and effective study strategies; health issues and lifestyle choices; relying on others in a diverse world; effective written and oral communication; time management, campus and community resources; transfer and educational planning. UC limitation of credit: 3 units Counseling courses numbered 001-009.

COUN 008

1.0 Unit

Math, Engineering and Science Achievement (MESA) Enrichment

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Assists students in acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary to reach their educational goals in mathematics, engineering and science-related fields. Topics to be covered include: strengths assessment; math and science study skills; transfer preparation and career strategies. Students will synthesize and compare and contrast information to draw conclusions on course topics. UC limitation of credit: 3 units Counseling courses numbered 001-009.

Counseling

COUN 015 Valuing Diversity

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area E; Option B: Area 4C, Area 4G; Option C: Area D3, SCC

Graduation Requirement

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An examination of the complexities of interpersonal relationships among several cultures in our society including self-concept, values, beliefs, communication and lifestyle. This course will invite exploration of individual cultural perception in order to promote respect for differences and to develop a sense of community. Examination requirements include written essays that demonstrate critical thinking.

COUN 023 Psychology for Modern Life

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4I; Option C: Area D9, Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examines the fundamental concepts of psychology as they relate to daily life. Topics include methods of psychology, stages of personality development, personal relationships, values, communication, motivation, emotions, lifestyle and attitudes. Concepts will be introduced to foster the student's understanding of his/her own personal development. Theories and research will be applied across a diversity of settings.

COUN 058 Life Management

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area B2;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A survey of the areas of life which influence decision-making. Students are introduced to areas of human development (emotional, intellectual, physical, and social) which influence decision making. They will analyze and evaluate differences in values, motivation, and goals. Includes introduction to financial, time and stress management, and communication skills. Requires written papers and problem-solving exercises.

COUN 062

3.0 Units

Helping Skills: Creating Alliances & Facilitating Change

Course Advisory: COUN 083; Eligibility for ENGL 001; and SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the basic helping skills that enable the student to build an alliance, effect change and empower others within a multicultural society. A helping model is introduced and helping skills such as attending, active listening, demonstrating empathy, assessment and referral are discussed, role played and applied in an experiential manner to a number of common challenges. In addition, the pertinent legal and ethical guidelines of the professional helping relationship are presented, discussed and applied throughout the course.

COUN 064A Practicum I

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: COUN 062; HS 051; HS 053.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab by arrangement.

The first of a two-course sequence in a supervised Human Services practicum experience at an approved agency or educational setting. In order to develop and apply culturally sensitive and ethically sound helping skills, students will work a minimum of 100 hours and participate actively in a two hour weekly seminar. Placement at most sites will involve a criminal background check.

COUN 064B Practicum II

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: COUN 064A.

Course Advisory: HS 055; Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab by arrangement.

Second semester of a two-course sequence in a supervised Human Services Practicum, required for Human Services majors. Students will further develop culturally and ethically competent helping skills as they continue to work in their approved site or work in a new approved site. Students will continue to hone and apply more advanced and educationally informed helping skills. This additional 100 hours in an approved site and its supporting 2 hour weekly seminar will meet the Human Services certificate and Associate degree requirement and will help students further clarify their potential for a longer range educational and career path in Human Services, Social Work or Counseling. Practicum Sites often require students to pass a criminal background check.

Counseling

COUN 091 Foundations for College Success 0.5 Unit

Course Advisory: Completion of Solano Assessment testing and possession of all relevant academic records and other test results and transcripts including SAT, ACT, AP and IB; SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Provides an in-depth introduction to college and the required initial student education plan. It seeks to maximize the new student's successful experience by introducing Solano College's student support services; certificate, associate degree and transfer preparation requirements; and the essential personal motivators for college success. Students will provide their academic records, e.g. high school and college transcripts, assessments and tests such as SAT/ACT/AP/IB which will assist them in creation of the initial student education plan.

COUN 098 Performance Psychology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option C: Area E

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Explores the psychological, social and physiological factors influencing optimal performance in life's endeavors including academics, performing arts, sport, and in interpersonal and business relationships. Topics include student evaluation of self care, life balance, confidence, arousal management, motivation, goal attainment, concentration, positive self talk, commitment, uses of imagery and visualization, active listening and demonstrating empathy. Briefly listed as 009 for 2016-2017 catalog.

COUN 102A 0.5 Unit

Time Management & Goal Setting

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Introduces goal setting and time management techniques such as analyzing time usage, prioritizing and developing a schedule to assist students to achieve their educational and career goals. Other COUN 102 series courses may be taken concurrently. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have completed COUN 007 with a minimum grade of C.

COUN 102B 0.5 Unit

Test Taking, Test Anxiety & Memory

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Introduces test taking, test anxiety and memory concepts and techniques to assist students in achieving their educational and career goals. Other COUN 102 series courses may be taken concurrently. Note: Not open for credit to students who have completed COUN 007 with a minimum grade of C.

COUN 102C Study Systems 0.5 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Introduces note-taking, reading and study environment concepts/strategies and identifies attitudes and learning styles to assist students in achieving their educational and career goals. Other COUN 102 series courses may be taken concurrently. Note: Not open for credit to students who have completed COUN 007 with a minimum grade of C.

COUN 103 Disability and Success 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

College, career, and life preparation course to assist students with disabilities in accessing services and completing their community college and career goals. It includes the SCC Disability Service Program, the College community, community agencies serving people with disabilities, laws and disabilities, coping with a disability, self advocacy, success in the classroom, and a final "Plan for Personal Disability Management." Student will receive a letter grade.

Counseling

COUN 310**Transition to College for Students with Disabilities**

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Transition course for high school seniors who are planning on entering the Community College system and receiving Disability Services. It includes the Student Support and Success Program process of entering into college, the difference between college and high school for students with disabilities. Students will obtain a beginning understanding of how to navigate successfully through the Community College system and Disability Services. Pass/No-Pass Only.

1.0 Unit**COUN 510 Assessment/Orientation/Planning 0.0 Units**

Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab

Mandatory new student assessment, orientation and initial counseling. Includes reading, writing and mathematics assessments; overview of the programs and services that support student retention and success, time management practices, policies and procedures of Solano College and a preliminary Student Education Plan (SEP).

Criminal Justice

Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer (ADT: A.S.-T)

Program Description

This program offers core and selective courses which provide the student with a base of knowledge and proficiencies in the area of criminal justice. The program operates with the cooperation and participation of local criminal justice agencies. All instructors in the program have experience in the criminal justice field. Courses are scheduled both day and evening to accommodate full-time or part-time students seeking to acquire or upgrade skills and to prepare the criminal justice student for a four-year degree in the CSU system.

Associate in Science in Criminal Justice for Transfer

The Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer degree is designed for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Administration of Justice at a CSU campus. Students completing an Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that accepts the Associate in Science in Administration of Justice will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. The Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer degree also provides students with the learning experience on how to preserve and maintain social order by gaining critical skills in these key areas: law enforcement; corrections, probation, and parole; juvenile justice, delinquency, and juvenile corrections; criminology theory and crime control; and criminal justice leadership and administration. With this transfer degree, students will gain an understanding of both adult and juvenile justice systems, as well as the skills to apply innovative programmatic efforts. From due process to constitutional protections to the importance of case law in American criminal justice, the student will be exposed to the specific legal and ethical challenges for each branch of the U.S. criminal justice system.

To earn the Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

ADTs also require that students must earn a C or better in all courses required for the major or area of emphasis. A "P" (Pass) grade is not an acceptable grade for courses in the major.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the American Criminal Justice system and the scope of responsibilities of the various local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies beginning with arrest through parole.
2. Articulate the system's objectives, the crime problem, and role expectations of criminal justice personnel, and describe the various agencies and each subsystem within the system.
3. Describe the system's responsibilities to the community, factors in crime causation, the social implications of crime and communication barriers between the system and the community.
4. Articulate the differences between the major criminological theories of the causes of crime and how those theories relate to policies toward crime and criminal behavior.
5. Analyze legal concepts and make rational decisions about case processing.
6. Demonstrate knowledge of the rules of evidence, legal definitions, and concepts of evidentiary law. Apply basic investigative proficiencies.
7. Demonstrate critical thinking and analytical skills acquired in the social sciences in preparation for continuance of college-level education at a four-year college.

Criminal Justice

REQUIRED COURSES **Units**

CJ 001 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ 002 Concepts of Criminal Law	3
Select Two Courses from List A.....	6
Select Two Courses from List B	6

List A (Select two courses)..... **Units**

CJ 011 Community Relations.....	3
CJ 051 Criminal Investigation	3
CJ 053 Legal Aspects of Evidence	3
CJ 056 Juvenile Procedures	3

List B (Select two courses) **Units**

CJ 064 Principles and Procedures of the Criminal Justice System	3
PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology	3
Total Units	18

Required Major Total Units **18**

CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ... 37-39

CSU Transferable Electives

(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)* 5-12

Total Degree Units. **60**

** 0 - 9 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.*

Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice, Corrections

Program Description

This program offers core and selective courses which provide the student with a base of knowledge and proficiencies in the area of corrections. The program operates with the cooperation and participation of local corrections agencies. All instructors in the program have experience in the corrections field. Courses are scheduled both day and evening to accommodate full-time or part-time students seeking to acquire or upgrade skills in the corrections field.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 30-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Criminal Justice, Corrections Certificate of Achievement / Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the American Criminal Justice system and the scope of responsibilities of the various local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies beginning with arrest through parole.
2. Articulate the system's objectives, the crime problem, and role expectations of criminal justice personnel, and describe the various agencies and each subsystem within the system.
3. Describe the system's responsibilities to the community, factors in crime causation, the social implications of crime and communication barriers between the system and the community.
4. Articulate the differences between the major criminological theories of the causes of crime and how those theories relate to policies toward crime and criminal behavior.
5. Analyze legal concepts and make rational decisions about case processing. Demonstrate knowledge of the rules of evidence, legal definitions, and concepts of evidentiary law. Apply basic investigative proficiencies.
6. Demonstrate critical thinking and analytical skills acquired in the social sciences in preparation for continuance of college-level education.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CJ 001 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ 002 Concepts of Criminal Law	3
CJ 011 Community Relations.....	3
CJ 051 Criminal Investigation	3
CJ 052 Investigative Report Writing	3
CJ 053 Legal Aspects of Evidence	3
CJ 058 Fundamentals of Crime and Delinquency	3
CJ 059 Interviewing and Counseling	3
6 units from List A.....	6
Total Units	30

List A: (Select 6 units)	Units
CJ 057 Criminal Justice Career Development	3
CJ 060 Probation and Parole	3
CJ 062 Legal Aspects of Correction.....	3
CJ 091 Vocational Work Experience – Corrections	1-3

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Criminal Justice: Corrections."

Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice, Law Enforcement

Program Description

This program was established with the cooperation of the Solano County Criminal Justice Advisory Committee and offers courses for both pre-service and in-service students. All instructors have experience in law enforcement, and courses are scheduled day or evening to accommodate full-time and part-time students seeking to acquire or upgrade skills in the field.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 30-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Criminal Justice, Law Enforcement Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the American Criminal Justice system and the scope of responsibilities of the various local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies beginning with arrest through parole.
2. Articulate the system's objectives, the crime problem, and role expectations of criminal justice personnel, and describe the various agencies and each subsystem within the system.
3. Describe the system's responsibilities to the community, factors in crime causation, the social implications of crime and communication barriers between the system and the community.
4. Articulate the differences between the major criminological theories of the causes of crime and how those theories relate to policies toward crime and criminal behavior.
5. Analyze legal concepts and make rational decisions about case processing. Demonstrate knowledge of the rules of evidence, legal definitions, and concepts of evidentiary law. Apply basic investigative proficiencies.
6. Demonstrate critical thinking and analytical skills acquired in the social sciences in preparation for continuance of college-level education.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CJ 001 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ 002 Concepts of Criminal Law	3
CJ 011 Community Relations.....	3
CJ 051 Criminal Investigation	3
CJ 052 Investigative Report Writing	3
CJ 053 Legal Aspects of Evidence	3
CJ 058 Fundamentals of Crime and Delinquency	3
CJ 059 Interviewing and Counseling	3
6 units from List A.....	6
Total Units	30

List A: (select 6 units)	Units
CJ 056 Juvenile Procedures	3
CJ 057 Criminal Justice Career Development	3
CJ 064 Principles and Procedures of the Criminal Justice System.....	3
CJ 090 Vocational Work Experience Law Enforcement	1-3

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Criminal Justice: Law Enforcement."

Criminal Justice

CJ 001 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C. General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4H, Area 4J; Option C: Area D0, Area D8
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the characteristics of the criminal justice system in the United States. Focus is placed on examining crime measurement, theoretical explanations of crime, responses to crime, components of the system, and current challenges to the system. The course examines the evolution of the principles and approaches utilized by the justice system and the evolving forces which have shaped those principals and approaches. Although justice structure and process is examined in a cross cultural context, emphasis is placed on the US justice system, particularly the structure and function of US police, courts, and corrections. Students are introduced to the origins and development of criminal law, legal process, and sentencing and incarceration policies. (C-ID AJ 110)

CJ 002 Concepts of Criminal Law 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C. Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of the history, philosophy and development of law and various legal systems; case law and legal research; corpus delicti, mental elements, capacity to commit crimes, and defenses; classification of crimes and penalties; elements of major crimes. (C-ID AJ 120)

CJ 011 Community Relations 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards. Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examines the complex, dynamic relationship between the justice system and the community in addressing crime and conflict. The emphasis is on the challenges and prospects of administering justice within a diverse multicultural population. Topics covered may include crime prevention, restorative justice, confluct resolution and ethics. (C-ID AJ 160)

CJ 051 Criminal Investigation 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CJ 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Addresses the techniques, procedures, and ethical issues in the investigation of crime, including organization of the investigative process, crime scene searches, interviewing and interrogating, surveillance, source of information, utility of evidence, scientific analysis of evidence and the role of the investigator in the trial process. Introduces the fundamentals of investigation, crime scene search and recording, collection and preservation of evidence, scientific aid, interviews and interrogation, follow-up and case preparation. (C-ID AJ 140)

CJ 052 Investigative Report Writing 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CJ 001; CJ 002; CJ 051; Eligibility for ENGL 001. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents investigative report writing in criminal justice relative to police, probation, institutional and parole activities. Includes practical experience in preparing field notes, statements, and reports.

CJ 053 Legal Aspects of Evidence 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CJ 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of the origin, development, philosophy and constitutional basics of evidence; constitutional and procedural considerations affecting arrest, search and seizure; kinds of degrees of evidence and rules governing admissibility; judicial decisions interpreting individual rights and case studies. (C-ID AJ 124)

CJ 056 Juvenile Procedures 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001. Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents the organization, function, and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies; the processing and detention of juveniles; juvenile case disposition; juvenile statutes and court procedures. (C-ID AJ 220)

Criminal Justice

CJ 057 Criminal Justice Career Development 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CJ 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examines criminal justice career positions, employment standards and current occupational opportunities in the field. Includes practical aspects of various jobs and provides information and practice in entrance examination taking, oral interviews, and general preparation for various occupations within the criminal justice field.

CJ 058 3.0 Units

Fundamentals of Crime and Delinquency

Course Advisory: CJ 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to major types of criminal behavior, patterns of career offenders, factors which contribute to the production of criminality of delinquency. Includes methods used in dealing with violators in the justice system; the changing roles of police courts and after-care process of sentence, probation, prisons, and parole; changes of the law in crime control and treatment processes.

CJ 059 Interviewing and Counseling 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CJ 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Overview of the interviewing and counseling techniques available to practitioners in law enforcement, the courts, and corrections emphasizing communication and practical skills.

CJ 060 Probation and Parole 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CJ 001; CJ 058; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents the philosophy and history of correctional services. A survey of the correctional sub-systems of institutions by type and function, probation concepts and parole operations. A discussion of correctional employee responsibilities as applied to offender behavior modifications through supervisory control techniques. Covers rehabilitation goals as they affect individual and intimate cultural groups in both confined and field settings.

CJ 062 Legal Aspects of Correction 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CJ 058; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents the legal aspects of corrections and code provisions relative to all phases of the correctional system.

CJ 064 3.0 Units

Principles and Procedures of the Criminal Justice System

Course Advisory: CJ 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Detailed study of the role and responsibility of each sub-system within the criminal justice system; an examination of the philosophy, history, structure, operation and interrelation of each sub-system component; a description of procedure from initial entry of the individual into the system to the final disposition.

Drafting

Drafting and Design Technician

Program Description

This program is designed to provide students with entry level skills in the fields of mechanical, electrical, civil and architectural drafting and/or design.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 31-31.5-unit major listed below. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Drafting and Design Technician Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate proficiency using industry standard computer aided drafting/ design CAD (AutoCAD) software program.
2. Demonstrate proficiency at reading, drawing, and dimensioning industry standard mechanical drawings.
3. Demonstrate proficiency at reading, drawing, and dimensioning industry standard civil drawings.
4. Demonstrate proficiency at reading, drawing, and dimensioning industry standard electronic drawings.
5. Demonstrate proficiency at reading, drawing, and dimensioning industry standard architectural drawings.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
DRFT 045 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)	3
DRFT 055 Mechanical Drafting - Level I	3
DRFT 058 Solid Modeling with Solidworks.....	3
DRFT 060 Architectural Drafting I.....	3
DRFT 075 Electronic Drafting.....	3
DRFT 080 Civil Drafting I.....	3
DRFT 161 Introduction to REVIT Architecture Software	3
IT 140 Industrial Materials.....	3
IT 151 Vocational Mathematics	3
IT 174 Making Things 1 - 3D Technology	1
IT 172 Making Things 1 - 2D Technology	1
One Course from List A.....	1-1.5
Total Units	31-31.5

List A: (Select one course)	Units
OCED 070 Occupational Soft Skills.....	1.5
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1
OCED 091 General Work Experience	1

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Drafting Technician."

Drafting

Survey and Civil Drafting Technician

Program Description

This program is designed to provide students with entry-level skills in the fields of Surveying Technician, Civil Drafting Technician, and/or mapping technician.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of 26-26.5 units within the major. An Associate in Science degree may be obtained by completing 60 units, including the major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Survey and Civil Drafting Technician Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate proficiency using industry standard computer aided drafting/ design CAD (AutoCAD) software program.
2. Demonstrate proficiency at reading, drawing and dimensioning industry standard civil drawings.
3. Demonstrate basic understanding in using industry standard survey equipment including Transit, Theodolite, and Level.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units	List A: (select one course)	Units
DRFT 045 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)	4	GEOL 010 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3
DRFT 060 Architectural Drafting I.....	3	GEOG 010 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems.....	3
DRFT 080 Civil Drafting I	3	List B: (select one course)	Units
DRFT 140 Surveying.....	3	OCED 070 Occupational Soft Skills	1.5
DRFT 161 Introduction to REVIT Architecture Software	3	OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1
IT 151 Vocational Mathematics	3	OCED 091 General Work Experience	1
One course from List A	3	List C: (select one course)	Units
One course from List B	1-1.5	GEOL 001 Physical Geology	3
One course from List C	3	GEOL 005 Geology of California	3
Total Units	26-26.5	IT 050 Alternative Energy Technologies	3

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Survey Technician / Civil Drafting Technician."

Drafting

Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) Technician Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Job Direct Certificate will be able to:

1. Demonstrate proficiency and a basic understanding of engineering drawings and drawing techniques
2. Demonstrate proficiency and have the ability to make minor to moderate changes (such as ECO's or Engineering Change Orders).
3. Demonstrate proficiency to draw simple objects in AutoCAD.

REQUIRED COURSES Units

DRFT 045 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)	4
DRFT 079 Blueprint Reading.....	3
One course from List A.....	3
One course from List B.....	3

List A: (select one course) Units

DRFT 058 Solid Modeling with Solidworks.....	3
DRFT 161 Introduction to REVIT Architecture Software	3

List B: (select one course)..... Units

DRFT 055 Mechanical Drafting - Level I	3
DRFT 060 Architectural Drafting I	3
DRFT 075 Electronic Drafting	3
DRFT 080 Civil Drafting I	3
Total Units	13

Drafting

DRFT 045

Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to introduce the drafting student to CAD (AutoCAD) technology and terminology. The student shall complete a series of related drawing problems using a CAD work station. Fundamentals of creating and modifying engineering and architectural related drawings. This course also introduces students to blocks and advanced layering concepts.

4.0 Units

DRFT 046

Advanced Computer Aided Drafting (CAD)

Prerequisite: DRFT 045 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to develop advanced proficiency in CAD. Covers symbol libraries, isometrics, external references (XREFS), 3-D drawing, basic solid modeling, tables and customization techniques.

3.0 Units

DRFT 050 Basic Drafting

1.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the fundamentals of drafting using hand drafting tools--pencil, paper, triangles, scales, compass, etc. Students will use traditional methods of construction for polygons, orthographic views, pictorial drawings, simple architectural floor plans and other technical drafting constructions and will be giving hands on training in technical sketching. This course is intended to give additional training in visualization and object manipulation without the aid of a computer and is a recommended elective for drafting students, or for non-drafting students (in fields such as welding, mechatronics, engineering, etc) who may need to create technical drawings without a computer.

DRFT 055 Mechanical Drafting - Level I

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 045 with a minimum grade of C; DRFT 058 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Teaches techniques and standards of mechanical drafting. Main topics include orthographic drawings, sections, pictorials, threads, fasteners, basic tolerance concepts, ANSI standards and working drawings. Basic mechanical design principles, with a special emphasis on electro-mechanical packaging, are introduced.

DRFT 057 Mechanical Drafting - Level II

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 055 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: IT 151 (may enroll concurrently); SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

A continuation of Drafting 055, with special emphasis on advanced electro-mechanical packaging and design, Geometric Dimension and Tolerancing (GD&T) terminology and drawing standards, gears, and advanced working drawings. Students will create designs using electronic components (Printed Circuit Boards, connectors, LEDs, etc) and 3D printed models.

DRFT 058 Solid Modeling with Solidworks

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standards; knowledge of drafting concepts.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to teach the basic concepts and skills necessary to create, view, and manipulate objects and engineering drawings in three dimensional space using Solidworks software. Student will create models in 3D printer, output support documentation and drawings, and incorporate design process concepts in designs.

Drafting

DRFT 060 Architectural Drafting I

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 045 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Covers basic methods and practices of architectural drafting and design. Students will design a complete set of plans for a single family dwelling in accordance with local building regulations. Course includes an introduction to the Title 24 energy requirements and standards. Recommended for non-majors and drafting majors.

DRFT 065 Architectural Drafting II

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 060 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: IT 151 (may enroll concurrently); SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

A continuation of Drafting 060 with special emphasis on multiple story residential design. Students will create an industry standard, two-story house design on a 12-14 sheet plan set. This course also exposes students to famous architects, past and present.

DRFT 075 Electronic Drafting

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 045 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed for drafters to develop skill in reading and drawing plans related to electronics. Topics include terminology, component identification, schematic symbols, cable drawings, electro-mechanical design from the electronic perspective. Special emphasis is placed on basic printed circuit board design. Students will design through-hole and surface mount printed circuit boards.

DRFT 079 Blueprint Reading

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 24-27 lab.

Designed to provide an understanding and interpretation of a variety of blueprints. Emphasizes the ability to recognize and identify features of mechanical blueprints and architectural blueprints. Also includes basic development of freehand sketching abilities.

DRFT 080 Civil Drafting I

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 045 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: IT 151 with a minimum grade of C. SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An introduction to civil drawing with emphasis on land division, breakdown of survey notes, office procedures and related math computations. Includes instruction in a variety of industry standard maps, including subdivision maps, assessors parcel maps and topographic maps.

DRFT 085 Civil Drafting II

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 080 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: IT 151 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed for the advanced civil drafting student with emphasis on computer programs and experience compatible with the industry standards. Includes the study of plan and profile, cross-section and earthwork calculations.

DRFT 092 Special Problems

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 050.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement

Individualized projects for advanced students who demonstrate competency to carry out individual work. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

DRFT 130

3.0 Units

Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design

Prerequisite: DRFT 075 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Learn how to design complex circuit boards from schematic layout to artwork generation. Course requires completion of a complete set of drawings for a printed circuit board, including proper documentation, all based on industry standards. Through-hole and surface mount technology are studied.

Drafting

DRFT 140 Surveying

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: DRFT 080 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: IT 151 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the principles and practices of surveying. Topics include measurement of directions, distances and elevations. Students will learn the use and care of electronic survey equipment, transits, tapes and levels and be introduced to topics that include transverse calculations, horizontal and vertical curves, measuring standards and mapping.

DRFT 145 AutoCAD Basics

1.0 Unit

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 8-9 lab.

Introduction to AutoCAD (ACAD) software including basic draw and edit commands, file standards, and file printing. Other commands covered include basic layering tools and manager, drawing scales, entity properties and printing. A basic course for anyone wanting to complete simple drawings for work or 2D applications such as a laser cutter. The course is also beneficial to individuals that are required to make minor edits to engineering drawings.

DRFT 151 3D Modeling with Fusion 360

1.5 Units

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 24-27 lab.

Covers the use of Fusion 360's 3-Dimensional modelling and editing capabilities. Students will learn to develop 3D objects and assemblies through sketching, modeling and editing tools, before creating drawings and outputting models for 3D printing. This course is especially designed for students interested in Maker Technology. Fusion 360 is a web based program that is free to students and home based inventors. Companies who use Fusion 360 purchase licenses.

DRFT 161

3.0 Units

Introduction to REVIT Architectural Software

Prerequisite: DRFT 060 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently); Permission of Instructor.

Course Advisory: Understand architectural concepts and terminology as it relates to a single story house.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduction to REVIT architectural software, basic commands and software workflow. Students will learn to design architectural structures in 3-Dimensions. Students will create building models using 3D design concepts, incorporate schedules, details and sections, add dimensions and produce working drawings and documentation.

Economics

Program Description

Economics is the study of how people make choices when faced with scarcity. It is therefore the study of the process of decision-making by individuals, business, governments, or any other group that must make such choices, and the study of the institutional context in which these decisions are made.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline

ECON 001

3.0 Units

Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics)

Prerequisite: MATH 330 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4B;

Option C: Area D2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory course focusing on aggregate economic analysis. Topics include: market systems, aggregate measures of economic activity, macroeconomic equilibrium, money and financial institutions, monetary and fiscal policy, international economics, and economic growth. Online work may be required. (C-ID ECON 202)

ECON 002

3.0 Units

Principles of Economics (Microeconomics)

Prerequisite: MATH 330 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4B;

Option C: Area D2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory course focusing on choices of individual economic decision-makers. Topics include scarcity, specialization and trade, market equilibrium, elasticity, production and cost theory, market structures, factor markets, and market failure. Online work may be required. (C-ID ECON 201)

ECON 010 Global Economics

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 4B; Option C: Area D2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory course that examines patterns of international trade and development. In this course students will understand how economies around the world are linked. Students will examine issues of global trade, trade policies, exchange rate systems, developing countries and controversies regarding trade policy. Students may be required to complete work online.

Education

Program Description

The program in Elementary Education is in development.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

EDUC 050 Introduction to Education 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of American education as a social institution. The course is designed for, but not limited to, students who are considering entering the teaching profession.

Emergency Medical Technician

Emergency Medical Technician I Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
EMT 112 Emergency Medical Technician (Basic)	7
Total Units	7

EMT 112 **7.0 Units**
Emergency Medical Technician (Basic)
Prerequisite: EMT 128 with a minimum grade of C.
Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.
Hours: 80-90 lecture, 96-108 lab.
Based on state Emergency Medical Services Association regulations, the goal of the EMT (Basic) course is to acquire essential assessment & treatment skills for the delivery of prompt, efficient & safe pre-hospital emergency patient care. Application of these emergency care skills can minimize the risk of permanent disability to an individual. The course has lecture/discussion sessions & skills practice time. Students will attend a combined minimum of twenty-four (24) hours of observation time with an emergency department and an ambulance service. This clinical experience must include a minimum of ten (10) documented patient contacts wherein a patient assessment and other EMT skills are performed. Students successfully completing the course are eligible to take the National Registry Emergency Medical Technician (Basic) Exam as required by the state of California for certification. Certification enables students to qualify for employment with ambulance services, fire or rescue services, search & rescue crews, ski patrol or related pre-hospital emergency care positions. NOTE: By law, applicants for certification must be at least 18 years of age. Students must present current Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers course completion card at the mandatory information session in order to enroll in the course. Can be repeated every 2 years.

EMT 128 **Emergency Medical Responder** **3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.
Hours: 40-45 lecture, 24-27 lab.
Provides the student with the basic emergency care procedures for sick and injured victims as a first responder including but not limited to: cuts, abrasions, broken bones, trauma injuries, burns and respiratory/cardiovascular emergencies.

EMT 213 **1.0 Unit**
Emergency Medical Technician (Basic) Refresher
Prerequisite: EMT 112 or previous EMT 213.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.
Hours: 13.5-15.17 lecture, 13.5-15.17 lab.
Consists of review and update of EMT 112 course content and focuses on hands-on practice of all pre-hospital emergency skills, meeting the education requirements for EMT renewal. Topics and skills include: legal issues (including HIPAA), trauma, triage, use of airway/ventilation equipment with CPR, automated external defibrillation (AED), patient exam (medical & trauma), assessments and treatments for breathing, cardiovascular, neurologic, musculoskeletal, soft tissue injury, childbirth & environmental emergencies. Students apply assessments and treatments during pre-planned patient care skills scenarios to meet EMSA requirements for skills verification. May repeat every 1-2 years, *ad infinitum* (as stipulated by EMSA regulations for EMT I refresher and renewal).

Engineering

Engineering

Program Description

Solano Community College offers a two-year lower division Engineering Program that is designed to prepare students to transfer to a four-year university. The lower division Engineering Core Courses recommended by the Engineering Liaison Committee of the State of California have been coordinated between community colleges and the four-year colleges and universities throughout California. As part of our Engineering Program, an Associate in Science Degree in Engineering is available. Although most engineering students transfer to a four-year university, those with an AS degree can also be employed in entry-level jobs that require two years of college-level science and math.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree in Engineering can be obtained by completing a total of 68-75.0 Units, including the requirements listed below, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a grade of P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

1. Demonstrate analytical problem solving skills in Math, Physics, Chemistry and Engineering.
2. Conduct experiments and critically assess the data.
3. Write professional laboratory reports and/or give oral presentations.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CHEM 001 General Chemistry	5
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5
MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5
MATH 022 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4
MATH 023 Differential Equations	4
PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 007 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
Three courses from List A	10-13
Total Units	43-46

List A: (select three courses).....	Units
CIS 022 Introduction to Programming	3
DRFT 045 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)	3
ENGR 017 Introduction to Electrical Engineering	5
ENGR 030 Engineering Mechanics: Statics	4
ENGR 045 Properties of Materials	4
ENGR 026 Mathematics and Engineering Problem Solving Using Matlab	4
or	
MATH 026 Mathematics and Engineering Problem Solving Using Matlab	4

Engineering

ENGR 001 Introduction to Engineering 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: Successful completion of ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

A first, non-technical course for engineering students and students considering majoring in engineering. Introduction to different engineering fields, the campus life of engineering students, schedule guidelines, opportunities in engineering, engineers' roles in society, ethics in engineering, and strategies and approaches required to survive math, science, and engineering courses. Possible field trips.

ENGR 017 Introduction to Electrical Engineering 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 023 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently); PHYS 007 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents a study of basic circuit analysis techniques including Kirchhoff's laws, mesh-current, node-voltage, Thevenin and Norton equivalent; transient and steady-state responses of passive circuits; sinusoidal steady-state analysis; power calculations; operational amplifier; semiconductor devices. Weekly homework assignments and written tests, including a comprehensive final examination and lab reports, will be used to evaluate student success.

ENGR 026 Mathematics and Engineering Problem Solving Using Matlab 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 021 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Covers methodologies for solving mathematics and engineering problems. Students will learn to perform mathematics and engineering computation and visualization using the MATLAB language. Students will write a variety of programs in the MATLAB language. Same as MATH 026.

ENGR 030 Engineering Mechanics: Statics 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both MATH 021 and PHYS 006.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A;

Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Presents a study of the principles of statics of particles and rigid bodies as applied to equilibrium problems of two and three-dimensional structures, and the principles of friction, virtual work, and stability of equilibrium.

ENGR 045 Properties of Materials 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both PHYS 006 and CHEM 001.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Covers the application of basic principles of physics and chemistry to the structure and properties of engineering materials. Special emphasis is devoted to the relationship between microstructure and the mechanical properties of metals, polymers and ceramics, and the electrical, magnetic, and optical properties of materials. Possible field trips.

English

English

Program Description

The Associate in Arts Degree in English provides the academic and practical experience for further education in English at a four-year institution or a career in English or further education or careers in fields related to English. By completing this program, students may complete transfer requirements to the CSU system and UC system as well as public and private universities both in and out of California to pursue a Bachelor's Degree in English, English Literature or Creative Writing. A Bachelor's Degree in English may also include various emphases such as creative writing, composition/rhetoric, education, literature, or linguistics. Students who complete the A.A. Degree in English will also satisfy the requirements for the AA-T degree in English. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Associate in Arts Degree

Students will take courses in English as well as in related fields required for English majors. The English program teaches writing, critical thinking, reading, and research skills as they apply to the areas of composition, creative writing, and the analysis of literature. Course work in creative writing is presented in sequenced writing workshops and courses in literary publishing. Course work in literature explores primarily British and American writers through genre, survey, figure, and thematic courses.

The Associate in Arts Degree in English can be obtained by completing a total of sixty (60) units, including the twenty-five (25) units for the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the English Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an ability to compose and communicate using appropriate rhetorical patterns and writing strategies.
2. Demonstrate college-level reading, writing, and analytical skills.
3. Demonstrate an understanding of the importance and influence of literature's study of the human condition in shaping and reflecting intellectual history and cultural identity.
4. Demonstrate, through the study and analysis of literature from a variety of cultural or ethnic backgrounds and sexual orientations, an ability to recognize and examine assumptions about difference and social norms and an understanding of how the experience of reading literature from different perspectives can better prepare one for meaningful participation in a diverse global community.
5. Explore and demonstrate through creative writing and/or analytical techniques, the practice and study of diverse literatures and publishing.

REQUIRED COURSES Units

The courses are listed in the suggested sequence.

ENGL 002 Critical Thinking and Writing About Literature	4
Two courses from List A	6
Two courses from List B	6
Two courses from List C.....	6
One course from List D	3
Total Units	25

List A: (select two courses)..... Units

ENGL 030 Survey of American Literature I	3
ENGL 031 Survey of American Literature II.....	3
ENGL 040 Survey of English Literature I	3
ENGL 041 Survey of English Literature II.....	3

List B: (select two courses) Units

ENGL 006 Creative Writing 1	3
ENGL 021 Introduction to Poetry	3
ENGL 023 Introduction to the Modern Novel	3
ENGL 024 Introduction to the Short Story	3
Any course from LIST A not already used	3

List C: (select two courses)..... Units

ENGL 007 Creative Writing II	3
ENGL 010 Creative Writing III	3
ENGL 058 Creative Writing: The Literary Magazine I	3
ENGL 044 Introduction to Shakespeare.....	3
ENGL 018 Introduction to Mythology	3
ENGL 036 Multi-Ethnic Literature in America	3
Any course from List A or B not already used.....	3

List D: (select two courses)..... Units

ENGL 049 English Honors.....	3
ENGL 059 Creative Writing: The Literary Magazine II ...	3
HUMN 001 What it Means to be Human.....	3
Any course from List A, B, or C not already used.....	3

English

Associate in Arts in English for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

The Associate in Arts Degree in English for Transfer (A.A.-T) is for students who intend to complete a bachelor's degree in English at a CSU. Students will take courses in English as well as related fields required for English majors. This program teaches writing, critical thinking, reading, and research skills as they apply to the areas of composition, creative writing, and the analysis of literature. Course work in creative writing is presented in sequenced writing workshops and courses in literary publishing. Course work in literature explores primarily British and American writers through genre, survey, figure, and thematic courses.

Associate in Arts in English for Transfer

Students who complete this 19-unit major will be guaranteed admission with junior status to the California State University system, though not to a particular campus or major. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Arts in English for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete an Associate in Arts in English for Transfer will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an ability to compose and communicate using appropriate rhetorical patterns and writing strategies.
2. Demonstrate college-level reading, writing, and analysis skills.
3. Demonstrate an understanding of the importance and influence of literature's study of the human condition in shaping and reflecting intellectual history and cultural identity.
4. Demonstrate, through study and analysis of literature from a variety of cultural or ethnic backgrounds and sexual orientations, an ability to recognize and examine assumptions about difference and social norms and an understanding of how the experience of reading literature from different perspectives can better prepare one for meaningful participation in a diverse global community.
5. Explore and/or demonstrate, through creative writing and/or analytical techniques, the practice and study of diverse literatures and publishing.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ENGL 002 Critical Thinking and Writing About Literature	4
Two courses from List A.....	6
Two courses from List B	6
One course from List C	3
Total Units	19

List A: (select two courses).....	Units
ENGL 030 Survey of American Literature I	3
ENGL 031 Survey of American Literature II	3
ENGL 040 Survey of English Literature I	3
ENGL 041 Survey of English Literature II	3

List B: (select two courses)	Units
ENGL 006 Creative Writing I.....	3
ENGL 007 Creative Writing II	3
ENGL 010 Creative Writing III	3
ENGL 018 Introduction to Mythology	3
ENGL 021 Introduction to Poetry	3
ENGL 023 Introduction to the Modern Novel	3
ENGL 024 Introduction to the Short Story	3
ENGL 036 Multi-Ethnic Literature in America	3
ENGL 044 Introduction to Shakespeare.....	3
ENGL 058 Creative Writing: The Literary Magazine I ...	3
Any course from List A not already used.....	3

English

List C: (select one course)	Units
ENGL 059 Creative Writing: The Literary Magazine.....	3
HUMN 001 What it Means to be Human.....	3
Any course from List A or B not already used.....	3

* 9 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Required Major Total Units:	19
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	11-13
Total Degree Units	60

ENGL 001 College Composition 4.0 Units
Corequisite: LR 010.
Prerequisite: A minimum high school GPA of 2.7; or a minimum grade of B in Junior or Senior High school English; or a minimum grade of C+ in AP English; or a minimum score of 90 on the sentence skills section of the assessment test; or a minimum SAT verbal score of 500; or a minimum ACT score of 23; or a grade of Pass in ENGL 370, 348E, 380 or 348G; or a minimum grade of B in ENGL 360; or recommendation of a counselor or English instructor based on a Multiple Measures Evaluation; or concurrent enrollment in English 310D.
General Education: Option A: Area D1; Option B: Area 1A; Option C: Area A2 English
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 64-72 lecture.
 A writing course which emphasizes critical reading, expository and argumentative writing, and mastery of library research techniques. It includes instruction and practice in critical thinking, in analytical reading and evaluation of written work, and in the methods of clearly communicating and supporting ideas in organized, coherent essays (min 750 words each). Students are required to write an average of 7500 formal words, including a research paper, based on essays, literature read in class, personal experience, and college-level research. (C-ID ENGL 100)

ENGL 002 Critical Thinking and Writing About Literature 4.0 Units
Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 1B; Option C: Area A3
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 64-72 lecture.
 The development of critical thinking, reading, and writing skills as they apply to the analysis of fiction, poetry and drama, literary criticism, and related non-fiction from diverse cultural sources and perspectives. Emphasis is on the techniques and principles of effective written argument as they apply to literature. Essay examinations, critical papers, and some research projects are required. (C-ID ENGL 110)

ENGL 004 Critical Thinking and Composition: Language in Context 4.0 Units
Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standard.
General Education: Option A: Area D3; Option B: Area 1B; Option C: Area A3
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 64-72 lecture.
 A study of the process of thought and its representation in writing, focusing on the formation of responsible opinions and their presentation in written argument. This course offers practice in the intellectual skills necessary for critical thinking, including observation, analysis, and research; it provides instruction in the organization, arrangement, and stylistic presentation of informative and argumentative writing; it examines the informative and argumentative writing of others and requires students to write their own analytical and argumentative essays. Essay examinations and critical papers are required. (C-ID ENGL 105)

English

ENGL 006 Creative Writing I 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory study of creative writing techniques in multiple genres. Students develop self-expression through writing and through individual and class criticism of student work. Frequent writing is required.

(C-ID ENGL 200)

ENGL 007 Creative Writing II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 006 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An intermediate study of creative writing techniques. Students refine skills of self-expression through individual and class criticism of student work. Frequent writing and intense individual and class criticism of student work are requirements.

ENGL 010 Creative Writing III 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 007 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An advanced study of creative writing skills. Students will be expected to show proficiency in at least one genre (poetry, short story, drama, and novel). Frequent writing, intense individual and class criticism, and the compilation of an individual portfolio of genre-specific creative work are requirements.

ENGL 018 Introduction to Mythology 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A survey of the major elements of mythology, its history and development as part of the human experience with a central focus on Western mythology, its origins and development as well as its appearance in and influence on literature. Examinations and papers are required.

ENGL 021 Introduction to Poetry 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of poetry as a form of literature and art. This course examines the elements of poetry, the historical development of the genre, and the major themes treated by poetry. Examinations and critical papers are required.

ENGL 023 Introduction to the Modern Novel 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of selected novels written during the 20th Century, including the development of the modern novel as a form of literature and the specific techniques and themes employed by novelists.

ENGL 024 Introduction to the Short Story 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of the short story as a form of literature, examining the historical development of the short story, the literary elements of the genre, and the major themes treated by the short story. Examinations and critical papers are required.

ENGL 030 Survey of American Literature I 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A survey of literature written in the United States from the time of early settlement to the end of the Civil War. Through focus on significant works of diverse writers, attention is given to major literary movements and to understanding, comparing, and contrasting the diverse political, religious, social, and cultural elements of literature in the United States. Written examinations and critical papers are required. *(C-ID ENGL 130)*

English

ENGL 031 Survey of American Literature II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A survey of literature written in the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present. Through focus on significant works of diverse writers, attention is given to significant literary movements and to understanding, comparing and contrasting the diverse political, religious, social and cultural elements of literature in the United States. Written examinations and critical papers are required. (C-ID ENGL 135)

ENGL 036 Multi-Ethnic Literature in America 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of representative literature by various American multicultural writers: Asian American, African American, European American, Latina/o, and Native American. Written examinations and critical papers are required.

ENGL 040 Survey of English Literature I 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of major works of British authors from the Anglo-Saxon period through the Eighteenth Century, in poetry, prose, and drama. The course focuses on the development of a literature in English and explores how this literature responds to and shapes its historical and cultural context. It introduces students to the use of critical theory in the analysis of literature. Examinations and critical papers are required. (C-ID ENGL 160)

ENGL 041 Survey of English Literature II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of major works in poetry, prose, and drama from approximately 1798 to the present. The course focuses on the Romantic Movement, the Victorian Age, early 20th Century, modernism, postwar literature, post-colonial literature, and late 20th Century post-modernism. It examines the shifting relationship between literature and its historical and cultural contexts. It introduces students to questions of canon formation and the use of critical theory in the analysis of literature. Examinations and critical papers are required. (C-ID ENGL 165)

ENGL 044 Introduction to Shakespeare 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2
Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to Shakespearean drama and poetry through a study of representative comedies, histories, tragedies, and sonnets. Students will be concerned with dramatic and poetic principles as well as with an understanding of the historical context into which Shakespearean drama fits. Examinations and critical papers are required.

ENGL 049 English Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

An independent study project which generally results in a critical examination of literature of significant creative and/or analytical writing. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. Three to nine hours by arrangement with instructor and School Dean.

English

ENGL 058

3.0 Units

Creative Writing: The Literary Magazine I

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of the contemporary American literary magazine and the practice of producing its own literary magazine, *The Suisun Valley Review*: requesting submissions, reviewing them, selecting material, arranging contents and determining the format. Students may write creatively and make their work available for class commentary, as well as for possible inclusion in the magazine.

ENGL 059

3.0 Units

Creative Writing: The Literary Magazine II

Prerequisite: ENGL 058 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An advanced study of the contemporary American literary magazine and the practice of publishing its own literary magazine, *The Suisun Valley Review*, where the student is expected to assume a lead editorial role. Students may write creatively and make their work available for class commentary, as well as for possible inclusion in the magazine.

ENGL 062 Analytical Reading

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 370.

Course Advisory: ENGL 353.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A college-level reading course designed to improve and enhance the student's ability to understand inferential reading passages. Emphasis is on the development of critical reading skills, including the ability to understand the author's point of view and to engage in textual analysis. In addition, the student should develop the ability to successfully critique college-level reading material by analyzing a variety of prose structures.

ENGL 310 Writing Skills Lab

0.5 to 1.5 Units

Hours: 16-54 lab by arrangement.

Upon registration, each student's writing sample will be used to identify his/her individual writing problems, and an individualized program will be designed to provide instruction in those problem areas. Credit will be earned upon successful completion and mastery of the student's course of study and an appropriate number of hours as specified in each student's contract. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit, Pass/No Pass only course.

ENGL 310A

1.5 Units

Introductory Reading and Writing Skills

Hours: 32-36 lab, 40-45 lab by arrangement.

Intensive instruction in developmental language processing skills, reading and writing skills, and general college survival skills. Success in this lab will be based on attendance, satisfactory completion of in-class reading and writing assignments. This is a Pass/No Pass only course.

ENGL 310D Advanced English Skills Lab

1.0 Unit

Corequisite: ENGL 001.

Prerequisite: A minimum high school cumulative GPA of 2.3; or a minimum grade of C in Junior or Senior English; or minimum score of 70 on the sentence skills section of the assessment test; or a minimum SAT verbal score of 500; or a minimum ACT score of 23; or a grade of Pass in ENGL 350, 355, 370, 348E, 380, 348G, 359; or a grade of C in English 360; or recommendation of a counselor or English instructor based on a Multiple Measures Evaluation.
Hours: 48-54 lab.

Intensive instruction in advanced reading and writing skills for students who are currently taking ENGL 001 or other transfer-level content courses. This class is designed to help students further hone their craft as writers and readers. Success in this lab will be based on attendance and satisfactory completion of in-class reading and writing assignments. This is a pass/no pass course.

English

ENGL 360 Focused English Fundamentals 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A score of 0-89 on the sentence skills section of the assessment test; OR recommendation of a counselor or English instructor based on a Multiple Measures Evaluation (decided upon by the English department).
Hours: 80-90 lecture.

This is an intensive English course which gives students the tools to read and write the sort of sophisticated texts required of them in transfer level courses.

ENGL 400 5.0 Units

Advanced Technical Writing: Writing in the Scientific Professions

Prerequisite: Admission into the Biomanufacturing Baccalaureate degree program. A minimum grade of C in ENGL 001.

Advanced study in technical writing with a focus on writing for the sciences, including memos, forms, resumes, proposals, formal and informal reports, and peer review strategies. Emphasis is on understanding the differences between academic and technical writing, including techniques for organizing, evaluating, and presenting information in the objective style required in modern technical communications, as well as current trends in technology and scientific discourse. Instruction includes writing as a process, from researching a problem to organizing and drafting a document to testing, revising and editing that document. Students will learn to employ rhetorical strategies for effective visual and document design as well as how to address ethical, cultural, and political issues related to writing in the sciences. Currency in scientific writing and electronic publishing, including peer review, will also be emphasized. This course trains scientists to become more effective, efficient, and confident writers.

English as a Second Language

Program Description

English as a Second Language is the use of English by speakers with different native languages. Instruction in grammar, pronunciation, reading, orally communicating is given in English but contextualized in a manner that helps students move into college-level classes.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

ESL 074

6.0 Units

Intermediate Integrated ESL Skills

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in the following: ESL 372 and ESL 374; or ESL 334; or ESL 334B; or LOEP score: 2/3 in the range of 50-85.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 96-108 lecture.

Brings together reading, composition, and grammar skills for intermediate-level ESL students. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies for academic reading, read extensively for fluency, compose paragraph-length compositions, and develop control of a range of sentence structures and verb forms. Not available to students who have completed both ESL 078 and ESL 079. Not available to students who have completed ESL 074A and/or ESL 074B.

ESL 074A

3.0 Units

Intermediate Integrated ESL Skills: Part 1

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in the following: ESL 372 and ESL 374; or ESL 334; or ESL 334B; or LOEP Score: 2/3 scores in the range of 50 - 85.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The first half of a two-part intermediate integrated skills course, which brings together reading, composition, and grammar skills for intermediate-level ESL students. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies for academic reading, read extensively for fluency, compose paragraph-length compositions, and develop control of a range of sentence structures and verb forms. Not available to students who have completed ESL 074. Not available to students who have completed both ESL 078 and 079.

ESL 074B

3.0 Units

Intermediate Integrated ESL Skills Part 2

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in the following: ESL 372 and ESL 374; or ESL 334; or ESL 334B; or LOEP Scores: 2/3 scores 50-85; or instructor approval.

Course Advisory: ESL 074A with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The second half of a two-part intermediate integrated skills course, which brings together reading, composition, and grammar skills for intermediate-level ESL students. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies for academic reading, read extensively for fluency, compose paragraph-length compositions, and develop control of a range of sentence structures and verb forms. Not available to students who have completed ESL 074. Not available to students who have completed ESL 078 and ESL 079.

ESL 077 Conversation/Pronunciation Skills

3.0 Units

Corequisite: ESL 077L.

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in ESL 372, ESL 373, or ESL 374.

Course Advisory: ESL Assessment Test Score: At or above Level 2.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Offers practice in acquiring patterns of American English grammar and pronunciation for the purpose of conversing clearly and completely. Includes practice in critically evaluating semantic and syntactic contrasts among various languages represented by students.

English as a Second Language

ESL 077L ESL 077 Lab

Corequisite: ESL 077.

Course Advisory: Familiarity with basic reading and writing skills, English alphabet letter names, numbers, and ability to follow directions.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lab.

Provides structured listening comprehension and pronunciation practice, basic grammar practice, and elementary word processing practice for students new to the English language who wish to improve their own ability to speak and understand clearly. Instruction is individualized. Materials for the lab may be purchased in the bookstore. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit, Pass/No Pass only course.

0.5 Units

ESL 094 Advanced ESL Integrated Skills 6.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in any of the following: ESL 074, ESL 074B, ESL 078, ESL 079 or LEOP scores: at least 2/3 scores over 85.

Hours: 96-108 lecture.

Brings together the reading, composition, and grammar skills offered in the advanced, discrete-skills courses ESL 055, ESL 006, and ESL 087. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies for academic reading, read extensively for fluency, compose paragraph- and essay-length compositions, and practice the grammatical structures necessary to performing a variety of rhetorical tasks. Prepares ESL students for the reading and writing demands of 300-level English courses.

6.0 Units

ESL 094A

Advanced ESL Integrated Skills Part 1

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in any of the following: ESL 078, ESL 079, ESL 074, ESL 074B, or LEOP scores: at least 2/3 scores over 85, or instructor approval.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The first half of a two-semester advanced integrated skills course, bringing together the reading, composition, and grammar skills to prepare non-native English speakers for the reading and writing demands of 300-level English courses. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies for academic reading, read extensively for fluency, compose paragraph- and essay-length compositions, and practice the grammatical structures necessary to performing a variety of rhetorical tasks. Not available to students who have already taken ESL 094. Not available to students who have already taken ESL 055 and ESL 006.

3.0 Units

ESL 094B

Advanced ESL Integrated Skills Part 2

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in any of the following: ESL 074 or both ESL 078 and ESL 079, or both ESL 074A and ESL 074B, or LOEP scores: 2/3 above 85, or instructor approval.

Course Advisory: ESL 094A with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The second half of a two-semester advanced integrated skills course, bringing together the reading, composition, and grammar skills to prepare non-native English speakers for the reading and writing demands of 300-level English courses. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies for academic reading, read extensively for fluency, compose paragraph- and essay-length compositions, and practice the grammatical structures necessary to performing a variety of rhetorical tasks. Not available to students who have already completed ESL 094. Not available to students who have already taken ESL 055 and ESL 006.

3.0 Units

ESL 330 ESL Lab

0.5 to 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: Familiarity with basic reading and writing skills: English alphabet letter names, numbers, and ability to follow directions.

Hours: 24-81 lab.

Provides structured listening comprehension and pronunciation practice, basic grammar practice, and elementary word processing practice for students new to the English language who wish to improve their own ability to speak and understand clearly. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit, Pass/No Pass only course.

ESL 334

6.0 Units

Introductory Integrated ESL Skills: Reading, Writing, and Grammar

Course Advisory: Familiarity with basic reading and writing skills, English alphabet letter names, numbers, and ability to follow directions, and ESL test score for "Level 1."

Hours: 96-108 lecture.

Introduces reading, writing, and grammar skills for low-intermediate-level ESL students. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies, read for fluency, compose paragraphs, and develop familiarity with basic English sentence patterns and verb forms. Not available to students who have completed ESL 334A or 334B.

English as a Second Language

- ESL 334A** **3.0 Units** **Introductory Integrated ESL Skills: Reading, Writing, and Grammar Part 1** **0.5 Unit**
Prerequisite: LOEP Assessment test score up to 30.
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
The first half of a two-semester introductory integrated skills course, introducing the reading, writing and grammar skills for low-intermediate level non-native English speakers. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies, compose paragraphs and develop familiarity with basic English sentence patterns and verb forms. Not available to students who have completed ESL 334.
- ESL 334B** **3.0 Units** **Introductory Integrated ESL Skills: Reading, Writing, and Grammar Part 2**
Prerequisite: LOEP Assessment test scores up to 30.
Course Advisory: ESL 334A with a minimum grade of C.
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
The second half of a two-semester introductory integrated skills course, introducing the reading, writing and grammar skills for low-intermediate level non-native English speakers. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies, compose paragraphs and develop familiarity with basic English sentence patterns and verb forms. Not available to students who have completed ESL 334.
- ESL 373** **ESL Basic Oral Communication Skills** **3.0 Units**
Corequisite: ESL 373L.
Course Advisory: Familiarity with basic reading and writing skills, English alphabet letter names, numbers, and ability to follow directions and ESL Assessment Test Score: Level 3.
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
For students still developing fluency in spoken English, this course offers practice in mastering the patterns of spoken American English through study of the English sound system (pronunciation), conversation strategies, related grammar, writing, and spelling at a high-beginning level of proficiency with oral communication and listening as the focus.
- ESL 373L** **ESL 373 Lab** **0.5 Unit**
Corequisite: ESL 373.
Hours: 24-27 lab.
Provides structured listening comprehension and pronunciation practice, basic grammar practice, notetaking practice and elementary word processing practice for students new to the English language who wish to improve their own ability to speak and understand clearly. Instruction is individualized. Materials for the Lab may be purchased in the Solano College Bookstore.
- ESL 374** **Fundamentals of ESL Grammar** **3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: Familiarity with basic reading and writing skills, English alphabet letter names, numbers, and ability to follow directions and ESL Assessment Test Score: Level 3.
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
The major goals of this course are increasing fluency and comprehension in speaking, listening, reading and writing English through the careful, guided study of grammar: Present, future and past verb tenses, singular and plural nouns, constructing simple sentences, special verbs and patterns, idioms to facilitate communication, spelling and study skills for learning a language. Attendance, participation, completion of quizzes and homework assignments requiring reading and writing will determine the student's success in completing the course.
- ESL 534A** **0.0 Unit** **Introductory Integrated ESL Skills: Reading, Writing and Grammar Part 1**
Course Advisory: Familiarity with basic reading and writing skills, English alphabet letter names, numbers, and ability to follow directions, and ESL test score for "Level 1."
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
The first half of a non-credit, two-semester introductory integrated skills course. This course introduces reading, writing and grammar skills for low-intermediate level English learners. Students will study vocabulary and comprehension strategies, compose paragraphs and develop familiarity with basic English sentence patterns and verb forms.

Ethnic Studies

Ethnic Studies

Program Description

This major is an interdisciplinary program which provides an opportunity for students to pursue organized studies of minority groups in American Society and to foster and expand general understanding of these groups. The courses allow for a wide latitude of study to meet a variety of interests with courses which fulfill competence in and an understanding of the unique contributions of American ethnic groups; interpretation of American ethnic culture as manifested in its history, its literature, and its social, economic, political, and philosophical development. (The course descriptions may be found under the appropriate disciplines.)

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Arts

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 26-unit major with a minimum grade of C in each course or a P if taken on a Pass/No Pass basis. The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 18-22-unit major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Ethnic Studies Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Increase understanding of diverse ethnic groups in American society.
2. Identify and analyze the impact of culture and the significance of history and literature.
3. Develop competence as it pertains to various ethnic groups including an understanding of their social, economic, political and philosophical development.
4. Develop competence in understanding the unique contributions of ethnic groups in American Society.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
SOCS 022 Ethnic, Racial and Minority Group Relations in Harmony and Conflict.....	3
One course from List A.....	3
One course from List B.....	3
One course from List C.....	3
Two courses from Recommended Electives.....	6-10
Total Units:	18-22

List A: (select one course).....	Units
ART 012 Inside/Outside: The Cultures and Identities of Visual Artists in a Diverse America	3
MUSC 007 Jazz and Popular Music in America: Ragtime to Rock	3
MUSC 013 Multicultural Music in America.....	3

List B: (select one course).....	Units
COUN 055 Valuing Diversity.....	3
SOCS 030 Peace, Non-Violence, and Conflict Resolution	3

List C: (select one course)	Units
HIST 028 African American History to 1877.....	3
HIST 029 African American History Since 1865	3
PLSC 005 Constitutional Rights in a Multicultural Society	3
SOCS 053 Civil Rights, Non-Violence, and Race Relations	3

Electives List (select two courses).....	Units
ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology	3
COUN 055* Valuing Diversity	3
ENGL 036 Multi-Ethnic Literature in America.....	3
HIST 028* African American History to 1877	3
HIST 029* African American History Since 1865.....	3
HIST 031 Mexican American/Chicano History.....	3
HS 053 Serving Special Populations.....	3
MUSC 007* Jazz and Popular Music in America: Ragtime to Rock	3
MUSC 013* Multicultural Music in America	3
PLSC 005* Constitutional Rights in a Multicultural Society	3
PSYC 007 Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
SOC 002 Social Issues and Problems.....	3
SOC 023 Sociology of African Americans.....	3
SOCS 025 Mexican-American Experience	3
SPAN 001 First Semester Spanish.....	5
SPAN 002 Second Semester Spanish	5
SPAN 003 Third Semester Spanish	5
SPAN 004 Fourth Semester Spanish.....	5
THEA 013 Diversity in American Theatre: A Contemporary Focus	3

* If not previously taken for the major.

Film and Television

Film and Television

See also *Sports Broadcasting – Certificate of Achievement in Communication Studies*

Program Description

This program is designed to provide fundamental theory and practical experiences required for a career in film and/or television.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained upon completion of a total of 60 units, including the 19 – 20-unit major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Film and Television Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Conceive, structure, organize, produce, direct, film and edit to successful completion a short digital film and TV program.
2. Conceive, structure, organize and write film and TV treatments and scripts.
3. Critically evaluate film.
4. View and evaluate films, providing written and verbal critiques.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of film theory and history and TV/radio broadcasting mediums.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
CINA 010 The Art of Cinema	3
CINA 015 Film Production	4
TV 050 Survey of Broadcasting	3
TV 055 Beginning Television Production	3
TV 060 Television and Film Writing	3
TV 056 Advanced Television Production	3
or	
CINA 016 Film Production	4
Total Units	19–20

Film and Television

Cinematography

CINA 010 Introduction to Cinema Studies 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A;

Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the close analysis of film texts. Examines the broad questions of form and content, aesthetics and meaning, and history and culture. Explores the diverse possibilities presented by the cinematic art form through an examination of a wide variety of productions, national cinemas, and film movements. Topics include modes of production, narrative and non-narrative forms, visual design, editing, sound, genre, ideology and critical analysis. Written exams, film screenings, and film discussion are required.

CINA 011 American Cultures in Film 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area C, Area E; Option B:

Area 3A; Option C: Area C1, SCC Graduation Requirement

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A film studies approach to understanding ethnicity, culture, race, discrimination, gender, class and pluralism in America. Includes screenings of films by and/or about Asian Americans, African-Americans, European Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, and selected readings, written critical analysis and discussion.

CINA 015 Film Production 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: CINA 010 with a minimum grade of C

(may enroll concurrently).

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab by arrangement.

An introduction to digital film production equipment, techniques and principles. Includes applications of producing, directing, writing, cinematography, editing and sound recording. Students are required to demonstrate knowledge of the above in student-produced digital films, exercises and written work.

CINA 016 Film Production 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: CINA 015 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

The application of filmmaking principles and techniques in the production of student produced animated, documentary, educational and/or dramatic films. Emphasis is on developing skill and creativity as a producer/director and refining basic technical competence. A final film project is required.

Film and Television

Television

TV 050 Survey of Broadcasting 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option C: Area D7

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to radio and television as mediums of mass communication. The history, development and structure of radio and television are studied, and their impact on society and culture. Students are required to demonstrate knowledge of course content through written tests and projects.

TV 055 Beginning Television Production 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: TV 050 (may be taken concurrently).

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Offers introductory training in the fundamentals of TV studio production, including producing, directing, scriptwriting, performing, production crewing, set graphics and designing. TV production projects are required.

TV 056 Advanced Television Production 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: TV 055 or previous television production experience.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Presents the fundamentals of on-location and studio production applied to news, public affairs, and dramatic programs. Students are required to produce, direct, write, and crew on TV programs.

TV 060 Television and Film Writing 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents the fundamental principles, techniques and formats of writing for film and TV, including analysis and study of professionally written scripts. Scriptwriting assignments for news, public affairs, editorials, public service announcements, commercials, documentaries, and dramas are required.

TV 061 Advanced Film Writing 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: TV 060 or presentation of a treatment or well structured story line acceptable to the instructor.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Script writing for the motion picture, including dramatic structure, scene and sequence structure, and character development. Each student will complete an original script for a full length motion picture.

TV 099 Telecommunications Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Allows the advanced student to work independent of the structured classroom environment in areas of special concern during hours set by arrangement with instructor. Students are required to complete their independent study goals as arranged through contract with their instructor at the beginning of the semester. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

Fire Technology

Fire Technology

Program Description

This program was established under direction of Solano County fire protection agencies and offers both an intensive training course culminating in a Certificate of Achievement and a well-rounded educational program leading to the Associate in Science Degree. Instructors in this program are experienced members of the fire service field. In addition, a Fire Technology Academy for recently recruited fire service personnel and pre-service students is conducted periodically. The curriculum consists of courses selected from the regular fire technology course offerings.

Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 30-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of a total of 60 units, including the major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Fire Technology Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Identify minimum qualifications and entry-level skills for fire fighter hiring.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of fire service history, culture, and diversity.
3. Demonstrate the ability to analyze, appraise and evaluate fire and emergency incidents and identify components of emergency management and fire fighter safety.
4. Identify and comprehend laws, regulations, codes, and standards that influence fire department operations, and identify regulatory and advisory organizations that create and mandate them, especially in the areas of fire prevention, building codes and ordinances, and firefighter health and safety.
5. Analyze the causes of fire; determine extinguishing agents and methods; differentiate the stages of the fire and compare methods of heat transfer.
6. Calculate flow requirements for fire apparatus; diagram a pump and plumbing schematic for fire apparatus; and apply mathematic formulae to hydraulics problems.
7. Identify and describe common types of building construction and conditions associated with structural collapse and fire fighter safety.
8. Differentiate between fire detection and fire suppression systems; design and diagram a wet and dry fire protection system; and identify alarm system components and their operations.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
FIRE 050 Principles of Emergency Services	3
FIRE 051 Fire Behavior & Combustion	3
FIRE 053 Fire Prevention Application.....	3
FIRE 054 Fire Protection Systems	3
FIRE 056 Building Construction as it Relates to the Fire Service	3
FIRE 101 Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival	3
12 Units from Recommended Electives	12
Total Units	30

Recommended Electives: (select 12 Units)	Units
FIRE 114 Fire Apparatus Maintenance.....	3
FIRE 140 Fire Technology Academy	24
EMT 112 Emergency Medical Technician (Basic)	7
EMT 128 Emergency Medical Responder.....	3
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1-8

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Fire Technology."

Fire Technology

FIRE 050 Principles of Emergency Services 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides an overview of fire protection; career opportunities in the fire service and related fields; history of fire service and fire protection; fire organization and management; function of public and private protection services; fire departments as part of local government; fire prevention and investigation; building construction; specific fire protection functions; fire and emergency service apparatus and facilities; and introduction to fire protection systems. This is a Fire Technology core course and must be completed with a minimum grade of C in order to receive an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement in Fire Technology.

FIRE 051 Fire Behavior & Combustion 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides the student with fundamental information and knowledge of the physical and chemical characteristics of matter, fire, hazardous materials, weapons of mass destruction identification and basic extinguishment theory. This is a Fire Technology core course and must be completed with a minimum grade of C in order to receive an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement in Fire Technology. Field Trip may be required.

FIRE 053 Fire Prevention Applications 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides fundamental information regarding the history and philosophy of fire prevention, organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau. It will also discuss the use of fire codes, identification and correction of fire hazards, and the relationship of fire prevention to fire safety education and detection and suppression systems. This is a Fire Technology core course and must be completed with a minimum grade of C in order to receive an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement in Fire Technology.

FIRE 054 Fire Protection Systems 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Provides information relating to the features of design and operation of fire detection and alarm systems and heat and smoke control systems. It will discuss special protection and sprinkler systems, water supply for fire protection, and portable fire extinguishers. This is a Fire Technology core course and must be completed with a minimum grade of C in order to receive an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement in Fire Technology.

FIRE 056 Building Construction as it Relates to the Fire Service 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Intended to provide basic information about how buildings are designed and constructed. Through a basic understanding of building construction, the student will acquire an understanding of how buildings will behave under fire conditions. This course will aid in decision making related to fire prevention and fire control with the goal of successful fire ground operations. This course must be completed with a minimum grade of C in order to receive an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement in Fire Technology.

FIRE 101 Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to basic principles and history related to the firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavior change throughout the emergency services.

Fire Technology

FIRE 140 Fire Technology Academy 24.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in FIRE 050, FIRE 101, EMT 128 and a passing grade on the CPAT or PACK test as evidenced by a certificate of completion.

Hours: 224-252 lecture, 480-540 lab.

Containing the contents of FIRE 115, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 129, 130, 131, and 83 and Certification of State Fire Marshal courses of I-200, Fire Control I, Fire Control 3B, Water/Swiftwater Rescue Awareness, Confined Space Awareness, Rescue Systems I, Trench Rescue, Low Angle Rescue, American Red Cross EMS First Responder for the Professional, and State Fire Marshal Certified wildland courses of S-190, S-130, S-131, S-134, L-180 and CALFIRE 67 Hour Basic Course. Successful students who maintain at least an 80% score on each unit and subject covered in this course may become eligible for certification by the State Fire Marshal as a Firefighter I pending a required internship with a recognized fire entity. NOTE: Additional fees are associated with this course. Fees may include and are not limited to purchase of uniforms, physical fitness attire, State Fire Marshal certificates, and other related costs. The Solano College Fire Technology Program and its appurtenant Firefighter I Academy is a California State Fire Marshal Accredited Regional Training Program. Field trips may be required. Students will be required to rent, at their cost, all or portions of personal protective equipment (PPE) needed for academy events. If a student is sponsored by a fire department and said department provides the student with necessary PPE, he/she will not be required to rent PPE.

Foreign Languages

Foreign Languages, General

Program Description

This program introduces the fundamentals of language learning (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, vocabulary acquisition, and exposure to the culture. This program provides study in more than one language.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including a minimum of 20 units from the courses listed below in the two different languages, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Foreign Languages, General Associate Degree will be able to read, write, speak, listen, and engage with the target culture in more than one language, at the novice-mid to advanced proficiency levels (depending on course level), as prescribed by the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines and the ILR Culture Proficiency Guidelines. (Minimum of 20 units)

REQUIRED COURSES

Select a minimum of 20 units combined from the two different languages.

French..... Units	Spanish..... Units
FREN 001 First Semester French..... 5	SPAN 001 First Semester Spanish..... 5
or	or
FREN 031 First Semester French, Part 1..... 3	SPAN 031 First Semester Spanish, Part 1..... 3
and	and
FREN 032 First Semester French, Part 2..... 3	SPAN 032 First Semester Spanish, Part 2..... 3
FREN 002 Second Semester French 5	SPAN 002 Second Semester Spanish 5
FREN 003 Third Semester French..... 5	or
FREN 004 Fourth Semester French..... 5	SPAN 033 Second Semester Spanish, Part 1 3
FREN 011 Conversational French 3	and
FREN 012 Intermediate French Conversation 3	SPAN 034 Second Semester Spanish, Part 2..... 3
	SPAN 003 Third Semester Spanish 5
	SPAN 004 Fourth Semester Spanish..... 5
	SPAN 011 Conversational Spanish 3
	SPAN 012 Intermediate Spanish Conversation 3

Foreign Languages

Foreign Languages, Individual

Program Description

This program introduces the fundamentals of language learning (listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, vocabulary acquisition, and exposure to the culture. This program requires study be accomplished in one language only.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including a minimum of 18 units in one of the languages listed below, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Foreign Languages, Individual Associate Degree will be able to read, write, speak, listen, and engage with the target culture at the novice-mid to advanced-low proficiency levels (depending on course level), as prescribed by the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines and the ILR Culture Proficiency Guidelines.

REQUIRED COURSES

Foreign Language, French (select 18 units)..... **Units**

FREN 001 First Semester French.....	5
FREN 002 Second Semester French.....	5
FREN 003 Third Semester French.....	5
FREN 004 Fourth Semester French.....	5
FREN 011 Conversational French	3
FREN 012 Intermediate French Conversation	3
FREN 031 First Semester French, Part 1.....	3
FREN 032 First Semester French, Part 2.....	3
FREN 049 French Honors	1 - 3

Foreign Language, Spanish (select 18 units)..... **Units**

SPAN 001 First Semester Spanish.....	5
SPAN 002 Second Semester Spanish	5
SPAN 003 Third Semester Spanish	5
SPAN 004 Fourth Semester Spanish.....	5
SPAN 011 Conversational Spanish	3
SPAN 012 Intermediate Spanish Conversation	3
SPAN 025 Introduction to Latin-American Culture: An Exploration of Identity Through Essay, Film, and Short Story.	3
SPAN 031 First Semester Spanish, Part 1.....	3

SPAN 032 First Semester Spanish, Part 2.....	3
SPAN 033 Second Semester Spanish, Part 1.....	3
SPAN 034 Second Semester Spanish, Part 2	3
SPAN 049 Spanish Honors.....	1 - 3
SPAN 061M Beginning Spanish, Part 1 for Medical Workers	3
SPAN 062M Beginning Spanish, Part 2 for Medical Workers	3
SPAN 063M Beginning Spanish, Part 3 for Medical Workers	3
SPAN 064M Beginning Spanish, Part 4 for Medical Workers	3
SPAN 001S Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1.....	5
SPAN 002S Spanish for Spanish Speakers 2	5

Foreign Languages

Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer

Program Description

The Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish for Transfer (A.A.-T) is for students who intend to complete a bachelor's degree in Spanish at a CSU. Students will take courses in Spanish required for Spanish majors. This program teaches writing, reading, speaking, listening and comprehension in the target language, as well as critical thinking skills in the context of engaging and processing cultural materials, with the intent to heighten cultural awareness and sensitivity to diversity.

Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer Degree

Students who complete this degree will be guaranteed admission with junior status to the California State University system, though not to a particular campus or major. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer degree, will be able to:

1. Build cultural awareness of Spanish-speaking cultures through comparison and contrast of linguistic variances, as well as various customs, societies, and institutions.
2. Demonstrate reading, writing, and analysis in Spanish at the intermediate/high to advanced proficiency level based on the ACTFL guidelines.
3. Demonstrate oral and aural abilities in Spanish at the intermediate/high to advanced proficiency level based on the ACTFL guidelines.

REQUIRED COURSES Units	List A: (select one course) Units
SPAN 001 First Semester Spanish..... 5	HIST 031 Mexican American/Chicano History..... 3
SPAN 002 Second Semester Spanish..... 5	SPAN 011 Conversational Spanish..... 3
SPAN 003 Third Semester Spanish..... 5	SPAN 012 Intermediate Spanish Conversation..... 3
or	SOCS 022 Ethnic, Racial and Minority Group Relations in Harmony and Conflict..... 3
SPAN 001S Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1..... 5	SPAN 025 Introduction to Latin-American Culture: Exploration of Identity Through Essay, Film, and Short Story..... 3
SPAN 004 Fourth Semester Spanish..... 5	SPAN 026 Spanish Cinema for Conversation..... 3
or	SOCS 025 Mexican-American Experience..... 3
SPAN 002S Spanish for Spanish Speakers 2..... 5	
One course from List A..... 3	Required Major Total Units 23
	CSU General Education or iGETC Pattern units 37-39
	CSU Transferable Electives
	(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*..... 7-9
	Total Degree units 60

** 9 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.*

Foreign Languages

FLNG 101 Cross Age Teaching 2.0 Units

*Corequisite: Enrollment in 1 unit of OCED 090.
Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in FREN 002 or SPAN 002.*

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

Weekly seminars will explore how children learn and develop understanding in French and Spanish. Working with a peer partner or partners, students will prepare lesson plans and develop curriculum. Through co-requisite OCED 090, students will work in elementary school classes in Solano County to provide language instruction based on the lesson plans developed.

French

FREN 001 First Semester French 5.0 Units

*Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 6;
Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 80-90 lecture.*

Introduces the fundamental elements of the language (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, acquisition of a practical vocabulary, and exposure to the Francophone culture. Exams, quizzes, written and oral assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have had two or more years of high school French with a minimum grade of B within the last three years or to students who have completed FREN 031 and/or 032.

FREN 002 Second Semester French 5.0 Units

*Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in the following: FREN 001; FREN 032; or two years of high school French.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 6; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 80-90 lecture.*

Continuation of FREN 001 introducing the fundamentals of French (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with increased emphasis on writing and continued stress on language production, pronunciation, grammar, syntax, acquisition of a practical vocabulary, and exposure to the Francophone culture. Exams, quizzes, written assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress.

FREN 003 Third Semester French 5.0 Units

*Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in the following: FREN 002; FREN 034; or three years of high school French.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 6; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 80-90 lecture.*

Continuation of FREN 002 that expands the student's knowledge of the language (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, and acquisition of a practical vocabulary, and exposure to Francophone culture. In addition, students will read and discuss short selections taken from a literary and cultural anthology. Exams, quizzes, written and oral assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress.

FREN 004 Fourth Semester French 5.0 Units

*Prerequisite: FREN 003 with a minimum grade of C.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 6; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 80-90 lecture.*

Continuation of French 003. Reviews and expands knowledge of elements previously learned, while introducing new material. Exposure to the culture and thinking of the French-speaking world. Extensive work is done in reading, writing and conversing in French. Regular quizzes, exams, written and oral assignments required.

FREN 011 Conversational French 3.0 Units

*Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either FREN 002 or FREN 034.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

Designed to promote competency in the oral use of the language and to increase fluency by reinforcing previously learned materials and by expanding vocabulary and patterns of speech. This course emphasizes the practical application of the language, not grammar acquisition or review.

Foreign Languages

FREN 012 Intermediate French Conversation 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: FREN 011 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Continuation of FREN 011 designed to promote competency in the oral use of the language and to increase fluency by expanding beyond previously learned materials, vocabulary and patterns of speech. The course emphasizes the practical application of the language, not grammar acquisition or review, exposing students to global awareness through a rich variety of Francophone cultural sources.

FREN 031 First Semester French, Part I 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Transferable to Option A: Area C;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduces the basic elements of the language (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, vocabulary building, and exposure to the Francophone culture. Exams, quizzes, written and oral assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress. NOTE: In order to fulfill the one semester of FREN 001 requirement of some universities, transfer students must complete the sequence of FREN 031-032. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have received credit for FREN 001 or to students who have had two or more years of high school French with a minimum grade of B within the past three years.

FREN 032 First Semester French, Part II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either FREN 031 or one year of high school French.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 6;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Continuation of FREN 031 introducing the fundamental elements of the language (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with continued emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, vocabulary building, and exposure to the French culture. Exams, quizzes, written assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress. NOTE: In order to fulfill the one-semester FREN 001 requirement of some universities, transfer students must complete the sequence of FREN 031 and FREN 032. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have completed FREN 001 or who have had two or more years of high school French with a minimum grade of B within the last three years.

FREN 049 French Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Independent study and research, by arrangement with the instructor, in specified fields of study in French or creative writing in French. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

Foreign Languages

Spanish

SPAN 001 First Semester Spanish 5.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 6;

Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

Introduces the fundamental elements of the language (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, acquisition of a practical vocabulary, and exposure to the Hispanic culture. Students will interact with authentic language in a cultural context. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have had two or more years of high school Spanish with a minimum grade of B within the last three years or to students who have completed SPAN 001S; or SPAN 031 and/or 032; or SPAN 061M and/or 062M. (C-ID SPAN 100).

SPAN 002 Second Semester Spanish 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in SPAN 001; SPAN

001S; SPAN 032; SPAN 062M; or two years of high school

Spanish with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B,

Area 6; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

Continues, from SPAN 001, students' introduction to the fundamentals of Spanish (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with increased emphasis on writing and continued stress on language production, pronunciation, grammar, syntax, acquisition of a practical vocabulary through authentic language in a cultural context. NOTE: Not open to students who have completed SPAN 002S; SPAN 033 and/or 034; or SPAN 063M and/or 064M. (C-ID SPAN 110).

SPAN 003 Third Semester Spanish 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in SPAN 002; SPAN 002S; SPAN 034; SPAN 064M; or three years of high school Spanish with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B,

Area 6; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

Teaches culture and facilitates language acquisition through listening, speaking, reading and writing. Students will interact with authentic language in context and express personal meaning, using different strategies and techniques that go beyond casual conversation, in order to express opinions, make suggestions on familiar topics, discuss some abstract issues, and make plans. Students will demonstrate the ability to think critically by analyzing linguistic structures and reflecting on and making cross-cultural comparisons. Students will demonstrate an increased awareness of cultural norms, values, and culturally relevant appropriate customs and events. This course will be taught in Spanish. (C-ID SPAN 200).

SPAN 004 Fourth Semester Spanish 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either SPAN 003 or four years of high school Spanish.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B,

Area 6; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

Continues to expand, from SPAN 003, upon culture and facilitate language acquisition through listening, speaking, reading and writing. Students will interact with authentic language in context and express personal meaning, using different strategies and techniques that go beyond casual conversation, in order to express opinions, make suggestions on familiar topics, discuss some abstract issues, and make plans. Students will demonstrate the ability to think critically by analyzing linguistic structures and reflecting on and making cross-cultural comparisons. Students will demonstrate an increased awareness of cultural norms, values, and culturally relevant appropriate customs and events. This course will be taught in Spanish. (C-ID SPAN 210).

Foreign Languages

SPAN 011 Conversational Spanish 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in SPAN 002; SPAN 02S; SPAN 034; or SPAN 064M.

General Education: Option B: Area 3B; Option B: Area 6; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to promote competency in the oral use of the language and to increase fluency by reinforcing previously learned materials and by expanding vocabulary and patterns of speech. This course emphasizes the practical application of the language, not grammar acquisition or review.

SPAN 031 First Semester Spanish, Part I 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduces the basic elements of the language (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, vocabulary building, and exposure to the Hispanic culture. Exams, quizzes, written assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress. NOTE: In order to fulfill the one-semester SPAN 001 requirement of some universities, transfer students must complete the sequence of SPAN 031 and 032. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have received credit for SPAN 001; SPAN 001S; SPAN 061M; or who have had two or more years of high school Spanish with a minimum grade of B within the last three years.

SPAN 032 First Semester Spanish, Part II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either SPAN 031 or SPAN 061M.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 6; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Continuation of Spanish 031, presenting the fundamental elements of the language (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture) with emphasis on language production, grammar, syntax, vocabulary building, and exposure to the Hispanic culture. Exams, quizzes, written assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress. NOTE: In order to fulfill the one-semester SPAN 001 requirement of some universities, transfer students must complete the sequence of SPAN 031 and SPAN 032. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have received credit for SPAN 001; SPAN 001S; SPAN 062M; or who have had two or more years of high school Spanish with a minimum grade of C within the last three years.

SPAN 033 Second Semester Spanish, Part I 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in SPAN 001; SPAN 001S; SPAN 032; or SPAN 062M.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 6; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Continuation of SPAN 001 (or SPAN 032), presenting the fundamentals of Spanish (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture), with increased emphasis on writing and continued stress on language production, pronunciation, grammar, syntax, acquisition of a practical vocabulary, and exposure to the Hispanic culture. Exams, quizzes, written assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have received credit for SPAN 002, SPAN 002S, or SPAN 063M.

Foreign Languages

SPAN 034 Second Semester Spanish, Part II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either SPAN 033 or SPAN 063M.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 6; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Continuation of Spanish 033, presenting the fundamentals of Spanish (listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture), with increased emphasis on writing and continued stress on language production, pronunciation, grammar, syntax, acquisition of a practical vocabulary, and exposure to the Hispanic culture. Exams, quizzes, written assignments and completion of the activities manual will be used to evaluate student progress. NOTE: Not open for credit to students who have received credit for SPAN 002 or SPAN 002S.

SPAN 049 Spanish Honors

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5.0 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Independent study and research, by arrangement with the instructor, in specified fields of study in Spanish or creative writing in Spanish. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

Geography

Associates in Arts in Geography for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

Solano Community College offers an Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree to introduce students to principles, theory, and applied methods of spatial analysis in studying both the natural and human environment. The Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer into the CSU system to complete a baccalaureate degree in Geography or similar major. The degree provides students with a foundation in the knowledge and skills of the Geography profession and prepares them for upper division university course work. Recipients of the Associate in Arts for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission with junior standing at a campus of the California State University system. The program in Geography is designed to develop the student's awareness of human environment relationships and changes in the physical and cultural landscape induced by human activities.

Associates in Arts in Geography for Transfer

The Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree is especially designed for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Geography at a CSU campus. Students completing an Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that accepts the Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

The Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree, which aligns with the Geography TMC, will prepare students for a baccalaureate degree in Geography at a CSU institution. Geography provides insights about the earth as the human habitat. It is a way of looking at the earth, not an inventory of its contents. This viewpoint rests on fundamental interlocking concepts. The cultural appraisal of the earth, the regional concept, areal coherence, human ecology, spatial interaction, study of landscape, and the concept of change are all ways the geographer tries to better understand the environment.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements.
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units or 27 quarter units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Use maps and other appropriate geographic tools to interpret and analyze spatial data.
2. Explain the impact of humans on the natural environment.
3. Identify major worldwide spatial political, cultural, economic, and environmental patterns.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
GEOG 001 Physical Geography	3
GEOG 001L Physical Geography Laboratory	1
GEOG 002 Cultural Geography	3
Two to three courses from List A	6-9
Two courses from List B	6

List A: (select 6-9 units)	Units
GEOG 004 World Geography	3
GEOG 006 California Geography	3
GEOG 010 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3

List B: (Select 6 units)	Units
ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology	3
GEOL 001 Physical Geology	3
Required Major Total Units	19-22
CSU General Education or iGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	15-17
Total Degree units	60

* 13 units may be double counted toward both the major area of
Consult with a counselor for more information.

Geography

GEOG 001 Physical Geography

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A; Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A spatial study of the Earth's dynamic physical systems and processes. Topics include: Earth-sun geometry, weather, climate, water, landforms, soil, and the biosphere.

Emphasis is on the interrelationships among environmental and human systems and processes and their resulting patterns and distributions. Tools of geographic inquiry are also briefly covered; they may include: maps, remote sensing, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Field trips may be required.

(C-ID GEOG 110)

GEOG 001L Physical Geography Laboratory

1.0 Units

Prerequisite: GEOG 001 with a minimum grade of C (may be enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 5C; Option C: Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Designed to provide supplemental exercises in topics covered in Physical Geography lecture. Lab experience will include map analysis and interpretation, weather prognostication, landform processes and evolution, tectonics, biogeography, and habitat analysis. One or more field trips are required and may occur outside of class time. *(C-ID GEOG 111)*

GEOG 002 Cultural Geography

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4E; Option C: Area D5

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of diverse human populations, their cultural origins, diffusion and contemporary spatial expressions. Topics include: demography, languages and religions, urbanization and landscape modification, political units and nationalism, and economic systems and development. A field trip may be required. However, if the student cannot attend the field trip, there will be an optional research paper assignment. *(C-ID GEOG 120)*

GEOG 004 World Geography

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4E; Option C: Area D5

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of the world's culture regions and nations as interpreted by geographers, including physical, cultural, and economic features. Emphasis on spatial and historical influences on population growth, transportation networks, and natural environments. Identification and importance of the significant features of regions. A field trip may be required with the course. However, if a student cannot attend the trip, there will be an optional research paper assignment. *(C-ID GEOG 125)*

GEOG 006 California Geography

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4E; Option C: Area D5

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A thematic approach to the state's issues, processes and topics relevant to geography including climate, landforms, natural vegetation, water resources, cultural landscape, ethnic diversity, urban and agricultural regions, and the economy. This course explores the physical and human landscapes that have evolved as a result of the human-environment interface. A field trip is required.

(C-ID GEOG 140)

GEOG 010

3.0 Units

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard; Basic computer literacy.

General Education: Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) science and its applications to spatial data management. Identification and acquisition of GIS data. Assessment of vector and raster systems, scale, resolution, map projection, coordinate systems, georeferencing and Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Spatial analysis and modeling with GIS. Same course as GEOL 010. Not open to students who have completed GEOL 010. Field trips may be required.

(C-ID GEOG 155)

Geology

GEOL 001 Physical Geology

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A; Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the principles of geology with emphasis on Earth processes. This course focuses on the internal structure and origin of the Earth and the processes that change and shape it. Online work may be required.

(C-ID GEOL 100)

GEOL 002 Geology Laboratory

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either GEOL 001 or GEOL 005 (may enroll in either course concurrently).

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 5C; Option C: Area B3Geology

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Topics include the identification of rocks and minerals as hand specimen and the study of geologic maps, landforms, and structures. Field trips will be taken to areas of geologic interest. Laboratory projects, written assignments and reports, and examinations will be used to evaluate student success. *(C-ID GEOL 100L)*

GEOL 005 Geology of California

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: GEOL 001 with minimum grade of C; Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A; Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the geology of California, including tectonic processes, geologic structures, physiographic provinces, local rocks and minerals, landforms, natural resources, geologic history, and natural hazards in the state. Field trip will be taken to areas of geologic interest and a field trip report will be required. If the student cannot attend the trip, they will have make-up work.

(C-ID GEOL 200)

GEOL 010

3.0 Units

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) science and its applications to spatial data management. Identification and acquisition of GIS data. Assessment of vector and raster systems, scale, resolution, map projection, coordinate systems, georeferencing and Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Spatial analysis and modeling with GIS.

Same course as GEOG 010. Not open to students who have completed GEOG 010. *(C-ID GEOG 155)*

GEOL 049 Geology Honors

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24.0 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.0; completion with a minimum grade of B in GEOL 001, GEOL 005, or GEOL 010; an ability to work independently; and permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Requires students to engage in an independent student project. The project may be a laboratory or field study or a library study that leads to a thesis. In all cases, the final written product should show integration and synthesis of ideas. This project requires the approval of a faculty member sponsor. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

History

Associate in Arts in History for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

This program emphasizes the development of various societies through a chronological study of the major social, political, economic, and cultural forces which have shaped these societies. Students in this program may study a variety of historical fields including United States, World, Western Civilization, African-American, Mexican and Mexican-American, California and Women's History.

Associate in Arts in History for Transfer

The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer is especially designed for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in History at a CSU campus. Students completing the Associate in Arts for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that accepts the Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

To earn the Associate in Arts in History for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete an Associate in Arts in History for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Recognize and define a variety of major economic, social, cultural and political events and trends in history.
2. Analyze the significant causal factors that contributed to the shaping of a variety of historical movements, events and trends.
3. Interrogate and analyze primary historical evidence, including textual documents, artifacts and visual images.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
HIST 017 History of the United States to 1865	3
HIST 018 History of the United States from 1865.....	3
Two courses from World History list	6
Two courses from the elective categories	6
Total Units	18

World History: (select two courses)	Units
HIST 002 World History to 1750	3
or	
HIST 004 History of Western Civilization to 1500	3
HIST 003 Modern World History	3
or	
HIST 005 History of Western Civilization Since 1500.....	3

Electives selected from the following categories .. Units

I. United States

HIST 010 California History	3
HIST 028 African American History to 1877	3
HIST 031 Mexican American/Chicano History.....	3
HIST 037 Women in American History	3

II. World History

Any course from World History list not already used

III. Ethnicity and Gender Studies

HIST 028 African American History to 1877	3
HIST 029 African American History Since 1865	3
HIST 031 Mexican American/Chicano History	3
HIST 037 Women in American History	3

Required Major Total Units

18

CSU General Education or iGETC Pattern Units ... 37-39

CSU Transferable Electives

(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*

11-18

Total Degree Units

60

* 6 - 15.0 Units may be double counted toward both the major

area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC

Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on

completing this degree.

History

HIST 002 World History to 1500

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Area C2, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An integrated study of world civilizations from their beginnings to 1500. Emphasis will be placed on a critical assessment of the cultural achievements, belief systems and economic, political and social structures of the major global civilizations. We will also study the interconnections that linked these cultures into an integrated world system during the early modern period. (C-ID HIST 150)

HIST 003 World History Since 1500

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Area C2, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An integrated study of modern global history since 1500. Emphasis will be placed on the emergence of an interconnected world system in the modern era and the impact of that system on societies and cultures around the globe. The ongoing tension between tradition and modernity 'shaped by wars, revolutions, and economic transformations' forms the central theme of the course. (C-ID HIST 160)

HIST 004

3.0 Units

History of Western Civilization to 1500

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Transferable to Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Area C2, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of the history of the development of western culture and civilization to the Reformation. Emphasis will be on analyzing the major social, political, economic and cultural forces which have shaped European societies. (C-ID HIST 170)

HIST 005

3.0 Units

History of Western Civilization Since 1500

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Area C2, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of the history of western civilization from 1500 to the present. Emphasis will be on analyzing the major social, political, economic and cultural forces which have shaped modern European history. (C-ID HIST 180)

HIST 010 California History

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Area C2, Area D6 Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of California history from the pre-colonial, Native American period to the modern state. Particular emphasis will be placed on the interplay of geographic, economic, political, social and cultural forces that shaped both the development of this diverse state and the experiences of a wide range of peoples who have inhabited it.

HIST 017 History of the United States to 1877

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Graduation Requirement, Area C2, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of the history of the United States from its Native American, African and European origins through the period of Civil War and Reconstruction. Emphasis is placed on analyzing the major economic, social, political, and cultural events, movements and trends that shaped historical developments, examining cause and effect relationships and interpreting primary and secondary sources. (C-ID HIST 130)

History

HIST 018

History of the United States from 1865

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Graduation Requirement, Area C2, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of the history of the United States from Reconstruction to the present. Examines the major economic, social, political, and cultural events that shaped the United States and their impact on American life. This course also examines the United States' increasing involvement in world affairs. Special emphasis is placed on analyzing the cause and effect relationships in U.S. history and on the historical interpretation of events and trends in U.S. history. (C-ID HIST 140)

3.0 Units

HIST 028 African American History to 1877 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Transferable to Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Graduation Requirement, Area C2, Area D3, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of the African-American experience in the United States from African origins to 1877. An emphasis is placed on the role of Africans in the settlement of North America, a comparison of colonial slave systems, and African-American strategies of resistance and self-help. The course will examine the contributions of African Americans to the social, political, and economic development of the United States.

HIST 029 African American History Since 1865 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Graduation Requirement, Area C2, Area D3, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of the political, social, and economic history of African Americans from Reconstruction (1865) to the present. An emphasis is placed on the transition of African Americans from slavery to freedom, segregation, migration and urbanization, black ideology and leadership, and African American protest movements of the twentieth century. The course will closely examine the role of African-Americans in shaping the American nation. Three hours lecture.

HIST 031 Mexican American/Chicano History 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Area C2, Area D3, Area D6

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Survey of Mexican American/Chicano history from the pre-Columbian civilizations of Mexico to the present. The course will emphasize the economic, social, cultural, and political conditions and events that have shaped the history of Mexican Americans/Chicanos in the United States. Special attention is given to the contributions of Mexican Americans and Mexican immigrants to the multi-cultural development of the United States.

HIST 037 Women in American History 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Successful completion of ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area B1, Area E; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4F; Option C: Graduation Requirement, Area C2, Area D4, Area D6, SCC Graduation Requirement

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A multi-cultural survey of American history from pre-colonial times to the present examining the impact of ethnic and cultural diversity, class, and gender on the lives of women.

Horticulture

Horticulture Science

Program Description

This program is designed to provide theory and practical experience needed to enter the horticulture field or prepare for advancement or certification. It also offers some of the basic courses required of horticulture majors transferring to four-year institutions. This program offers certificates and degrees in six Ornamental Horticulture areas.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing all courses in the major with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the required courses in the major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Horticulture Science Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Design a landscape.
2. Lay out a landscape.
3. Estimate the cost of a landscape.

REQUIRED COURSES Units

HORT 006 Identification and Ecology of Landscape Plant Materials.....	4
HORT 030 Landscape Design I	3
HORT 050 Introduction to Horticulture	3
HORT 055 Soils and Fertilizers.	3
HORT 056 Landscape Pest Control and Management	4
HORT 070 Landscape Construction and Estimation	3
HORT 071 Irrigation Principles.....	3
Total Units	23

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Horticulture Science."

Landscape Worker Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES Units

HORT 006 Identification and Ecology of Landscape Plant Materials.....	4
HORT 050 Introduction to Horticulture	3
HORT 071 Irrigation Principles.....	3
Total Units	10

**Students will be required to complete 80 hours of cooperative supervised work experience to receive credit.*

Horticulture

HORT 006 **4.0 Units**
Identification and Ecology of Landscape Plant Materials

Course Advisory: HORT 050; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Study of the identification, growth habits, cultural requirements, and evaluation of landscape plant materials used for ornamental purposes in Western landscapes. Laboratory experience will emphasize the identification and use of the plant materials in various landscape settings. A collection will be required.

HORT 030 Landscape Design I **3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: HORT 006; HORT 050; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduction to the skills and techniques of landscape design principles and practices. Laboratories will stress drafting techniques through design projects. Field trips required.

HORT 031 Landscape Design II **3.0 Units**

Prerequisite: HORT 030 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: HORT 050; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the association of plant materials according to design principles and their environmental requirements with attention to groupings, arrangements and planting about buildings and other landscape structures. Landscape drafting will be stressed in the laboratory projects culminating in a term design project. Mandatory field trips.

HORT 050 Introduction to Horticulture **3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area A

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduction and preview of the nursery, florist, and landscaping industries including elemental landscape design, flower arranging, plant identification, plant propagation, landscape tools, turf care, pest control, soil testing and basic botany. Laboratory experience will develop beginning techniques in propagation, soil testing, and turf and shrub maintenance. Mandatory field trips will be taken to various phases of the industry.

HORT 055 Soils and Fertilizers **3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Study of the relationships of soils and fertilizers to proper plant growth and emphasizing analysis of soils and fertilizers. Field laboratories will develop management techniques in testing and application through exercises and field trip observations.

HORT 056 Landscape Pest Control and Management **4.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Study of horticultural pests, insects, weeds, diseases and other non-pathogenic causes common to the Solano County area emphasizing identification, cultural, rotational, natural and chemical control methods. Mandatory field trips and laboratory experiences will provide experiences in detection, identification and techniques necessary to manage and control various species of plant pests. A collection is required.

Horticulture

HORT 070

Landscape Construction and Estimation

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards; HORT 050.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Study of the construction of patios, decks, walks, retaining walls, raised planters, mowstrips, fences, overhead structures, masonry work, sprinkler layout and other landscape features with emphasis on building code specifications. Previews contractor's licensing. Site development and construction skills will be developed during the laboratory.

3.0 Units

HORT 071 Irrigation Principles

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: HORT 055; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Study of the principles and management of water development and use in agricultural and horticultural production with special emphasis on water supplies, measurement, movement through soils, application methods, amounts needed and problems of distribution. The field laboratories will develop management techniques through exercises and field trip observations.

HORT 101 Plant Propagation and Production

2.0 Units

Course Advisory: HORT 050; SCC minimum English Standard with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Horticulture

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Plant propagation and production practices with emphasis on vegetable crops, greenhouse and nursery operations including sexual and asexual reproduction, planting, transplanting, fertilizing, plant pest and disease control; structures and site layout; preparation and use of propagating and planting mediums; use and maintenance of common tools and equipment; regulations pertaining to plant production.

HORT 301A

Adaptive Horticulture - Basic Skills and Practices

Course Advisory: This course is for students with learning difficulties.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 64-72 lab.

A horticulture and vocational training class adapted for students with special learning needs. Students will learn basic horticulture skills in a garden, nursery, and landscape setting. Safety training will be incorporated throughout the course. Students will receive a letter grade for this course. There will be 1 or more field trips for this course.

2.0 Units

HORT 301B

Adaptive Greenhouse Management

Course Advisory: This course is primarily for students with special learning needs.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Greenhouse skills vocational training course adapted for but not limited to students with intellectual and/or physical disabilities. Students will learn greenhouse management skills for employment preparation.

2.0 Units

HORT 301C

Adaptive Nursery and Landscape Management

Course Advisory: This course is primarily for students with disabilities.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 64-72 lab.

This is a nursery and landscape skills vocational training course adapted for but not limited to students with intellectual and/or physical disabilities. Students will learn nursery and landscape management skills for employment preparation. Students will be given a letter grade for this course. There are one or more field trips required for this course.

2.0 Units

HORT 301D

Adaptive Vegetable and Orchard Management

Course Advisory: This course is primarily for students with disabilities.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Vegetable and orchard skills vocational training course adapted for but not limited to students with intellectual and/or physical disabilities. Students will learn vegetable and orchard management skills for employment preparation. Students will receive a letter grade for this course. There are one or more field trips required for this course.

2.0 Units

Horticulture

HORT 301E Adaptive Plant Propagation 2.0 Units

Course Advisory: This course is primarily for students with disabilities.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 64-72 lab.

Plant propagation skills vocational training course adapted for but not limited to students with intellectual and/or physical disabilities. Students will learn propagation management skills for employment preparation. Students will receive a letter grade for this course. There will be one or more field trips required for this course.

Humanities

Program Description

Humanities is the study of how people process and document the human experience, using philosophy, literature, religion, art, music, and history to understand and record our world. The humanities are ways of thinking about what is human about our diverse histories, values, ideas, and words.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

HUMN 001 What It Means To Be Human 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Explores what it means to be human by examining human life in several ways such as humans as social beings, language users, thinkers, myth makers, aggressors and peace makers, revolutionaries, scientists, and creators, and media creators and consumers. Inquiry into each category will involve critical thinking, artistic sensitivity, and historical perspective.

HUMN 002 3.0 Units

Humans As Creators: The Media of Creativity

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Exploration of the varieties of ways in which humans demonstrate their creative ability ranging from a study of the creative process itself to an examination of creativity in the arts, in the sciences, and in human organization.

HUMN 003 3.0 Units

Journey In a Multicultural Landscape

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C, Area E; Option B:

Area 3B; Option C: Area C2, SCC Graduation Requirement.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Interdisciplinary course to help students recognize and explore sites of multicultural interaction and conflict in the U.S. by examining at least three different American ethnic cultures as well as cultural issues of gender, disability, sexual orientation, and age. Inquiry into the process of the making and representation of cultural artifacts will enable critical appraisal and appreciation, interpersonal sensitivity and multicultural perspective.

Human Services

Human Services

Program Description

This program is designed to equip students with the basic knowledge and skills necessary for the variety of jobs in the field of Human Services. These courses are intended to provide entry-level skills and training for students who are interested in employment in mental health, social welfare, developmental services, corrections, alcohol and drug treatment, or child/adolescent treatment services.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate of Arts Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 23-unit major with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each course. The Associate of Arts Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Human Services Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Development of basic knowledge within the field of Human Services.
2. Development of cultural competency, group facilitation, and case management skills.
3. Application of Human Services knowledge and skills.

REQUIRED COURSES Units (listed in recommended sequence)

HS 051 Introduction to Human Services	3
COUN 062 Helping Skills:	
Creating Alliances & Facilitating Change.....	3
HS 053 Serving Special Populations	3
HS 054 Introduction to Group Processes	3
HS 055 Introduction to Case Management.....	3
COUN 064A Practicum I.....	4
COUN 064B Practicum II.....	4
Total Units	23

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Human Services."

Human Services

HS 051 Introduction to Human Services 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option C: Area D7

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An overview of the history and purpose of human services. Students will familiarize themselves with skills needed to provide optimum services to diverse consumer populations in areas such as social welfare, mental health, substance use, rehabilitation, and child, adult and elder care. Political and economic aspects inclusive of roles and functions of local human services agencies systems will be examined.

HS 053 Serving Special Populations 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The study of the values, problems, issues, concerns and counseling needs of special population groups including, but not limited to age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, physical or psychiatric disability, sexual orientation, and chemical dependency characteristics. The course provides students with the insight, knowledge and skills necessary to work with diverse populations in human services settings.

HS 054 Introduction to Group Processes 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: HS 051 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: COUN 062 with a minimum grade of C; Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the theory and dynamics of group interaction including psychoeducational, support and therapeutic context. The various stages and processes of group development are studied using both a conceptual and experiential approach. This course is intended to assist persons who will function as leaders in a variety of small group situations.

HS 055 Introduction To Case Management 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: COUN 062.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the basic concepts and skills of case management. Focusing on the history and purpose of case management, case management concepts, legal and ethical considerations of case management, service planning and delivery, careers in case management and other topics.

Interdisciplinary Studies

Wellness and Self Development

Program Description

This major is designed for students who are not certain of their specific academic major goals and do not have immediate transfer plans. It would enable them to earn the Associate Degree by completing general education and the 18-unit major. The program is designed to equip students with information and tools for lifelong wellness and self development as integrated beings. Students will be well acquainted with the vast landscape of wellness and self development, taking into account the psychological, biological, developmental, physical factors, and they will be able to make effective decisions about optimizing their own wellness, lifestyle, and performance.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, the Solano College Option A GE Pattern: Minimum 22 semester units, the 18 unit major, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis. Courses selected cannot be used to fulfill general education.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete an Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Students will discern the relationship between personal perspective and evidence-based evaluation of information.
2. Students will discover the nature and common themes of the disciplines represented
3. Students will acquire a knowledge base that encourages lifelong learning in order for them to effectively adapt to a complex and changing society.

REQUIRED COURSES:

Minimum 6 units from Wellness

Minimum 6 units from Self Development

**Maximum 3 units of credit for Physical Education activity and Athletics courses*

Total Units: Minimum of 18

Wellness

ATHL* 001, 002A, 002B, 003, 004, 010, 015, 016A, 016B, 017, 020

BIO 004, 005, 016

HED 002, 003

NUTR 010, 012

KINE 020A, 020H, 020S, 020V, 020W

KINE Activity*: 001A, 001D, 002A, 002B, 002D, 002E, 003A, 003C, 003D, 003E, 004A, 004B, 004C, 004D, 004E, 004F, 004H, 004J, 004K, 004M, 004N, 004P, 005C, 005G, 005J, 005K, 005M, 005N, 005P, 006A, 006B, 006C, 006E, 006F, 007A, 007C, 007F, 008A, 008B, 008C, 008F, 008G, 009A, 009B, 009C, 009E, 009F, 009G, 009H, 009P, 078

Self Development

COUN 007, 050, 055, 058, 060, 062, 063, 083, 098

HS 051, 053, 054

CDFS 038, 039, 040, 053, 070

LR 001, 010, 011

PSYC 001, 005, 010, 020, 024, 030, 034, 040, 065

SOCS 051

International Relations

Program Description

International relations is part of the degree in Political Science and is interdisciplinary in nature, blending the fields of economics, history, and political science to examine such topics as human rights, global poverty, the environment, globalization, and security.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

IR 001 Global Interdependence 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PLSC 001; ENGL 062; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 4H; Option C: Area D8

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Gateway course for the International Relations Degree. Designed to give students a foundation for the study of international relations, it provides a backdrop to understanding global interdependence, its causes and consequences. Included are political, economic, historical, philosophical, cultural, geographical, and environmental dimensions of interdependence. This course adopts a multidisciplinary perspective and may feature guest speakers or presentations from a variety of disciplines. (C-ID POLS 140)

Journalism

Journalism

Program Description

Journalism teaches critical thinking and communication skills that enable students to translate events and issues of importance accurately and responsibly. Student who may benefit from the major are those anticipating careers in newspapers; television or film; photojournalism; layout, computer graphics or graphic design; advertising or public relations; or media management.

Associate in Arts Degree

An Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the 24-unit major, general education requirements and electives. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Journalism Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the fundamental research and critical thinking skills necessary to analyze and interpret current issues in a professional media environment.
2. Utilize written, oral and visual communication skills to analyze, interpret and produce accurate news and opinions across a variety of platforms.
3. Recognize fundamental legal and ethical aspects of journalism and apply them to real-life circumstances.
4. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the fundamental technological applications of media production.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
JOUR 001 Newswriting and Reporting	3
JOUR 002 Introduction to Feature and Magazine Writing.....	3
JOUR 011 Introduction to Mass Communication.....	3
JOUR 060 Publications Laboratory	3
12 Units of Program electives from List A, List B, and List C.....	12
Total Units	24

Program electives are intended to improve students' critical thinking and communication skills and to give them tools to succeed in the workplace. Students must take at least three units in each of the following areas:

List A:	Units
ENGL 002 Critical Thinking and Writing About Literature	4
ENGL 004 Critical Thinking and Composition: Language in Context.....	3
COMM 006 Argumentation and Debate.....	3
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
PHIL 005 Critical Thinking: The Philosophic Grounds of Literacy	3

PHOT 030 Beginning Photography	3
PHOT 056 Photojournalism & Documentary Photography	3
PHOT 070 Beginning Digital Photography	3
THEA 050 Performance for the Camera	3
TV 055 Beginning Television Production	3
TV 056 Advanced Television Production	3
TV 060 Television and Film Writing	3

List B:	Units
ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	3
ART 007 Design-Color.....	3
ART 052 Lettering and Layout.....	2-3
ART 056 Graphic Design I	3
ART 057 Graphic Design II.....	3
COMM 001 Introduction to Public Speaking	3
ENGL 006 Creative Writing 1	3
ENGL 058 Creative Writing: The Literary Magazine.....	3
JOUR 050 Grammar and Style for Media Writers	1

List C	
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1-8
Any modern foreign language	

NOTE: Courses with an "*" have prerequisites or advisories other than eligibility for ENGL 001

Journalism

Associate in Arts in Journalism for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

Journalism teaches critical thinking and communication skills that enable students to translate events and issues of importance accurately and responsibly. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) in Journalism is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Journalism, Mass Communication, Public Relations or Advertising at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree (AA-T in Journalism) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major.

Associate in Arts in Journalism for Transfer

Students will gain first-hand experience of journalism through practicum on the student newspaper, The Tempest, and its online version Solanotempest.net, and in some cases through placement in internships in the industry. Students learn the ethics and laws associated with journalism, as well as develop an understanding their own First Amendment rights.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Journalism for Transfer, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Journalism for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the research and critical thinking skills necessary to analyze and interpret current issues in a professional media environment.
2. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the written, oral and visual communication skills necessary to analyze, interpret and produce accurate news and editorials across a variety of platforms.
3. Analyze and debate the legal and ethical issues of journalism and apply them to individual circumstances.
4. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the fundamental technological applications of media production.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
JOUR 001 Newswriting and Reporting	3
JOUR 011 Introduction to Mass Communication.....	3
JOUR 060 Publications Laboratory	3
One course from List A.....	3
Two courses from List B	6-7

List A: (select one course):	Units
JOUR 061 Publications Laboratory II.....	3
PHOT 056 Photojournalism & Documentary Photography	3

List B: (select two courses):	Units
CIS 085 Digital Publishing with InDesign.....	3
COMM 006 Argumentation and Debate.....	3

ECON 001 Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics) ..	3
or	
ECON 002 Principles of Economics (Microeconomics) ..	3

MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
--------------------------------------	---

Required Major Total Units	18-19
CSU General Education or iGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	11-14
Total Degree Units	60

** 9 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.*

Journalism

JOUR 001 Newswriting & Reporting

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Theory and practice of writing news stories for the media. The student learns effective writing and interviewing strategies, common story structures, grammar and style rules, libel and privacy laws. (C-ID JOUR 110)

JOUR 002

3.0 Units

Introduction to Feature and Magazine Writing

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Theory and practice of feature writing, including profiles, critical reviews, opinion columns, travel, news features and trend stories. Students learn research and reporting methods, grammar and style rules, libel and privacy laws, and tools for marketing their stories.

JOUR 011

3.0 Units

Introduction to Mass Communication

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4G; Option C: Area D7

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of the mass media including newspapers, magazines, radio, television, motion pictures and advertising which examines the standards, ethics, and rights of the media and the relationship of government and the public to the various media forms. Emphasis is on the functions, limitations, and responsibilities of the press, as well as the past, present and future impact on society and the individual. Attention will be given to theories of persuasion, the symbolic power and manipulation of images, and the relationship between information and knowledge. Essay examinations and critical papers are required. (C-ID JOUR 100)

JOUR 050 Grammar & Style for Media Writers **1.0 Unit**

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Intensive review of grammar, word use, spelling, and principles of clear, concise writing for the media. This course is a Pass/No Pass only course.

JOUR 059 News Media Laboratory

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

This one-unit laboratory class is intended for non-journalism majors to learn the fundamentals of media reporting while working as a staff member of the student news publications, *The Tempest* newspaper and the SolanoTempest.net website. Students may work in the areas of writing, photography, illustration or multimedia, and will be introduced to: journalistic laws and ethics, opinion and news writing, covering the campus community, working on deadline, visual communication, and working on a team to produce a journalistic product for distribution to a campus-wide audience. Students are limited to four classes within the Publications Laboratory family. Journalism majors should enroll in Journalism 060.

JOUR 060 Publications Laboratory

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 144-162 lab.

Focuses on creating content and producing the student news publications, *The Tempest* newspaper and the SolanoTempest.net website, as a practical laboratory that produces a journalistic product for distribution to a college-wide audience. Journalistic ethics and legal aspects will be covered. Students will work primarily in one of the following areas: researching, writing and editing articles, taking photographs, creating illustrations, creating multimedia stories, or designing pages and graphics. Students are limited to four classes within the Publications Laboratory family. (C-ID JOUR 130)

JOUR 061 Publications Laboratory II

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: JOUR 060 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 112-126 lecture, 32-36 lab.

Intermediate journalism students will broaden their newsgathering skills while creating content for and producing the student news publications, *The Tempest* newspaper and the SolanoTempest.net website. This is a practical laboratory that produces a journalistic product for distribution to a college-wide audience. Journalistic ethics and legal aspects will be covered. Students will work primarily in two of the following areas: researching, writing and editing articles, taking photographs, creating illustrations, creating multimedia stories, or designing pages and graphics. Students are limited to four classes within the Publications Laboratory family. (C-ID JOUR 131)

Journalism

JOUR 062 Publications Laboratory III 2.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: JOUR 061 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 96-162 lab.

Intermediate journalism students will provide editorial leadership and in-depth coverage for the student news publications, *The Tempest* newspaper and the SolanoTempest.net website, as a practical laboratory that produces a journalistic product for distribution to a college-wide audience. Journalistic ethics and legal aspects will be covered. Students will work primarily in three of the following areas: editorial leadership, in-depth coverage, researching, writing and editing articles, taking photographs, creating illustrations, creating multimedia stories, or designing pages and graphics. Students are limited to four classes within the Publications Laboratory family.

JOUR 064 Publications Portfolio 1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: JOUR 062 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Students with prior instruction in reporting, editing, photography, illustration, design or digital media will integrate their journalism skills to provide editorial leadership and/or create published works for the student news publications, *The Tempest* newspaper and the SolanoTempest.net website, while learning the basic principles of preparing a professional portfolio. An intermediate class for students preparing for employment in journalism and related fields. Students are limited to four classes within the publications family.

JOUR 075

Intermediate Newswriting and Reporting

Prerequisite: JOUR 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Continuation of the introductory newswriting/reporting course and focuses on beat coverage including government, public safety, courts, and education for various news media platforms. Students will learn research and reporting methods and how to report for a variety of news purposes including: news, opinion, social issues, and feature or investigative pieces.

JOUR 099

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Journalism Honors: Field Study

Prerequisite: Completion of 24 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; and permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Independent study course designed for students who have successfully completed at least two journalism classes and wish to do field work. The student works by arrangement with the instructor.

Kinesiology

Sports Medicine/Fitness Science

Program Description

The Department of Kinesiology at Solano Community College offers a Sports Medicine Program. We are proud of our program and its students. The program is very strong academically with a core of science courses and hands-on laboratories. The intent of the program is to increase the students' breadth and depth of knowledge relative to the discipline of Kinesiology and Health Science; to provide the opportunity for students to engage in scholarly activity that includes creative, critical, and analytical thinking; and to provide a focus of study that will enhance career commitment and allow for experiences that will lead to continued self-development and growth..

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of a total 60 units, including the 25-unit major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Sports Medicine/Fitness Science Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Recognize and identify common athletic injuries and the role the certified athletic trainer plays in injury assessment.
2. Complete athletic training competency skills required in first 2 years of ATEP Athletic Training programs.
3. Develop and apply strategies to prevent the incidence and/or severity of injury and illnesses
3. Apply clinical and decision making skills to respond to acute injury and illness; including emergencies
4. Assess patient status and develop treatment and rehabilitation that are consistent with contemporary disablement models
5. Identify, in the laboratory, major microscopic and gross structures of the major systems of the human body.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
BIO 004 Human Anatomy	5
CHEM 010 Intermediate Chemistry.....	4
KINE 020A Introduction to Kinesiology.....	3
SPMD 054 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries.....	3
KINE 020S Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care.....	3
SPMD 055A Sports Medicine-Athletic Training Practicum Fall Sports.....	3
SPMD 055B Sports Medicine-Athletic Training Practicum Spring Sports.....	3
SPMD 071 Back Care and Injury Management.....	1
Total Units	25

Kinesiology

Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

The Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer degree is designed to provide a seamless transfer pathway for students interested in pursuing at least one Kinesiology degree option in the CSU system.

Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer

Successful completion of the Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer degree prepares students to transfer into the CSU system and work in the sub-fields of Kinesiology. Students will learn about human functioning during sport and exercise, how exercise science and biomechanics is integrated into exercise program development, and observation and assessment of human performance. The Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer degree can provide students with the foundational knowledge necessary for transfer to a 4-year Bachelor of Science (BS) or Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree program. Students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop their educational plans as degree options and general education requirements vary for each university.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Identify major microscopic and gross structures of the major systems of the human body.
2. Describe normal physiological processes.
3. Describe the different sub disciplines of Kinesiology
4. Describe how ethical, psychological, historical, and philosophical factors influence the discipline of Kinesiology and sports.
5. Explain the career options available to students graduating from departments of Kinesiology, and the qualifications associated with each.

REQUIRED CORE Units

BIO 004 Human Anatomy	5
BIO 005 Introductory Physiology	5
KINE 020A Introduction to Kinesiology	3
3 units from Movement-based courses (maximum of one course from any group)	3
Two courses from List A.....	7-10

Movement-based Courses

Aquatics: (maximum of one course)..... Units

KINE 002A Beginning Swimming	1
KINE 002B Intermediate Swimming	1
KINE 002D Swim for Fitness	1

Combatives: (maximum of one course)..... Units

KINE 003A Beginning Self Defense	1
KINE 003D Beginning Judo	1
KINE 003E Intermediate Judo	1
KINE 006A Cardio Kickboxing	1

Dance: (maximum of one course)..... Units

KINE 004A Beginning Contemporary Modern Dance	1
KINE 004B Beginning Tap Dance	1
KINE 004C Intermediate Tap Dance	1
KINE 004D Advanced Jazz Dance	1
KINE 004F Beginning Hip-Hop Dance	1
KINE 004H Beginning Jazz Dance	1
KINE 004J Beginning Ballroom Dance	1
KINE 004K Beginning Ballet	1
KINE 004M Intermediate Ballet	1
KINE 004N Beginning Swing Dance	1
KINE 004P Intermediate Jazz Dance	1
KINE 004S Intermediate Swing Dance	1
KINE 004T Intermediate Ballroom Dance	1

Kinesiology

Fitness: (maximum of one course) **Units**

KINE 005D Circuit Training	1
KINE 005E Cardio Conditioning	1
KINE 005J Beginning Body Conditioning	1
KINE 005K Intermediate Body Conditioning	1
KINE 005M Beginning Weight Training	1
KINE 005N Intermediate Weight Training	1
KINE 005P Step Aerobics	1
KINE 005Q Elite Fitness Training	1
KINE 005R Functional & Core Training	1
KINE 005S Advanced Elite Fitness	1
KINE 006C Pilates for Fitness	1
KINE 006E Fundamentals of Yoga.....	1
KINE 006F Intermediate Yoga.....	1
KINE 078 Fit Ball Training	1

Individual Sports: (maximum of one course)..... **Units**

KINE 007F Beginning Archery	1
KINE 008A Beginning Tennis.....	1
KINE 008B Intermediate Tennis.....	1
KINE 008E Beginning Badminton	1
KINE 008F Intermediate Badminton.....	1

Team Sports: (maximum of one course)..... **Units**

KINE 009A Beginning Basketball	1
KINE 009F Beginning Baseball.....	1
KINE 009G Softball	1
KINE 009H Beginning Volleyball	1
KINE 009P Intermediate Volleyball.....	1

List A (select two courses, only one from same subject such as CHEM or PHYS) **Units**

BIO 016 Introduction to Human Biology.....	3
CHEM 001 General Chemistry.....	3
CHEM 012 Chemistry for Health Services	3
KINE 020S Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care.....	3
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
PHYS 002 General Physics (Non-calculus).....	5
PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering	5

Required Major Total Units **22-26**

CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ... **37-39**

CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)* **6-8**

Total Degree Units **60**

** 9 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree*

Kinesiology

Fitness Professional Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
KINE 005J Beginning Body Conditioning	1
or	
KINE 005K Intermediate Body Conditioning	1
 KINE 020S Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care	 2
KINE 020W Principles of Fitness & Sports Training	3
KINE 020V Introduction to Sports Science	3
NUTR 010 Nutrition	3
5.0 Units from the following list: *	5
Total Units	17

* At least one activity course selected from four of the seven listed categories:

Aquatics:	KINE 002A, 002B, 002D, 002E	Combatives:	KINE 003A, 003C, 003D, 003E
Dance:	KINE 004A, 004B, 004C, 004D 004F, 004H, 004J 004K, 004N	Fitness:	KINE 005C, 005G, 005J, 005K, 005M, 005N, 005P, 006A, 006C, 006E, 006F, 078
Individual Sports:	007A, 007C, 007F	Racquet Sports:	KINE 008A, 008B, 008C, 008E, 008F
Team Sports:	KINE 009A, 009B, 009C, 009E, 009F, 009G, 009H, 009P		

Kinesiology

Athletics

ATHL 001

2.0 Units

Women's Intercollegiate Volleyball (Fall)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate volleyball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 001A

2.5 Units

Off-Season Intercollegiate Volleyball Conditioning

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Course Advisory: High School and competitive experience.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 128-144 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering intercollegiate volleyball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for non-traditional competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 001B

1.0 Unit

Pre-season Intercollegiate Volleyball

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate student-athlete. The course focus is on continued development and enhancement of physical performance and maintenance level required of each student-athlete participating in intercollegiate volleyball. The course will focus on learning and execution of fitness/conditioning parameters as well as pre and post tests on volleyball skills. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 002A

1.0 Unit

Women's Intercollegiate Basketball (Fall)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 120-135 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate basketball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, acquisition and development of physical skills, and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 002B

1.0 Unit

Women's Intercollegiate Basketball (Spring)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 90-101.25 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate basketball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, acquisition and development of physical skills, and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 002C

1.0 Unit

Off-Season Intercollegiate Basketball Conditioning

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate basketball student-athlete. The course focus is on continued development and enhancement of physical performance and maintenance level required of basketball. The course will focus on fitness/conditioning as well as basketball specific movements. Repeatable 3 times.

Kinesiology

ATHL 002E

1.5 Units

Pre-Season Intercollegiate Basketball Conditioning

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 84-94.5 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate basketball student-athlete. The course focus is on developing fundamental basketball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 003 Intercollegiate Softball (Women) 2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced softball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 003A 3.0 Units

Pre-Season Intercollegiate Softball Conditioning

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed to develop the off-season student-athlete covering fundamental softball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 003B 0.5 Unit

Pre-Season Intercollegiate Softball Conditioning

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 24-27 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate softball student-athlete. The course focus is on continued development and enhancement of physical performance and maintenance level required of softball. The course will focus on fitness/conditioning as well as sport-specific movements in preparation for the start of the collegiate season of competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 004

2.0 Units

Women's Intercollegiate Soccer (Fall)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate soccer skills. The course includes the theories and analysis of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparations for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 004A 1.5 Units

Off-Season Intercollegiate Women's Soccer

Course Advisory: Higher level soccer playing experience such as high school school and/or club level.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering intercollegiate soccer skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for non-traditional competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 010 1.0 to 2.0 Units

Men's and Women's Intercollegiate Swimming and Diving (Spring)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate swimming and diving skills. The course includes theories and analyses of skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

Kinesiology

ATHL 010A PreSeason Swimming & Diving 2.0 Units

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 96-108 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering intercollegiate swimming and diving skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of stroke technique and racing and diving strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness and conditioning and mental preparation for non-traditional competition. Student-athletes interested in trying out for the intercollegiate team in the fall should be enrolled in this course. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 015 Men's Intercollegiate Baseball 2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate baseball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 015B 0.5 Unit

Pre-Season Intercollegiate Baseball

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 24-27 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate baseball student-athlete. The course focus is on continued development and enhancement of physical performance and maintenance level required of baseball. The course will focus on fitness/conditioning as well as sport specific movements in preparation for the start of the collegiate season of competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 015C 3.0 Units

Off-Season Intercollegiate Baseball Conditioning

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed to develop the off-season student-athlete covering fundamental baseball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of hitting, pitching, and defensive strategies, skill acquisition, development of fitness skills and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 016A 1.0 Unit

Men's Intercollegiate Basketball (Fall)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 120-135 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate basketball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, acquisition and development of physical skills, and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 016B 1.0 Unit

Men's Intercollegiate Basketball (Spring)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 90-101.25 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student-athlete covering advanced intercollegiate basketball skills. The course includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, acquisition and development of physical skills, and mental preparation for competition. Repeatable 3 times.

Kinesiology

ATHL 022 Intercollegiate Tennis

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the student athlete covering advanced intercollegiate tennis skills. The course includes the four pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical, and technical facets. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Through the intercollegiate competitive experience students will improve their individual tennis skills, increase their ability to employ advanced strategies and increase their knowledge of physical training, nutrition, and biomechanics underlying the development of force, power and accuracy. Day and/or overnight travel will be required. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 022A

3.0 Units

Off-Season Intercollegiate Tennis Conditioning

Requisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Course Advisory: Advanced tennis skills and/or competitive experience at the high school or tennis club level.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 160-180 lab.

A comprehensive pre-season course designed to help the tennis student-athlete to develop and practice skills. This course includes mental, physical, tactical and technical facets of the game of tennis. The course includes theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, skill acquisition and sport specific fitness. Repeatable 3 times.

ATHL 022B

0.5 Unit

Pre-Season Intercollegiate Tennis Conditioning

Prerequisite: Athletic Tryout & Team Selection.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 24-27 lab.

A comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate tennis student-athlete. The course focus is on continued development and enhancement of physical performance and maintenance level required of tennis. The course will focus on fitness/conditioning as well as sport specific movements in preparation for the start of the collegiate season of competition. Repeatable 3 times.

Health Education

HED 002 Health Education

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A survey course with a multifaceted view of health with physical, mental, and social dimensions. The course extends beyond the structure and function of one's body to include feelings, values, and reasoning. Examinations and a project are required. Satisfies one-half of the Health, Physical Education graduation requirement.

HED 003 Women's Health Issues

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Local District Requirements; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A study of health issues that are unique to women with a focus on women's health maintenance and care, and the development of skills and acquisitions of knowledge necessary to make informed choices in health matters of concern to women. Open to all students. Satisfies one-half of the Health, Physical Education graduation requirement.

Kinesiology

KINE 001A Adapted Aquatics

1.0 to 1.5 Units

Prerequisite: Permission of Disabilities Services Counselor confirming disability.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 24-45 lab.

A specialized course in water orientation, exercise, and swimming designed to meet the individual needs of those unable to participate fully in a regular swimming class. Pre-tests and post-test serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

KINE 001D Adapted Weight Training 1.0 to 1.5 Units

Prerequisite: Permission of Disabilities Services Counselor confirming disability.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 24-45 lab.

Specialized course in weight training that includes an individualized program that focuses on the specific disability of each student. Pre-tests and post-tests (written and practical) serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 002A Beginning Swimming 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Fundamental techniques of swimming, terminology, water adjustment, fluid mechanics, and water safety. Swimming strokes include freestyle and backstroke. Skills and written exams are used to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 002B Intermediate Swimming 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 002A;

SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Intermediate techniques of swimming, terminology, and fluid mechanics. Swimming strokes include freestyle, backstroke, breaststroke, and butterfly. Racing starts, flip turns, and touch turns are taught on a beginning level. Interval training concepts are introduced. Skills and written exams are used to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 002D Swim for Fitness 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Designed to provide life-long fitness through cardiovascular endurance training and skill development in basic aquatics skills. The major components which make up a swimming workout and the concepts of interval training and sprint and distance training are included. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 003A Beginning Self Defense 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Designed to equip the student with basic skills and knowledge for protection against physical assault. Includes basic fighting techniques, falls and recoveries, and disengagements with counter-attacks. Also included are developing a self-defense consciousness and knowledge about self-defense and the law.

KINE 003D Beginning Judo 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A basic judo course including techniques such as falls, holds, chokes, grips, grip breaks, balance breaks, and application of reverse locks. Strategies for the judo contest are included such as defenses, counters, break-up throws, take-downs, and general mat work. A historical overview of the martial arts is offered with an emphasis on the evolution of modern-day judo. Written and skills exams are used to measure student achievement. Required field trip.

KINE 003E Intermediate Judo 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 003D; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Covers advanced throwing and grappling techniques. Combinations, transitions, and strategies will also be covered. Competition at the local level tournaments will be an option for interested students.

Kinesiology

KINE 004 Dance Appreciation

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The development of dance in Western Europe and the U.S. from ancient times to the present. Explores dance as an emerging art form from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Emphasizes the contemporary dance heritage of the United States. Field Trip may be requested.

KINE 004A

1.0 Unit

Beginning Contemporary Modern Dance

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Introduction to basic contemporary modern dance techniques. This class will focus on proper contemporary modern dance alignment, terminology, center work, movement across the floor, composition and self-expression through movement. Students will study posture and alignment for dance, alignment reference points and basic postural muscles. Students will develop physical strength, flexibility, coordination, and an increase in movement memory. Students will study the basic components of fitness as they relate to dance training and basic health guidelines for nutrition and injury care and prevention. Students will explore a variety of common accompaniments for contemporary modern dance. Basic music notation will be presented in preparation for future dance composition. The history of Modern Dance is included. Interval skills exams and written exams serve to measure student achievement.

KINE 004B Beginning Tap Dance

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Introduction to body placement, body balance, rhythm, coordination, musicality, and a repertoire of the traditional tap (foot) techniques. This course presents lecture information on music, music analysis, understanding basic components of fitness as related to dance, nutrition and basic first aid and injury prevention. History of tap dance as an indigenous American dance form is included. Skills exams and written exams are used to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 004C Intermediate Tap Dance

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in KINE 004B.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Explore intermediate tap dance step, patterns, combinations, and choreography. Music theory concepts as they apply to the syncopated rhythms of tap dance are included. The history of tap dance as an indigenous American dance form is discussed. Interval performance exams are used to evaluate student achievement. Written exams are used to evaluate the student's knowledge of technique, music theory, rhythmic patterns, and the historical and cultural significance of tap dance in America. Students will learn to appreciate this dance form via attendance at a dance concert or musical theater performance.

Kinesiology

KINE 004D Advanced Jazz Dance

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in KINE 004P.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Designed for students who have vocational or avocational interests in dance. Course emphasis is on the skill development and analysis of intermediate-level and advanced-level techniques and patterns. Selected technique syllabi of various dance artists will be presented and studied. Jazz idioms, styles, and the historical and cultural development are included. Participation in the annual dance concert is encouraged. Interval skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement. Recommended for Kinesiology and Theatre Arts majors.

KINE 004E Dance Production

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 112-126 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

Designed for dance students interested in public performance. Experiences in student choreography are included in addition to participation in the annual college dance concert. Interval skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement. Recommended for Theatre Arts Majors.

KINE 004F Beginning Hip-Hop Dance

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Introduction to the fundamentals of beginning hip-hop dance style. Students will learn general patterns as well as the basics of creating their own style and routines. Information describing the history and cultural development of hip-hop as a dance form will be presented

KINE 004G Dance Choreography

2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An overview of the field of choreography and a study of the elements of dance composition as related to a specific form of dance, such as Jazz, Modern, Ballet, Hip-Hop, Ballroom, and Tap, based on individual student need. Students will choreograph dance studies applying a variety of choreographic approaches and techniques. Students will participate in a class, community and/or college performance. Recommended for Kinesiology, Dance/Theatre, or related arts majors. Dance experience recommended.

KINE 004H Beginning Jazz Dance

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Basic jazz techniques, styles, terminology, and history. This course presents lecture information on posture for the dancer, music analysis, understanding basic components of fitness as related to dance, nutrition and injury prevention, and choreography dance notation. The course focuses on sequential development of basic jazz patterns in preparation for future dance composition. Interval skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

KINE 004J Beginning Ballroom Dance

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Introduction to the basic skills and techniques of ballroom dance. This course will also provide a short history, demonstration, and instruction of popular ballroom dances. Following good practice of exercise in dance execution, the students benefit from the activity and the cultural experiences. Dances selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Rumba, Nightclub Two-Step, East & West Coast Swing, Lindy-Hop, Salsa, Tango, Waltz, Samba, Rumba and Merengue. Attention on proper techniques in both lead and follow dance positions, including proper form, footwork, alignment, and correct posture. Music is varied to broaden the experience with different tempo and styles. No prior experience in dance required; partner not required.

KINE 004K Beginning Ballet

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An introduction to beginning classical ballet dance forms, positions, body alignment, patterns, and barre work. The lesson is conducted with the associated French terminology for all movements and steps. The history of ballet is presented and significant choreographers and ballets are discussed. Students will study proper dance posture, the muscular system as it relates to ballet movement and proper nutritional guidelines for the dancer. Basic first aid and injury prevention and treatment for self-care injuries will also be included in lectures. Performance exams and written exams are given to evaluate student achievement. Students will be required to submit a term project on the history of Ballet.

KINE 004M Intermediate Ballet

1.0 Unit

*Prerequisite: KINE 004K with a minimum grade of C.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.*

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Exposes students to intermediate ballet skills and will expand technical development for artistic growth. Emphasis is on style and the aspects of interpretation of movement needed for development of the classical dancer. Skills exams and written exams are given to evaluate student achievement leading to studio recital or performance.

KINE 004N Beginning Swing Dance

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An introductory experience of the popular American social dances known as "Swing" and an exploration of the cultural scene that created them. The course surveys historical dance varieties and East Coast/West Coast regional differences as well as the latest trends and styles. Instruction, history, and open dancing will be included in class. Attention is paid to proper technique in both lead and follow dance positions, footwork alignment and posture.

KINE 004P Intermediate Jazz Dance

1.0 Unit

*Prerequisite: KINE 004H with a minimum grade of C.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.*

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Intermediate-level jazz techniques, styles, and terminology. Students will gain increased knowledge of dance posture and of the muscular functions of the major muscles that affect basic dance movements. Intermediate musical analysis will include 8 count phrasing. The course focuses on sequential development of intermediate jazz dance patterns in preparation for dance composition. Interval skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

KINE 004S Intermediate Swing Dance 1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: KINE 004N with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Gain a higher level of understanding of terminology, music, and history of swing dance and improve their technique around steps, lifts, patterns, and rhythms. A partner is not required.

KINE 004T Intermediate Ballroom Dance 1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: KINE 004J with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Intermediate techniques and styles of ballroom dance. Students will gain improved rhythm, skills, and an increased knowledge of patterns and variations of popular ballroom dances: American Style Waltz, Tango, Cha-Cha, Nightclub Two-Step, Rumba, East Coast Swing, West Coast Swing, Salsa, and Merengue. Increased attention on proper techniques in both lead and follow dance positions including proper form, footwork, alignment, and correct posture. Music is varied to broaden the experience with different tempo and styles.

KINE 005C Fitness for Life 2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An individualized approach to fitness with a focus on the individual's personal responsibility for his/her fitness and health throughout life. The study of the physiological changes one undergoes as a result of physical conditioning forms the basis for the development of a lifetime fitness plan. Fitness exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 005D Circuit Training 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A fast-paced circuit where students participate in a balanced strength training program that includes upper body, lower body, and core exercises using free weights, machine weights, resistance bands, and their own body weight.

KINE 005E Cardio Conditioning 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Designed for students who desire a cardiovascular workout. Students will use cardio equipment including treadmills, stationary bikes, elliptical machines, and stair masters. Students may also perform cardio activity outside. Students will learn the important factor of pace, steadily improve their endurance, and learn how to design their own cardiovascular workout to achieve their own personal fitness goals.

KINE 005J Beginning Body Conditioning 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An activity course that will include all aspects of a complete fitness program: muscle strength and endurance training, cardio-respiratory endurance training, flexibility training, and body composition analysis. Students will learn to design their own exercise programs to achieve their personal fitness goals.

Kinesiology

KINE 005K Intermediate Body Conditioning 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 005J; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An activity course that will include all aspects of a complete fitness program: muscle strength and endurance training, cardio-respiratory endurance training, flexibility training, and body composition analysis. Students will build on their knowledge and fitness levels achieved in the beginning class.

KINE 005M Beginning Weight Training 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A comprehensive weight training course for men and women with a focus on strength development and muscle hypertrophy. Resistive exercises via free weights and fixed weights are used for the development of every major muscle group. Students will learn to design their own strength training programs to achieve their personal fitness goals.

KINE 005N Intermediate Weight Training 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 005M; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A comprehensive weight training course for men and women that will build on strength development and muscle hypertrophy developed in the beginning course. Resistive exercises via free weights and fixed weights are used for the development of every major muscle group. Special emphasis will be directed at helping individuals define and concentrate on personalized fitness goals.

KINE 005P Step Aerobics 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An aerobic exercise program utilizing four inch, six inch, and eight inch step platforms. Class format includes warm-up, pre-aerobics, peak aerobics, aerobic cool down as determined by musical beats per minute (BPM). Body toning, strength building and flexibility components of the workout will be included to provide the student with a well-rounded fitness program.

KINE 005Q Elite Fitness Training 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A lifelong functional fitness training course designed for students who want to challenge their current level of fitness and performance. This course will increase a student's performance and knowledge through research and current training methods.

KINE 005R Core Conditioning Training 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A focus on functional and core conditioning for students in physically demanding sports, fitness activities and professions. This course will help improve performance by utilizing the components of endurance, power, agility, strength, speed, stamina, flexibility, coordination, and balance.

Kinesiology

KINE 005S Advanced Elite Fitness

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 005Q; SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An advanced lifelong functional fitness training and educational course designed specifically for students who want to reach their highest level of fitness and peak performance. This course will increase a students' performance and knowledge by incorporating current research and advanced training methods to increase strength, stamina, and reduce injury risks.

KINE 006A Cardio Kickboxing

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An aerobic exercise program utilizing non-contact kickboxing techniques. Class format includes warm-up, pre-aerobics, peak aerobics and aerobic cool down as determined by musical beats per minutes (BPM). Hand weights, step boxes, and other equipment may be used for additional lower and upper body strength and conditioning. A flexibility cool-down will conclude the exercise session.

KINE 006C Pilates for Fitness

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Utilizes Pilates techniques that can increase strength, flexibility and endurance. Pilates exercises can improve posture, alignment coordination, and balance. This course is targeted to improve core strength and overall fitness.

KINE 006D Intermediate Cardio Kickboxing

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 006A.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An aerobic exercise program utilizing non-contact kickboxing techniques. Emphasis will be placed on learning a variety of punches and kicks. Hand weights, step boxes, and other equipment may be used for additional lower and upper body strength and conditioning.

KINE 006E Fundamentals of Yoga

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Development of basic yoga postures, breathing practices, stretching and relaxation techniques as methods to improve flexibility, decrease stress and improve physical and mental well-being.

KINE 006F Intermediate Yoga

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 006E; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Expand upon the techniques and philosophies of beginning yoga. Students will be exposed to intermediate postures, various specific yoga systems and additional philosophies of yoga from the masters.

KINE 007F Beginning Archery

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Fundamental techniques of archery, terminology, accessories, and history of the sport. Practice and class competitions are provided to enhance skill development. Written and skills exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 008A Beginning Tennis

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

The fundamental techniques of tennis: forehand, backhand, basic serve, and volley. Terminology, rules, and history are included. Practice, skill drills, and class competition in both singles and doubles are provided to enhance skill development and game strategy. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

KINE 008B Intermediate Tennis

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 008A; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Intermediate techniques of tennis: overhead shot, drop shot, volley, serves, and offensive and defensive lobs. Strategy for competitive play is emphasized. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 008D Advanced Tennis

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: KINE 008B with a minimum grade of C; 1 year experience high school team tennis and/or club tennis tournament experience; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Advanced instruction in the techniques, tactics and strategies associated with competitive tennis. Special emphasis placed on drills and competitive play situations.

KINE 008E Beginning Badminton

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Basic skills of Badminton: forehand, backhand, service, the clears and the smash. Also covered are singles and doubles strategy. History, terminology, rules and scoring, and care and selection of equipment are included. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 008F Intermediate Badminton

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 008E; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Intermediate badminton skills: clears-cross court, down the line and reverse cross-court; drops - at the net, from the backcourt and from the mid-court; service - forehand and backhand. Also covered are offensive and defensive techniques of the smash. Training drills, agility, endurance and court coverage for competitive play will be taught. Skill exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 009A Beginning Basketball

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An activity course for the student who desires to play basketball. Basic drills to improve footwork, shooting, passing, ball handling, and rebounding are performed. Basic offensive and defensive concepts are covered to prepare the student for 3 on 3, 4 on 4, and 5 on 5 competition in class. Basketball rules and terminology are included.

KINE 009B Indoor/Outdoor Soccer

1.0 to 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 24-45 lab.

Fundamental techniques of soccer: terminology, rules, and history. Practice, skills drills, and class competitions are provided to enhance skill development and game strategy. A written final exam and skills exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

KINE 009C Intermediate Soccer 1.0 to 1.5 Units

Prerequisite: KINE 009B with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 24-45 lab.

Intermediate soccer skills acquired through team competition. Emphasis is placed upon offensive and defensive tactics and strategies. Develop knowledge and understanding of the current collegiate soccer rules and fitness.

KINE 009E Intermediate Basketball 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in KINE 009A; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An activity course covering advanced basketball drills to improve footwork, shooting, passing, ball handling, and rebounding are performed. More advanced offensive and defensive concepts are covered to prepare the student for 3 on 3, 4 on 4, and 5 on 5 competition in class. Basketball rules and terminology are included.

KINE 009F Beginning Baseball 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Fundamental skills of baseball: throwing, catching, fielding, catching fly balls, hitting, bunting, base running, sliding, and playing defensive positions. Offensive and defensive drills practiced in preparation for controlled competition in class. History, rules, and terminology are included. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 009G Softball 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Fundamental techniques of softball, including terminology, rules and history. Practice, skill drills, and class competitions are provided to enhance skill development and game strategy. Skills exams and a written final exam serve to evaluate student achievement. Students must provide their own glove.

KINE 009H Beginning Volleyball 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A comprehensive course that covers the basic volleyball skills: serve, pass, set attack, and block. Skill development is emphasized. This course presents information on team play, rules, history, and basic game strategy. Physical conditioning is an integral part of the course. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 009P Intermediate Volleyball 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: KINE 009H with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education;

Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Fundamental volleyball skills at an intermediate level: serve, pass, set, attack, and block. The course focuses on offensive and defensive tactics and strategies in preparation for high-level competitive play. A comprehensive physical conditioning program is included to prepare the player for the rigors of volleyball activity.

Kinesiology

KINE 020A Introduction to Kinesiology**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the interdisciplinary approach to the study of human movement. An overview of the importance of the sub-disciplines in kinesiology will be discussed along with career opportunities in the areas of teaching, coaching, allied health, and fitness professions.
(C-ID KIN 100)

KINE 020D Baseball Theory and Practice I**2.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 activity.

A comprehensive baseball course designed for the athlete and coach. Includes the theories and applications of offensive and defensive strategies, the game plan as it relates to the statistical performance of a particular team, and the use of scouting in assessing the skills and weaknesses of the opposing coach and team. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate athlete achievement.

KINE 020E Baseball Theory and Practice II**2.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 activity.

A continuation of Kinesiology 020D. A comprehensive baseball course designed for the athlete and coach. Includes advanced theories and applications of offensive and defensive strategies, the evaluation of the game plan as it relates to the statistical information and skill performance of a team, and the use of assembling advance scouting reports to assess the skills and weaknesses of the opposing coach and team. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate the student.

KINE 020J Softball Theory and Practice II**2.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 activity.

A continuation of Kinesiology 020P. An advanced softball course designed for the athlete and coach. Includes advanced theories and applications of offensive and defensive strategies, evaluation of the game plan as it relates to statistical information and skill performance of a team. It also covers assembling advanced scouting reports to assess the opposition. Skill exams and written exams serve to evaluate the student.

KINE 020M Volleyball Theory And Practice I**2.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 activity.

Theories of the offensive and defensive strategies of competitive volleyball. Athletes will study, analyze, and practice offensive and defensive skills and strategies in preparation for seasonal, intercollegiate competition. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate athlete achievement.

KINE 020N Volleyball Theory and Practice II**2.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 activity.

A continuation of KINE 020M. Advanced theories of offensive and defensive strategies of competitive volleyball. Students will analyze advanced offensive and defensive strategies and will develop in-depth scouting procedures. Skills exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

KINE 020P Softball Theory And Practice I 2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 activity.

Comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate softball athlete and for the coach of fastpitch softball. The course focuses on the theories, analyses, and applications of offensive and defensive skills and strategies. Written exams and practical exams serve to evaluate athlete achievement.

KINE 020Q Soccer Theory And Practice I 1.5 to 2.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 or 32-36 activity.

A comprehensive course designed for the intercollegiate soccer athlete and for the coach of soccer. The course focuses on the theories, analyses, and application of offensive and defensive skills and strategies. Written exams and practical exams serve to evaluate the student achievement.

KINE 020R Soccer Theory And Practice II 1.5 to 2.0 Units

Course Advisory: KINE 020Q or equivalent soccer experience; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 or 32-36 activity.

Continuation of Kinesiology 020Q. Advanced theories of offensive and defensive strategies of competitive soccer. Students will analyze advanced offensive and defensive strategies and will develop in-depth scouting procedures. Skill exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 020S Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Physical Education

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to prepare individuals who may administer emergency care to the injured and ill. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be knowledgeable in Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and Automatic External Defibrillator (AED) for infants, children, and adults. Upon successful completion of the appropriate exam, the student will be eligible for certification in First Responder First Aid and CPR. Required of Kinesiology majors/minors and Transfer Model Curriculum. An additional fee may be required to receive an official American Red Cross CPR card. An American Heart Association certification is required for students pursuing EMT certification. (C-ID KIN 101)

KINE 020V Introduction to Sports Science 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The basic elements of sport sciences including: kinesiology, motor learning, biomechanics, exercise physiology, sports medicine, sport psychology and training theory.

KINE 020W Principles of Fitness & Sports Training 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comprehensive fitness course that includes the study of the human organism and its reactions to fitness and physical activity. Focus is on the physiological adaptations, exercise training/prescriptions, nutrition, ergogenic aids, environmental factors, and the major medical and health conditions. Written exams and measurements of activity serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

KINE 020X Basketball Theory And Analyses I 2.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 16-18 activity.

A comprehensive basketball theory course designed for coach and athlete. Includes the theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies, the development of the offensive and defensive game plan as it relates to statistical data, and spontaneous adjustments in offense and defense. Written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 020Y Basketball Theory And Analyses II 2.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 16-18 activity.

A continuation of KINE 020X. A comprehensive basketball theory course designed for coach and athlete. Includes the advanced theories and analyses of offensive and defensive strategies and the development of the game plan using statistical data and the scouting report. Written exams and skill exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

KINE 057 Introduction to Sports Psychology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education
Transferable to CSU*

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to psychological theories, concepts, strategies and skills designed to help individuals overcome the barriers to optimal athletic performance, exercise performance and general health performance. Mental skills such as imagery, goal setting, cognitive restructuring, attentional focusing, arousal regulation, and coping will be presented. With this course students establish a goal(s) and work toward it while aiming to cultivate the ideal mental state that fosters optimal performance.

KINE 078 Fit Ball Training**1.0 Unit**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Physical Education;
Option C: Area E*

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Utilize fitness ball techniques to increase strength, flexibility, endurance and lean body composition. Fitness ball exercises can help to improve and develop functionality and agility through strengthening weak muscles as well as core muscles. Students will learn to safely and effectively execute flexibility exercises and balancing exercises as well as strengthening exercises for all the major muscle groups with and without hand weights. Skill exams and written exams serve to evaluate student achievement.

Kinesiology

Sports Medicine

SPMD 054

Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the field of Athletic Training/ Sports Medicine as a profession and as an academic discipline. Designed to train students in the recognition, rehabilitation, and prevention of athletic injuries. Emphasis is on learning and applying a variety of taping techniques and athletic training therapies. Recommended introductory course for the Sports Medicine program.

3.0 Units

SPMD 055B

Sports Medicine-Athletic Training Practicum Spring Sports

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 72-81 lab.

Supervised volunteer athletic experience which provides students with the opportunity for immediate recognition and treatment of upper extremity sports injuries. Emphasis is on taping techniques and rehabilitation which enables athletes to return to competition. Spring sport experience include softball, baseball, men's and women's swimming and diving. Injuries specific to these sports include most upper extremity injuries.

3.0 Units

SPMD 055A

Sports Medicine-Athletic Training Practicum Fall Sports

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 72-81 lab.

Supervised volunteer athletic experience which provides students with the opportunity for immediate recognition and treatment of lower extremity sports injuries. Emphasis is on taping techniques and rehabilitation which enables athletes to return to competition. Fall sport experience includes soccer, volleyball, rugby, and men's and women's basketball, those sports that pose most lower extremity injuries.

3.0 Units

SPMD 071 Back Care and Injury Management 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A course designed for students with interest in back care or managing a back injury. Individualized and group exercises will focus on functional motor control, balance, coordination, flexibility, developmental movement, individually developed exercises and strength and endurance for students with back injuries. There will be an emphasis on encouraging independence in personal health and teaching lifelong fitness knowledge and skills.

1.0 Unit

Learning Resources

Program Description

Learning resources classes support students in their coursework by exploring information competency, the ability to find, evaluate, use, and communicate information in all its various formats. Information competency includes consideration of the ethical and legal implications of information and requires the application of both critical thinking and communication skills. LR 010 is a co-requisite of ENGL 001: College Composition, and teaches skills that can be applied in all research and inquiry.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

LR 010

Introduction to Library Research and Information Competency

Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area B2, Area D3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

An introduction to Information Competency skills necessary to use research tools and to select, locate, retrieve and evaluate information.

1.0 Unit

LR 011

1.5 Units

Internet Explored: Advanced Information Competency

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; Computer literacy (familiarity with basic computer functions).

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

An advanced information competency course evaluating information and exploring information technology in society including Internet, World Wide Web, search engines (e.g., Google, Ask, Live), retrieval systems, and electronic publishing.

Management

Management

Program Description

This program is designed to emphasize training to improve thought processes and to provide familiarity with the analytical tools of management, sound decision-making, and how to get things done through and with people. Also, this option is designed for initial employment upon graduation and for job advancement opportunities.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 21-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, the Associate Courses and the general education requirements. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Management Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate oral and written skills unique in the business community.
2. Apply leadership, ethical standards, and team building skills necessary for managerial positions in the 21st century.
3. Conduct a personal SWOT analysis for a future small business venture.
4. Design a comprehensive business plan for a future small business venture.
5. Demonstrate the ability to use technology in analyzing and solving business problems.
6. Use basic computation skills to analyze and solve business problems requiring the use of mathematics.

REQUIRED COURSES

(listed in recommended sequence)	Units
BUS 005 Introduction to Business	3
MGMT 050 Principles of Management	3
MGMT 055 Management/Leadership Skills	3
MGMT 191 Human Relations	3
OR	
MGMT 193 Human Resource Management	3
BUS 092 Business Communication	3
CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications	3
BUS 181 Business Mathematics	3
Total Units	21

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Management."

Management

Retail Management

Program Description

Designed to serve the needs of the employees and employers within the retail industry. The program provides the knowledge and skills needed to prepare students for both entry level jobs and upward mobility opportunities in this dynamic and ever changing segment of our economy. Program emphasis is placed on professional and career development.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement in Retail Management can be obtained by completing the 25 unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Retail Management Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate oral and written skills unique in the business community.
2. Apply leadership, ethical standards, and team building skills necessary for managerial positions in the 21st century.
3. Conduct a personal SWOT analysis for a future small business venture.
4. Design a comprehensive business plan for a future small business venture.
5. Demonstrate the ability to use technology in analyzing and solving business problems.
6. Use basic computation skills to analyze and solve business problems requiring the use of mathematics.

REQUIRED COURSES

(listed in recommended sequence)	Units
BUS 092 Business Communication	3
CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications	3
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial	4
MKT 171 Introduction to Marketing	3
MKT 174 Retail Merchandising.....	3
MGMT 191 Human Relations	3
MGMT 193 Human Resource Management	3
MGMT 050 Principles of Management	3
or	
MGMT 055 Management/Leadership Skills	3
Total Units	25

NOTE: This program is approved by the Western Association of food chains for awarding of the industry WAFC Certificate.

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Retail Management."

Management

Small Business Management

Program Description

This program is designed for those planning to start their own business, buy an existing business, buy a franchise, or who already own their own business. This option emphasizes learning the concepts and practical skills necessary to be a successful, professional entrepreneur. Specifically designed for working adults, the courses emphasize a systematic approach to business which focuses on the integration of theoretical and practical skills.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 28-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Small Business Management Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate oral and written skills unique in the business community.
2. Apply leadership, ethical standards, and team building skills necessary for managerial positions in the 21st century.
3. Conduct a personal SWOT analysis for a future small business venture.
4. Design a comprehensive business plan for a future small business venture.
5. Demonstrate the ability to use technology in analyzing and solving business problems.
6. Use basic computation skills to analyze and solve business problems requiring the use of mathematics.

REQUIRED COURSES

(listed in recommended sequence)	Units
MGMT 055 Management/Leadership Skills	3
MKT 174 Retail Merchandising	3
ACCT 050 Computer Accounting	3
BUS 005 Introduction to Business	3
BUS 018 Legal Environment of Business	3
BUS 181 Business Mathematics	3
BUS 182 Small Business Mathematics	1
BUS 092 Business Communication	3
Two courses from List A	6
Total Units	28

List A: (select two courses)	Units
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial	4
ACCT 002 Principles of Accounting - Managerial	4
BUS 060 Introduction to International Business	3
ECON 001 Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics) ..	3
ECON 002 Principles of Economics (Microeconomics) ..	3
MGMT 055 Management/Leadership Skills	3
MGMT 191 Human Relations	3
MKT 173 Principles of Selling	3
MKT 174 Retail Merchandising	3
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1-8
OCED 091 General Work Experience	1-6
OT 054A Beginning Keyboarding A	1.5
OT 054B Beginning Keyboarding B	1.5
OT 055A Intermediate Keyboarding/ Word Processing A	1.5
OT 055B Intermediate Keyboarding/ Word Processing B	1.5

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Small Business Management."

Management

MGMT 050 Principles of Management 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction and comprehensive survey of the theory and practices relevant to the management principles of: planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. The course explores the nature and role of management/supervision in a contemporary environment focusing on the strategic planning, decision-making and problem-solving processes that affect organizational effectiveness and efficiency. Includes quantitative and qualitative methodology used in systems and contingency approach to management.

MGMT 055 Management/Leadership Skills 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comprehensive development, analysis, and application of fundamental skills needed for the successful practice of supervision/leadership. This course addresses the quality principles of leadership applied to work processes, decision making and problem solving, communication, stress and time management, and delegating/facilitating in a team environment. The focus of the course is on job-relevant skills. Class exercises are employed to teach the various skills.

MGMT 191 Human Relations 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comprehensive study and analysis of the concepts and skills associated with human behavior and relationships. The course stresses effective supervision and leadership practices as applied to human interaction.

MGMT 193 Human Resource Management 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Human resource administration of public and private organizations including personnel and administrative practices. The student will examine the evolution of unions including the various labor relations acts, collective bargaining processes, grievance procedures, and arbitration. Supervisor's and the steward's roles are emphasized for effectively maintaining negotiated contracts. The course focuses on actual personnel problems, principles and methods involved in recruitment, selecting and placement of employees with regard to affirmative action programs, training, experience and aptitude.

Marketing

Marketing

Program Description

Marketing involves a variety of activities including selection of target customer, product development, promotion, pricing and distribution. It applies equally to services, ideas, non-profit organizations, and the individual.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 30–unit major below. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Marketing Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Apply marketing research principles to a company's product or service.
2. Apply advertising principles to promote a firm's image and product/service offering.
3. Develop a marketing plan for a business using the fundamental elements of the marketing mix.

REQUIRED COURSES Units

BUS 005 Introduction to Business 3

BUS 018 Legal Environment of Business 3

BUS 181 Business Mathematics 3

CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science 3

or

CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications 3

ECON 002 Principles of Economics (Microeconomics) .. 3

MGMT 050 Principles of Management 3

or

MGMT 191 Human Relations 3

MKT 171 Introduction to Marketing 3

MKT 172 Market Management and Planning 3

MKT 173 Principles of Selling 3

MKT 174 Retail Merchandising 3

Total Units 30

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Marketing."

Marketing

MKT 171 Introduction to Marketing**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comprehensive study and analysis of initiating the marketing process (for both profit and non-profit organizations) with special emphasis on understanding the consumer and detailed studies of demographics and target marketing. Includes the role of marketing research, the process of defining a marketing problem and then systematically collecting and analyzing information to recommend actions to improve an organization's marketing activities.

MKT 172**3.0 Units****Marketing Management and Planning**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Marketing methodology related to all channels of distribution including pricing strategies, new product/services, and the development and evaluation of breakthrough opportunities. Practical applications in dealing with government regulations and the career field of sales, promotion/advertising.

MKT 173 Principles of Selling**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The application of traditional selling skills including the approach, demonstrating the product, answering the customer's objections, and closing the sale to the customer's satisfaction.

MKT 174 Retail Merchandising**3.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comprehensive study of the principles and practices of merchandising management of product/services, with emphasis on store location analysis, layout, customer services, buying, sales promotion, consumer credit, and understanding consumer needs and wants. Course includes practical applications related to start-up of a new business and legal constraints of organizing, selling, advertising, consumer relations and personnel practices.

Mathematics

Mathematics

Program Description

Successful completion of this major will assure competence in mathematics through differential and integral calculus, providing an adequate background for employment in many technological and scientific areas as well as providing a firm foundation for students planning advanced study.

Associate in Arts Degree

An Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the 20-21 unit major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Mathematics Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Solve problems by applying appropriate math concepts and ideas
2. Effectively communicate the solution(s) of these problems.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5
MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5
MATH 022 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4
MATH 040 Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
One course from List A	3-4

List A: (select one course)	Units
MATH 023 Differential Equations	4
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
MATH 012 Mathematical Ideas	3
Total Units	20-21

Mathematics

Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer (ADT: A.S.-T)

Program Description

Successful completion of this major will assure competence in mathematics through differential and integral calculus, providing an adequate background for employment in many technological and scientific areas as well as providing a firm foundation for students planning to pursue a baccalaureate degree in mathematics.

Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer

The Associate in Science for Transfer is especially appropriate for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Mathematics at a CSU campus. Students completing an AS-T degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept the AS-T will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree also prepares students for mathematics degree programs at other four-year institutions, but does not come with the same guarantees. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Solve a problem applying appropriate math concepts and ideas.
2. Effectively communicate solution(s).

REQUIRED COURSES Units

MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 5

MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 5

MATH 022 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III 4

MATH 040 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3

MATH 023 Differential Equations 4

or

MATH 011 Elementary Statistics 4

Required Major Total Units 21

CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ... 37-39

CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60

transferable units)* 3-5

Total Degree Units 60

** 3 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.*

Mathematics

MATH 002

Algebra for Calculus (College Algebra)

Prerequisite: MATH 104 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Designed to develop the skills and introduce the concepts necessary for further study in mathematics, and facilitate the application of those skills and concepts to other fields. Included is a review of elementary set algebra; the algebra of functions; the real and complex numbers as a field; algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; equations and inequalities of these functions; solution of linear systems, matrix algebra, and introduction to sequences and series. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center.

MATH 004 Precalculus Mathematics

5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both in MATH 103 and MATH 104.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

A comprehensive study of the mathematics that is prerequisite to the calculus sequence. Topics included are the elementary functions and their graphs, methods of solving equations and systems of equations, applied problems that are relevant to calculus, analytic geometry and mathematical induction. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center.

NOTE: Not open to students who have completed MATH 051 or MATH 002 with minimum grade of C.

3.0 Units

MATH 011 Elementary Statistics

4.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either MATH 104 or MATH 112.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

An introduction to elementary probability and statistics including the basic rules of probability, probability distributions, descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, estimation, correlation and regression analysis using data from a variety of disciplines and appropriate technology. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center. (C-ID MATH 110)

MATH 012 Mathematical Ideas

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in MATH 104 or MATH 112.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the diversity of mathematics through the examination of ideas from logic, sets, the numeration systems, and other topics from contemporary mathematics. The emphasis is on problem solving.

MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I

5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in MATH 002 and MATH 051; or MATH 004.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

The first of the three-semester sequence in Analytic Geometry and Calculus for students majoring in mathematics, engineering, and most physical sciences, is the study of the differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable. Topics covered are limits, continuity, differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions, applications of the derivative, definite and indefinite integrals, fundamental theorem of calculus, and applications of the definite integral. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center. (C-ID MATH 210)

Mathematics

MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 020 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

The second of the three-semester sequence in Analytic Geometry and Calculus for students majoring in mathematics, engineering, and most physical sciences, continues the study of the differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable. Topics included are introduction to differential equations, computing area and volume, applications and techniques of integration, polar coordinates, infinite series, improper integrals, and L'Hopital's Rule. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center. (C-ID MATH 220)

MATH 022 4.0 Units

Analytic Geometry and Calculus III

Prerequisite: MATH 021 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

The third of the three-semester sequence in Analytic Geometry and Calculus for students majoring in mathematics, engineering, and most physical sciences, is a study of three-dimensional analytic geometry, vectors and vector-valued functions, functions of several variables, the calculus of these functions, and vector analysis including Green's and Stokes' theorems. (C-ID MATH 230)

MATH 023 Differential Equations 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 021 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Ordinary differential equations emphasizing linear differential equations and systems with applications to engineering, physics, and chemistry. Included are Laplace transforms and power series methods of solution. (C-ID MATH 240)

MATH 026 4.0 Units

Mathematics and Engineering Problem Solving Using Matlab

Prerequisite: MATH 021 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab by arrangement.

This course covers methodologies for solving mathematics and engineering problems. Students will also learn to perform mathematics and engineering computation and visualization using the MATLAB language. Students will write a variety of programs in the MATLAB language. Same course as ENGR 026.

MATH 030 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Math 104 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D3B; Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

MATH 030 and 031 is a two-semester sequence in analytic geometry and calculus for students majoring in business, biological, and social sciences. This is not the calculus course for students majoring in mathematics, engineering or the physical sciences. MATH 030 covers differential and integral calculus of a single variable. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives of algebraic and transcendental functions and their applications, integrals and their applications, and plane analytic geometry. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center. NOTE: Not open to students who have completed MATH 020 with a minimum grade of C.

MATH 031 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 030 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2;

Option B: Area 2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A continuation of the calculus of functions of one variable (MATH 030). Topics included are the fundamental theorem of calculus, techniques of integration, numerical methods of integration, functions of several variables, elementary differential equations, and infinite series. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center.

Mathematics

MATH 040 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 021 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard. A relatively high degree of mathematical maturity is required for this course.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option B: Area 2;

Option C: Area B4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to linear algebra, with a focus on finite dimensional real vector spaces. Topics include systems of linear equations and matrices, linear transformations, general vector spaces, eigenvectors and eigenvalues and associated eigenspaces, inner products and orthogonality. (C-ID MATH 250)

MATH 049 Mathematics Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 021 with a minimum grade of B.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Requires students to complete an independent student project under the supervision of a member of the faculty. The project may involve extensive problem solving, research, or data analysis. In all cases, the final written product should show integration and synthesis of ideas. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This course requires approval of a faculty member sponsor and the Dean of the School of Math & Sciences.

MATH 051 Trigonometry 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both MATH 103 and MATH 104.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2; Option C: Area B4

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Presents the essentials of plane trigonometry to prepare students for subsequent studies in physics, calculus or related technical programs. Topics include definitions of the trigonometric functions and inverse trigonometric functions, solutions of triangles and applied problems, graphs, trigonometric identities and equations, and the trigonometric form of complex numbers. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center.

MATH 103 Plane Geometry 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either MATH 330 or MATH 330B.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The study of Euclidean (plane) geometry through conjecture, proof, and problem solving. Topics include the mathematical relationships of angles, parallels, triangles, quadrilaterals, circles, and solids. Additionally, coordinate geometry transformations are covered. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center.

MATH 104 Intermediate Algebra 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either MATH 330 or MATH 330B.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

An extension of the fundamental algebraic concepts developed in elementary algebra. Additional topics include arithmetic operations on functions; composition of functions; basic graphing techniques; absolute value, exponential, logarithmic, quadratic, linear, and polynomial functions; equations of the second degree and their graphs; complex numbers; and systems of linear equations in two and three variables. Assignments may be given that require completion in the Math Activities Center.

Mathematics

MATH 112

Intermediate Algebra for Liberal Arts

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either MATH 330 or MATH 330B.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area D2

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Students will develop their ability to solve problems with algebraic reasoning and learn to effectively communicate their solutions. Topics include number sense, functions, use of linear and exponential functions to model bivariate data, logarithms and an introduction to descriptive statistics and probability. This course is designed to meet the mathematics graduation requirement for an Associate Degree. This course can also be taken by students planning to transfer to a four-year institution and major in an area of liberal arts (non-STEM majors) that requires either Statistics (MATH 011) or Math Ideas (MATH 012). Students who need a calculus course must take MATH 104 in preparation for pre-calculus. All transfer students should consult with a counselor or mathematics instructor for advice on whether to take MATH 112 or MATH 104. Lab hours may be scheduled or TBA depending on the section. Students are expected to complete both the lecture and lab portions of the course.

4.0 Units

MATH 310 Arithmetic

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

A course in basic mathematical computations designed to improve arithmetic skills and prepare the student for a pre-algebra level math course. Major topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, simple geometry, measurement, and basic statistics.

3.0 Units

MATH 320 Pre-Algebra

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Designed to prepare the student for transition into a beginning algebra course. Major topics include operations on integers and rational numbers, the order of operations, introduction to variables, simplifying and evaluating expressions, solving basic linear equations, proportions, percents, basic geometry, graphing, and application problems.

4.0 Units

MATH 330 Elementary Algebra

Prerequisite: MATH 320 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 80-90 lecture.

Introductory examination of the structure of the number system. Covers such topics as an introduction to set operations, the field axioms of the real numbers, and the properties of the whole number exponents. Emphasizes operations with fundamental expressions, solutions of first-degree equations, inequalities and linear systems. Introduces absolute value, radical and quadratic equations, applied problems involving first and second degree equations in one variable, point-slope and slope-intercept equations of lines and their graphs, and the concepts of relations and functions. Not open to students who have passed MATH 330A.

5.0 Units

MATH 160 Math for Nursing School Students 0.5 Unit

Prerequisite: Current acceptance or on the waiting list of an RN Program.

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Focuses on mathematics topics that are critical to success for students entering an RN program. This course provides a review of select mathematics topics for students entering nursing school. It is especially designed for students that have had an extended time period between finishing their pre-nursing requirements and entering nursing school. Pass/No Pass only course.

0.5 Unit

MATH 305 Prepare for Math Success

0.5 Unit

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Review basic skills math topics from the last math course previously completed with the online math review program. In addition, students will explore and improve their math study skills. Students will need access to the internet.

Mathematics

MATH 330A Elementary Algebra, Part I 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 320 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introductory examination of the structure of the number system. Covers such topics as an introduction to the concept of set operations, the field axioms of the real numbers, order of operations, properties of whole number exponents, variables, variable expressions, operations with monomials, definition of a polynomial, addition and subtraction of polynomials, linear equations, graphing linear equations, linear inequalities, and systems of linear equations, solutions of first degree equations and inequalities in one variable, and applications. A student must take MATH 330B to complete Elementary Algebra. Students who pass MATH 330A are not eligible for MATH 330.

MATH 330B Elementary Algebra, Part II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 330A with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introductory examination of the structure of the number system. Covers such topics as multiplication and division of polynomials, factoring, solving quadratic equations by factoring, operations with rational expressions, simplifying rational expressions, solutions of equations containing rational expressions, roots, radicals and the quadratic formula, and introduction to functions. Successful completion of Math 330B completes Elementary Algebra.

Music

Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

The Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer degree provides students with the foundations for a broad range of musical specializations such as instrumental performance, vocal performance, jazz performance, composition, theory, musicology, ethnomusicology, music education, and music industry.

Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer

The Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer degree provides students with the foundations for a broad range of musical specializations such as instrumental performance, vocal performance, jazz performance, composition, theory, musicology, ethnomusicology, music education, and music industry. The Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer provides students with a major that fulfills the general requirements of the California State University for transfer. Students completing an Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer degree are guaranteed admission with junior status to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer degree, students must:

1. complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Music for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Analyze and perform the elements of music (rhythm, melody, harmony and form) with technical facility and artistry as a soloist and as a member of an ensemble.
2. Analyze musical scores and compositions
3. Critique personal music performances and those of other musicians.
4. Compare and contrast the characteristics of various musical cultures and historical periods.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
MUSC 005 Music Fundamentals.....	3
MUSC 002 Beginning Theory II	4
MUSC 003 Advanced Theory I	4
MUSC 004 Advanced Theory II	4
MUSC 040A Applied Music I	0.5
MUSC 040B Applied Music II	0.5
MUSC 040C Applied Music III	0.5
MUSC 040D Applied Music IV	0.5
<i>Four semesters of Large Ensemble courses</i> <i>(a total of 4.0 Units):</i>	4
Total Units	21

LARGE ENSEMBLE COURSES	4.0 Units
MUSC 009 Wind Ensemble	1
MUSC 010 Concert Band	1
MUSC 011 Symphonic Band	1
MUSC 014 Jazz Ensemble	1
MUSC 015 Stage Band	1
MUSC 016 Symphony Orchestra	1
MUSC 017 Chamber Orchestra	1
MUSC 020 Choir	1
MUSC 024 Master Works Chorale	1
MUSC 025 Chamber Choir	1
MUSC 026 Vocal Jazz Ensemble	1

Required Major Total Units	21
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives <i>(as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*</i>	3-5
Total Degree Units	60

Music

Music-Instrumental

Program Description

Students may select from three music programs--Instrumental, Theory-Composition, or Vocal. Music majors are urged to take class lessons or private instruction in their specialization each semester.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the courses in the major, the general education requirements, and elective courses. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Music – Instrumental Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Learn and rehearse a piece utilizing various musical techniques.
2. Analyze/compose a musical exercise using a variety of technical skills.
3. Critically evaluate a musical work.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units	List B: (select 7 units)	Units
MUSC 003 Advanced Theory	4	MUSC 008 Music Appreciation	3
MUSC 004 Advanced Theory	4	MUSC 010 Concert Band	2
MUSC 010* Concert Band	2	MUSC 013 Multicultural Music in America	3
or		MUSC 014 Jazz Ensemble	2
MUSC 021 Chorus	2	MUSC 016 Symphony Orchestra	0.5 - 1
MUSC 041A Music Majors Piano	1.5	MUSC 017 Chamber Orchestra	2
MUSC 041B Music Majors Piano	1.5	MUSC 018 Beginning Steel Drum Band	2
One course from List A.....	1-2	MUSC 019 Instrumental Ensemble	2
Seven units from List B	7	MUSC 023 Handbell Ensemble	2
Total Units	21-22	MUSC 042A Jazz and Pop Piano	1.5
		or	
List A: (select one course)	Units	MUSC 042B Jazz and Pop Piano	1.5
MUSC 030 Intermediate Piano Part II	1.5	MUSC 046 Instrumental Conducting.....	3
MUSC 032 Class Lessons in Brass	1.5	MUSC 055 Introduction to Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSC 033 Class Lessons in Strings	1	MUSC 056 Jazz Improvisational Ensemble	3
MUSC 034 Class Lessons in Percussion	2		
MUSC 039 Class Lessons in Intermediate Guitar	1.5		

***MUSC 010 required first semester of enrollment**

Music

Music-Theory-Composition

Program Description

Students may select from three music programs--Instrumental, Theory-Composition, or Vocal. Music majors are urged to take class lessons or private instruction in their specialization each semester.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the courses in the major, the general education requirements, and elective courses. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Music - Theory – Composition Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Learn and rehearse a piece utilizing various musical techniques.
2. Analyze/compose a musical exercise using a variety of technical skills.
3. Critically evaluate a musical work

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
MUSC 003 Advanced Theory	4
MUSC 004 Advanced Theory	4
MUSC 010* Concert Band	2
or	
MUSC 021 Chorus	2
MUSC 030 Intermediate Piano Part II	1.5
MUSC 041A Music Majors Piano	1.5
MUSC 041B Music Majors Piano	1.5
7 units from List A	7
Total Units	21

List A: (select 7 units)	Units
MUSC 006 Composition, Arranging, Songwriting	3
MUSC 008 Music Appreciation	3
MUSC 013 Multicultural Music in America	3
MUSC 052 Sound Recording	2
MUSC 053 Advanced Sound Recording	2
MUSC 055 Introduction to Jazz Improvisation	3
MUSC 056 Jazz Improvisational Ensemble	3
MUSC 060 Computer Assisted Music Lab	1 - 3
MUSC 061 MIDI and Computer Music Sequencing and Scoring	2

***MUSC 010 is required the first semester of enrollment**

Music

Music-Vocal

Program Description

Students may select from three music programs--Instrumental, Theory-Composition, or Vocal. Music majors are urged to take class lessons or private instruction in their specialization each semester.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the courses in the major, the general education requirements, and elective courses. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Music - Vocal Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Learn and rehearse a piece utilizing various musical techniques.
2. Analyze/compose a musical exercise using a variety of technical skills.
3. Critically evaluate a musical work.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
MUSC 003 Advanced Theory	4
MUSC 004 Advanced Theory	4
MUSC 010* Concert Band	2
or	
MUSC 021 Chorus	2
MUSC 041A Music Majors Piano	1.5
MUSC 041B Music Majors Piano	1.5
One course from List A	1.5
7 units from List B	7
Total Units	21.5

List A: (select one course)	Units
MUSC 035A Beginning Voice I	1.5
MUSC 035B Beginning Voice II	1.5
MUSC 036A Intermediate Voice I	1.5
MUSC 036B Intermediate Voice II	1.5

List B: (select 7 units).....	Units
MUSC 008 Music Appreciation	3
MUSC 013 Multicultural Music in America	3
MUSC 020 Choir	2
MUSC 024 Master Works Chorale	2
MUSC 025 Chamber Choir	2
MUSC 026 Vocal Jazz Ensemble	2
MUSC 051 Jazz and Popular Solo voice	1.5

*MUSC 010 is required the first semester of enrollment

Music

MUSC 001 Beginning Theory I 4.0 Units

Course Advisory: MUSC 027 or knowledge of musical notation; SCC minimum English and Math standards. General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Study of diatonic scales and triads, intervals, diatonic chords, basic harmonic progressions and cadences, part writing, rhythm and meter, sight singing, ear training, dictation, history and performance. Short creative assignments are included to provide experience in the application of materials learned in class. It includes analysis and composition and is required for music majors. (C-ID MUS 120; MUS 125)

MUSC 002 Beginning Theory II 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 001 with a minimum grade of C. Course Advisory: MUSC 028; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Continuation of MUSC 001 providing a more in-depth study of scales, triads, diatonic harmonies, part writing, rhythms, sight singing, ear training, dictation, form, history, and performance. It also includes the study of harmonic progression, dominant and non-dominant seventh chords, modulation, secondary function chords, and binary and ternary form. It includes analysis and composition and is required for music majors. (C-ID MUS 130; MUS 135)

MUSC 003 Advanced Theory I 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 002 with a minimum grade of C. General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Continuation of MUSC 002 including the study of 16th- and 18th- century counterpoint, fugue, variation, altered chords, sonata allegro, and rondo forms, and late 19th century writing techniques; practice in rhythmic, melodic, harmonic, and contrapuntal sight singing; ear training, and dictation. This course is required for music majors. (C-ID MUS 140; MUS 145)

MUSC 004 Advanced Theory II 4.0 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 003 with a minimum grade of C. Course Advisory: MUSC 030; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Continuation of MUSC 003 including a more in-depth study of altered chords and late 19th- and 20th-century writing techniques including: 9th, 11th and 13th chords; altered dominants; chromatic harmony; dodecaphony; set theory; aleatory; minimalism; and analysis techniques. It includes practice in rhythmic, melodic, harmonic and contrapuntal sight-singing, ear-training and dictation. This course is required for music majors. (C-ID MUS 150; MUS 155)

MUSC 005 Music Fundamentals 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduces the elements of music including notation, rhythm and meter, diatonic scales and triads, key signatures, melody, chords and aural skills. Traces the historical and cultural progress of music through the development of musical symbols and their application. No previous musical study is required. (C-ID MUS 110)

MUSC 007 Jazz and Popular Music in America: Ragtime to Rock 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard. General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A survey of jazz and popular music in America, using an historical approach. Includes listening to and analyzing examples of jazz and popular music in relation to the social, technical and historical trends.

Music

MUSC 008 Music Appreciation

3.0 Units

*Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A;
Option C: Area C1
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

An introductory examination of how composers and songwriters apply the various elements of music to heighten the expressive impact of a composition. Aspects of melody, rhythm, harmony, tone, and structure are studied through focused listening of works from the Renaissance to contemporary styles of avant-garde and popular music. This course requires no previous musical study.

MUSC 009 Wind Ensemble

1.0 Unit

*Prerequisite: Ability to play a wind ensemble instrument. Students must demonstrate an adequate level of proficiency on an instrument to participate and perform with the wind ensemble. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.*
The study and performance of wind ensemble repertoire. Public performances and/or field trips are required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180).

MUSC 010 Concert Band

1.0 Unit

*Prerequisite: Ability to play a concert band instrument. Students must demonstrate an adequate level of proficiency on an instrument to participate and perform with the concert band.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.*
Study and performance of concert band literature. Public performances and/or field trips are required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180).

MUSC 011 Symphonic Band

1.0 Unit

*Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.*
This course offers the study and performance of various styles of symphonic band literature. Symphonic band literature, rehearsal technique, and performance practices are examined. Public performances and/or field trips are required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

MUSC 013 Multicultural Music in America

3.0 Units

*Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
General Education: Option A: Area C, Area E; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1; SCC Graduation Requirement
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.*
A survey of multicultural music in America; listening to and analyzing examples of multicultural music in relation to social, technical, and historical trends, including the role of music in influencing American attitudes toward ethnic identity, stereotyping, and racial prejudice. This course also examines the uniquely American style resulting from the interaction among musicians of many cultural, racial, national, and ethnic backgrounds.

MUSC 014 Jazz Ensemble

1.0 Unit

*Prerequisite: Ability to play at least one instrument commonly used in jazz ensemble.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.
Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.
General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU*
The study and performance of jazz ensemble repertoire encompassing a wide variety of music in the jazz style. Public performances and field trips are required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

Music

MUSC 015 Stage Band**1.0 Unit**

Prerequisite: Ability to perform on one or more instruments in the stage band. Students must demonstrate an adequate level of proficiency on an instrument to participate and perform with the stage band. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU*

Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

An instrumental ensemble class analyzing and performing stage band music. Public performance required.

Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

MUSC 016 Symphony Orchestra**1.0 Unit**

Prerequisite: Ability to play an orchestral instrument.

Students must demonstrate an adequate level of proficiency on an instrument to participate and perform with the symphony orchestra. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU*

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 16-18 lab, 8-9 lab by arrangement.

The study and performance of orchestral repertoire.

A wide variety of musical literature is covered. Public performances and/or field trips are required. Repeatable 3 times. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit course.

(C-ID MUS 180)

MUSC 017 Chamber Orchestra**1.0 Unit**

Prerequisite: Ability to play an orchestral instrument.

Students must demonstrate an adequate level of proficiency on an instrument to participate and perform with the chamber orchestra. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU*

Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

The study and performance of chamber orchestra repertoire. Public performances and/or field trips are required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

MUSC 018 Beginning Steel Drum Band**2.0 Units**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

An ensemble class with emphasis on music from the Caribbean. Regular rehearsal and performances using steel drums. This class also presents a comparison of Caribbean musical performance styles. Public performances and/or field trips required. Repeatable 3 times.

MUSC 019 Instrumental Ensemble**2.0 Units**

Course Advisory: Ability to read music and play an instrument.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 16-18 lab.

The study and performance of representative music literature for strings, woodwinds, brass and small mixed group ensembles. Includes improvisation, reading, ensemble practice and outside performance when possible. Repeatable 3 times.

MUSC 020 Choir**1.0 Unit**

Prerequisite: Ability to sing in a choir. Students must demonstrate an adequate level of proficiency to participate and perform with the choir.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

*General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A
Transferable to UC/CSU*

Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

A performing mixed choir (S.A.T.B.) that studies and performs a variety of a cappella and accompanied choral literature. This course teaches fundamentals of reading choral music, using examples from choral literature. Attendance at and involvement in public performances required. Field trips may be required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

Music

MUSC 021 Chorus

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: Students must demonstrate an adequate level of vocal proficiency to participate in and perform with the Chorus. Audition required.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

A performing mixed choir (S.A.T.B.) that sings a variety of music, both historical and contemporary. This course teaches fundamentals of reading choral music, using examples from choral literature. Repeatable 3 times.

MUSC 023 Handbell Ensemble

2.0 Units

Course Advisory: Previous musical experience is helpful; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

Presents the study and performance of music for handbells. Music reading skills, techniques of handbell ringing, and musicianship skills are taught through lecture, rehearsal and performance of various styles of music arranged for handbells. Public performance is required. Repeatable 3 times.

MUSC 024 Master Works Chorale

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: Audition to assess ability of music reading and vocal skills. Students must demonstrate an adequate level of vocal proficiency to participate and perform with the Master Works Chorale. Audition required. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 by arrangement.

A performing mixed choir (S.A.T.B.) that sings a variety of music, both historical and contemporary, with an emphasis on large choral forms such as oratorios and cantatas, accompanied by instruments. Designed for singers with previous choral experience. Public performance required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

MUSC 025 Chamber Choir

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: Audition required to assess ability of music reading and vocal skills. Students must demonstrate an adequate level of vocal proficiency to participate and perform with the Chamber Choir.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

Advanced study and performance of choral works for the small ensemble. Public performance required. Highly recommended for music majors, especially voice majors. Participation in public performances required. Field trips are required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

MUSC 026 Vocal Jazz Ensemble

1.0 Unit

Prerequisite: Ability to sing in a vocal jazz ensemble.

Students must demonstrate an adequate level of proficiency singing in a cappella choral ensembles, reading music and a good concept of the vocal jazz ensemble idiom. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

The study and performance of choral works in the jazz idiom, including development of reading and improvisation skills. Vocalists work with a jazz rhythm section and instrumentalists. Participation in public performance required. Repeatable 3 times. (C-ID MUS 180)

MUSC 027 Elementary Piano Part I

1.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

An introduction to beginning piano techniques, including hand position, posture, fingering, technical exercises, note reading, sight reading, and performance of piano literature. Numerous examples are assigned to demonstrate the essentials of reading and counting skills, coupled with the presentation of major and minor scales, chords, and other fundamentals of piano playing.

Music

MUSC 028 Elementary Piano Part II**1.5 Units***Prerequisite: MUSC 027.**Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standards.**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

A continuation of MUSC 027 expanding on the elementary piano techniques by exploring a progressive series of pieces and exercises which develop the reading skills and other concepts used in performance practice. Stresses use of all major and minor scales, arpeggios in exercise form, sight reading, chromatic fingering, and performance.

MUSC 029 Intermediate Piano Part I**1.5 Units***Prerequisite: MUSC 028.**Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standards.**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

Presents the intermediate level of piano technique and literature. Emphasis is on interpretation, fingering, phrasing, technical studies and exercises including performance. Sight reading and continued development through the mastery of progressive pieces enables the pianist to reach a greater overall skill level and confidence during performance.

MUSC 030 Intermediate Piano Part II**1.5 Units***Prerequisite: MUSC 029. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standards.**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

Presents more difficult techniques for the intermediate pianist. Emphasizes the culmination of reading skills, motor coordination, knowledge of harmony, exercises and fingering, overall interpretation, dynamics, attention to form, advanced technical problems concerning performance of the literature. Recommended for students seeking a working knowledge in piano, comparable to second year level in the literature.

MUSC 031 Class Lessons in Woodwinds**1.5 Units***Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

Class instruction in woodwind instruments. Music majors are required to take one unit of instruction in their major instrument for graduation. Four units are recommended for transfer majors. This class requires outside practice.

MUSC 032 Class Lessons in Brass**1.5 Units***Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

Class instruction in brass instruments. Music majors are required to take one unit of instruction in their major instrument for graduation. Four units are recommended for transfer majors. This class requires outside practice.

MUSC 033 Class Lessons in Strings**1.0 Unit***Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

Class instruction in strings. Transfer students are required to study four semesters in their major instrument.

MUSC 034 Class Lessons in Percussion**2.0 Units***Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 lab.*

Class instruction in percussion instruments. Music majors are required to take one unit of instruction in their major instrument. Transfer majors are required to study four semesters in their major instrument. This class requires outside practice.

MUSC 035A Beginning Voice I**1.5 Units***Transferable to UC/CSU**Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

Group work on the fundamental techniques of singing, including literature of traditional/folk, art, musical theater and popular classics. Includes analysis of individual problems and the opportunity for solo performance. Transfer voice majors should study voice each semester.

MUSC 035B Beginning Voice II**1.5 Units***Prerequisite: MUSC 035A.**Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.**Transferable to UC/CSU**Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.*

A continuation of MUSC 035A. Group work on the fundamental techniques of singing, including study of standard vocal literature for solo performance, with increased emphasis in developing vocal and performance skills.

Music

MUSC 036A Intermediate Voice I

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 035B.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

A continuation of MUSC 035B with emphasis on the development of vocal technique and interpretation. Repertoire includes classical compositions from the English, Italian, and German languages. Analysis of individual vocal problems and performance skills is included.

MUSC 036B Intermediate Voice II

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 036A.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

A continuation of MUSC 036A with emphasis on vocal technique and interpretation. Solo repertoire appropriate to intermediate level includes standard voice literature. Analysis of individual vocal problems and performance skills is included.

MUSC 038 Class Lessons in Beginning Guitar

1.5 Units

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 lab.

Presents the principles and techniques of fundamental guitar performance. The course stresses first position techniques, note reading, scales, fingerboard knowledge, chord positions, picking and strum techniques, and performance of selected musical literature appropriate to the beginning level. NOTE: Combined enrollments in MUSC 038, 039 and 062 may not exceed 4 units.

MUSC 039

1.5 Units

Class Lessons in Intermediate Guitar

Prerequisite: MUSC 038 or equivalent as assessed by instructor and ability to read simple guitar music.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 32-36 lab.

Presents the intermediate instruction level in guitar performance techniques and musical skill. The course covers 3rd and 5th positions, solo performance, musical notation exercise and application, musical interpretation and style, and intermediate literature. NOTE: Combined enrollments in MUSC 038, 039 and 062 may not exceed 4 units.

MUSC 040A Applied Music I

0.5 Unit

Corequisite: Student must be concurrently enrolled in a large performance ensemble (MUSC 009, 010, 011, 014, 015, 016, 017, 020, 021, 024 or 025) AND in a music theory class (MUSC 001, 002, 003 or 004).

Prerequisite: Audition: Student must meet the performance standards of an entering first semester college major as determined by an entrance audition.

Hours: 8-9 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

Transferable to UC/CSU

This is the first course in a four-part series which focuses on the development of individual performance skills and solo and ensemble repertoire. It includes one-on-one or small group instrumental, composition, or vocal instruction eight hours per semester; eight hours per semester of solo performance, master classes, and a final juried performance. and one hour monitored practice time per week. This course is required for all traditional performance and jazz music majors. (C-ID MUS 160)

MUSC 040B Applied Music II

0.5 Unit

Corequisite: Student must be enrolled in a large performance ensemble (MUSC 009, 010, 014, 015, 016, 017, 020, 021, 024, 025, or 026) AND in a music theory class (MUSC 001, 002, 003, 004).

Prerequisite: MUSC 040A with a minimum grade of C; Audition: Students must meet the performance standards of an entering second-semester college traditional music major as determined by an entrance audition.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

This is the second course in a four-part series which focuses on the development of individual performance skills and solo and ensemble repertoire. It includes one-on-one or small group instrumental, composition, or vocal instruction eight hours per semester; eight hours per semester of solo performance, masterclasses, and a final juried performance; and one hour monitored practice time per week. This course is required for all traditional performance and jazz music majors. (C-ID MUS 160)

Music

MUSC 040C Applied Music III

0.5 Unit

Corequisite: Student must be enrolled in a large performance ensemble (MUSC 009, 010, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 020, 021, 024, 025, or 026) AND in a music theory class (MUSC 001, 002, 003 or 004).

Prerequisite: MUSC 040B with a minimum grade of C;

Audition: Student must meet the performance standards of an entering third-semester college traditional music major as determined by an entrance audition.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-9 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

This is the third course in a four-part series which focuses on the development of individual performance skills and solo and ensemble repertoire. It includes one-on-one or small group instrumental, composition, or vocal instruction eight hours per semester; eight hours per semester of solo performance, masterclasses, and a final juried performance; and one hour monitored practice time per week. This course is required for all traditional performance and jazz music majors. (C-ID MUS 160)

MUSC 040D Applied Music IV

0.5 Unit

Corequisite: Student must be enrolled in a large performance ensemble (MUSC 009, 010, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 020, 021, 024, 025, or 026) AND in a music theory class (MUSC 001, 002, 003 or 004).

Prerequisite: MUSC 040C with a minimum grade of C;

Audition: Student must meet the performance standards of an entering fourth-semester college traditional music major as determined by an entrance audition.

Hours: 8-9 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

This is the final course in a four-part series which focuses on the development of individual performance skills and solo and ensemble repertoire. It includes one-on-one or small group instrumental, composition, or vocal instruction eight hours per semester; eight hours per semester of solo performance, masterclasses, and a final juried performance; and one hour monitored practice time per week. This course is required for all traditional performance and jazz music majors. (C-ID MUS 160)

MUSC 041A Music Majors Piano

1.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards. Instruction, practice and application of the techniques of piano performance.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Emphasis will be placed on a variety of keyboard skills including harmonic progressions, scales, fingerings, drills and exercises, sight reading, and keyboard ear-training. The course will present musical analysis, performance strategies, suggested rehearsal techniques, independent coordination, and memorization. The course is specially designed to accompany the music major and, therefore, is very specific in harmonic understanding, theory, melodic development and usage, and piano practice.

MUSC 041B Music Majors Piano

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 041A.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Instruction, practice and application of the techniques of piano performance at the intermediate level designed for music majors.

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Emphasis will be placed on continuation of keyboard skills including simple and complex modulation, harmonic progressions using seventh chords and larger sonorities, all major and minor scales plus other forms, exercises and drills, sight reading, rehearsal techniques, accompanying skills, arrangement and advanced ear-training. The course specifically relates to advanced theoretical concepts realized at the keyboard with a continued attention to performance and the use of the piano as a teaching tool.

MUSC 042A Jazz and Pop Piano

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 027, MUSC 028, or equivalent as determined by instructor.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Instruction, practice, performance, and application of the techniques of Jazz and Pop piano performance. Emphasis will be placed on establishing the foundations for an improvised approach as well as a review of available literature. The course will focus on the concepts of jazz and popular styles involving the realization of lead sheets, chord voicing, applied scale theory, rhythmic structure, arrangement techniques, improvisation, and accuracy in the development of all styles considered.

Music

MUSC 042B Jazz and Pop Piano

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 027, MUSC 028, or equivalent as determined by instructor.

Course Advisory: MUSC 042A.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

Instruction, practice, performance, and application of the techniques and principles of intermediate jazz and popular piano styles and skills. Emphasis will be directed to continuing the presentation made in 042A. Focus will be centered around arranging, improvisations, voicings, dialogue, hand formats, performance of literature, written projects and a further introduction to styles. The realization of lead sheets, sight reading, ear training, transcriptions of solos, fingerings, scale theory, exercises, and performance strategies will all be discussed.

MUSC 049 Music Honors

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

An independent study course in a selected musical area for sophomore students. The student works by arrangement with the instructor on an outlined program of study. A contract between student and instructor which details the specific area of interest including goals and schedule for project completion is required. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

MUSC 051 Jazz and Popular Solo Voice

1.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 16-18 lab.

The study and performance of songs in the popular and jazz idiom. Areas covered will include musical phrasing, emotional expression, popular vocal styling, stage presence and the use of sound reinforcement systems. This course requires public performance and/or field trips.

MUSC 052 Sound Recording

2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed for musical performers and students interested in recording specifically. Development of recorded performances in the studio environment. Emphasis on acoustics, vocal and instrumental recording requirements, control board management, microphone techniques, organization and supervision of the recording session, mixing and mixdown. Particular attention is given to the hands-on experience in recording engineering and the overall recording process, including production, musical arrangement, mixdown, and studio demeanor.

MUSC 053 Advanced Sound Recording

2.0 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 052.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Advanced recording techniques with particular attention given to hands-on techniques.

MUSC 055

3.0 Units

Introduction to Jazz Improvisation

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard and knowledge of music fundamentals and basic instrumental skills.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 16-18 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

Techniques and literature of improvisation including application of scales, modes, harmonic progressions, solo shape, form, and dynamic, rhythmic, and melodic development and interpretation of concepts and materials in the jazz style. Provides development and understanding of these techniques in the occupational areas of music through the concepts and performance of improvisation.

Music

MUSC 056 Jazz Improvisational Ensemble 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: MUSC 055.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 16-18 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

Presents the principles and techniques of improvisational materials, combo performance, individual solo skills, advanced playing concepts, group dynamics, and increased performance ability. The class will perform a wide variety of arrangements and the overall performance standards are directed to feature individual soloists. Provides the occupational musician with an opportunity to develop confidence and advanced skills from performance in this ensemble. Repeatable 3 times.

MUSC 060 Sound Recording Lab 1.0 to 4.0 Units

Corequisite: MUSC 052, MUSC 061, MUSC 062, MUSC 063, or MUSC 066A-G.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-216 lab.

Introduces or further develops recording skills through practical application of techniques learned in related courses. The course is designed to allow recording students additional time outside of other classes to work on sound recording projects. Course may be taken up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

MUSC 061 2.0 Units

MIDI and Computer Music Sequencing And Scoring

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards; MUSC 027 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An introduction to MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) and the hardware and software components of music sequencing and scoring. The course content will include hands on familiarization with the Macintosh computer, practical use of sequencing and scoring software, and an understanding of MIDI terminology.

MUSC 066A 1.5 Units

Advanced Sound Recording - Signal Processing

Prerequisite: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

One course in a series of Advanced Sound Recording electives building upon MUSC 052 skills, focusing on treatment of recorded audio files (signal processing), including applying reverberation, compression, equalization. This course is designed for students particularly interested in mixing audio.

MUSC 066B 1.5 Units

Advanced Sound Recording - Microphone Technique

Prerequisite: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

One course in a series of Advanced Sound Recording electives building upon MUSC 052 skills, focusing on understanding microphone construction, operating principles and uses. This course is designed for students particularly interested in microphone design and placement technique.

MUSC 066C 1.5 Units

Advanced Sound Recording - Mixing and Mastering

Prerequisite: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

One course in a series of Advanced Sound Recording electives building upon MUSC 052 skills, focusing on mixing and mastering recorded music. This course is designed for students particularly interested in balancing audio that has been recorded and finalizing it in preparation for duplication.

MUSC 066D 1.5 Units

Advanced Sound Recording - Analog Recording

Prerequisite: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

One course in a series of Advanced Sound Recording electives building upon MUSC 052 skills, focusing on recording music with analog equipment. This course is designed for students particularly interested in learning to record without computers.

Music

MUSC 066E

1.5 Units

Advanced Sound Recording - Home Studio Recording

Prerequisite: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

One course in a series of Advanced Sound Recording electives building upon MUSC 052 skills, focusing on learning how to adapt an existing home to accommodate a small recording studio. This course is designed for students particularly interested recording in a home studio.

MUSC 066F

1.5 Units

Advanced Sound Recording - Studio Design and Equipment

Prerequisite: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

One course in a series of Advanced Sound Recording electives building upon MUSC 052 skills, focusing on learning how to physically design and equip any recording studio. This course is designed for students particularly interested in designing, building and equipping a recording studio. Off-campus field trip may be required.

MUSC 066G Sound Recording Project

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

One course in a series of Advanced Sound Recording electives building upon MUSC 052 skills, focusing on practical application of recording skills. This course is designed for students particularly interested in applying recording skills in real-world situations. Required attendance at up to three recording sessions which take place outside of normal classroom hours.

MUSC 067A Introduction to Pro Tools

1.5 Units

Course Advisory: MUSC 052 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Covers basic Pro Tools principles; providing everything students need to complete a Pro Tools project - from initial set up to final mixdown. This course is an introduction to AVID's Pro Tools digital audio workstation software application. It includes how to record, edit, and mix music and Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) tracks within the Pro Tools application. This course is the first in a series of four courses leading to certification as a Pro Tools Operator.

MUSC 067B Pro Tools Production

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: MUSC 067A with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Provides a more detailed look at the Pro Tools system above and beyond the knowledge gained in Introduction to Pro Tools. It covers all the key concepts and skills needed to operate a Pro Tools system at the user level. This is an intermediate course in Digidesign's Pro Tools digital audio workstation hardware and software application. Concepts and skills needed to operate large sessions in a project studio environment are covered. It includes managing large track counts, multiple channels of simultaneous inputs and outputs, and the use of specialized plug-ins for specific music and post-production tasks. This course is the second in a series of four courses leading to certification as a Pro Tools Operator.

MUSC 071 Business of Music I

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Covers the processes of the music industry including record contracts as well as the responsibilities of record producers, agents, managers, and performing artists.

Music

MUSC 072 Business of Music II**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.**Transferable to CSU**Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

One course in a series of Music Industry core courses building upon MUSC 071 skills; focusing on the duties of attorneys, publishers, and radio stations regarding musical and financial matters. The course defines and analyzes publishing agreements, merchandising contracts, trademark and servicemark points, as well as radio and record-industry relations and sales and distribution.

MUSC 073 Artist Management**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.**Transferable to CSU**Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

The definitions, duties, and agreements of artist management. Topics include the functions of a personal manager, guidelines to career planning, choosing managers and clients, record company negotiations, and selecting other team players. The course also analyzes the personal manager agreement and how to organize an artist's tour.

MUSC 074 Music Promotion**3.0 Units***Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.**Transferable to CSU**Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

The process of music promotion. Topics include definitions of promotion, developing media/industry fan lists, and assembling a promotion packet. The course also discusses current internet strategies and new technologies developed for promotion. In addition, a campaign for album release and distribution is discussed and planned. Field trips may be required.

Nursing

Nursing, Registered

The Nursing program is approved by the California State Board of Registered Nursing.

Program Description

The Registered Nursing Program at Solano Community College is a 2-year Associate Degree Program fully approved by the CA Board of Registered Nursing and is subject to its regulations regarding the education and training of nurses. Successful completion of the program qualifies the student to apply to the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-RN) to become a Registered Nurse. The practice of nursing requires knowledge of the biological, behavioral, and physical sciences, as well as knowledge of, and the ability to speak, to read, and to write the English language proficiently. This program follows the policy of non-discrimination set forth by the Governing Board of Solano Community College.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree is awarded upon successful completion of the major and general education requirements. All courses in the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Registered Nursing Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Synthesize principles of the nursing process and critical thinking to assist individuals, families and communities to achieve positive adaptation to change in health or a peaceful death.
2. Integrate technology and evidence-based concepts of nursing practice across the health care continuum to ensure quality patient centered care.

Program Requirements and Courses

All courses taken toward the Registered Nursing Associate Degree must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

Retention in Program:

1. Students are required to undergo criminal background checks and drug screens. Health Sciences may be unable to place students in a clinical setting if they have a positive criminal background check or drug screen; therefore, the student may be dropped from the nursing program.
2. If a student's conduct poses potential harm to the well-being of clients or is disruptive to the classroom or lab environment, the student may be terminated from the nursing program.
3. If a student's physical or emotional health appears to be such that he or she cannot meet the objectives of the program in nursing, the student may be asked to leave the nursing program.
4. In order to remain in the program and to graduate, a student must maintain a minimum grade of C in the theory and the clinical portions of the nursing program.
5. Maintain current CPR, TB screening, clear criminal background check and drug screen.

In accordance with state law, the California Board of Registered Nursing (BRN) may deny licensure to an individual for crimes substantially related to the practice of nursing. Upon acceptance to the nursing program, any student who has had a conviction related to sex crimes, drug crimes (including DUI) and crimes of violence may need to contact the BRN regarding his/her status.

Nursing Program Prerequisites

To apply to the Registered Nursing Program, the following courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

BIO 004 Human Anatomy	4	Critical Thinking: (select one course)	Units
BIO 005 Human Physiology	4	COMM 001 Introduction to Public Speaking.....	3
BIO 014 Principles of Microbiology	4	COMM 002 Fundamentals of Persuasive Speaking.....	3
CDFS 070 Lifespan Human Development	3	COMM 006 Argumentation and Debate.....	3
NUTR 010 Nutrition	3	ENGL 002 Critical Thinking and Writing	
NURS 052 Pharmacology for Nursing*	3	About Literature	4
PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology	3		
One course from Critical Thinking.....	3-4		

GE Requirements

**Course may be completed after admission, but must be completed prior to entry into the second semester of the program with a grade of C or better.*

Nursing

REQUIRED COURSES

First Year - First Semester Courses..... Units

NURS 071A Foundations of Nursing I.....	6
NURS 071B Foundations of Nursing II.....	6
NURS 071S Nursing Simulation and Skills Lab I*	2

First Year - Second Semester Courses Units

NURS 072A NMedical/Surgical I and Geriatrics.....	5
NURS 072B Maternal-Newborn Nursing.....	5
NURS 072S Nursing Simulation and Skills Lab II*	2

Second Year - First Semester Courses Units

NURS 073 Issues and Leadership in Health Care Today	2
NURS 073A Medical/Surgical II.....	5
NURS 073B Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing	5
NURS 073S Nursing Simulation and Skills Lab III*	1

Second Year - Second Semester Courses Units

NURS 074A Medical/Surgical III	6
NURS 074B Pediatric Nursing	5
NURS 074S Nursing Simulation and Skills Lab IV*	1

Students are encouraged to attend a Registered Nursing Information Workshop prior to seeing a counselor individually. These workshops provide a basic understanding of the nursing program and the requirements for application. After attending the Nursing Information Workshop, students planning to major in Nursing should make an appointment with a counselor for assistance in developing an education plan.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM

1. Graduation from an accredited high school in the United States or successful completion of the General Education Development (GED) or California High School Proficiency Exam (CHSPE) per requirements of the Nurse Practice Act, Title 16, California Code of Regulations, Section 1412, prior to time of application.

- Students with a high school diploma from a school outside the United States must have transcripts evaluated by a National Association of Credential Evaluation Service (NACES) approved independent agency.
- Students who possess an Associate or Arts / Associate of Science degree or higher from a regionally accredited college in the U.S. are exempt from the educational requirements stated above.
- Students who have attended college outside the United States must have transcripts evaluated by a NACES approved independent agency, demonstrating equivalency to an AA/ AS degree or higher from a U.S. regionally accredited college.

2. A Composite Score of 73% or greater. This is calculated using the applicant's College GPA, Core Biology GPA, English GPA and the applicant's Core Biology Repetitions (This includes grades of D or less and W's on the applicant's transcript).

3. A minimum grade of C or better in the following pre-major and general education courses:

BIO 004	NUTR 010
BIO 005	PSYC 001*
BIO 014	CDFS 070
	3 units from Critical Thinking
	All GE Graduation Requirements

Critical Thinking

COMM 001	COMM 006
COMM 002	ENGL 002

4. Students are required to take the "Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS)" developed by the Assessment Technologies Institute. A minimum passing composite score of 62% is required within the first two (2) attempts. Further information can be found on the <http://www.atitesting.com/solutions/pre-program/TEAS-Discover.aspx> website regarding TEAS preparation, registration and testing.

5. First-time applicants are strongly encouraged to meet with an SCC counselor before August of the application year to obtain a NURSING PRE-MAJOR AND GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT CHECK SHEET and document completion of all eligibility requirements. Call (707) 864-7101 or go online to schedule an appointment.

**Concurrent enrollment in Skills Lab courses is required for ALL NURS courses except NURS 052 and NURS 065.*

Nursing

APPLICATION / ACCEPTANCE TO THE PROGRAM

Currently the Nursing Program admits students once per year. Applications are accepted online. Check the SCC Nursing website for specific details and deadlines. <http://www.solano.edu/health/disciplines.php#nursing>

The Nursing Program at Solano Community College is impacted; there are more students who apply than can be accepted into the program. Selection is based on a randomized lottery selection process. Returning qualified applicants will have their name included into the appropriate pool for each time they apply to SCC's nursing program for three (3) consecutive years. If an applicant who has not been selected after 3 years applies a fourth time, he/she will automatically be offered a spot, as long as he/she still meet the requirements for entry. Only students who meet and complete the application criteria will be considered for admission. Meeting these requirements does not guarantee acceptance into the program. If a qualified applicant is not chosen, he/she may apply during the following application period.

Once accepted to the Nursing Program, students, at their own expense, must provide the following:

- Health History and Report of Medical Examination with required titers/inoculations.
- Background check and drug screening
- Current American Heart Association CPR card for Healthcare Providers.
- Compliance with specific healthcare partner requirements.

Students accepted for entry into the Nursing Program are required to attend a mandatory information meeting. Date, time, and location will be provided in the acceptance packet.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

COMPLETE ALL PRE-MAJOR AND GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES BEFORE SUBMITTING AN SCC NURSING APPLICATION. Transcripts with courses in progress at the time of application will be voided or not accepted. Please refer to the nursing website for more information.

APPLY for admission to SCC online via CCCApply.

- ✓ Students who have never attended SCC **must** submit a CCCApply application. Go to the SCC home page (www.solano.edu) and click on the green "MySolano" box which reads "Apply, Register, Get Grades, See Schedule & More..."
 - **Note: Returning SCC students who did not attend last semester must** complete a new SCC application before accessing the Nursing Application.
- ✓ **STUDENT ID NUMBER.** After submitting a CCCApply application, allow 30 minutes for processing. An email will be sent to the email address provided in the application and it will include the applicant's SCC ID number, username and password for the applicant's MySolano account. An SCC email address will then be available; this address must be used for all correspondence and when applying to the Registered Nursing program itself.
 - When completing a CCCApply application to Solano, if an applicant already has an SCC ID number, the system will re-activate the same ID number. After this step, the applicant can complete the online Registered Nursing (RN) application.
- ✓ **MYSOLANO EMAIL ACCOUNT.** All correspondence regarding the application status will be sent to the applicant's SCC email address. Applicants will not receive any paper or phone verification regarding their status.

COUNSELING SERVICES FOR FIRST-TIME NURSING APPLICANTS. An appointment with a Solano Community College (SCC) Counselor before August of the application year is strongly encouraged to obtain a Nursing Pre-Major and General Education Requirement Check Sheet to document completion of all eligibility requirements. This is especially important when coursework is not completed at SCC. A copy of this document can be found at: <http://www.solano.edu/health/disciplines.php#nursing>

- ✓ **Counseling Appointment: Call (707) 864-7101 to schedule an appointment with a Counselor.** If you have 15 or more units from other colleges, you will need to schedule a one-hour appointment with a Counselor. During the appointment the Counselor can assist with completion of the **Nursing Pre-Major and General Education Requirement Check Sheet**, petitioning of course equivalencies, requirements for foreign transcripts, and degree completion requirements. Official transcripts from other colleges should be brought to this appointment. If you completed Anatomy, Physiology, or Microbiology at an international college or university, please bring course descriptions in addition to transcripts.

Nursing

✓ **Drop-In Meetings:** Drop-in meetings are only 15 - 20 minute sessions with counselors to address general counseling questions and NOT for completing a Nursing Pre-Major and General Education Requirement Check Sheet, petitioning of course equivalencies, requirements for foreign transcripts, and / or degree completion requirements. To find out when drop-ins are offered call (707) 864-7101.

✓ **Counseling Email:** If you have a general counseling question that requires minimal research and can be resolved in a couple of minutes, please contact the e-counselor at e-counselor@solano.edu

TO APPLY TO THE NURSING PROGRAM AT SCC:

- ✓ Complete the Nursing Application available on the Registered Nursing website during an open application period.
 - **Remember to have an SCC ID number, unofficial transcripts, Nursing Pre-Major and General Education Requirement Check Sheet – signed and dated by a Counselor, proof of high school graduation or equivalent, and a copy of a passing TEAS score. A request must be made to ATI that an official score be sent to the College before a candidate may be officially accepted.**
 - **All required information for admission to the Registered Nursing program MUST be uploaded to the application.**

ONCE THE APPLICATION IS SUBMITTED:

- ✓ **Email Account:** All correspondence regarding the application status will be sent to the email address provided on the application – which must be the official MySolano email address. Applicants will not receive any paper or phone verification regarding their status. Please notify the Admissions and Records office of a change in any address.
- ✓ **New applications** will be evaluated following the close of the open application period.

*Once an application has been completed and submitted online, the evaluation process will begin. Applicants **should not contact** Admissions and Records or the Registered Nursing department for the status of an application, but await notification via email and U.S. Postal Service.*

IMPORTANT NOTE: Application procedures may change. Please consult the website at <http://www.solano.edu/health/disciplines.php#nursing> for the most current instructions on applying to the program.

Nursing

LVN to RN Program

The policies and procedures for the Solano Community College LVN to RN program are currently under revision. Interested individuals can obtain more information and future updates at:

<http://www.solano.edu/health/disciplines.php#mobility>

LVN to RN Thirty-Unit Option

Thirty-Unit Option

By choosing this option:

- You would complete a total of 29-30 units.
- You would not be a graduate of an Associate Degree Program.
- You would not be a graduate of the Solano Community College Nursing Program and may not wear the school pin.
- You would be eligible for licensure in California and may not be eligible for licensure in other states.

Prerequisites

- BIO 004 - Human Anatomy (5 units)
- BIO 005 - Introductory Physiology (5 units)
- BIO 014 - Principles of Microbiology (4 units)

Additional information will be posted on the Program website:

<http://solanohealth/disciplines.php#mobility>

Please note: LVNs wishing to become RNs are also eligible and encouraged to apply to the generic RN Program or A.D.N. track where matriculation would begin during the 1st semester with A.D.N. cohort at Solano Community College. Interested individuals can obtain more information about the A.D.N. program at:

<http://www.solano.edu/health/disciplines.php#nursing>

Certified Nursing Assistant Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

Required Courses	Units
NURS 103 Certified Nursing Assistant.....	6.5
Total Units	6.5

Nursing

NURS 052 Pharmacology for Nursing

3.0 Units

*Prerequisite: BIO 005 with a minimum grade of C.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards; Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required;
Transferable to CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.*

Nursing or Pre-nursing Students. Designed to focus on nursing pharmacology by presenting a firm theoretical foundation. The course presents general principles, theories, and facts about medicinal agents. General characteristics of major classifications of medications are discussed. Specific information regarding action, dosage, side effects, adverse reactions and contraindications of selected medications within each classification is addressed. Practical information is presented on how the nursing process is integrated with pharmacology. Specific drug information is discussed in relation to assessment, client monitoring, interventions, client education, and evaluation of safe and effective drug therapy.

NURS 058C Skills Lab III

0.5 Unit

*Corequisite: NURS 060 or NURS 061.
Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 058, NURS 058B or 058E.
Course Advisory: Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required.
Transferable to CSU
Hours: 24-27 lab.*

This is a 0.5 unit course that is required for students who are enrolled in the third semester of the nursing program. Students will continue to build on previously learned concepts, content and participate in skills and simulations that involve group, peer and instructor evaluations. Students will continue to practice and employ the required knowledge, skills and attitudes of a Registered Nurse through the use of the nursing process and QSEN standards for each course throughout the curriculum. Students are required to demonstrate competency in the required skills modules including: administration of blood and blood products, central line care including blood drawing, flushing, dressing change and injection port change, continual practice of previously completed modules from first year skills courses and participation in human patient care simulation scenarios. Students are required to purchase a Nursing Skills Lab kit, stethoscope, white lab coat and uniform per the Registered Nursing Student Handbook. This is a Pass/No Pass only course.

NURS 058D Skills Lab IV

0.5 Unit

*Corequisite: NURS 063.
Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 058 or NURS 058C.
Course Advisory: Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required.
Transferable to CSU
Hours: 24-27 lab.*

This is a 0.5 unit course that is required for students who are enrolled in the fourth semester of the nursing program. Students will continue to build on previously learned concepts, content and participate in more advanced skills and simulations that involve group, peer and instructor evaluations. Students will continue to practice and employ the required knowledge, skills and attitudes of a Registered Nurse through the use of the nursing process and QSEN standards for each course throughout the curriculum. Students are required to demonstrate competency in the required skills modules including venipuncture, tracheostomy care and suctioning, management of a chest tube drainage system and practice of all previously completed skills from prior semesters. Participation in human patient care simulation scenarios is required. Students are required to have purchased a Nursing Skills Lab kit, stethoscope, white lab coat and uniform per the Registered Nursing Student Handbook. This is a Pass/No Pass only course.

NURS 060

5.0 Units

Nursing of Adults II/Medical-Surgical Nursing

*Corequisite: NURS 058C.
Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 054; NURS 055 and either PSYC 001, PSYC 002 or SOCS 022.
Course Advisory: Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required.
Transferable to CSU
Hours: 40-45 lecture, 120-135 lab.*

Continues with the theory and practice of nursing necessary to assist the adult in meeting selected health care needs. Emphasis is placed on the patient experiencing health alterations related to nutritional deficits, the endocrine, renal/urinary, neurological and immune systems. The concepts of delegation, safety, communication, clinical decision-making, asepsis, pharmacology, legality, ethics, health education, and self-evaluation are integrated throughout the course. Issues related to culture, developmental level and sexuality are considered, as nursing care is individualized to the patient. Leadership and management concepts are introduced. Skill modules and clinical experiences are offered concurrently with theory.

Nursing

NURS 061

Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing

Prerequisite: NURS 054, NURS 055 & NURS 055; and either PSYC 001 or SOCS 022. All courses completed with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 120-135 lab.

Theory and practice related to mental health and illness is studied. This includes the principles and practices of mental health nursing using the prevailing psychobiological theories of mental health and illness, interpersonal communication, group process, growth and development and sociocultural theories. The nursing process is emphasized as the student nurse maintains and promotes mental health and seeks to prevent mental illness. Clinical experience is provided concurrently with theory in acute psychiatric hospitals, long-term care facilities and community agencies. Opportunity is provided for working with children, adolescents and adults individually, as well as in groups.

5.0 Units

NURS 065 Role Transition in Practice

2.5 Units

Corequisite: NURS 064.

Prerequisite: NURS 063 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards. Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 120-135 lab.

The final course in the nursing sequence. The focus of this course is on nursing care and first level management / leadership skills in caring for groups of hospitalized patients. Emphasis is placed on team management skills in acute care settings. The registered nurse preceptor directly supervises the student under the guidance of the nursing faculty liaison. Professional development skills, as well as current issues in nursing, are applied. This course focuses on managing groups of patients with respect to the individual's cultural / religious beliefs related to wellness, illness and health care practice. Clinical application of both previously learned theory and skills are applied in various healthcare agencies.

NURS 063

Advanced Medical Surgical and Community Nursing

Corequisite: NURS 058D.

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 060 and NURS 061.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards. Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 192-216 lab.

Builds on the concepts introduced in previous nursing courses. Complex alterations in physiological processes are studied as they relate to multi-system illnesses. This course requires students to develop and utilize critical thinking skills in working with patients across the lifespan in emergency, critical care, medical surgical units and the community. The clinical experience affords students the opportunity to apply theoretical knowledge, critical thinking skills (which are inherent to the nursing process), and psychomotor skills to a practical situation. The focus is to provide care to multiple patients across the lifespan who have complex multi-system illnesses and patients in the community. This course facilitates the student's entry into the profession of nursing. Legal and ethical responsibilities related to professional nursing practice are considered. Skill modules and clinical experience is offered concurrently with theory.

7.0 Units

NURS 071A Foundations of Nursing I

6.0 Units

Prerequisite: Admission to the Registered Nursing Program.

Corequisite: NURS 071S.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Introduction to the foundational concepts that guide nursing practice for safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population across the lifespan. Additional concepts on which the curriculum is built including legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse, caring, critical thinking, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice are also introduced. Concepts related to the individual patient that are used throughout the nursing program are defined with select concepts as the focus for patient care. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings providing care to stable adult patients with common health alterations. Internet access required. Purchase of Skill lab kits/supplies, uniforms, and nursing equipment.

Nursing

NURS 071B Foundations of Nursing II 6.0 Units

Prerequisite: NURS 071A with a minimum grade of C.

Corequisite: NURS 071S.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 56-63 lecture, 120-135 lab.

Introduction to the foundational concepts that guide nursing practice for safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population. Additional concepts on which the curriculum is built including legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse, caring, critical thinking, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice are also introduced. Concepts related to the individual patient that are used throughout the nursing program are defined with select concepts as the focus for patient care. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings providing care to stable adult patients with common health alterations. Internet access required.

NURS 071S Nursing Simulation and Skills Lab I 2.0 Units

Prerequisite: Admission to Registered Nursing Program.

Corequisite: NURS 071A and NURS 071B.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the basic skills and simulations used in nursing practice for safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population. The student will learn and practice these psychomotor skills in preparation for application in the clinical setting. As the skills are learned, consideration is given to the legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse, caring, critical thinking, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in the nursing skills lab and the simulation lab. Internet access required. Purchase of Skill lab kits/supplies, uniforms and nursing equipment.

NURS 072A Medical/Surgical I and Geriatrics 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 071A, NURS 071B and a grade of Pass in NURS 071S.

Corequisite: NURS 072S.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 120-135 lab.

Applies the foundational concepts of nursing practice introduced in NURS 071A & 071B. This course applies safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population focusing on wellness and acute conditions of patients on the medical/surgical units and the elderly. Concepts related to the individual patient introduced in NURS 071A and 071B are applied with additional select concepts that focus on care of patients on the medical/surgical units and the elderly. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings providing care to the elderly and adults experiencing acute conditions requiring medical/surgical interventions. Internet access required.

NURS 072B Maternal-Newborn Nursing 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 071B and NURS 071S.

Corequisite: NURS 072S. Applies the foundational concepts of nursing practice introduced in NURS 071A & 071B.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 120-135 lab.

This course applies safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population focusing on wellness and acute conditions of patients on the Maternal/Child Units. Concepts related to the individual patient introduced in NURS 071A and 071B are applied with additional select concepts that focus on care of patients on the maternal/child. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings providing care to the childbearing family experiencing conditions requiring interventions. Internet access required.

Nursing

NURS 072S

2.0 Units

Nursing Simulation and Skills Lab II

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 071B and a grade of Pass in NURS 071S.

Corequisite: NURS 071A and NURS 071B.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Building on the content presented in Nursing Skills Lab I with a focus on developmentally and culturally appropriate therapeutic interventions in the care of the childbearing family, patients requiring medical/surgical interventions, and the elderly. Includes application of the concepts of caring, critical thinking, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in the nursing skills lab and the simulation lab. Internet Access required.

NURS 073

2.0 Units

Issues and Leadership in Health Care Today

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 072A, 072B and 072S.

Corequisite: NURS 073S.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

Facilitates the nursing student's entry into the profession of nursing. Topics include current issues, trends and leadership theories in the registered nurse's scope of practice in an ever-changing health care delivery system. Included is the delineation of the major functions of professional nursing organizations, accountability in nursing practice (quality improvement and risk management), identification of socio-political factors as well as leadership and management issues influencing professional nursing practice and their nursing implications. Legal and ethical concepts and responsibilities related to registered nursing practice are further considered. This is a non-clinical course. Internet access required.

NURS 073A Medical/Surgical II

2.5 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 072A and NURS 072B, and a grade of Pass in NURS 072S.

Corequisite: NURS 073S.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 120-135 lab.

Applies the concepts of nursing practice presented in NURS 071 and 072 and focuses on additional concepts for safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population focusing on wellness and acute (stable and unstable) and chronic conditions of patients requiring medical/surgical interventions. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings with an emphasis on expanding the student's ability to focus on the legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse, caring, critical thinking/clinical reasoning, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice. Internet access required.

NURS 073B

5.0 Units

Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 072A and NURS 072B.

Corequisite: NURS 073S.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 120-135 lab.

Applies the concepts of nursing practice presented in NURS 071 & 072 A & B and focuses on additional concepts for safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population focusing on acute and chronic conditions of patients requiring mental health interventions. The focus of this course is to provide students opportunities to evaluate and address the biopsychosocial needs of the psychiatric patient. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings with an emphasis on expanding the student's ability to focus on the legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse, caring, critical thinking/clinical reasoning, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice. Internet access required.

Nursing

NURS 073S

Nursing Simulation and Skills Lab III

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 072A and 072B, and a grade of Pass in NURS 072S.

Corequisite: NURS 073A and NURS 073B.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 24-27 lab.

Builds on the content presented in NURS 071S and 072S with a focus on developmentally and culturally appropriate therapeutic interventions in the care of patients with acute (stable and unstable) and chronic medical and psychiatric conditions requiring medical/surgical and mental health interventions. Includes application of the concepts of caring, critical thinking, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in the nursing skills lab and the simulation lab. Internet Access required.

NURS 074A Medical/Surgical III

6.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 073A and NURS 073B and a grade of Pass in NURS 073S.

Corequisite: NURS 074S.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 360-405 lab.

Applies the concepts of nursing practice presented in NURS 071, 072 & 073 A& B then focuses on additional concepts for safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population focusing on wellness and patients with acute, complex conditions requiring medical/surgical interventions. The focus of NURS 074A is to provide students opportunities to integrate all program concepts to the care of adult patients with complex healthcare needs. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings. Internet access required.

1.0 Unit

NURS 074B Pediatric Nursing

5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 073A and NURS 073B and a grade of Pass in NURS 073S.

Corequisite: NURS 074S.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 40-45 lecture, 120-135 lab.

Applies the concepts of nursing practice presented in NURS 071, 072, and 073 A&B then focuses on additional concepts for safe, humanistic, patient-centered care to a diverse patient population focusing on wellness for a pediatric patient. This course also applies nursing concepts to the care of children. The focus is to provide students opportunities to integrate all program concepts to the care of pediatric patients. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in a variety of clinical settings. Internet access required.

NURS 074S

1.0 Unit

Nursing Simulation and Skill Lab IV

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in NURS 073A and NURS 073B and a grade of Pass in NURS 073S.

Corequisite: NURS 074A and NURS 074B.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 24-27 lab.

Builds on the content presented in NURS 071S, 072S & 073S with a focus on developmentally and culturally appropriate therapeutic interventions in the care of patients with acute and chronic complex conditions requiring medical/surgical interventions and the care of children. Includes application of the concepts of caring, critical thinking, the nursing process, quality improvement, communication, teamwork/collaboration, and evidence-based nursing practice. Application of knowledge and skills occurs in the nursing skills lab and the simulation lab. Internet Access Required.

Nursing

NURS 103 Certified Nursing Assistant

6.5 Units

Prerequisite: Applicants must be at least 16 years old.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 128-144 lab.

Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required. Prepares the student to function in the role of Certified Nursing Assistant in the acute care, long-term care, and home health settings. Students must apply to the CNA program through Solano Community College's Office of Admissions and Records, as well as attend a mandatory information session prior to the beginning of class.

NURS 104 Home Health Aide

2.0 Units

Prerequisite: NURS 103 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 24-27 lab.

An extension of the nursing assistant training. It is a didactic model that addresses the transition of skills from an institutional environment to the home setting. The course consists of nine modules, 20 hours classroom instruction including use of state curriculum, lectures, videos and discussion.

NURS 105 Acute Care Nursing Assistant

2.0 Units

Prerequisite: NURS 103 with a minimum grade of C.

Hours: 24-27 lecture, 30-33.75 lab.

A focus on patients with acute illness or short-term illness or injury. This course prepares current CNAs to work in an emergency room or other short-term care facility, assisting registered nurses (RNs) and other health care personnel. Students refine skills learned in the general or long-term care CNA courses, such as measuring vital signs. Certified nursing assistants in this class become skilled at observing patients for discomfort, pain and learning how to apply basic knowledge and skills to delivery quality patient care. The CNA acute care curriculum also covers anatomy and physiology, infection control and safety procedures in an acute care setting. This course is typically taken by current CNAs. It is commonly referred to as a CNA level 2 course. The nurse assistant is an important member of the health care team. The nurse assistant, under the direct supervision of licensed nursing personnel, provides direct care to the resident; promotes comfort measures, and collects, records and reports data.

NURS 111 Medical Terminology

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Basic computer navigation skills and frequent internet access is required. A study of the language of medicine. The student will develop a working knowledge of terms, word roots, and abbreviations related to structure and functioning of the systems of the body as they pertain to medical practice.

Nutrition

Associate in Science in Nutrition for Transfer (A.S.-T)

Program Description

The Associate in Science transfer degree is designed to meet the general education requirements at California State Universities and prepare students for a Bachelor of Science degree in Nutrition and Food Science. The program will prepare individuals to integrate and apply the principles of the food and nutrition sciences, human behavior, and the biomedical sciences to design and manage effective nutrition programs. Students will learn how to utilize food for human growth and development in a variety of settings including health care organizations, food service operations, business and industry (product development, marketing, consulting), education and research, health promotion and private practice counseling.

Associate in Arts in Nutrition for Transfer

The Associate in Science in Nutrition for Transfer (AS-T in Nutrition) is designed to prepare students for transfer into the CSU system to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Nutrition.

To earn the Associate in Science in Nutrition for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Completion of 60 semester units or 90 quarter units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements.
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units or 27 quarter units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

ADTs also require that students must earn a minimum grade of C in all courses required for the major or area of emphasis.

Program Outcomes

Upon completion of the A.S.-T in Nutrition students will be able to:

1. Explain the principles of nutrition and its effect on health and wellness.
2. Analyze a diet for adequacy, balance, and moderation.
3. Demonstrate an understanding of the relationships between chemistry, biology, and nutrition.
4. Meet the requirements for transfer to a California State University with a major in Nutrition.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units	List A: (select one to two courses)	Units
BIO 014 Principles of Microbiology	4	*select one course if CHEM 001 + CHEM 002 is completed in Required Core	
CHEM 001 General Chemistry	5	*select two courses if only CHEM 001 is completed in Required Core	
or			
CHEM 001 General Chemistry	5		
and			
CHEM 002 General Chemistry	5	BIO 004 Human Anatomy	5
		or	
NUTR 010 Nutrition	3	BIO 005 Human Physiology	5
PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology	3		
One to Two courses from List A	4-10	CHEM 002 General Chemistry	5
One course from List B	3	CHEM 003 Organic Chemistry I	5
		MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
		List B:	Units
		ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology	3
		PSYC 002 Biological Psychology	3
		SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology	3

Nutrition

NUTR 010 Nutrition

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of the scientific concepts of human nutrition. Essential nutrients, functions, chemical compositions of foods and their utilization in the body will be covered. The course will emphasize topics such as weight loss, sports nutrition, food safety, the diet-disease relationship, global nutrition, and analysis of special nutritional requirements during the lifecycle among others. Students utilize computer technology and nutritional assessment methods to evaluate personal dietary habits. (C-ID NUTR 110)

NUTR 012

0.5 to 2.0 Units

Evaluating Current Topics in Nutrition

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 8-36 lecture.

Methods of evaluating current nutritional topics, determining reliable and unreliable sources of information and judging validity of experimental design. This course provides opportunities to study current, controversial topics in nutrition. Course topics include, but are not limited to, vitamin and mineral supplements, weight loss fads, phytochemicals and foods as medicine.

NUTR 054 Child Health, Safety, and Nutrition 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: CDFS 038; CDFS 062; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option C: Area E

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the laws, regulations, standards, policies and procedures and early childhood curriculum related to child health safety and nutrition. The key components that ensure physical health, mental health and safety for both children and staff will be identified along with the importance of collaboration with families and health professionals. Focus on integrating the concepts into everyday planning and program development for all children. This is the same course as CDFS 054.

Occupational Education

Occupational Education

Description

These courses are designed to combine academic studies with practical, on the job experience, enabling students to apply theories learned in the classrooms to real work situations while earning college credits. OCED 090 and 091 are variable-unit work experience courses available to all occupational education certificate and degree programs students. Students wishing to continue OCED 090 and 091 over multiple semesters must contact the Work Experience Coordinator for enrollment assistance.

Through an agreement formulated at the beginning of the semester, each student establishes specific “Measurable Learning Objectives” to be accomplished by the end of the grading period. This cooperative agreement may be in the private sector or in public agencies and may be paid or volunteer.

For more information on Solano Community College’s Work Experience program, please visit <http://www.sccworkexperience.com/>.

All unit counts may not be offered in a given semester. Students enrolled in OCED 091 may not enroll in OCED 090 or any other experiential or practicum course and count the same hours during the same semester.

Soft Skills for Technicians Job-Direct Low Unit Certificate

Program Outcomes

Students completing a Soft Skills for Technicians Job-Direct Certificate will be able to:

1. Identify and demonstrate proper occupational readiness, solid soft skills, a professional attitude, the ability to work as a team, and identify career goals.
2. Demonstrate the ability to create an accurate and comprehensive set of technical reports.
3. Demonstrate the ability to assess and solve a technical problem through accurately selecting and applying the appropriate measurement and performing calculations to confirm results.

The required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
OCED 070 Occupational Soft Skills	1.5
OCED 071 Occupational Portfolio Development	1.5
IT 140 Industrial Materials	3
IT 151 Vocational Mathematics	3
3 units from List A	3
Total Units	12

List A: (select 3 units)	Units
ATEC 070 Automotive Fundamentals	3
CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science	3
CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications	3
DRFT 079 Blueprint Reading	3
IT 050 Alternative Energy Technologies	3
IT 101 How Things Work	3
IT 110 Modern Welding	3
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	3
OCED 091 General Work Experience	3

Occupational Education

OCED 070 Occupational Soft Skills

1.5 Units

Course Advisory: Minimum SCC English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

Covers the critical tools to help occupational students develop the employability or soft skills needed for a smooth transition to the work force based on the Secretary's Commission on Achieving Necessary Skills (SCANS). Topics include practical elements required to meet employer expectations, create cooperative co-worker interactions and development of positive personal characteristics. This is not a work experience course.

OCED 071

1.5 Units

Occupational Portfolio Development

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

Innovative in career planning, career portfolios are designed to assist in demonstrating skills and competencies. In this course, participants will identify personal strengths and weaknesses in key skill areas and develop a plan for obtaining the skills they need. Professional and educational samples will be collected, categorized, and evaluated. Participants will analyze how the career portfolio can be used as a tool for the job search as well as career advancement. A hard copy and/or electronic career portfolio will be completed by the end of this course.

OCED 090

1.0 to 8.0 Units

Occupational Work Experience

Corequisite: Student must be working (paid or unpaid) from 5 to 40 hours per week for a licensed business for a total of 75 hours per unit for paid work and 60 hours per unit for unpaid work. Duties must relate to student's major field.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

To Qualify for Occupational Work Experience credit, the student must be working (paid or unpaid) for a legal business in a position directly related to the declared major. Students must work 75 hours per unit of credit for paid work and 60 hours per unit of credit for unpaid work. Students will attend a weekly coordination seminar and develop job-oriented objectives. OCED 090 may be required for some majors and is an elective for all occupational education certificate and degree programs. Qualified students who are not working or volunteering may seek placement assistance from the Student Placement Office. 1 unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours paid or 60 hours unpaid work per semester to a maximum of 8 units per semester to a total of 16 units over multiple semesters. NOTE: Students enrolled in OCED 90 may not enroll in OCED 91 or any other experiential or practicum course and count the same hours during the same semester. Lab hours are the hours students spend on their job sites. Students wishing to take the maximum OCED units may continue OCED 090 over multiple semesters not to exceed 16 units total for all work experience courses. Students wishing to continue OCED 090 in subsequent semesters must contact the Work Experience Coordinator for enrollment assistance.

Occupational Education

OCED 091 General Work Experience 1.0 to 6.0 Units

Corequisite: Student must be available to work from 5 - 30 hours or more per week for a licensed business for a semester total of 75 hours per unit for paid work and 60 hours per unit for unpaid work. Job does not need to be related to major.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

To Qualify for General Work Experience credit, the student must be working (paid or unpaid) for a legal business. Students must work 75 hours per unit of credit for paid work and 60 hours per unit of credit for unpaid work. Work does not need to be related to major. Students will attend a weekly coordination seminar and develop job-oriented objectives. OCED 091 is an elective for all occupational education certificate and degree programs. Qualified students who are not working or volunteering may seek placement assistance from the Student Placement Office. 1 unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours paid or 60 hours unpaid work during the semester to a maximum of 6 units. OCED 091 may be taken over multiple semesters for a maximum of 6 units. NOTE: Students enrolled in OCED 91 may not enroll in OCED 90 or any other experiential or practicum course and count the same hours during the same semester. Total work experience units may not be more than 16. Lab hours are the hours students spend on their job sites. Note: CSU will accept up to 12 units for transfer.

Office Technology

Administrative Assistant

Program Description

This program is designed to develop technical and communication skills required for management support. Computer literacy, keyboarding skills, document formatting, proofreading and grammatical skills, presentation skills, spreadsheet, and organizational skills are emphasized.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 30.5-unit major. An Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, and the general education requirements. All courses for the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Administrative Assistant Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate mastery of the alpha and numeric typewriting keyboard.
2. Demonstrate mastery in the keyboarding of correspondence, manuscripts, and compositions under timed conditions with established accuracy and formatting standards using proper techniques.
3. Develop a high degree of competency and a broad knowledge of skills as they relate to general office procedures.

REQUIRED COURSES:

(listed in recommended sequence) Units

CIS 066 Microsoft Word 3

CIS 001 Introduction to Computer Science 3

or

CIS 050 Microcomputer Applications 3

BUS 092 Business Communication 3

CIS 073 Microsoft Excel 3

OT 151 Office Systems & Procedures 3

OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience 1

CIS 090 Introduction to PowerPoint 1.5

CIS 091 Microsoft Outlook 1.5

OT 054A Beginning Keyboarding A 1.5

OT 054B Beginning Keyboarding B 1.5

OT 055A Intermediate Keyboarding/

Word Processing A 1.5

OT 055B Intermediate Keyboarding/

Word Processing B 1.5

OT 162 Ten-Key 1

BUS 100 Work Readiness 1.5

BUS 181 Business Mathematics 1

OT 056 Business Grammar and Proof Reading 2

Total Units: 30.5

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Office Technology Administrative Assistant."

Office Technology

Medical Front Office Clerk

Program Description

The goal of this program is to prepare students to enter the health care industry at an entry-level position in two semesters.

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 26-unit major. All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Medical Front Office Clerk Certificate of Achievement will be able to:

1. Demonstrate alpha and numeric keyboarding skills at 40 wpm with established accuracy.
2. Demonstrate computer literacy and word processing skills related to formatting business documents.
3. Use medical terminology for human diseases.
4. Demonstrate the differences in medical insurance and explain the duties of a medical office assistant, HIPPA.
5. Demonstrate ability to type medical documents and facility at using medical software such as Medisoft.
6. Employ the necessary soft skills to apply and find employment and keep it.

REQUIRED COURSES

(listed in recommended sequence) **Units**

Semester 1: **Units**

NURS 111 Medical Terminology	3
OT 060 Administrative Medical Assistant.....	3
CIS 066 Microsoft Word.....	3
OT 054A Beginning Keyboarding A.....	1.5
OT 054B Beginning Keyboarding B.....	1.5
CIS 091 Microsoft Outlook.....	1.5

Semester 2: **Units**

BUS 100 Work Readiness	1.5
OT 056 Business Grammar and Proofreading	2
OT 059 Medical Keyboarding and Computer Applications.....	3
OT 061 Health Insurance.....	3
OT 101 Study of Human Diseases for Medical Assistants	3
Total Units	26

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Medical Front Office Clerk."

Office Technology

Medical Office and Coding Specialist

Program Description

This program builds upon the Medical Front Office Clerk program. Additional course work prepares students to perform medical front office duties including Medical Coding.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 49-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of the major, and the general education requirements. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes:

Students who complete the Medical Office and Coding Specialist Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Apply both coding diagnostic and procedural for insurance billing while demonstrating understanding of medical terminology.
2. Enter patient information into medical software.
3. Keyboard accurately using the proper technique at 45+ wpm.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
BUS 092 Business Communication	3
BUS 100 Work Readiness	1.5
BUS 181 Business Mathematics	1
CIS 066 Microsoft Word	3
CIS 073 Microsoft Excel	3
CIS 091 Microsoft Outlook	1.5
NURS 111 Medical Terminology	3
OCED 090 Occupational Work Experience	1
OT 054A Beginning Keyboarding A	1.5
OT 054B Beginning Keyboarding B	1.5
OT 055A Intermediate Keyboarding/ Word Processing A	1.5
OT 055B Intermediate Keyboarding/ Word Processing B	1.5
OT 056 Business Grammar and Proof Reading	2
OT 059 Medical Keyboarding and Computer Applications	3
OT 060 Administrative Medical Assistant	3
OT 061 Health Insurance	3
OT 063 Introduction to ICD-CM Coding	3
OT 064 Intermediate ICD-CM Coding	3
OT 066 CPT-IV Coding	3
OT 101 Study of Human Diseases for Medical Assistants	3
OT 151 Office Systems & Procedures	3
Total Units	49

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Office Technology Medical Office and Coding Specialist."

Office Technology

OT 054A Beginning Keyboarding A

1.5 Units

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

An individualized beginning keyboarding course taught on the computer. Touch typing is developed for the alphabet, punctuation, symbols, and top row number keys. Speed will be built to a minimum of 20 words per minute.

Students may test out of the course if they can meet a minimum of 20 wpm with proper technique.

OT 054B Beginning Keyboarding B

1.5 Units

Prerequisite: OT 054A with a minimum grade of C or instructor consent.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

An individualized beginning keyboarding course taught on the computer. Touch typing is developed for the alphabet, punctuation, symbols, and top row number keys. Speed will be built to a minimum of 30 words per minute.

Materials studied include production of documents such as correspondence, memos, reports and tables in standard formats.

OT 055A

1.5 Units

Intermediate Keyboarding/Word Processing A

Prerequisite: OT 054B with a minimum grade of C or instructor recommendation.

Course Advisory: CIS 066 with a minimum grade of C.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

A keyboarding course using a computer with units of study including skill building, correspondence, reports, compositions, tables, special projects, and business forms. Speed will be built to a minimum of 35 words per minute.

OT 055B

1.5 Units

Intermediate Keyboarding/Word Processing B

Prerequisite: OT 055A with a minimum grade of C or instructor recommendation.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-27 lecture.

An individualized keyboarding course using a computer with units of study including skill building, correspondence, reports, compositions, tables, special projects, and business forms. Speed will be built to a minimum of 40 words per minute.

OT 056

Business Grammar and Proof Reading

2.0 Units

Prerequisite: OT 055B with a minimum grade of C; or pass the placement test.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

Designed to prepare students for professional work in an office with a heavy emphasis on business grammar and proof-reading. Speed will be built to a minimum of 50 words per minute.

OT 060 Administrative Medical Assistant

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the responsibilities of an Administrative Medical Office Assistant including: HIPPA (legal and ethical considerations), interpersonal-skills, scheduling appointments in person and by telephone, records and file management, written communications, and financial duties.

OT 061 Health Insurance

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to health insurance claims processing and reimbursement issues. Discusses the major health care insurance programs and the impact of federal regulations. The course introduces the use of diagnosis and procedures coding. Teaches the student how to accurately complete a claim.

OT 066 CPT-IV Coding

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: NURSE 111; OT 101.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Covers the principles and mechanics of coding professional services rendered using the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT-IV) coding system and its relationship to the Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedure (HCPCS) Coding System.

Office Technology

OT 100

Skill Building on the Computer Keyboard

Course Advisory: Ability to touch type at 20 wpm;

SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Individualized skill building keyboarding course taught on the microcomputer. Speed and accuracy skills are enhanced on the alphabet, punctuation, and numbers. The unit of study includes identifying the specific needs of the individual and then assigning diagnostic drills, skill-development practice and pre-and post-testing. The skill building goal will be to increase typing speed or straight copy 3- to 5-minute timed writings between 5 to 10 words per minute above the starting rate with an accuracy level of not more than one error per minute.

OT 101

Study of Human Diseases for Medical Assistants

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of the pathological process, imparting basic knowledge to paramedical personnel. The student will study the basic concepts, terminology, etiology and characteristics of pathological processes. Diseases are classified according to both causative agents and the body system to which they relate.

OT 151 Office Systems & Procedures

3.0 Units

Corequisite: One unit of OCED 090.

Prerequisite: Typing rate of 45 words per minute and microcomputer word processing skills.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An advanced level course designed to complete the training of Office Technology program students in office systems and procedures. Course should be taken during the student's final semester of the program or as a refresher for experienced business students. One unit of work experience will be required in the specialty area of the student's major.

OT 158 Medical Office Computer Applications

3.0 Units

Corequisite: NURS 111 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Navigates through the operations of a web-based Electronic Health Record/Total Practice Management program.

1.0 Unit

OT 162 Ten-Key

1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 16-18 lecture.

Individualized course offering the fundamentals of operating the ten-key microcomputer number keypad. The touch system of operation and continuous speed and accuracy development are emphasized throughout the course.

OT 163 Introduction to Diagnostic Coding

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in OT 101 and NURS 111.

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in BIO 016 and BIO 016L; SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the basic principles of coding disease and procedures using the INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASE, Clinical Modification (ICD-CM) and the ICD-CM coding handbook for the entry-level coders. Current ICD-CM books only will be utilized in this course. The accuracy of coding using the ICD-CM manual is the focus of this course. The impact of coding on reimbursement will be discussed. Formerly OT 063.

OT 164 Intermediate ICD PCS Coding

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in OT 101 and NURS 111.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Explores the guidelines, conventions, and process for selecting procedural codes for inpatient claims. The course will focus on Procedural Coding System (PCS) coding in compliance with The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) guidelines for coding and reporting using the International Classification of Diseases, Procedure Coding System (ICD-PCS). ICD-PCS is a procedure classification published by the United States for classifying procedures performed in hospital inpatient health care settings. Formerly OT 064.

Office Technology

OT 166 Current Procedural Coding 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: NURS 111; OT 101.

*Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in OT 063 and 064;
SCC minimum English and Math standards.*

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Course that covers the principles and mechanics of coding professional services rendered using the CURRENT PROCEDURAL TERMINOLOGY (CPT-IV) coding system. Formerly OT 066.

Philosophy

Philosophy

Program Description

The philosophy program consists of one comprehensive survey course augmented by special courses in critical thinking, ethics, political philosophy, and religion. All constitute a basic and well-rounded introduction to philosophy. Each course presumes no prior study of philosophy.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline

PHIL 001 Introduction to Critical Thinking and Reasoning <i>Course Advisory: ENGL 001 or ENGL 062.</i> <i>General Education: Option A: Area D3; Option C: Area A3</i> <i>Transferable to UC/CSU</i> <i>Hours: 48-54 lecture.</i> Study of logical thinking and reasoning in everyday life. Emphasis is on informal logic in contrast to formal symbolic logic. Special attention is given to 'computer literacy' and 'educational television.' Critical reading and writing is required. The course does not fulfill the IGETC critical thinking requirement.	3.0 Units	PHIL 005 Critical Thinking: The Philosophic Grounds of Literacy <i>Prerequisite: ENGL 001.</i> <i>Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standard.</i> <i>General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 1B; Option C: Area A3</i> <i>Transferable to UC/CSU</i> <i>Hours: 48-54 lecture.</i> Designed to educate students in the fundamental principles of sound and cogent thinking and reasoning expressed primarily in argumentative essays. More specifically, the course is a practicum in critical literacy, i.e., the written practice and refinement of fundamental skills and dispositions required in effective argumentation, critical analysis and evaluation, conceptual inquiry, and discursive expression in general. The study of exemplary argumentative writings from a variety of philosophical, social, and political sources is integral. Objective exams and critical essays are required. This course fulfills the IGETC critical thinking requirement.	3.0 Units
PHIL 003 Introduction to Philosophy <i>Course Advisory: ENGL 001 or ENGL 062.</i> <i>Transferable to UC/CSU</i> <i>General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2</i> <i>Hours: 48-54 lecture.</i> General introduction to the central methods and recurring problems in the Western philosophical tradition. Topics of inquiry are theories of knowledge, theories of existence, philosophy of religion, free will and determinism, and the mind-body problem.	3.0 Units	PHIL 006 Introduction to Political Philosophy <i>Course Advisory: ENGL 001 or ENGL 062.</i> <i>General Education: Option B: Area 3B, Area 4H; Option C: Area D8</i> <i>Transferable to UC/CSU</i> <i>Hours: 48-54 lecture.</i> An inquiry into fundamental political concepts in political thought (e.g. justice, freedom, equality, power, authority, obligation and citizenship) as expressed by major political thinkers. Includes the study of basic skills, criticisms, and methods in political inquiry relevant to the life and education of citizens. Critical reading and writing is required.	3.0 Units
PHIL 004 Introduction to Moral Philosophy <i>Course Advisory: ENGL 001 or ENGL 062.</i> <i>General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3B; Option C: Area C2</i> <i>Transferable to UC/CSU</i> <i>Hours: 48-54 lecture.</i> Introduction to moral philosophy and major ethical theories of the Western philosophical tradition. Critical reading and writing are required.	3.0 Units		

Photography

Photography, Professional

Program Description

Pre-employment training in professional photography is designed to prepare students for self-employment and employment in the private and public sectors and covers a broad spectrum of photographic fields, e.g., advertising illustration, industrial, portraiture, medical, commercial, photojournalism, and landscape.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 28-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major and the general education requirements. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Photography, Professional Certificate of Achievement / Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate and comprehend the technical components of digital/analog cameras to effectively photograph varied subject matter with visual literacy.
2. Analyze and distinguish creative components of a photograph within its contextual usage (light, composition, impact, etc.) and apply knowledge in producing successful images as they pertaining to the photographic usage, i.e., fine art or applied world.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
PHOT 151 Professional Photography: Introduction	4
PHOT 152 Professional Photography: Portraiture	4
PHOT 153 Professional Photography: Product and Advertising	4
PHOT 154 Professional Photography: Interior & Exterior	4
PHOT 156 Portfolio Development	3
PHOT 070 Beginning Digital Imaging	3
ART 002 Art History	3
3 units from List A	3
Total Units	28

List A: (select 3 units)	Units
PHOT 030 Beginning Photography	3
PHOT 031 Intermediate Photography	3
PHOT 052 Alternative Photography	3
PHOT 056 Photojournalism & Documentary Photography	3
PHOT 071 Digital Imaging 1	3
PHOT 155 Professional Photography: Travel Photography	1.5-3

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Professional Photography."

Photography

PHOT 029 Introduction to Photography 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An introduction to photography, including a brief history and discussion of image composition, camera usage, workflow and output options. Most of the course will concern digital cameras and processes, but there will be a short component on film photography. This course is a prerequisite to the Professional Photography program and most other photography courses. Students will have access to the department labs. DSLR (Digital Single Lens Reflex) camera is required. Department has some cameras for loan to students who cannot supply their own camera.

PHOT 030 Beginning Film Photography 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PHOT 035; ART 011; Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduction to black and white film photography. Includes a brief history and discussion of image composition, with special emphasis on darkroom techniques, photographic principles and materials. Camera equipment is essential for this course and there are a substantial number of cameras for loan. SLR 35mm film camera and related materials are required. Field trip may be required.

PHOT 031 Intermediate Photography 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: PHOT 029 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to further develop a student's basic technical and visual skills with an emphasis on continued visual literacy. Students will work primarily with digital cameras, with the option to complete some projects with a film camera. A DSLR camera is required. The photo department has cameras available for loan for students who are unable to provide their own equipment.

PHOT 035 The Art of Photography 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: ENGL 001; ART 011.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to photography and visual literacy through a survey of historical and contemporary movements and photographers. Students will complete photo assignments related to course content to deepen their understanding of the concepts. Camera equipment is not provided by the college. Students registering for this class may use any film or digital camera to complete assignments. Access to a film or digital camera is required to complete some assignments. Any camera is acceptable. Field trips may be required.

PHOT 040 Alternative Photography 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PHOT 035; ART 038; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Experiment with alternative photographic and non-photographic materials to create visual images. Camera equipment is not provided by the college.

PHOT 045 DSLR Videography 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PHOT 070 with a minimum grade of C; ENGL 001; SCC minimum MATH standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to augment the professional photography courses with the ability to create digital video content via a DSLR camera. DSLR camera is required.

PHOT 051 Photography Laboratory 0.5 to 1.0 Units

Corequisite: Enrollment in any SCC Photography course excluding PHOT 035.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 24-54 lab.

Intended to augment darkroom, digital, and/or studio courses. The course provides individual assistance with projects requiring special darkroom, lightroom, and/or studio techniques as well as reinforcement of the proper care and maintenance practices of a darkroom, digital, and studio facility. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit, Pass/No Pass only course.

Photography

PHOT 056 Photojournalism & Documentary Photography <i>Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in PHOT 030 or PHOT 070.</i> <i>Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.</i> <i>Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.</i> <i>Transferable to CSU</i> Covers aspects of the camera as an editorial, journalistic and documentary tool. Covered are news and feature photography and photographic essays, including composition, impact, and creativity, for newspapers, magazines, Internet and other mass communications media. A camera is not provided by the College for this course. SLR film or SLR digital camera required. (C-ID JOUR 160)	3.0 Units	PHOT 151 Professional Photography: Introduction <i>Prerequisite: PHOT 029 with a minimum grade of C.</i> <i>Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.</i> <i>Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.</i> Designed for students who are considering a career in photography. Students will be exposed to the technical and creative possibilities of genres of professional photography, including portraiture, fashion, still life and product, documentary, and fine art. SLR Digital camera required. Field trips may be required.	4.0 Units
PHOT 070 Beginning Digital Photography <i>Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.</i> <i>Transferable to CSU</i> <i>Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.</i> Introduction to digital photography, including a brief history and discussion of image composition, camera usage, workflow and output options. This course is prerequisite to the Professional Photography program and most other photography courses. Camera equipment is not provided by the college. A SLR digital camera is required.	3.0 Units	PHOT 152 Professional Photography: Portraiture <i>Prerequisite: PHOT 070 with a minimum grade of C.</i> <i>Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.</i> <i>Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.</i> Focuses on varied applications of portrait work in the applied and fine art environments. SLR Film or SLR Digital camera required. Field trip may be required.	4.0 Units
PHOT 071 Digital Imaging 1 <i>Prerequisite: PHOT 070.</i> <i>Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001 and SCC minimum Math standards.</i> <i>Transferable to CSU</i> <i>Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.</i> Expands on the basic concepts and skills of digital imaging through usage of Lightroom and PhotoShop. Scanning and image editing included. SLR digital camera is required.	3.0 Units	PHOT 153 Professional Photography: Product and Advertising <i>Prerequisite: PHOT 070 with a minimum grade of C.</i> <i>Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.</i> <i>Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.</i> Designed to explore varied film and lighting techniques to execute photographs in the context of advertising. Assignments will vary from studio work to location settings using a wide variety of subjects (food, wine, autos, etc). SLR Digital camera required. Field trip may be required.	4.0 Units
PHOT 130L Film Photography Practicum <i>Corequisite: PHOT 030.</i> <i>Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.</i> <i>Hours: 48-54 lab.</i> Takes place in the photography darkroom and labs. It includes individual assistance from the instructor, and dedicated time to practice course skills and produce assignments and projects.	1.0 Unit	PHOT 154 Professional Photography: Interior and Exterior <i>Prerequisite: PHOT 070 with a minimum grade of C.</i> <i>Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.</i> <i>Hours: 32-36 lecture, 96-108 lab.</i> Provides the student with skills to photograph architecture in the rural and urban landscape. SLR Digital camera required. Field trip may be required.	4.0 Units

Photography

PHOT 156 Portfolio Development

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both PHOT 151 and PHOT 152, PHOT 153 or PHOT 154.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

An advanced course designed to serve the student in the preparation of a professional fine art or commercial portfolio. Emphasis is placed on individual direction and personal goals. The student can expect individual consultation by the instructor. A digital or film camera is required. Approximately \$200 in photographic materials.

PHOT 161 Workshop: Camera Intensive

1.0 Unit

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Introduction to Digital Single Lens Reflex (DSLR) camera capture and basic software skills. Students will learn how to operate their camera effectively in manual mode as well as use a wide range of camera features. Not eligible to students that have successfully completed PHOT 029. DSLR camera is required. Department has some cameras for loan to students who cannot supply their own camera.

PHOT 162

1.0 Unit

Workshop: Portraiture and Studio Lighting

Hours: 48-54 lab.

A studio portraiture course, including an introduction to using studio lighting. Not eligible to students that have successfully completed PHOT 152. DSLR camera is required. Department has some cameras for loan to students who cannot supply their own camera.

PHOT 163

1.0 Unit

Landscape and Nature Photography

Course Advisory: A minimum grade of C in PHOT 029 and PHOT 161.

Hours: 48-54 lab.

An intensive, hands-on immersion in strategies and techniques for making strong, evocative landscape and nature photographs. Classes will include presentations, demonstrations, exercises and field trips to local areas. Recommended for intermediate to advanced levels. DSLR camera is required. Department has some cameras for loan to students who cannot supply their own camera.

PHOT 171L Digital Imaging Practicum

1.0 Unit

Corequisite: PHOT 071. Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Takes place in the photography digital labs. Includes individual assistance from the instructor and dedicated time to practice course skills and produce assignments and projects.

PHOT 173L DSLR Videography Practicum

1.0 Unit

Hours: 48-54 lab.

Takes place in the photography digital labs and studio. Includes individual assistance from the instructor and dedicated time to practice course skills and produce assignments and projects.

Physical Science

Program Description

Physical science is the systematic study of the inorganic world, as distinct from the biological sciences, which is the study of the organic world. Physical science is generally thought of as consisting of the areas of astronomy, physics, chemistry, and the Earth sciences.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline.

PHSC 012

4.0 Units

Introduction to Principles of Physical Science

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum

Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduction to the physical universe from atomic particles to the stars, with emphasis on the basic principles of physics, chemistry, astronomy, and the geo-sciences.

Meets the physical science requirement for general education for non-science majors. Field trips may be required.

Physics

Physics

Program Description

The focus of this program is on developing an understanding of and appreciation for the basic laws of our physical universe. This is done largely through the development of conceptual understanding, problem solving skills, and laboratory investigations.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 35–39-unit major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Physics Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate analytical and problem solving skills.
2. Carry out experiments and critically assess their data.
3. Learn the roles of hypotheses, measurement and analysis in the development of scientific theory as evidenced by laboratory reports.
4. Write a laboratory report or give an oral presentation.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 007 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 008 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5
MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5
MATH 023 Differential Equations	4
One course from Biological Science	3-5
One course from Physical Science	3-5
Total Units	35-39

Biological Science (select one course)	Units
BIO 002 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	5
BIO 003 Evolution, Ecology & Biodiversity	5
BIO 005 Human Physiology	5
BIO 012 Environmental Science	3
BIO 014 Principles of Microbiology	4
BIO 015 Introduction to Biology	4
BIO 016 Introduction to Human Biology	3
BIO 018 Biology of Sex	3

Physical Science (select one course)	Units
ASTR 010 General Astronomy	3
ASTR 020 Astronomy Laboratory	1
ASTR 030 The Solar System	3
ASTR 040 Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology	3
CHEM 001 General Chemistry	5
CHEM 002 General Chemistry	5
CHEM 003 Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 004 Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 010 Intermediate Chemistry	4
CHEM 011 Basic Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry	4
GEOG 001 Physical Geography	3
GEOG 001L Physical Geography Laboratory	1
GEOL 001 Physical Geology	3
GEOL 002 Geology Laboratory	1
GEOL 005 Geology of California	3
PHSC 012 Introduction to the Principles of Physical Science	4

Physics

Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer (ADT: A.S.-T)

Program Description

The focus of this program is on developing an understanding of and appreciation for the basic laws of our physical universe. This is done largely through the development of conceptual understanding, problem-solving skills, and laboratory investigations. The Physics 006,007,008 sequence is a three-semester offering in introductory physics requiring math through calculus. This sequence satisfies the lower division physics requirement for majors in physics, chemistry, geology or other physical sciences, and engineering. Physics 006 is a study of mechanics, gravitation, vibration and fluids. In Physics 007, students will cover the topics of electricity, magnetism, wave motion, and sound. In Physics 008, students will cover heat, optics, relativity, and modern physics. Students will learn to analyze and solve problems appropriate for this level. Experiments relating to the topics covered will be performed.

Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer

The Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer, which aligns with the physics TMC, will prepare students for a baccalaureate degree in physics. It consists of the courses necessary for beginning physics students to be able to succeed in the upper division physics courses that they will encounter in the CSU system, or any institution (such as the UC system) that grants an undergraduate physics degree.

To earn the Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements.
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units or 27 quarter units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate analytical and problem-solving skills.
2. Carry out experiments and critically assess their data
3. Learn the roles of hypotheses, measurement, and analysis in the development of scientific theory as evidenced by laboratory reports.
4. Write a laboratory report or give an oral presentation.

REQUIRED COURSES Units

PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 007 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 008 Physics for Science and Engineering	5
MATH 020 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I.....	5
MATH 021 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II.....	5
MATH 022 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	4

Required Major Total Units 29

CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ... 37-39

CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)* 1

Total Degree Units 60

** 7 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.*

Physics

PHYS 002 General Physics (Non-Calculus) 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in either MATH 004 or MATH 051.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 48-54 lab.

First in a two-semester sequence with PHYS 004 in introductory physics using math through trigonometry. Recommended for teachers, technicians, pre-dentistry, pre-medical, and biology majors, and others who need a general physics course. The course covers the study of motion, energy, momentum, gravitation, solids, fluids, thermodynamics and the gaseous state, vibration, wave motion, and sound. Experiments relating to the topics covered will be performed and students will analyze the experiments. Field trip may be required. (C-ID PHYS 105)

PHYS 004 General Physics (Non-Calculus) 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: PHYS 002 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Second in a two-semester sequence with PHYS 002 in introductory physics using math through trigonometry. Recommended for teachers, technicians, pre-dentistry, pre-medical, and biology majors, and others who need a general physics course. The course is a study of electricity, magnetism, light and optics, and modern physics. Students learn to analyze and solve problems appropriate for this level in these topics. Experiments relating to the topics covered will be performed and students will analyze the experiments. Field trip may be required. (C-ID PHYS 110)

PHYS 006 Physics for Science and Engineering 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: MATH 021 with a minimum grade of C (may enroll concurrently).

Course Advisory: PHYS 002 with a minimum grade of C or high school physics; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 48-54 lab.

First in a three-semester sequence with PHYS 007 and PHYS 008 in introductory physics requiring math through calculus. This sequence satisfies the lower division physics requirement for majors in physics, chemistry, geology or other physical sciences, and engineering. A study of mechanics, gravitation, vibration and fluids. Students will learn to analyze and solve problems appropriate for this level in these topics. Experiments relating to the topics covered will be performed. (C-ID PHYS 205)

PHYS 007 Physics for Science and Engineering 5.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both PHYS 006 and MATH 021.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Second in a three-semester sequence with PHYS 006 and PHYS 008 in introductory physics requiring math through calculus. This sequence satisfies the lower division physics requirement for majors in physics, chemistry, geology or other physical sciences, and engineering. A continued covering of topics including electricity, magnetism, wave motion, and sound. Students will learn to analyze and solve problems appropriate for this level in these topics. Experiments relating to the topics covered will be performed. (C-ID PHYS 210)

Physics

PHYS 008

Physics for Science and Engineering

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both PHYS 006 and MATH 021.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A, Area 5C; Option C: Area B1, Area B3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 64-72 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Third in a three-semester sequence with PHYS 006 and PHYS 007 in introductory physics requiring math through calculus. This sequence satisfies the lower division physics requirement for majors in physics, chemistry, geology or other physical sciences, and engineering. A continued covering of heat, optics, relativity, and modern physics. Students will learn to analyze and solve problems appropriate for this level in these topics. Experiments relating to the topics covered will be performed and students will analyze the experiments. Field trip may be required. (C-ID PHYS 215)

5.0 Units

PHYS 010 Descriptive Physics

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: MATH 330 or MATH 330B; SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area A; Option B: Area 5A;

Option C: Area B1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory physics course for both the non-science and the beginning science student. Includes topics such as nuclear physics, relativity, mechanics, properties of matter, quantum physics, heat, light, electricity and magnetism, sound and waves. Written assignments, tests, and a comprehensive final exam will be used to evaluate student success. Field trip may be required.

Political Science

Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

This program examines the theory and practice of government and the powerful personalities that affect governmental decisions. This interplay of individual citizens, public leaders, elections, and world events make political inquiry relevant today. The program provides a broad base for the analysis of how government resolves social conflict within the United States and around the world.

Associate in Science in Political Science for Transfer

Upon completion of the Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree, students will be eligible to transfer to a CSU undergraduate Political Science program. The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree will facilitate successful transfer to the CSU system, allowing students to complete baccalaureate degrees in a more timely fashion.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Increase intellectual curiosity and political awareness.
2. Acquire an understanding of basic citizenship skills and requisite knowledge.
3. Demonstrate competency in the SCC “Core Four” competencies.
4. Expand knowledge and understanding of governmental systems and world politics. Apply political science skills to critically analyze and evaluate world governments, political movements and political change.
5. Demonstrate reading, writing, and analytical skills necessary to succeed in college, to transfer to four-year institutions, and to increase career and professional opportunities.
6. Develop awareness of cultural, social, political, environmental and economic forces in the US and world and arrive at a higher level of understanding of cultural and political diversity.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
PLSC 001 Introduction to American Government and Politics	3
Three courses from List A	9 – 10
6 units from List B	6

List A: (select three courses).....	Units
PLSC 002 Introduction to Comparative Government	3
PLSC 006 Basic Concepts in Political Thought	3
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
PLSC 004 Introduction to Political Science.....	3

PLSC 003 Introduction to International Politics	3
OR	
IR 001 Global Interdependence	3

List B: (select 6 units).....	Units
Any List A course not used	
PLSC 005 Constitutional Rights in a Multicultural Society	3
PLSC 016 The American Legal System	3
PLSC 019 Human Rights and Sexual Orientation.....	3
PLSC 049 Political Science Honors	1-3
PLSC 050 Student Leadership	1

Required Major Total Units	18-19
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	8-17
Total Degree Units	60

* 6 - 12.0 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Political Science

PLSC 001 **3.0 Units**
Introduction to American Government and Politics
Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum Math standard.
General Education: Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 4H, CSU Graduation Requirement; Option C: Area D8
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
Introduction to the theory and practice of American politics, this course includes an analysis of the operation of national, state, and local governments, as well as the U.S. and California Constitutions. (C-ID POLS 110)

PLSC 002 **3.0 Units**
Introduction to Comparative Government
Course Advisory: PLSC 001; ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum Math standard.
General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4H; Option C: Area D8
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
The political institutions of selected industrialized and developing nations are examined comparatively. Emphasis is on the formation of political institutions; government; political culture; ethnic groups; citizen and interest participation; political parties; and modern bureaucratic public policy roles. This course includes a 10-12 page research paper. (C-ID POLS 130)

PLSC 003 **3.0 Units**
Introduction to International Politics
Course Advisory: PLSC 001 with a minimum grade of C; ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.
General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4H; Option C: Area D8
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
An introductory study of the international system from the U.S. perspective focusing on such concepts as the nation state and nationalism, power, war and military strategy, international law and approaches to international peace and stability. (C-ID POLS 140)

PLSC 004 **Introduction to Political Science** **3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: ENGL 001 with a minimum grade of C; SCC minimum MATH standard.
General Education: Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 4H; Option C: Area D8
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
An introduction to political science designed to familiarize students with basic political concepts, political ideologies, political systems, and subfields within political science. (C-ID POLS 150)

PLSC 005 **3.0 Units**
Constitutional Rights in a Multicultural Society
Course Advisory: PLSC 001; ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.
General Education: Option A: Area B1, Area E; Option B: Area 4C, Area 4H, CSU Graduation Requirement; Option C: Area D3, Area D8, SCC Graduation Requirement
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
Introduction to Constitutional rights, this course will highlight the impact of European, Native American, African American, Asian American, and Latino American cultures on United States and California law and government. The effect of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches will be explored. Cross-cultural issues will also be an integral part of this inquiry, including the freedom of expression, religious culture, and the politics of ethnic groups.

PLSC 006 **Introduction to Political Philosophy** **3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: ENGL 001 or ENGL 062.
General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 3B, Area 4H; Option C: Area D8
Transferable to UC/CSU
Hours: 48-54 lecture.
An inquiry into fundamental political concepts in political thought (e.g. justice, freedom, equality, power, authority, obligation and citizenship) as expressed by major political thinkers. Includes the study of basic skills, criticism, and methods in political inquiry relevant to the life and education of citizens. Critical reading and writing are required. (C-ID POLS 120)

Political Science

PLSC 016 The American Legal System 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PLSC 001; ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4H; Option C: Area D8

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the American legal system and influence of other legal systems, emphasizing the evolution of legal concepts in response to the changing environment. The American judicial system will be analyzed to include civil and criminal procedure, torts & contracts, as well as current legal issues including the death penalty, insanity defense, drugs, environmental law, right to die, forensic evidence and role of juries.

PLSC 019 3.0 Units

Human Rights and Sexual Orientation

Course Advisory: ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4D, Area 4H; Option C: Area D4, Area D8

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to gay/lesbian studies with an analysis of a variety of concepts and theories in relation to political science, gay rights and the law, the politics of AIDS, health issues, the political/religious right, marriage and family, and current gay agenda issues.

PLSC 049 Political Science Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 6 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Independent study project which results in a critical examination of government, politics, or law. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

PLSC 050 Student Leadership 1.0 Unit

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 32-36 lab, 16-18 lab by arrangement.

A class devoted to the practical application of the governmental process through participation in the student government program. Open to all students.

Psychology

Psychology

Program Description

The psychology program provides a broad overview of psychology as a science, in particular regard to major theories, methods, and applications. The program emphasizes critical thinking, skeptical inquiry and the scientific approach to understanding behavior and mental processes. In addition, personal, social, and organizational issues are explored using psychological principles.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 22-unit major, general education requirements and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Psychology Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of psychology as a science in regard to major theories, methods, and applications.
2. Successfully complete required psychology (major) program courses

REQUIRED COURSES Units

MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology	3
PSYC 002 Biological Psychology	3
PSYC 004 Research Methods in Behavioral Science	3
Three courses from Recommended electives.....	9
Total Units	22

Recommended Electives: (select three courses) Units

PSYC 005 Abnormal Psychology	3
PSYC 006 Developmental Psychology	3
PSYC 007 Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
PSYC 010 Psychology of Woman	3
PSYC 020 Personal and Social Behavior	3
PSYC 030 Introduction to Social Psychology	3
PSYC 034 Human Sexual Behavior	3
PSYC 040 Drugs, Society, & Behavior	3
HS 051 Introduction to Human Services	3

Psychology

Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

The psychology program provides academic instruction in basic psychological concepts, theories, terminology, and research methods, and promotes life skills, personal growth, and interpersonal effectiveness.

Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer

The Associate in Arts for Transfer is especially appropriate for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Psychology at a CSU campus. Students completing an A.A.-T degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept the A.A.-T will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree also prepares students for psychology degree programs at other four-year institutions, but does not come with the same guarantees. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the major theories in psychology.
2. Critically evaluate research in psychology and produce an APA formatted research proposal
3. Apply critical thinking and psychological concepts in everyday life.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology	3
PSYC 004 Research Methods in Behavioral Science.....	3
Two Courses from List A.....	6-7
One course from List B.....	3

List A: (select two courses).....	Units
BIO 015 Introduction to Biology	4
BIO 016 Introduction to Human Biology.....	3
PSYC 002 Biological Psychology.....	3

List B: (select one course).....	Units
PSYC 005 Abnormal Psychology	3
PSYC 006 Developmental Psychology	3
PSYC 007 Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
PSYC 020 Personal and Social Behavior	3
PSYC 030 Introduction to Social Psychology.....	3
PSYC 034 Human Sexual Behavior	3
PSYC 040 Drugs, Society & Behavior.....	3

Required Major Total Units	19-20
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	10-19
Total Degree Units	60

* 9-15 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Psychology

PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4I; Option C: Area D9

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to psychology as the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Major topics include history of field, scientific method, sensation and perception, brain and nervous system, states of consciousness, development, learning, memory, cognition, motivation, emotion, personality, tests and measurements, health psychology, behavior disorders and treatment, and social psychology. (C-ID PSY 110)

PSYC 002 Biological Psychology 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: PSYC 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4I; Option C: Area D9

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A Focus on the relationship of genetic and physiological factors to behavior. Topics include how the brain and nervous system influence behavior including perception, sexual behaviors, sleep, drug use, disorders, memory and learning. Current theories and research in biological psychology are reviewed. (C-ID PSY 150)

PSYC 004 Research Methods in Behavioral Science 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C in both PSYC 001 and MATH 011.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4I; Option C: Area D9

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to basic research methods in the behavioral sciences. Assumptions and goals of science are considered as well as several specific research techniques or designs. The ethics of research with human and animal subjects will be covered. (C-ID PSY 200)

PSYC 005 Abnormal Psychology 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: PSYC 001.

Course Advisory: ENGL 001, LR 010, ENGL 062, and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4I; Option C: Area D9

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An overview of psychological disorders surveying selected disorders in the current version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM), including mood disorders (such as depression, bi-polar disorder), anxiety disorders, psychotic disorders (such as schizophrenia), personality disorders, eating disorders and others. The course discusses historical and scientific approaches to explain and to treat these disorders from bio-psycho-social perspectives.

PSYC 006 Developmental Psychology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PSYC 001; Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 4I; Option C: Area D9, Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of development from the prenatal period through the lifespan. Emphasis will be on current theories and research in developmental psychology. Physical, cognitive, social-emotional, intellectual and linguistic aspects of development will be examined. Included are influences of family, society and culture. This course does not fulfill the lifespan requirement for the nursing major.

PSYC 007 Cross-Cultural Psychology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PSYC 001 with a minimum grade of C; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area E; Option B: Area 4C, Area 4I; Option C: Area D3, Area D7, Area D9, SCC Graduation Requirement

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An overview of cross-cultural psychology with critical and comparative study of psychological topics such as ethnicity, gender, cognition, emotion, personality, health, and social interaction. Various ethnic populations within the United States, cultural values and individual beliefs will be examined in this class. Contemporary and historical research on the influence of culture on human psychology is reviewed. A service learning activity and/or field trip may be part of this class.

Psychology

PSYC 012 Psychology of Gender

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PSYC 001, ENGL 001, LR 010, and SCC minimum math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4J; Option C: Area D4

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An examination of the research and theory from psychology and related fields to evaluate the behavioral, cognitive, psychological, biological, social, and cultural foundations in which women and men function. This course will explore classical and contemporary views of gender roles and the effects of gender role on individual development and relationships.

PSYC 020 Personal and Social Behavior

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4J; Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of human behavior in the process of adjusting to life's changes. The emphasis is on normal and abnormal adaptations to the various challenges which life presents. Issues related to the major schools of thought and their views towards a healthy personality effective and ineffective behavior, behavioral disorders, psychotherapy, relationships, careers and personal growth will be examined.

PSYC 030 Introduction to Social Psychology

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PSYC 001; Eligibility for ENGL 001; and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4I, Area 4J; Option C: Area D7

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Explore how thoughts, feelings, and behavior of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined, or implied presence of others. Focus will be on the social factors that influence human behavior; other people, institutions, situations and the social and physical structures people have created. A review of the various perspectives unique to social psychologists and a variety of classical research in social psychology will be studied. Same course as SOC 030.

PSYC 034 Human Sexual Behavior

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 4I; Option C:

Area D9, Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Objective exploration of the various issues pertaining to human sexual behavior from the perspective of the behavioral and social sciences. Some of the major topics to be discussed include history of sexuality, attitudes, behaviors, life styles, psychosexual development, role and identity, sexual dysfunctions, therapy and treatment.

PSYC 040 Drugs, Society and Behavior

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option C: Area E

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The historical, sociological, psychological, physiological, pharmacological and legal aspects of drugs. Emphasis will be placed on the effects of stimulants, sedative-hypnotics, narcotics, hallucinogens, alcohol, marijuana and inhalants. Various education, prevention and treatment approaches will be discussed.

PSYC 049 Psychology Honors

1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Independent study designed for honor students who intend to major in psychology. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

Real Estate

Real Estate

Program Description

This program offers courses needed to qualify for the state of California salesperson license examination as well as for the broker's examination. A full range of real estate courses is offered including real estate finance, appraisals, etc. The courses are taught by qualified real estate professionals.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 24-25-unit major. The Associate in Science degree can be obtained by completing 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. The major consists of 18 units selected from the courses listed below plus 6-7-units selected from the list of recommended electives which have been approved by the California Department of Real Estate. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Real Estate Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Analyze common real estate problems, apply appropriate solutions, and interpret outcomes.
2. Meet career preparation goals, as well as prepare for a state licensing exam.
3. Explain the process for making home purchase or sale decisions and completing real estate transactions.
4. Students will demonstrate mastery of program-specific concepts and skills (e.g. understand theory and application in real estate finance, investments, property management and financial institutions).

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
RE 164 Real Estate Principles	3
RE 172 Real Estate Practice	3
RE 173 Legal Aspects of Real Estate	3
RE 174 RE Finance	3
RE 175 Principles of Appraisal	3
One course from List A.....	3
Two courses from List B	6-7
Total Units	24-25

List A: (select one course)	Units
RE 171 Real Estate Economics	3
ECON 001 Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics) .	3
ECON 002 Principles of Economics (Microeconomics) ..	3

List B: (select two courses)	Units
ACCT 001 Principles of Accounting - Financial	4
BUS 018 Legal Environment of Business	3
RE 176 Advanced Residential Appraisal Practice	3
RE 177 Income Property Appraisal and Analysis	3

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Real Estate."

Real Estate

RE 164 Real Estate Principles

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of the characteristics of real estate from physical, legal, and economic standpoints. Course material is designed to assist those preparing for the real estate salespersons and brokers license examination.

RE 171 Real Estate Economics

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of the economic aspects of real estate and their effects on real estate markets, urban growth and finance. Particular emphasis is made on governmental and agency controls on development of regional and local areas, past and future.

RE 172 Real Estate Practice

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comprehensive study of the techniques used to successfully operate a real estate business. Includes office management administration, in-service training of associate licensees, legal and statutory compliance, and agency and other oversights. Designed for students needing a course for continuing education as required by the Department of Real Estate.

RE 173 Legal Aspect of Real Estate

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Comprehensive study and analysis of California law as applied to the legal problems involved in real estate transactions. Includes contract, agency, and finance devices.

RE 174 Real Estate Finance

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Comprehensive study and analysis of money markets, interest rates, and financing as applied to real estate transactions.

RE 175 Principles of Appraisal

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Entry level appraisal course introducing students to basic appraisal principles and the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. Content includes: Influences on value, legal considerations, economic principles, real estate markets and analysis, valuation process, property description, highest and best use analysis, appraisal statistics, sales comparison and cost approaches to value.

RE 176

3.0 Units

Advanced Residential Appraisal Practice

Prerequisite: RE 175.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Advanced appraisal course covering the principles, procedures and techniques needed to appraise all types of residential properties up to four units. The content includes: Review of basic appraisal principles, use of all Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) forms, basic income and expense estimating, gross rent multipliers, appraisal ethics and the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP). Students will appraise a custom home, a condominium and a small income residential property.

RE 177

3.0 Units

Income Property Appraisal and Analysis

Prerequisite: RE 175.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Advanced appraisal course covering the principles, procedures and techniques needed to appraise commercial property, including large apartment buildings. The course will include review of basic appraisal principles, income and expense estimating, operating expense ratios, direct capitalization, cash flow estimates, measures of cash flow and discounted cash flow analysis. The use of financial calculator will be required.

Science, General

Science

Program Description

This program is designed to provide students with a basic science background, preparing them to move into a curriculum at a four-year institution leading to a degree in such fields as chemistry, biology, physics, geology, or health sciences. This program is a path for immediate entry into science-based technology careers.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including a minimum of 18 units in the major, the general education requirements, and electives. The major consists of courses selected from the lists below and must include twelve (12) units in courses with laboratory work and at least one course in each of the areas Biological Science and Physical Science. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Science, General Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate analytical and/or conceptual problem solving skills.
2. Carry out experiments and critically assess their data.
3. Learn the role of hypotheses, measurement and analysis in the development of scientific theory as evidence by laboratory reports.
4. Learn how to write a laboratory report or give an oral presentation.

REQUIRED COURSES Units

12 Units of Laboratory Courses*

Minimum one course from Biological Science

Minimum one course from Physical Science

Total Units Minimum of 18

Biological Science

BIO 002* Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology	5
BIO 003* Evolution, Ecology, & Biodiversity	5
BIO 004* Human Anatomy	5
BIO 005* Introductory Physiology	5
BIO 012 Environmental Science	3
BIO 012L* Environmental Science Laboratory	1.5
BIO 014* Principles of Microbiology	4
BIO 015* Introduction to Biology	4
BIO 016 Introduction to Human Biology	3
BIO 016L* Human Biology Laboratory	1.5
BIO 018 Biology of Sex	3
BIO 019 * Marine Biology	4
ANTH 001 Physical Anthropology	3

Physical Science

ASTR 010 General Astronomy	3
ASTR 020* Astronomy Laboratory	1
ASTR 030 The Solar System	3
ASTR 040 Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology	3
CHEM 001* General Chemistry	5
CHEM 002* General Chemistry	5
CHEM 003* Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 004* Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 010* Intermediate Chemistry	4
CHEM 011* Basic Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry	4
CHEM 051 Chemistry for the Health Sciences	5
GEOG 001 Physical Geography	3
GEOG 001L* Physical Geography Laboratory	1
GEOL 001 Physical Geology	3
GEOL 002* Geology Laboratory	1
GEOL 005 Geology of California	3
PHSC 012* Introduction to Principles of Physical Science	4
PHYS 002* General Physics (Non-calculus)	5
PHYS 004* General Physics (Non-calculus)	5
PHYS 006* Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 007* Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 008* Physics for Science and Engineering	5
PHYS 010 Descriptive Physics	3

Social Science

Social Science

Program Description

This program offers students the opportunity to study aspects of the human experience and the intricate relationship among them.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 18-unit major, general education requirements and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Social Sciences Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Be aware of the social and cultural aspects of human behavior.
2. Understand the relationship between individual/self, society and others.
3. Demonstrate understanding regarding diverse individuals and groups in society.
4. Understand diverse groups and the social and cultural aspects of relationships.
5. Think, read, and write critically with respect to the social sciences.
6. Apply the knowledge and skills to life experience, including employment, social and individuals.
7. Understand the purpose and value of social sciences across the curriculum.
8. Major in the Social Science field.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
ECON 001 Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics) ..	3
Any History OR American Studies Course	3
One course from List A	3
One course from List B	3
One course from List C	3
One course from List D	3
Total Units	18

List A: (select one course).....	Units
ANTH 001 Physical Anthropology	3
ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology	3

List B: (select one course).....	Units
GEOG 001 Physical Geography	3
GEOG 002 Cultural Geography	3
GEOG 004 World Geography	3

List C: (select one course).....	Units
PLSC 001 Introduction to American Government and Politics	3
PLSC 006 Basic Concepts in Political Thought	3
PLSC 016 The American Legal System	3

List D: (select one course).....	Units
PSYC 001 Introduction to Psychology	3
SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology	3
Any Social Science Ethnic Studies course not already used	3

Social Science

Social Justice Studies

SJS 001 Introduction to Social Justice Studies 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Interdisciplinary introduction to the study of race/ethnicity, gender, and sexuality in the United States. Examines social justice movements and perspectives in relation to ethnicity/race, gender and sexuality, and related intersectional systems of difference in the United States. Analysis of antiracist and feminist perspectives serves as a basis for understanding socio-economic, cultural and political inequities in the United States and globally, and for assessing strategies for creating greater equity and inclusion for all.

SJS 002 Introduction to Race and Ethnicity 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Analysis of race, ethnicity, and racism. Examines the cultural, political, and economic practices and institutions that support or challenge racism, racial and ethnic inequalities, as well as historical and contemporary patterns of interaction between various racial and ethnic groups.

Social Science

SOCS 030

3.0 Units

Peace, Non Violence and Conflict Resolution

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4G; Option C: Area D7

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to the study of peace, non violence and peaceful conflict resolution. The course is designed for students interested in the fundamental issues of peace, justice and conflict resolution in our society. It offers students an opportunity to reflect on the peace writings of both past and contemporary authors and is an examination of justice, peace and peacemakers, in the U.S. and worldwide.

Sociology

Sociology

Program Description

Sociology is the study of society and human behavior. Students who obtain a degree in Sociology gain a fundamental understanding of culture, socialization, inequality, racial and ethnic relations, sex roles, deviance, social issues and problems, and the distribution of political and economic power. Sociology students prepare themselves for a job in the field of business, health, education, criminal justice, government/law, or social service, and a variety of other areas.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 18-19-unit major, general education requirements and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Sociology Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Gain a basic knowledge of the history of the development of sociology as a separate discipline.
2. Become more aware of cultural, social, political, environmental, and economic forces within the world they live.
3. Critically think, in addition to increase reading, writing and basic research skills.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 002 Social Issues and Problems	3
PSYC 004 Research Methods in Behavioral Science	3
Two courses from List A	6
One course from List B	3-4
Total Units	18-19

List A: (select two courses)	Units
SOC 023 Sociology of African Americans	3
SOC 040 Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 045 Sociology of Religion	3
SOC 075 Introduction to Sociology of Sport	3

List B: (select one course)	Units
ANTH 002 Cultural Anthropology	3
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4
PLSC 019 Human Rights and Sexual Orientation	3
PSYC 030 Introduction to Social Psychology	3
SOCS 022 Ethnic, Racial and Minority Group Relations in Harmony and Conflict	3

Sociology

Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

Sociology is the study of society and human behavior. Students who obtain a degree in Sociology gain a fundamental understanding of culture, socialization, inequality, racial and ethnic relations, sex roles, deviance, social issues and problems, and the distribution of political and economic power. Sociology students prepare themselves for a job in the field of business, health, education, criminal justice, government/law, or social service, and a variety of other areas.

Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer

The Associate in Arts for Transfer (A.A.-T) in Sociology is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Sociology at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree (A.A.-T in Sociology) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer degree, student must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Become more aware of cultural, social, political, environmental, and economic forces within the world they live.
2. Raise their ethnic consciousness to a higher level of understanding and acceptance.
3. Build skills in critical thinking, reading and writing.
4. Improve skills cited above to provide an excellent base for transfer and success at four-year institutions.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology	3
Two courses from List A	6-7
Two courses List B	6
3 units from List C.....	3

List A: (select two courses)	Units
SOC 002 Social Issues and Problems	3
PSYC 004 Research Methods in Behavioral Science	3
MATH 011 Elementary Statistics	4

List B: (select two courses)	Units
SOC 030 Introduction to Social Psychology	3
SOC 040 Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 022 Ethnic, Racial and Minority Group Relations in Harmony and Conflict	3

List C: (select 3 units)	Units
SOC 045 Sociology of Religion	3
SOC 075 Introduction to Sociology of Sport	3
SOC 049 Sociology Honors	1-3
SOCS 030 Peace, Non Violence and Conflict Resolution.	3

Required Major Total Units	18-19
CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units ...	37-39
CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)*	11-14
Total Degree Units	60

* 9 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Sociology

SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4J; Option C: Area D0

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to sociology with analysis of a variety of concepts and theories in relation to culture, socialization, social inequality, race relations, sex roles, deviance, and the distribution of political and economic power.

(C-ID SOCI 110)

SOC 002 Social Issues and Problems 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SOC 001; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B1; Option B: Area 4J; Option C: Area D0

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Analysis of selected social problems, including race relations, urban decay, suburban sprawl, crime, population problems, environment, and changes in the familial, economic and political institutions.

SOC 023 Sociology of African Americans 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SOC 001 or SOC 022;

Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option A: Area B2; Option B: Area 4J; Option C: Area D0, Area D3

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introductory sociological study of African Americans. Emphasis will be on culture, community, social institutions, social relationships and social problems.

SOC 030 Introduction to Social Psychology 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: PSYC 001; Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 4I, Area 4J;

Option C: Area D7

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Explore how thoughts, feelings, and behavior of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined, or implied presence of others. Focus will be on the social factors that influence human behavior; other people, institutions, situations and the social and physical structures people have created. A review of the various perspectives unique to social psychologists and a variety of classical research in social psychology will be studied. Same course as PSYC 030.

SOC 040 Sociology of the Family 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SOC 001; Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option B: Area 4J; Option C: Area D0

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A comparative cultural view of the family, the history of the family and its present role in our society with special emphasis on kinship relations, sex roles, ethnic variations of the family and alternative family styles.

SOC 045 Sociology of Religion 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option B: Area 4J; Option C: Area D0

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

An introduction to the sociological study of religion in the United States, with an emphasis on the origins of religion, theoretical perspectives on religion, religious conflict, and the future of religion. This course also covers the absence of religion and alternative forms of religion.

SOC 049 Sociology Honors 1.0 to 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: Completion of 24 units of college credit with a minimum GPA of 3.3; a minimum of 5 units in the discipline with a minimum grade of B; an ability to work independently; permission of the School Dean based on instructor availability.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-162 lab by arrangement.

Independent study designed for honor students who intend to major in sociology. Students may take this course up to the maximum number of units over multiple semesters.

SOC 075 Introduction to Sociology of Sport 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SOC 001; SCC minimum English and Math standards.

General Education: Option C: Area D0, Area D7

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Examines the nature, position, functions, and growing importance of sports in contemporary industrial society. Particular emphasis is given to the relationships between structure, variety, and extent of sports activity and other sectors of society, such as schools, churches, and the work place.

Theatre Arts

Theatre Arts

Program Description

The Theatre Arts Major is designed for students who are furthering their theatre education, as well as those seeking a career in the entertainment industry. In terms of university degrees, the curriculum of all core Solano College Theatre courses have been designed to equal courses offered in the UC and CSU system. Whether choosing the Acting or Technical emphasis, the major will provide a basic theatre foundation which will include “hands on experiences” in Acting, Stagecraft, Lighting and Costuming, as well as the historical and cultural background necessary for understanding the craft. Individuals interested in this major may also be seeking a foundation for lifelong learning.

Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts Degree in Theatre Arts can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the 30-31-unit major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Theatre Arts Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Read and analyze written materials for context, theme and dramatic intent.
2. Demonstrate comprehension of vocal and physical performance techniques.
3. Demonstrate comprehension of technical and artistic production elements including; stagecraft, scenery, costumes, lighting and sound.
4. Utilize and apply current theatrical technology.

REQUIRED CORE: Units

THEA 001 Acting 1..... 3

THEA 003 Stagecraft 3

THEA 006 Introduction to Theatre 3

THEA 010 Theatre History 1..... 3

THEA 011 Theatre History 2..... 3

One Production course..... 3-4

Choose Acting or Technical Emphasis 6

6 units from List A..... 6

Total Units 30-31

List A: (select 6 units) Units

THEA 005 Applied Drama 3

THEA 008 Stage Make-Up 3

THEA 009 Script Analysis..... 3

THEA 021 Introduction to Theatre Design 3

THEA 032B Fundamentals of Costume Design 3

THEA 050 Acting for the Camera 3

THEA 055 Advanced Theatre Touring Company 1

Production courses: (select one)..... Units

THEA 024 Rehearsal and Performance Production 4

THEA 047 Technical Theatre in Production 3

Select an Emphasis (Acting or Technical)

Acting Emphasis: (both courses required) Units

THEA 002 Acting 2 3

THEA 035 Fundamentals of Musical Theatre: Acting 3

Technical Emphasis: (both courses required) Units

THEA 020 Introduction to Stage Lighting 3

THEA 032A Fundamentals of Costume Design 3

Theatre Arts

Associate in Arts in Theatre Arts for Transfer (ADT: A.A.-T)

Program Description

Theatre teaches practical skills, performance techniques, and creativity. It is the goal of this department to provide students with the tools needed to pursue a university degree or a career in the performing arts. In terms of university degrees, the curriculum of all core Solano College Theatre courses have been designed to equal courses offered in the UC and CSU system. In terms of careers in the performing arts, a wide range of academic and professional opportunities exists. These job opportunities include work in stage performance, television/film acting, lighting, sound, stage makeup design, costume design, house management, theatre education, theatre for youth, stage management, and even sporting event production.

Associate in Arts in Theatre Arts for Transfer Degree

The Associate in Arts in Theatre Arts for Transfer (A.A.-T) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in performance theatre or technical theatre. Students completing this degree (A.A.-T in Theatre) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular class or major.

To earn the Associate in Arts in Theatre Arts for Transfer degree, students must:

1. Complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following:
 - a. The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements
 - b. A minimum of 18 semester units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district.
2. Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Associate in Arts in Theatre Arts for Transfer degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate comprehension of technical elements and design processes.
2. Provide evidence of vocal and physical performance techniques.
3. Assess written materials for context, theme, structure, and technical requirements.
4. Express the relationship between culture and dramatic art, using scholarly sources to analyze the performing art persuasively and thoroughly.

REQUIRED COURSESUnits

THEA 006 Introduction to Theatre	3
THEA 001 Acting 1.....	3
3-4 Units of a Performance/Production Course.....	3-4
Three courses from List A	9

Performance/Production

(select 3-4 Units).....Units

THEA 024A Rehearsal and Performance in Production Comedy	4
THEA 024B Rehearsal and Performance in Production Drama	4
THEA 024C Rehearsal and Performance in Production Classical	4
THEA 024D Rehearsal and Performance in Production Musical	4
THEA 047A Technical Theatre in Production – Comedy	3
THEA 047B Technical Theatre in Production – Drama.....	3
THEA 047C Technical Theatre in Production – Classical	3
THEA 047D Technical Theatre in Production – Musical	3

List A (select 3 courses).....Units

THEA 002 Acting 2.....	3
THEA 003 Stagecraft.....	3
THEA 008 Stage Make-Up	3
THEA 009 Script Analysis.....	3
THEA 020 Introduction to Stage Lighting	3
THEA 021 Introduction to Theatre Design.....	3
THEA 032A Fundamentals of Costume Design – Comedy	3
THEA 032B Fundamentals of Costume Design – Drama	3
THEA 032C Fundamentals of Costume Design – Classical.....	3
THEA 032D Fundamentals of Costume Design – Musical	3

Required Major Total Units 18-19

CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern Units 37-39

CSU Transferable Electives (as needed to reach 60 transferable units)* 4-9

Total Degree Units 60

* 3 - 6 units may be double counted toward both the major area of emphasis and CSU General Education or IGETC Pattern. Consult with a counselor for more information on completing this degree.

Theatre Arts

Theatre Arts Technical

Program Description

The Theatre Arts Technical Certificate program prepares students for an entry-level career in Community and Professional Theatre. Beginning careers may include: Scene Shop Technician, Stage Electrician, Property Artisan, Costume Technician, Make-Up Technician, Scenic Artist, Audio Technician, Stage Manager, and Event Tech.

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement can be obtained by completing the 33.5 unit major. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Theatre Arts Technical Certificate of Achievement will be able to:

1. Work effectively with Lighting and Scenery design plans.
2. Work competently with common materials and techniques when constructing theatrical elements.
3. Apply fundamental techniques while participating as a member of a backstage production crew.
4. Demonstrate basic skills in one or more of the following areas of specialization. lighting hangs and focus, scenic carpentry, scenic painting, audio set up and signal routing.
5. Integrate knowledge of theatre history and literature when constructing theatrical elements.

REQUIRED CORE: Units

THEA 001 Acting 1.....	3
THEA 003 Stagecraft	3
THEA 006 Introduction to Theatre	3
THEA 020 Introduction to Stage Lighting.....	3
THEA 047 Technical Theatre in Production (4 semesters).....	12
9-9.5 units from List A	9-9.5
Total Units	33-33.5

List A: (select 9-9.5 units)..... Units

THEA 008 Stage Make-Up	3
THEA 009 Script Analysis.....	3
THEA 021 Introduction to Theatre Design	3
THEA 032A Fundamentals of Costume Design	3
THEA 032B Fundamentals of Costume Design.....	1.5
ART 006 Design Principles in 2-Dimensions	3.5
DRFT 045 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD).....	3
WELD 125 Gas Metal Arc Weldings.....	3

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit
http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Theatre Arts Technical"

Theatre Arts

THEA 001 Acting 1

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Prepares a student to apply basic acting theory to performance and develops the skills of interpretation of drama through acting. Special attention is paid to skills for performance: memorization, stage movement, vocal production, and interpretation of text. (C-ID THTR 151)

THEA 002 Acting 2

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: THEA 001 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Continued study of theories and techniques used in preparation for the interpretation of drama through acting. The emphasis will be placed on deepening the understanding of the acting process through character analysis, monologues, and scenes. (C-ID THTR 152)

THEA 003 Stagecraft

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001; SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 3A, Area 3B

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Introduction to the backstage aspects of live theatre and the creation of technical elements. Includes basic concepts of scene design, scene painting techniques, set construction, set movement, prop construction, backstage organization and career possibilities. May include stage management, lighting, and/or sound techniques. Lecture, reading, projects, and hands on practical experience. Students will participate in the planning, design, set construction, and painting of a main college theatrical event as determined by the instructor. Repeatable 1 time. (C-ID THTR 171)

THEA 005 Applied Drama

2.0 Units

Prerequisite: Audition for actors; A minimum grade of C in both THEA 001 and THEA 003.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 48-54 lab.

The study and rehearsal of dramatic, comedic and musical works for the stage which includes: classical plays, contemporary dramas and comedies, revues, musicals, and one-acts. Students participate as actors, ensemble members, directors, production designers and/or technicians.

THEA 006 Introduction to Theatre

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in or successful completion of ENGL 001, and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Focuses on the relationship of theatre to various cultures throughout history, and on the contributions of significant individual artists. This course introduces students to elements of the production process including playwriting, acting, directing, design, and criticism. Students will also survey different periods, styles and genres of theatre through play reading, discussion, films and viewing and critiquing live theatre, including required attendance of theatre productions. This is an audience oriented, non-performance course. Field trips will be required. (C-ID THTR 111)

THEA 008 Stage Make-Up

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Students will receive instruction and practice in a lecture/laboratory setting in all phases of makeup specifically designed for theatrical use. (C-ID THTR 175)

Theatre Arts

THEA 009 Script Analysis

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Successful completion of (minimum grade of C) or concurrent enrollment in English 001. General Education: Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1 Transferable to UC/CSU Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Fully explore an in-depth methodology of reading, analyzing and understanding play scripts in a variety of genres and styles intended for production. Investigate techniques used to determine how to read a play for its structure, scrutinizing the playwright's methods of creating theatre through plot, character and imagery, and understanding what scripts "mean" to the professional theatre artist and audience as distinct from other forms of literature. (C-ID THTR 114)

THEA 010 Theatre History 1

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Successful completion of English 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The study of the history of theatre from the Origins of Theatre through the 17th Century. The history and development of theatre and drama are studied in relationship to cultural, political and social conditions of the time. Plays are read for analysis of structure, plot, character and historical relevance. Field trip may be required.

THEA 011 Theatre History 2

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Successful completion of English 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

The study of the history of theatre from the 17th Century to contemporary times. The history and development of theatre and drama are studied in relationship to cultural, political and social conditions of the time. Plays are read for analysis of structure, plot, character and historical relevance. Contemporary multicultural theatre will be emphasized.

THEA 013

3.0 Units

Diversity in American Theatre: A Contemporary Focus

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001 and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C, Area E; Option B: Area 3A; Option C: Area C1, SCC Graduation Requirement Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Introduction to American cultural diversity in theatrical performance, this course will study African-American, Asian-American and Latino (a) theatres, and theatrical representations including TV and film, supplemented by consideration of the social and political conditions impacting these works. Journals, exams, and scene performance or readings and oral reports or critical papers are required.

THEA 020 Introduction to Stage Lighting

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

This course involves the study and execution of stage lighting with an emphasis on equipment, control, color and their relationship to design. This course discusses the methods and materials utilized in designing lighting for the stage. Focus on the practical skills needed to complete a light design project. (C-ID THTR 173)

THEA 021 Introduction to Theatre Design

3.0 Units

Prerequisite: THEA 003 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: Successful completion of English 001 with a minimum grade of C and SCC minimum Math standard.

General Education: Option B: Area 3A

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Students will be offered a survey of scenery, lighting, sound, costumes, make up, properties, theatrical equipment and construction techniques through demonstration and laboratory experience. Information will be applicable to all formal theatrical applications. (C-ID THTR 172)

Theatre Arts

THEA 024

4.0 Units

Rehearsal and Performance in Production

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English Standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 30-33.75 lecture, 160-180 lab by arrangement.

This course provides instruction and supervised participation in theatre rehearsal and performance. Instruction will be focused upon the unique elements and demands of a live stage production. The production(s) can be: A Comedy, Drama, Classical and a Musical. Before enrolling in this course, students are required to audition for a role. Auditions take place during the second week of the semester. Details about auditions will be posted in the theater. Repeatable 3 times.

THEA 024A

4.0 Units

Rehearsal and Performance in Production - Comedy

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 30-33.75 lab, 160-180 lab by arrangement.

This course provides instruction and supervised participation in theatre rehearsal and performance. Instruction will be focused upon the unique elements and demands of comedy. Before enrolling in this course, students are required to audition for a role. Auditions take place during the second week of the semester. Details about auditions will be posted in the theater. (C-ID THTR 191)

THEA 024B

4.0 Units

Rehearsal and Performance in Production - Drama

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 30-33.75 lab, 160-180 lab by arrangement.

This course provides instruction and supervised participation in theatre rehearsal and performance. More specifically, this class is designed to approach the unique requirements of producing contemporary drama. Before enrolling in this course, students are required to audition for a role. Auditions take place during the second week of the semester. Details about auditions will be posted in the theater. (C-ID THTR 191)

THEA 024C

4.0 Units

Rehearsal and Performance in Production - Classical

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 30-33.75 lab, 160-180 lab by arrangement.

This course provides instruction and supervised participation in a classical theatre production. Scripts selected may include classical Greek, Roman, medieval, renaissance, and restoration dramas. Before enrolling in this course, students are required to audition for a role. Auditions take place during the second week of the semester. Details about auditions will be posted in the theater. (C-ID THTR 191)

THEA 024D

4.0 Units

Rehearsal and Performance in Production - Musical

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 30-33.75 lab, 160-180 lab by arrangement.

This course provides instruction and supervised participation in musical theatre rehearsal and performance, including operas, operettas, and musicals. Students will participate as vocalists, musicians, dancers and accompanists. Before enrolling in this course, students are required to audition for a role. Auditions take place during the second week of the semester. Details about auditions will be posted in the theater. (C-ID THTR 191)

THEA 032A Fundamentals of Costume Design 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001.

General Education: Option B: Area 3A

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Students will study costume history, design, and basic construction techniques as an introduction to theatrical costuming. Subject material can cover a variety of theatre genres, including: Musical Theatre, Drama, Comedy, and Classical works. Emphasis on illustration and design elements, including story boards and renderings. Students will analyze and examine scripts and research items related to costuming. Students will explore and learn how stock characters and their costumes can support an exaggerated theme and how these characters can have multiple costumes. Repeatable one time. (C-ID THTR 174)

Theatre Arts

THEA 032B Fundamentals of Costume Design 1.5 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 001.

General Education: Option B: Area 3A

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 72-81 lab.

This lab course is oriented for the student to work with the Costume requirements used in a production. The type(s) of production can be: Comedy, Drama, Classical and Musical. Students will gain practical experience in the application of Costume responsibilities in any of the following: Assistant Designer, Tailor, Milliner, Cobbler, Cutter, Draper, Dyeing and painting, and alterations. Students will be given an increasing level of responsibility in accordance with their individual abilities. Repeatable 3 times.

THEA 032C

3.0 Units

Fundamentals of Costume Design - Classical

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001.

General Education: Option B: Area 3A

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Students will learn how to research costuming from historical Western eras such as: Greek, Roman, Medieval, and the Renaissance. Students will also study ancient Eastern, African, or other historical costumes, depending upon the semester's theatre production. Tailoring, heirloom sewing, theatrical closures, alterations and sewing shortcuts will also be included in instruction. (C-ID THTR 174)

THEA 032D

3.0 Units

Fundamentals of Costume Design - Musical

Course Advisory: Successful completion

(minimum grade of C) or enrollment in English 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 16-18 lecture, 96-108 lab.

Students will study musical costume history, design, and basic construction techniques as an introduction to musical theatre costuming. Fabrics and their various uses will be investigated. Students will learn how to design costumes for large musical casts with multiple costume changes. Students will also learn how music and dance influence costume construction. Each student will be given an increasing level of responsibilities in accordance with individual abilities. Successful completion of the costume production process may culminate in the areas of: Co-Costume Designer, Assistant Designer, Cutter, Tailor, First Hand, Stitcher, Milliner, Cobbler, Crafts Artisan, Wardrobe Supervisor or Dresser. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 units, including initial enrollment. (C-ID THTR 174)

THEA 035

3.0 Units

Fundamentals of Musical Theatre: Acting

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

The study, rehearsal, and class performance of musical works for the stage. Students will participate as performers, singing and moving but with an emphasis on acting.

THEA 040 Acting for the Camera

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Eligibility for English 001.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

A professional approach to the basics of on-camera acting. Areas of concentration include commercials, public service announcements, corporate videos, news reporting, and feature films. The course includes an in-depth approach to careers in media with concentration on agents, casting directors, resumes, pictures and the necessary tools for building a life as an actor.

THEA 047 Technical Theatre in Production 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 144-162 lab by arrangement.

This course is oriented for the student to work with the technical requirements used in a production. The type(s) of production can be: Comedy, Drama, Classical and Musical. Students will gain practical experience in the application of production responsibilities in any of the following: Set Construction, Scenic painting, properties, costume, lighting, sound, live show running crews, stage management and house management. Students are given an increasing level of responsibility in accordance with their individual abilities. Repeatable 3 times.

Theatre Arts

THEA 047A

3.0 Units

Technical Theatre in Production - Comedy

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 144-162 lab.

This course is oriented for the student to work with the unique technical requirements used in a Comedy production, such as abstract and whimsical scenic design elements, comic color pallets and special property elements that are designed specifically to 'get a laugh'. Students will gain practical experience in the application of production responsibilities in any of the following: stage management, house management, construction, scenery, properties, costume, lighting, sound, and running crews. Students are given an increasing level of responsibility in accordance with their individual abilities. (C-ID THTR 192)

THEA 047B

3.0 Units

Technical Theatre in Production - Drama

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 144-162 lab.

This course is oriented for the student to work with the unique technical requirements used in a Drama production, such as, Realistic and period scenic design elements: Architecture as well as natural settings. The student will gain practical experience in the application of production responsibilities in any of the following: stage management, house management, construction, scenery, properties, costume, lighting, sound, and running crews. Students are given an increasing level of responsibility in accordance with their individual abilities. (C-ID THTR 192)

THEA 047C

3.0 Units

Technical Theatre in Production - Classical

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 144-162 lab.

This course is oriented for the student to work with the unique technical requirements used in a Classical production, such as Historical and renaissance period design pieces and accurate stage properties of the time. The students will gain practical experience in the application of production responsibilities in any of the following: stage management, house management, construction, scenery, properties, costume, lighting, sound, and running crews. Students are given an increasing level of responsibility in accordance with their individual abilities. (C-ID THTR 192)

THEA 047D

3.0 Units

Technical Theatre in Production - Musical

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

General Education: Option A: Area C

Transferable to UC/CSU

Hours: 144-162 lab.

This course is designed for the student to work with the unique technical requirements used in a Musical Theatre Production: Such work can involve use of scenery that has multiple settings, set pieces that employ special rigging, scenic wagons as well as special live audio and lighting effects. The students will gain practical experience in the application of production responsibilities in any of the following: stage management, house management, construction, scenery, properties, costume, lighting, sound, and running crews. Students are given an increasing level of responsibility in accordance with their individual abilities. (C-ID THTR 192)

THEA 055 Advanced Theatre Touring Company 1.0 Unit

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture, 24-27 lab.

Students will prepare and rehearse performances to tour throughout Solano County. Travel is required to various Solano County schools and venues for performances.

Tutoring

Program Description

These courses are designed for students using tutoring services on a drop-in basis or for students wishing to serve as tutors.

Associate Degree

Not offered in this discipline

TUTR 050 Tutoring Practicum

0.5 Unit

Prerequisite: Completion with a minimum grade of B in the subject to tutor, instructor recommendation, permission of Tutoring Center personnel after verification of prerequisites, and concurrent assignment as a Tutoring Center or in-class tutor.

Transferable to CSU

Hours: 8-9 lecture.

Provides supervised practice in tutoring, examines the basics of learning principles, communication, listening skills, effective tutoring techniques and is required for all students who work or volunteer in the Tutoring Center.

TUTR 500 Supervised Tutoring

0.0 Units

Prerequisite: Recommendation by the course instructor or a counselor or permission of the TUTR 500 instructor of record.

Corequisite: concurrent enrollment in course or courses in which tutoring assistance is being requested.

This course provides students tutorial support with instructional aids and student tutors to develop learning skills that enhance classroom achievement. In addition, Critical Skills for College Success Workshops are offered in many instructional areas. Tutor-supported computer labs are provided for academic use. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit, ungraded course.

University Studies

University Studies - Liberal Studies

Program Description

The Associate in Arts Degree is designed for students who wish a broad knowledge of arts and sciences plus additional coursework in an area of academic interest. With proper planning, students will complete lower division major preparation and general education for transfer while simultaneously completing the University Studies Associate Degree. This major is an ideal choice for students planning to transfer to the University of California (UC), the California State University (CSU), or any other baccalaureate-granting college or university.

Students are encouraged to develop a transfer plan in consultation with a counselor and to refer to www.as-sist.org for current articulation of Solano Community College and university courses.

- Choose either Solano Community College Option B or C for the General Education pattern related to your educational goal.
- For both options: complete a Cross Cultural Studies Graduation Requirement.
- Complete at least 18 units within the major.
- Choose electives if necessary to complete the 60 units required for the Associate Degree.
- All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes:

Students completing the University Studies Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Develop a pattern of thinking and a knowledge base consistent with the scholarship required to pursue further study in a major at a university.
2. Discover the nature and common themes of the disciplines represented by an area of emphasis
3. Examine the relationship between personal perspective and evidence-based evaluation of information.

This program is intended for students who plan to complete a baccalaureate degree and a California Multiple subject Teaching Credential. Most students pursue this credential with the goal of becoming elementary school or special education teachers. This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of the California State University and the University of California campuses that offer majors preparing students for the multiple subject credentials.

REQUIRED COURSES

Minimum three units from each of four different disciplines

Total Units:Minimum of 18 units

ANTH 001, 002	HED 002
ART 001, 002, 010, 011	HIST 002, 003, 004, 005, 010, 017, 018, 028, 029, 037
ASTR 010, 030, 040	MATH 002, 004, 011, 012
BIO 012, 015, 016	MUSC 005, 007, 008, 013
CDFS 038, 040, 050, 053, 070	PHIL 001, 003, 004, 005
CHEM 001, 012, 010	PHYS 010
CINA 010, 011	PHSC 012
CIS 001	PLSC 001, 005
COMM 001, 002, 006, 010, 012	PSYC 001, 002, 005, 006, 007, 012
COUN 023, 062	SOC 001, 002, 040
ECON 001, 002	THEA 001
ENGL 002, 004, 030, 031, 036, 040, 041	
GEOG 002, 004	
GEOL 001, 002	

Water and Wastewater Technology

Water and Wastewater Technology

Program Description

A study of the principles of water and wastewater disposal and purification including municipal and industrial wastewater collection and treatment. The program will satisfy most of the requirements for certification of water and wastewater treatment personnel.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 25 – 32-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained upon completion of 60 units, including the major, the general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Water and Wastewater Technology Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to

1. Attain certification of plant operators.
2. Understand treatment methods and technology.
3. Understand technology laws and regulations.

REQUIRED CORE COURSES	Units
WATR 100 Wastewater Treatment I	4
WATR 101 Basic Chemistry for Water and Wastewater	4
or	
WATR 102 Sanitary Chemistry	4
WATR 104 Water Treatment I	3
WATR 106 Instrumentation and Controls	3
WATR 107 Mathematics of Water and Wastewater Treatment	4
Two courses from Specialty Courses.....	4-5
Select Option 1, 2 or 3	3-9
Total Units	25-32

Specialty Courses (select two courses)	Units
WATR 105 Wastewater Treatment II	3
WATR 108 Water Treatment II	2
WATR 120 Distribution Systems Maintenance	2
WATR 121 Collection Systems Maintenance	2

Select from the following options:

OPTION 1

BIOT 160 Basic Concepts/Methods in Biotechnology	4
---	---

OPTION 2

BIO 014 Principles of Microbiology	4
One course from List A	

List A

CHEM 010 Intermediate Chemistry	4
CHEM 051 Chemistry for the Health Sciences	5
CHEM 001 General Chemistry	5

OPTION 3

WATR 103 Biological Principles of Water and Wastewater	3
---	---

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Water & Wastewater Technology."

Water and Wastewater Technology

WATR 100 Wastewater Treatment I 4.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Study of municipal and industrial wastewater collection and wastewater treatment methods, protection of ground water and receiving waters, and effects of pollutants on receiving waters.

WATR 101 4.0 Units

Basic Chemistry for Water and Wastewater

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

Through lecture and demonstrations, the student will develop the ability to analyze and determine if proper levels of purification, content of acidity, alkalinity, hardness, and other water quality criteria have been achieved for water or wastewater treatment.

WATR 103 3.0 Units

Biological Principles of Water and Wastewater

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This course examines the biological and ecological properties of the bacteria, protozoa, fungi, algae, viruses, and animals whose control is important to the provision of safe drinking water supplies and environmentally safe wastewater. The course emphasizes the microbiology of drinking water, wastewater, and activated sludge, and examines the microbial sampling, analysis, and treatment strategies important in this industry.

WATR 104 Water Treatment I 3.0 Units

Course Advisory SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This course examines the elementary engineering aspects of the design, operation, process control, and facilities of a plant designed to treat and purify drinking water.

WATR 105 Wastewater Treatment II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: WATR 100.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of the elementary engineering aspects of design, operation process control, and maintenance of wastewater treatment plants and facilities.

WATR 106 Instrumentation and Controls 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

Study of pneumatic, mechanical and electronic control systems and components. Includes a basic description and explanation of the operation of instruments and controls for water and wastewater plants. Typical performance characteristics, accuracy, and applications of instruments are studied.

WATR 107 4.0 Units

Mathematics of Water and Wastewater Treatment

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 64-72 lecture.

A study of calculations - hydraulics, chemicals, solids - used in the design, operation, process control, and maintenance of treatment plants and facilities.

WATR 108 Water Treatment II 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: WATR 104 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This course covers advanced topics in the control of ions and disinfecting chemicals in drinking water. In addition it covers the issues of safety, regulation, administration, and maintenance of a water treatment plant. This course will often be taught at an off-campus site. Three hours lecture.

Water and Wastewater Technology

WATR 112 Wastewater Treatment III

2.0 Units

Prerequisite: WATR 105.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

This course will cover advanced topics appropriate to a wastewater treatment facility including activated sludge, residual solids management, solids removal from secondary effluents, phosphorus and nitrogen removal, enhanced biological (nutrient) control, wastewater reclamation and recycling, and odor control. This course is often taught off-site.

WATR 120

2.0 Units

Distribution Systems Maintenance

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

Study of the operation and maintenance of water distribution systems covering the design, construction and the functioning of these systems.

WATR 121 Collection Systems Maintenance

2.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture.

Study of the operation and maintenance of wastewater collection systems covering the design, construction and functioning of these systems.

WATR 125 Water Conservation

2.5 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 40-45 lecture.

Water conservation includes the study of methods to reduce water use, loss, and waste, and methods to increase water efficiency in an effort to minimize the amount of water used to accomplish a function or task. This course combines subject matter lectures and planned learning experiences so students learn the principles involved in the conservation and efficient use of water resources for economic, environmental, and regulatory purposes. Students will learn about water supply and demand, utility water demand characteristics and water rates, residential, commercial, and landscape water use measurements, water management planning, and how to perform various types of water audits.

WATR 126 Pumps and Motors

3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum Math standard.

Hours: 48-54 lecture.

This course examines the design and operation of pumps and motors with special emphasis on the types of pumps used in the water and wastewater industries.

Welding

Welding Technician

Program Description

Designed to prepare the graduate for employment as a welder or a welder helper in the metal trades. The major types of welding covered are shielded arc, acetylene gas welding, metal inert gas, tungsten inert gas, automatic and semi-automatic welding machines.

Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree

A Certificate of Achievement can be obtained upon completion of the 30-unit major. The Associate in Science Degree can be obtained by completing a total of 60 units, including the major, general education requirements, and electives. All courses for this major must be completed with a minimum grade of C or a P if the course is taken on a Pass/No Pass basis. Completion of this program prepares the student to take the welders' certification AWS D1.1 exam.

Program Outcomes

Students who complete the Welding Technician Certificate of Achievement/ Associate Degree will be able to:

1. Demonstrate competency in major welding processes used in industry.
2. Apply welding processes and the use of hand tools and shop equipment to fabricate projects.
3. Recognize and interpret technical drawings in the planning and fabrication of projects.
4. Demonstrate appropriate workplace safety policies and procedures during welding and fabrication operations.
5. Apply mathematical concepts to solve problems related to an industrial/ technical environment.

REQUIRED COURSES	Units
DRFT 079 Blueprint Reading	3
WELD 100 Welding Technology	3
WELD 130 Beginning Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick 7018/6010 Basic)	3
WELD 131 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick Welding)	3
WELD 132 Advanced SMAW (Stick Welding)	3
WELD 136 Beginning Structural Steel and Flux Core Arc Weld (FCAW)	3
WELD 145 Intermediate Pipe Welding 7018 STK (SMAW)	3
IT 151 Vocational Mathematics	3
IT 101 Introduction to Mechatronics	3
OCED 070 Occupational Soft Skills	1.5
OCED 071 Occupational Portfolio Development	1.5
Total Units	30

This is a Gainful Employment Program. For additional information, please visit http://www.solano.edu/gainful_employment/ and select "Welding Technician."

Welding

- WELD 100 Introduction to Welding 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.
An introduction to welding processes, including shielded metal arc, gas metal arc, flux-cored gas shield and self shield, gas tungsten arc, oxyacetylene cutting and welding on joint designs, and positions used in industry. Safety in arc welding, oxyacetylene, and plasma cutting is also covered. Field trips may be required.
- WELD 101 Welding Technology 10.0 Units**
Prerequisite: WELD 100 or comparable industry experience or training.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.
Designed to present the theory, procedures, and manipulative skills required to weld mild steel plate to code certification levels with the shielded metal arc and flux cored arc welding processes. A basic understanding of metallurgy, metals identification, layout, and welding of other metals is also presented.
- WELD 102 Welding Technology 10.0 Units**
Prerequisite: WELD 101 or comparable industry experience or training.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.
Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.
Designed to present the theory, procedures, and manipulative skills required to weld metals of various thicknesses with the gas metal arc welding process. Introduces the student to the theory, procedures, and manipulative skills required to weld mild steel pipe to industrial standards.
- WELD 103 Welding Technology 10.0 Units**
Prerequisite: WELD 102 or comparable industry experience or training.
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.
Hours: 80-90 lecture, 240-270 lab.
Designed to present the theory, procedures and manipulative skills required to weld metals of various thicknesses with the gas tungsten arc process, as well as the theory, procedures and manipulative skills required to weld and fit pipe in all positions.
- WELD 112 Carpentry Apprentice Welding 1.0 Unit**
Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.
Hours: 12-13.5 lecture, 24-27 lab.
Provides introductory safety instruction and manipulative practice in the setup and use of oxy-acetylene and arc welding and cutting equipment. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques learned.
- WELD 120 Plate Welder (Basic) 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: Successful completion of IT 110 or prior welding experience; SCC minimum English standard.
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.
Presents the theory, procedure and manipulative skills required to meet certification standards on one-inch plate using low hydrogen electrodes in the vertical position. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques earned.
- WELD 121 Plate Code Welder (Advanced) 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: Successful completion of IT 110 or prior welding experience; SCC minimum English standard.
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.
Develops the principles taught in WELD 120, expanding the student's ability to weld one-inch thick certification plates in all positions with low hydrogen electrodes. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques learned.
- WELD 122 Pipe Welding (Basic) 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: Successful completion of IT 110 or prior welding experience; SCC minimum English standard.
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.
Presents the theory, procedure, and manipulative skills required to meet certification standards on schedule 80 steel pipe in the horizontal fixed position. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques learned.
- WELD 123 Pipe Welding (Advanced) 3.0 Units**
Course Advisory: Successful completion of IT 110 or prior welding experience; SCC minimum English standard.
Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.
Develops the principles taught in WELD 122, expanding the student's ability to weld pipe in all positions. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques learned.

Welding

WELD 124 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Successful completion of IT 110 or prior welding experience; SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the theory, procedures, and manipulative skills required to weld aluminum steel and stainless steel with the Gas Tungsten Arc process. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques learned.

WELD 125 Gas Metal Arc Welding 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Successful completion of IT 110 or prior welding experience; SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the theory, procedures, and manipulative skills required to weld steel and aluminum with the gas metal arc process. Includes the manipulative skills required to weld with the flux cored arc process. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques learned.

WELD 126 Ornamental Iron Welding 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: Successful completion of IT 110 or prior welding experience; SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Presents the theory, procedures, and manipulative skills required to fabricate and weld ornamental iron projects. Manipulative and written tests are used to give students practice and to evaluate performance in applying techniques learned.

WELD 130 3.0 Units**Beginning Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick 7018/ 6010 Basic)**

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to build arc welding skills with an emphasis on flat and horizontal welding. Course activities prepare students for welding certification and advanced welding classes. Welding applications and parameters are discussed and applied throughout the class developing the student's ability to problem solve and develop welding skills.

WELD 131 3.0 Units**Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick Welding)**

Prerequisite: WELD 130 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to advance arc welding skills with an emphasis on vertical and overhead welding. Course activities prepare students for welding certification and employment. Welding applications and parameters are discussed and applied throughout the class developing the student's ability to problem solve, develop and enhance welding skills.

WELD 132 Advanced SMAW (Stick Welding) 3.0 Units

Prerequisite: WELD 131 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to advance arc welding skills with an emphasis on vertical and overhead welding. Course activities prepare students for welding certification and employment in the metal trades. Welding applications and parameters are discussed and applied throughout the class developing the students ability to problem solve and develop welding skills. This course is designed to enhance welding skills and employability in the field of structural iron working. This course also prepares the student for the American Welding Society plate code D1.1 unlimited thickness in all position certification.

WELD 135 MIG (GMAW) Welding 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English standard.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Builds on WELD 134 basic MIG welding. Advances the skills previously taught and moves the student forward in a career of manufacturing and facilities maintenance. This course covers 2F, 3F, and 4G positions (vertical and overhead positions); Aluminum spool guns; and 35 pound Stainless steel 304 and 308 wires.

Welding

WELD 136

3.0 Units

Beginning Structural Steel and Flux Core Arc Weld (FCAW)

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Emphasizes developing skills on structural steel and FCAW practices. Related instruction will include ferrous metal identification and welding characteristics, Flux core welding applications and variable, dual shield inert shielding gases and mixtures, troubleshoot FCAW equipment and welds completed in the flat and horizontal positions (1G and 2G).

WELD 137

3.0 Units

Advanced Structural Steel and Flux Core Arc Weld (FCAW)

Prerequisite: WELD 136 with a minimum grade of C.

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math Standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Emphasizes developing skills on structural steel and FCAW practices. Related instruction will include ferrous metal identification and welding characteristics, FCAW welding applications and variable, dual shield inert shielding gases and mixtures, troubleshoot FCAW equipment and welds completed in the vertical and overhead position (3G 4G positions).

WELD 145

3.0 Units

Intermediate Pipe Welding 7018 STK (SMAW)

Prerequisite: Industry experience.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Emphasizes API 1104 certification. Code, pipe classification and identification. Completion of the course does not guarantee certification unless welding procedure qualification tests are passed. Pipe welding is a skill that requires a great deal of hand eye coordination. Hours of practice are needed to master skills to advance and become skilled for employment.

WELD 175 CNC Plasma (Cutting Automation) 3.0 Units

Course Advisory: SCC minimum English and Math standards.

Hours: 32-36 lecture, 48-54 lab.

Designed to educate students on automated plasma cutting skills and processes and related CNC metal working equipment.

WELD 500 Special Welding Problems

0.0 Units

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

Hours by arrangement as required.

Designed to assist with vocational placement for advanced welding students who have sufficient background in welding fundamentals to pursue more independent studying in the area of their choice. The student works by arrangement with the instructor on an outlined program of study to achieve independent objectives. This is an Open Entry/Open Exit course.

Administration

Celia Esposito-Noy, Ed.D.
Superintendent-President

Sandra Therrien
Executive Coordinator

Governing Board:

Sarah E. Chapman, Ph.D.
Vacaville

Denis Honeychurch, J.D.
Fairfield/Vacaville/Travis Air Force Base

Pam Keith
Vallejo

Michael A. Martin
Vacaville/Dixon/Winters

Rosemary Thurston
Benicia/Vallejo/Suisun

Quinten R. Voyce
Fairfield/Green Valley/Cordelia

A. Marie Young
Vallejo

Celia Esposito-Noy, Ed.D.
Board Secretary

The Solano Community College Governing Board meets the first and third Wednesdays of each month at 6:30 p.m. For room locations of the meetings, please check the Governing Board web page (www.solano.edu/governing_board) for the most current meeting information. All meetings, with the exception of closed sessions, are open to public participation. Agendas and meeting minutes are available from the Superintendent-President's Office and on the Solano Community College District website (www.solano.edu).

Academic Affairs

David Williams, Ph.D.....*Vice President, Academic Affairs*
Laurie Gorman.....*Executive Coordinator*
Peter Cammish.....*Dean, Research, Planning, and Institutional Effectiveness*

Robert Gabriel, Ph.D.....*Dean, School of Health Sciences*
Neil Glines.....*Dean, School of Liberal Arts*
Sandy Lamba.....*Dean, School of Social & Behavioral Sciences*

Shirley Lewis, J.D.....*Dean, Vallejo Center*
Joseph Ryan, Ph.D.....*Dean, School of Mathematics & Science*
Maire Morinec.....*Dean, School of Applied Technology & Business, and Vacaville Center*

Finance and Administration

Robert Diamond.....*Vice President, Finance and Administration*

Laura Convento.....*Business Operations Coordinator*

Myron Hord.....*Assistant Facilities Director*

Eddie DelPilar.....*Custodial Supervisor*

Robert Ceja.....*Interim Lead Custodian*

Thomas Trujillo.....*Supervisor, Bookstore*

James "Kimo" Calilan.....*Director of Information Technology*

Brian Travis.....*Lieutenant, Solano College Service Area, Solano County Sheriff's Office*

Lucky Lofton.....*Executive Bonds Manager*

Jason Yi.....*Project Manager*

Human Resources

Salvatore Abbate.....*Manager*

Karen Mitchell.....*Executive Assistant*

Amy Meacham.....*HR Generalist*

Tracy Drake.....*Sr. HR Generalist*

Tracy Vest.....*HR Generalist*

Student Services

Gregory Brown.....*Vice President, Student Services*

Khadijah Adjabeng.....*Executive Coordinator*

Kristin Conner, Ed.D.....*Dean, Counseling Services*

Dwayne Hunt, Ed.D.....*Dean, Academic Support Services*

Naomi Follett.....*Director, Financial Aid*

Erik Visser.....*Director, Athletics*

Christie Speck.....*Director, Early Learning Center*

Faculty & Administration

- Abel-Quintero, Margaret**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
- Allen, Darryl**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., M.S., California State University, Hayward
- Anderson, Isabel**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., California State University, San Francisco
- Anderson, James**, *Counseling/DSPS*, A.A., Solano Community College; B.A., M.S., California State University, Sacramento
- Anderson, Kevin**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; J.D., San Francisco Law School
- Arce, Michelle**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
- Averett, Joyce**, *School of Health Sciences*; B.S., Cal State University, Bakersfield; M.S., Liberty University
- Ayala, Anthony**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., California State University, East Bay; M.A., Pacific Oaks College
- Barsness, Sarah**, *School of Liberal Arts*; B.A., Evergreen State College; M.F.A., San Francisco Art Institute
- Beam, Erica**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*; B.S., Cal State University, Stanislaus; M.B.A., Cal State University, Sacramento
- Berrett, Debra**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, A.S., Solano Community College; B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; M.S. Capella University
- Berrett, Mark**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, A.S., Solano Community College; B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S., University of Phoenix
- Blair, Emily**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- Bolz, C. Sabine**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.S., Justus-Liebig Universitaet Giessen, Germany; Hauptdiplom (ABD) Carl-von Ossietzky Universitaet Oldenburg, Germany
- Borchert, Matthew**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.A., San Jose State; M.S., St. Mary's College
- Bourdon, Ingeborg**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S., M.S., University of California, Davis
- Brewer, Kevin**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., East Texas State University; M.A., University of California, Davis
- Bower, Brian**, *School of Allied Health*, EMT-P, Riverside Community College; B.S., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
- Brown, Curtiss**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.A., California State University, Chico; M.S., University of Oklahoma
- Brown, Gregory S.**, *Student Services*, B.S., Clarion State University; M.A., Bowling Green State University
- Bundenthal, Thomas**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa; M.A., University of Alabama, Huntsville
- Burgess, D. Glenn**, *School of Health Sciences*, A.A., Solano Community College; B.S.N., Sonoma State University; M.S., California State University, San Jose
- Cabrera, Saki**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., Iona, College; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University
- Cain, Ginger**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.F.A. Cornish Institute; M.A., St. Mary's College
- Cammish, Peter**, *Research & Planning*, B.Sc., University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; M.Sc., Northumbria University
- Cardinal, Jeffrey**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S., California State University, Hayward; M.A., San Jose State University
- Carpenter, Dawn**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., University of South Dakota; MBA, University of South Dakota
- Cary, Adrienne**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., New York University
- Cittadino, Nicholas**, *Counseling/DSPS*, B.S., University of Idaho; M.A., Chapman University
- Cobene, Harold**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., California State University, Sacramento
- Conner, Kristin**, *Counseling*, A.A., Diablo Valley College; B.A. Sonoma State University; M.S., San Francisco State University; Ed.D., University of San Francisco
- Conrad, Joseph**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- Conrad, Kathleen**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of California, Davis; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- Cook, Karen**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., Valparaiso University; M.Ed., Azusa Pacific University
- Cortes, Jose**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., Sonoma State University
- Craig, Erin**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.B.A., Loyola University; B.S., M.S., Rush University; C.N.S.- B.C., P.M.H.N.P.-B.C. by ANCC
- Crandall-Bear, Dale**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., M.A.T., University of California, Davis
- Dauffenbach, Amy**, *Counseling/DSPS*, B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.S., California State University, Sacramento
- Dekloe, James**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., M.A., and C. Philosophy, University of California, Los Angeles
- Diamond, Robert**, *Finance & Administration*, B.S., M.B.A., California State University, Sacramento
- Diehl, Sandra**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, A.S.
- Donovan, Sarah**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., University of California, Davis

Faculty & Administration

- Dorrough, Debbie**, *School of Allied Health*, R.N., Solano Community College; B.S.N., Western Governors University
- Duane, Erin**, *Library Services*, B.A., Gonzaga University; M.L.I.S., San Jose State University
- East, Evangeline**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach
- Enemmuo, Vitalis**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S., University of Nigeria; M.S., Ph.D., University of Phoenix, Ph.D.
- Eskandari, Vahid**, *School of Mathematics & Science*, B.S., Azad University of Tehran; M.S., University of San Francisco; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- Esposito-Noy, Celia**, *Superintendent-President*, B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Stanford University; Ed.D., Mills College
- Esteve, Carlos**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., Tulane University; M.S., University of New Orleans
- Farmer, Erin**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., Mills College
- Flatland, Marianne**, *Counseling/DSPS*, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., California State University, Hayward
- Florence, Ferdinanda**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., American University; M.A., University of Maryland
- Freed, Elizabeth**, *School of Health Sciences*; B.S., M.S., Western Governor's University
- Frey, Atticus**, *Library Services*, B.A., San Francisco State University; M.L.I.S., University of California, Los Angeles
- Fuller, Ruth**, *Library Services*, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., University College, London
- Gabriel, Robert**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.A., B.S., M.B.A., Saint Louis University; Ph.D., New York University
- Gallagher, Hui Hui "Gwen"**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.A., California State University, East Bay
- Giambastiani, Lisa**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., Sonoma State University
- Glines, Neil**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., Carroll College; M.A., California State University, Northridge
- Goodwin, Michael**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., Lamar University; M.A., California State University, Sacramento
- Gotch-Posta, Mary**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., San Francisco
- Green, Douglas**, *School of Applied Technology & Business*, B.S., University of California, Davis; M.A National University State University
- Grube, Thomas**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.S., California State University, Hayward
- Gumlia, Mary**, *Counseling/DSPS*, B.A., Boise State University; M.A., John F. Kennedy University
- Gunther, Susanna**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., M.A.T., University of California, Davis; B.S., O.D., University of California, Berkeley
- Hannan, Zachary**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., M.S., University of California, Davis
- Hidy, Paul**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., Cal State University, Long Beach
- Higashi, John**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of Utah
- Hunt, Dwayne**, *Academic Support Services*, A.A., Broward Community College; B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.A., University of Mississippi; Ed.D., Northeastern University
- Itaya, Patricia**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., Hendrix College; Ph.D., University of Tennessee
- Jacobo, Isaias**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., Pacific Union College; M.A., University of California, Davis
- Jaimez, Theresa**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
- Jian, Alan**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., Zhongsham University; M.A., California State University, San Francisco; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- Johnson, Tonmar**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.S. Eastern New Mexico University; M.S., California State University, Sacramento
- Jones-Foster, Priscilla J.**, *Counseling/CalWORKS*, B.A., M.A., Sonoma State University
- Juliano, Kristy**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.M., San Francisco State University, M.M., California State University, Los Angeles
- Kargbo, Myra L.**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S., M.S., Chamberlain College
- Kaur, Kiran**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of Mumbai; M.S., Shreemati Nathivai Damodar Thackersey Women's University in Mumbai, India
- Kissinger, Jeffrey**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.A., Chapman University
- LaCount, Rebecca**, *Counseling/DSP*, B.A., University of Berkeley, California; M.S. San Francisco State University
- Lam, Oanh P.**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
- Lamba, Sandy**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.S., University of California, Davis; M.A., Alliant International University; M.B.A., National University
- Lancet, Marc**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.F.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
- Lewis, Shirley**, *Vallejo Center*, B.A., J.D., University of California, Davis
- Long, Darsen**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., California State University Hayward; California Community College Instructor Credential, Dominican College
- Long, James**, *School of Mathematics & Science*, B.S., Iowa State University; B.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Faculty & Administration

- Lorenz, Jeanne**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., California College of the Arts; M.A., Yale University
- Luce, Katherine**, *Library Services*, B.A., Yale University; M.A., Mills College; M.L.I.S., San Jose State University
- Lutz, Melanie**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- Macalino, Marivic**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S.N., Saint Louis University, Philippines; M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Maghoney, Laura**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.A., M.A., University of California, Davis
- Marks, Kevin**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.A., California State University, Stanislaus; M.S.S, United States Sports Academy
- Marlow-Munoz, Lorna**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., San Francisco State University
- Marshall, Ricky E.**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., Louisiana Baptist University
- Martinelli, Will**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
- Mayes, Brooks**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.A., Cal State University, Sacramento
- McBride, Christopher**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., Trinity College; Ph.D., Claremont University
- McDaniels, Marcie**, *Counseling/DSPS*, B.A., California State University, Sacramento; M.A., California State University, East Bay; M.A., Chapman University
- McDonald, Cheryl**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, A.A., A.S., Solano Community College; T.& I. Credential, University of California, Berkeley; B.S., San Jose State University
- McGee, Andrew**, *School of Applied Technology & Business*, A.S., Community College of the Air Force; A.S., American River College; B.A., CSU, Sacramento
- McKinnon, Sarah**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Trinity College
- Minor, Leslie**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., University of Washington; M.S., Ph.D., University of California
- Molnar, Margherita**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of Bologna, Italy; Ph.D., University of Pisa
- Moore, Rennee**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of California, Riverside; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- Morinec, Maïre**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*; Vacaville Center, B.S.N, Georgetown University; M.S., University of Michigan
- Mouton, Jocelyn**, *Academic Support Services*, B.A., California State University, San Francisco; M.S.W., University of California, Berkeley
- Mungin, Douglas**, *School of Liberal Arts*; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Louisiana State University
- Nagle, John**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., California State University, Sacramento
- Niffenegger, Anne**, *School of Health Sciences*; A.S., Pacific Union College; M.S., Touro University
- Nordin, Sarah**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.A., Westfield State College; M.S., Sam Houston State University
- Obegi, Amy**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., University of California, Davis; B.S., University of California, Davis; M.S., San Diego State University
- Pandone, Marc**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., Connecticut College; M.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts
- Parrish, Scott**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; M.Ed., Azusa Pacific University
- Paschal, Robert**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., San Francisco State University
- Pearson-Bloom, Theresa**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.S., Western Illinois University
- Pirott, Laura**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University
- Podkolzina, Svetlana**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, M.S., Ph.D., Lomonosov Moscow State University
- Poff, Greg**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach
- Preciado, Brian**, *School of Applied Technology & Business*, B.S., University of Redlands; M.B.A., University of Redlands; Retired Fire Chief, Vacaville Fire Department
- Ramos, Kimberly R.**, *Counseling/DSP*, B.A., M.S. California State University, Sacramento
- Re, Edward**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- Reeve, Melissa**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., University of Hawaii at Manoa
- Rhoads, Genele**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., M.A.T., University of California, Davis
- Robertson, Randall**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., University of California, Davis
- Roe, Candace**, *Counseling/DSPS*, B.A., M.S., California State University, Sacramento
- Ryan, Joseph M.**, *School of Mathematics and Science*, B.S., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- Sanden, Gulnur**, *School of Mathematics & Science*, B.Sc., Kocaeli University; M.Sc., Kocaeli University; M.Sc., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of South Florida

Faculty & Administration

- Santiago, Maria**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of Puerto Rico; M.S., University of South Carolina
- Schneider, Tracy**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., California State University, Sacramento
- Schouten, Jonathan**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., California State University, Sacramento; M.F.A., Arizona State University
- Scott, Joshua**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., San Jose State University
- Sendlakowski-Mani, Christine**, *School of Liberal Arts*; B.A., Cal State University, Sacramento; M.A., Southern Oregon University
- Sengmany, Kheck**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., M.A., St. Mary's College; M.S., California State University, Hayward
- Silva, Michael**, *School of Mathematics & Science*, B.S. University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S. California State University, Channel Islands
- Silva-Attianese, Belinda**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, A.A., Equivalency Solano Community College; California Cosmetology Supervising Instructors License, T. & I. Credential, University of California
- Slade, Rischa**, *Student Services*, B.A., Leland Stanford Jr. University; J.D., University of California Hastings College of the Law
- Slaton, La Vonne**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.A., California State University, Sacramento; M.B.A., University of Phoenix; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
- Smith, Michelle**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., M.S., Michigan State University
- Smith, Rachel**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., University of California, Berkeley
- Smith, Tasha**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University
- Spoelstra, Kevin**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, A.S., Spartan School of Aeronautics; B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautics University
- Sta Maria, Kamber**, *Counseling/EOPS*, M.A., Saint Mary's College
- Stover, Scott**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.A., Chapman University; M.S.S., United States Sports Academy
- Sytsma, Robin**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S., San Diego State University; M.S., University of New Haven
- Taylor, Mark**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., San Jose State University; M.A., California State University, Chico
- Taylor-Hill, Lauren**, *School of Social and Behavioral Sciences*, B.S., University of California, Davis; M.A., Arizona State University
- Tucker, Brenda**, *Counseling/DSP*, B.A., California State University, Hayward; M.S., University of California
- Urrutia, John**, *School of Applied Technology and Business*, B.S., University of Nevada, Reno; M.S., National University
- Valch, Mary A.**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., Sofia University; M.S. California State University, East Bay
- Villatoro, Barbara**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.A., M.S., University of California, Davis
- Watson-Perez, Heather**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A. M.A., California State University, Sacramento
- Whitesell, Janene**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.A., San Francisco State University
- Widemann, Danielle**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., University of California, Davis; M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz
- Williams, Darla**, *School of Health Sciences*, B.S., St. Mary's College; M.A., University of La Verne
- Williams, David**, *Academic Affairs*, B.A., Evangel University; M.A., Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
- Word, James**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., Oregon State; M.S., Portland State; Ph.D., University of Western Australia
- Wyly, Michael**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.F.A., California State University, Long Beach
- Young, Maria Cristina**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, M.D., University of California, Davis
- Yumae, Teresa**, *School of Liberal Arts*, B.A., M.A., California State University, Hayward; D.M.A., University of Southern California
- Zhiv, Dmitriy**, *School of Mathematics & Sciences*, B.S., M.S. Belarussian Polytechnical Institute; M.A., San Francisco State University

Classified Staff

Classified Staff

Abbate, Salvatore—Human Resources
Abbate, Tina—IT
Abbott, Lisa—Curriculum Analyst
Adjabeng, Khadijah A.—Student Services
Amick, Eileen—Education Foundation
Ashburn, Andrew P.—Facilities
Athey, Timothy—Vacaville Center
Atoigue, Sandra—Facilities
Aubert, Alison—Athletics
Augustus, James—Technology Services and Support
Bains, Rashmi—Library Services
Bains, Ruhpreet K.
Balabis, Gavino—Facilities
Barrett, Donshekie F.—Facilities
Barron-Griffin, Connie—Facilities
Beavers, Susan—Admissions and Records
Beckham, Shannon—Financial Services
Bender, Virginia—Payroll
Blanc, Nancy—Admissions and Records
Brooks, George C.—Technology & Support Info Services
Brown, Robert—Facilities
Calilan, James “Kimo”—Technology Services and Support
Camins, Irene—Vallejo Center
Ceja, Patricia—School of Applied Technology and Business
Ceja, Robert—Facilities
Cheatham, Amber—Financial Aid
Convento, Laura—Finance and Administration
Corbin, Jessica—Scheduling Specialist
Crapuchettes, Richard—School of Mathematics & Sciences
Crompton, Jill M.—School of Applied Technology and Business
Cross, Richard—Facilities
Cunningham, Vernon—Facilities
Dagcuta, Bernardita—Fiscal Services
Del Pilar, Eduardo—Facilities
Dipasquale, Nancy—Financial Aid
Drake, Sabrina—Children’s Programs
Drake, Tracy—Human Resources
Eason, Angela—School of Mathematics & Sciences
Eason, Charles—Small Business Development Center
Ercole, Steven—Facilities
Escobar, Steve—Technology Services and Support
Estantino, Teddy—Facilities
Finley, Paul C.—Facilities
Follett, Naomi—Financial Aid
Gonzalez, Danielle—School of Mathematics & Sciences
Gonzalez, Jenny—Vacaville Center
Gorman, Laurie—Academic Affairs
Gover, Claire—Athletics
Graham, Debbie L.—Vacaville Center
Gravely, Barbara—School of Applied Technology and Business
Green, Christy—School of Mathematics & Sciences
Gross, Tracy—Financial Aid
Guerra, Candyce—Facilities
Hesling, Jennifer—Fiscal Services
Hord, Myron—Facilities
Jones, Leigh Anne—School of Liberal Arts
Kassa, Kahsay—Facilities
Kaushal, Sheila—Academic Affairs
Kennedy, Amy—Financial Aid
Kucala, Christine—Vacaville Center
Laroski, Donna—Vacaville Center
Larot, Zyra—Financial Aid
Leary, Janet—School of Social and Behavioral Sciences
Lehfeldt, Jeffery—Facilities
Lim, Amanda—Fiscal Services
Lofton, Lucky—Program Management District Staff
Logarta, Carmela—Student Services
Lopez, Celia E.—Payroll
Low, Jennifer—School of Mathematics & Sciences
Loza, Isaias—Facilities
Loza, Porfirio—Facilities
Luttrell-Williams, Donna—Admissions and Records
Maguire, Carla—Library Services
Makosa, Seweryn—Technology Services and Support
McKinney, Samuel—Athletics
Meachum, Amy—Human Resources
Mejia, Ricardo—Financial Aid
Meyer, Deborah—Facilities
Miller, Diana—Financial Aid
Mitchell, Karen—Human Resources
Monroy, Rosa—Counseling/DSP
Moore, Carolyn—Counseling/DSP
Moreno, David—Facilities
Murillo, Alfredo—Facilities
Murphy, Dawna—Finance and Administration
Nalley, Anita—Bookstore
Nash, Judy—Counseling/DSP
Nguyen, Dao—Facilities
Nunez, Robert—Banner
Olgin, George—School of Liberal Arts
Ota, Scott—Technology Services and Support
Park, Nedra—MESA/Trio
Parker, Sidne—Counseling/DSP
Payawal, Robert – MESA/Trio
Payne, Antoinette—Financial Aid
Pederson, Donald—Facilities
Pegg, Melissa—Academic Affairs
Perrett-Ashby, Robin—Counseling/DSP
Pierce, Douglas—School of Mathematics & Sciences
Robinson, Edna—Admissions and Records
Robinson, Laura—Facilities
Rose, Michael D.—Facilities

Classified Staff

Russo, Gloria—Facilities
Schwartz, Janet—School of Health Sciences
Scott, Laura—Finance and Administration
Siefert, John—Admissions and Records
Simmons, Sara—School of Liberal Arts
Slade, Rischa—Student Life
Sloan, Robin—Counseling/DSP
Smith, Carol—Bookstore
Smith, Erika—Admissions and Records
Spann, Patricia—Early Learning Center
Speck, Christie—Children’s Programs
Srisung, Padungsak—Facilities
Starkey-Owens, Bradley S.—DSPS-District
Stedman, Lisa—Children’s Programs
Stewart, Ward—Enrollment Management
Swanson, Steven G.—Technology & Support Info Services
Takhar, Jotinder—Children’s Programs
Tanaka, Ray—Technology Services and Support
Tenty, Claudia—Research and Planning
Therrien, Alexandra “Sandra”—Office of Superintendent/
President

Thomas, Makesha—Counseling/CalWORKS
Tipton, Darcia—School of Liberal Arts
Tom, Galen—Technology Services and Support
Troupe, Anna—Financial Aid
Trujillo, Kelly—Facilities
Trujillo, Thomas—Bookstore
Uhl, Andrea—Police Services
Uquillas, Jerry—Facilities
Valenzuela, Juan—Bookstore
Van’T Hul, Pei-Lin—Research & Planning
Vartanian, Juwan—Children’s Programs
Vest, Tracy—Human Resources
Visser, Erik—Athletics
Willmschen, Keith—Facilities
Yi, Jason—Facilities
Young, Patricia—Counseling/Career & Employment
Services
Zadnik, Carol—Distance Education
Zavala, Pete—Technology Services and Support
Zimmer, Katherine H.—Early Learning Center

2018 - 2019 Academic Calendar

SUMMER 2018

JUNE 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

JULY 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

AUGUST 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

FALL 2018

AUGUST 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

SEPTEMBER 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

OCTOBER 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

DECEMBER 2018						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SPRING 2019

JANUARY 2019						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

FEBRUARY 2019						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

MARCH 2019						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

APRIL 2019						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MAY 2019						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

LEGEND

SUMMER 2018	
June 4 – August 2	
Six-week Session -- June 11 – July 19	
Eight-week Session -- June 11 – August 2	
Nine-week Classes -- June 4 – August 2	
FALL 2018	
August 13 – December 16	
Flex Day (Optional)	August 9
Flex Day (Required)	August 10
Flex Day (Optional)	October 9
Finals Week	December 10-16
SPRING 2019	
January 15 – May 23	
Flex Day (Optional)	January 10
Flex Day (Required)	January 11
Flex Days (Optional)	March 12-13
Evening Class Finals Begin	May 16
Finals Week	May 17-23
Commencement  May 23, 2019	
Flex Day (Optional)	
Flex Day (Required)	
No Classes	
State Mandated Holiday	
District Holiday	

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTIONAL DAYS (M-F)

	M	T	W	Th	F	Total
Fall 2018	15	16	16	16	16	79
Spring 2019	15	16	16	17	15	79

FINAL EXAMINATION DAYS (M-F)

	M	T	W	Th	F	Total
Fall 2018	1	1	1	1	1	5
Spring 2019	1	1	1	1	1	5

FLEX DAYS

Fall 2018	3
Spring 2019	4
TOTAL	7

WEEKEND CLASS DAYS INCLUDING FINALS

	Sat	Sun
Fall 2018	16	16
Spring 2019	16	16

HOLIDAYS

	State Mandated	Declared by SCCD
Independence Day	July 4 (W)	
Labor Day	September 3 (M)	September 1-2 (S-Su)
Veterans Day (observance)	November 12 (M)	
Thanksgiving Day	November 22 (Th)	November 23-25 (F-Su)
Winter Break		December 20 – January 2 (Th-W)
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	January 21 (M)	
Lincoln Day	February 15 (F)	February 16-17 (S-Su)
Washington Day	February 18 (M)	
Spring Break		April 15 (M) – 21 (Su)
Memorial Day	May 27 (M)	

Parking Information

Daily or semester parking permits are required and must be clearly displayed (semester and permit # or date and time for daily displayed permits) throughout each semester and summer session for all vehicles parked at the Fairfield Campus, the Vacaville, Vallejo Centers and the Vallejo Auto Tech Center. Parking permits are not transferable from one person to another. It is against the law to alter, forge, reproduce, sell, or loan your parking decal to another person. Faculty/Staff and designated reserved parking (Rideshare, Disabled, Visitors, etc.) is enforced 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.

Motorcycles: Motorcycles may park in designated motorcycle areas without cost or permits. Motorcycles parked in other areas require permits at the vehicle price.

Purchasing a Permit

Semester/Session
Summer: \$6.00
Fall: \$20.00
Spring: \$20.00

Parking permits for the upcoming term are available at the time of registration and throughout the term.

- Log into MySolano (www.solano.edu)
- Click on "Student " on the left hand side
- Under the "Parking" block, click on "Purchase Parking Permit"
- Select the Appropriate Term
- Fill out all information then click "Next"
- Choose or complete "Deliver to" address then click "Next"
- Make any needed edits and/or click "Next"
- Enter your credit card information
- Agree to Credit Card Transaction Agreement then click "Submit My Order"
- Follow the link to print out your Temporary Parking Permit, or go to the order confirmation email and print the attached Temporary Parking Permit

The parking permit should arrive by mail 7 – 10 business days after purchase.

DAILY PARKING PERMITS

- Daily permits must be purchased and displayed each day for vehicles parked on campus
- Purchase Daily permits for \$1.00 (Dispensers accept one-dollar bills and coins)
- Dispensers are located near the entrance of each parking lot
- Daily parking permits are interchangeable between the Fairfield Campus, the Vacaville and Vallejo Centers, and the Vallejo Auto Tech Center.
- An inoperable dispenser does not relieve the requirement for a parking permit. Please locate a different dispenser to purchase a daily parking permit.
- Notify the Campus Sheriff's Office if the permit dispensers malfunction: (707) 864-7131, or Bldg. 1800B

RIDESHARE/CAR POOL PERMITS

- Visit the Student Life Office in 1425 (across from the Bookstore, Fairfield Campus) to apply for a Rideshare permit. Rideshare permits are available on a limited basis for current SCC students who have three or more current SCC students sharing transportation to campus (carpooling).
- Provide current SCC ID cards, proof of enrollment, and license plate numbers of all cars to be driven as part of Rideshare/Car Pool.
- Contact the Student Life Office for more information (Room 1425, Phone 707-864-7000 ext. 4367).

Rideshare parking spaces are not available at the Vacaville or Vallejo Centers.

Parking Information

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE (TAFB) PARKING

Register for a course at Travis AFB by contacting the instructor to obtain an 'add code' and add the class. Contact the Travis AFB office at (707) 424-2431 for additional instructions.

Obtain base pass at the Visitor Control Center, 615 Airbase Parkway, Fairfield, CA (located on the left-hand side before the main gates) by providing the following information:

- A current driver's license
- Valid car registration for the vehicle driven to class each week (vehicle [gate] passes are not transferable to any vehicle other than the one for which the pass was originally issued)
- Valid proof of vehicle insurance
- Proof of enrollment at Travis AFB (registration printout with current classes is acceptable)
- Additional forms of identification as needed upon request

Please allow one hour for issuance of a gate pass.

Students must have their own transportation to Travis AFB. Automobiles without military ID or an authorized semester pass will not be admitted on Travis AFB. For additional information, please call the SCC Travis Office (707) 424-2431.

Vehicle (gate) passes are not transferable to any vehicle.

PARKING ENFORCEMENT

Parking is not enforced in student lots during the first week of the fall and spring semesters and summer session offered (e.g. for a 10-week session, parking is not enforced for the first week. Parking will be enforced for any session beginning after the 10-week session.)

Permit parking is enforced in student lots during each semester and summer session M-F 7 a.m. – 10 p.m. Ride Share, Visitor Parking, Faculty and Staff Parking, Disabled Parking and other reserved areas require appropriate parking permit is displayed at all times 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

PARKING LOT INFORMATION

Student Lots:

Fairfield Campus Lots 1 – 7
Vacaville Center Lots 1 – 4
Vallejo Center Lots 1 – 2
Vallejo Auto Tech Center

Faculty / Staff Lots:

Fairfield Campus Lots A – F
Reserved stalls in other locations

Disabled Parking:

Individuals parked in the marked Disabled Parking spaces must have state issued placard or plates AND an SCC daily or semester parking permit.

Early Learning Center Parking:

15-minute drop-off or pick-up parking is available in the yellow zones in Lot D outside 200A. No faculty / staff or student parking is allowed in the Child Care Center yellow zone parking.

Cosmetology Services Parking

Parking for Cosmetology Services is located in Lot D. Cosmetology Parking spaces are in front of the Cosmetology Building (1600). Patrons must display a permit from the Cosmetology Department. These spaces are restricted to Cosmetology patron parking M-F 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.

Parking Information

Visitor Parking

Visitor parking is available in the marked spaces in Lot 1. Parking is available in these spaces for 30 minutes at a time in a 4-hour block. For visits longer than 30 minutes, daily parking permits can be purchased for \$1.00 from the dispensers, then park in one of the Student parking lots. The visitor parking area is not available for faculty, staff, or students.

Rideshare Parking

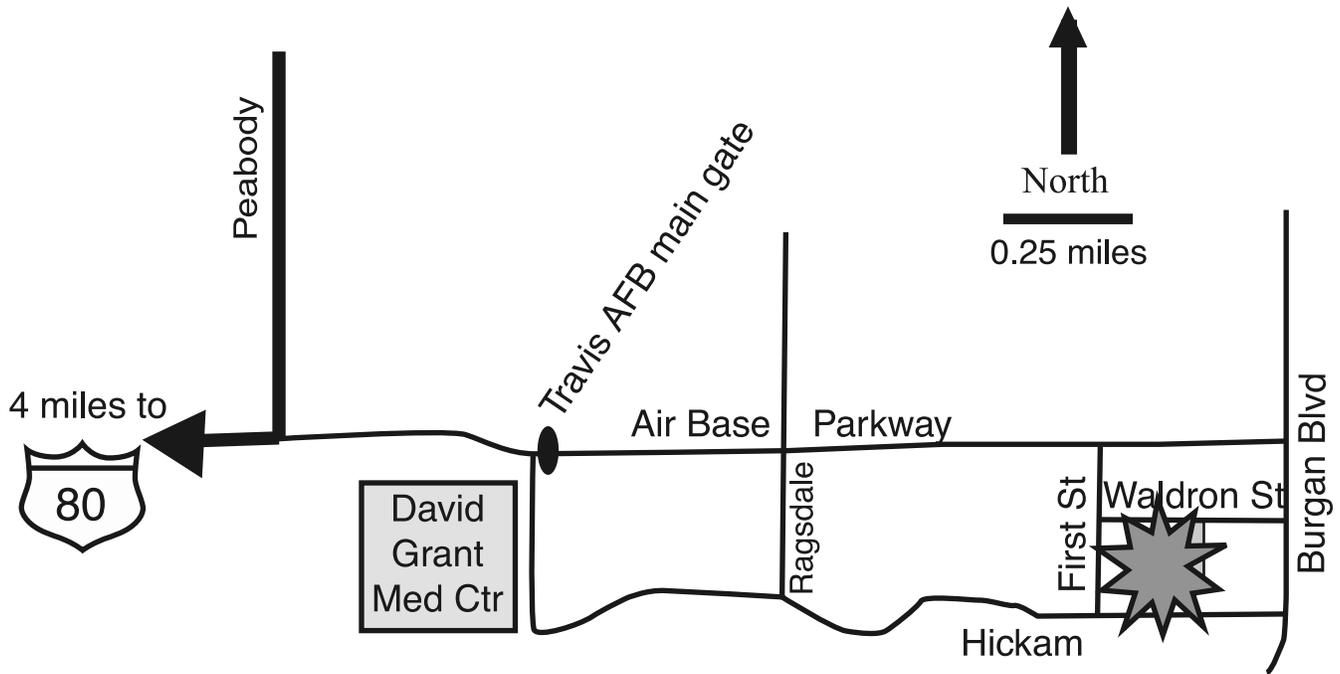
Special permits are available for 3 or more SCC students sharing transportation to the Fairfield Campus to park in rideshare spaces in Lots 1 and 2.

ADDITIONAL PARKING INFORMATION:

- Permits must be displayed according to the permit directions
- Parking Handbooks are available online at <http://www.solano.edu/police/parking.php> or at the Campus Sheriff's Office in Building 1800B on the Fairfield Campus
- California Vehicle Code and SCC District parking regulations are enforced by the Campus Sheriff's Office
- An appeal process is available to contest parking citations (www.pticket.com/solanocc, click on "How to Contest")

For questions regarding parking, call (707) 864-7131.

Campus Maps - Travis Air Force Base



The Travis AFB University Center is located in Building 249 at 530 Hickam Avenue on Travis Air Force Base. To get to the Center, take the Air Base Parkway exit off of I-80 and follow it until it ends at the Travis Main Gate. Instructions for obtaining a pass are located below. After obtaining a pass, proceed through the Main Gate, staying on the same street. Turn right onto First Avenue, then left on Waldron Street. About half way down the length of the street, turn right into the parking lot. Drive to the back of the lot; you will see the University Center on your right. You may park in any vacant space.

TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE GATE PROCEDURE:

Due to base security measures, all non-military students must be registered in a class that meets at Travis AFB to receive a pass to enter the base. Students already registered for Travis classes will be able to obtain their base pass at the **Visitor Control Center**, 615 Airbase Parkway, located on the left-hand side before the main gates. The office is open Monday through Friday 6:00 am - 9:00 pm. Students will be able to obtain their base pass the day class begins. Please be advised it could take at least one hour or more to obtain a base pass. All registered students are required to present all of the documents listed below:

1. A current driver's license
2. Valid car registration (this must be the vehicle you will drive to class each week)
3. Valid proof of vehicle insurance.
4. Proof of your enrollment in a class at Travis (your registration printout showing your classes).
5. Travis AFB personnel may require other forms of identification as needed.

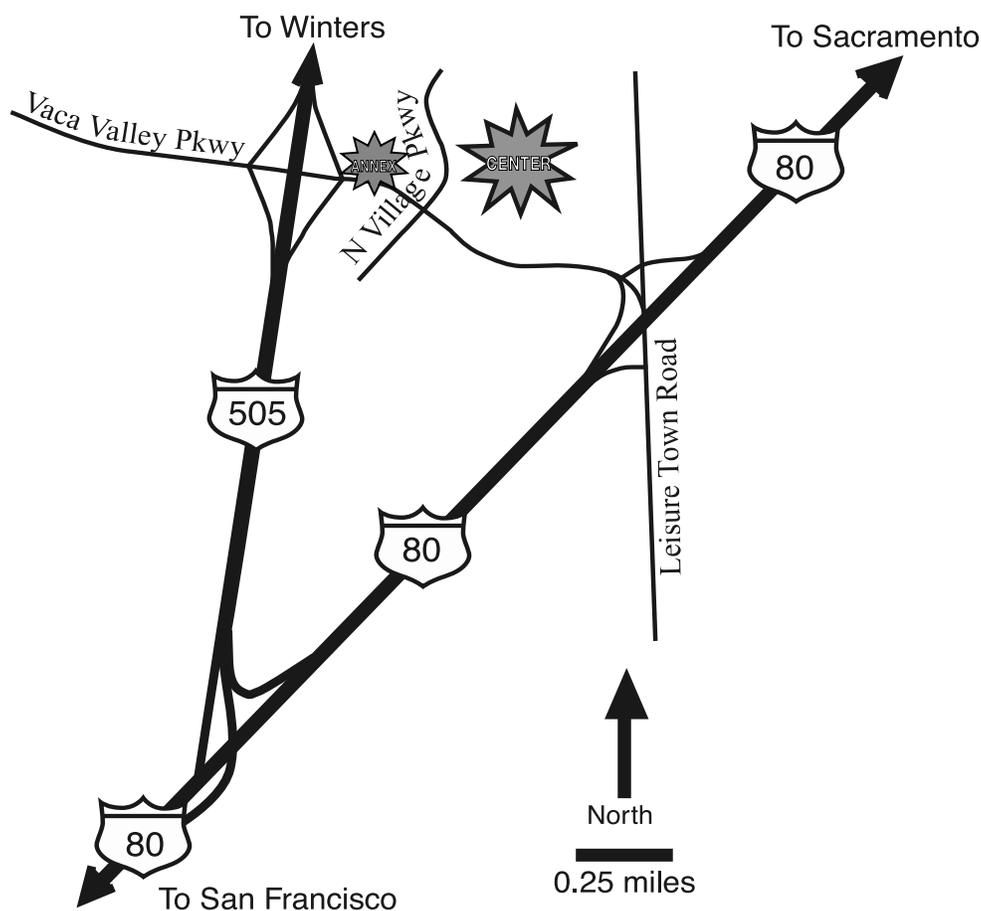
IMPORTANT: Students must have their own transportation. Anyone in an automobile without military ID, or an authorized semester pass, will not be admitted on TAFB.

If you wish to add a Travis class, you must contact the instructor to obtain an "Add [Authorization] Code" and enroll in the course prior to being admitted to the Base. Once enrolled you must contact the SCC Travis office to inform them.

For additional information or inquiries, please go to www.solano.edu/tafb or call the SCC Travis Office at (707) 424-2431.

Center Hours:
Monday/Tuesday 2:30 pm - 6:00 pm
Wednesday/ 9:00 am - 6:00 pm
Thursday Friday Closed

Campus Maps - Vacaville Center



The Solano Community College Vacaville Center is located north of the City of Vacaville at 2001 North Village Parkway. Turn onto North Village Parkway (formerly known as 1990 Akerly Drive), just off of Vaca Valley Parkway.

DIRECTIONS FROM FAIRFIELD/VACAVILLE:

Take I-80 East to I-505 and drive about 1/2 mile to the Vaca Valley Parkway exit. Turn right at the exit ramp stoplight on to Vaca Valley Parkway and go one block to North Village Parkway. Turn left at the stoplight on to North Village Parkway; the parking lot entrance to the Center is visible on the right side of the street within a distance of 1/2 block.

DIRECTIONS FROM DAVIS/DIXON:

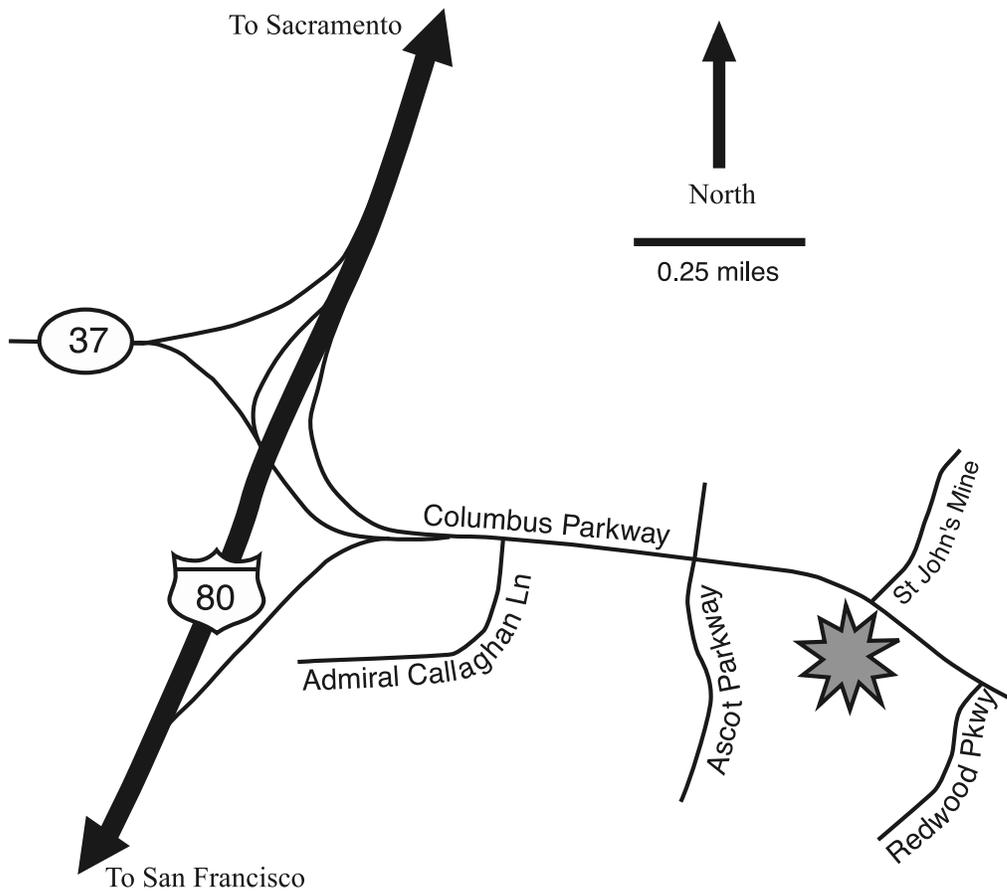
Take I-80 West to the Leisure Town Road exit. Turn right onto Vaca Valley Parkway. Continue straight for approximately 1/2 mile to North Village Parkway and turn right at the stoplight. Turn right into the parking lot entrance to the Center.

PARKING:

Semester parking passes are \$20 per vehicle and may be purchased online through your MySolano account. The permit is valid for the Fairfield campus, the Vallejo and Vacaville Centers, and the Vallejo AutoTech Center. Daily parking permits are available for \$1 from the machines located in the parking lots. Daily permits are valid for all campus locations.

For additional information please go to: www.solano.edu/vacaville or call the Vacaville Center at (707) 863-7836

Campus Maps - Vallejo



The Solano Community College Vallejo Center is located at 545 Columbus Parkway.

DIRECTIONS FROM FAIRFIELD/VACAVILLE/DAVIS/DIXON

Take I-80 toward San Francisco and exit at Columbus Parkway. The Solano Community College Vallejo Center is located approximately 1 & 1/2 miles on your right.

DIRECTIONS FROM PLEASANT HILL/CONCORD/WALNUT CREEK

Take 680 North to 780 West. From 780 West take I-80 East toward Sacramento. Exit at Columbus Parkway. The new Solano Community College Vallejo Center is located approximately 1 & 1/2 miles on your right.

PARKING

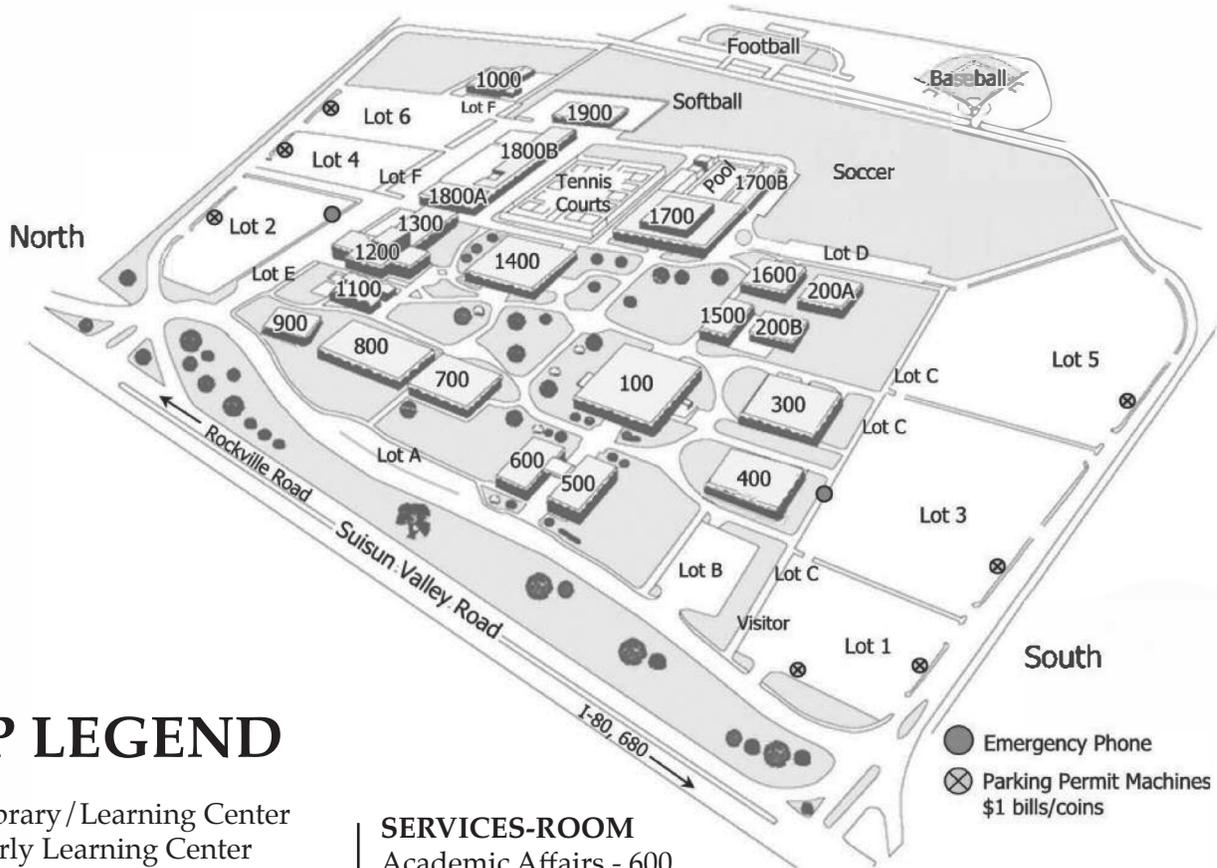
Parking at the Vallejo Center is \$20 per vehicle. The permit is valid for the Fairfield campus and the Vallejo and Vacaville Centers.

Daily parking permits are available for \$1 from the machine located in the parking lot and are valid for all campus locations. Parking is enforced 24 hours a day.

For additional information or inquiries please go to: www.solano.edu/vallejo or call the Vallejo Center at (707) 642-8188.

Campus Maps - Fairfield

4000 Suisun Valley Road, Fairfield, CA 94534, (707) 864-7000



MAP LEGEND

- 100 Library/Learning Center
- 200 Early Learning Center
- 300 Mathematics & Science
- 400 Student Services
- 500 Business, Computer Science
- 600 Administration
- 700 Social and Behavioral Sciences
- 800 Health Sciences
- 900 Faculty Offices
- 1000 Horticulture
- 1100 Portables 1102-1104
- 1200 Music/Theatre
- 1300 Liberal Arts
- 1400 Bookstore/Cafeteria/Student Life
- 1500 Math
- 1600 Cosmetology/
Early College High School
- 1700 Athletics /Kinesiology
- 1800B Sheriff's Office
- 1900 Facilities/Warehouse

SERVICES-ROOM

- Academic Affairs - 600
- Admission & Records - 400
- ASSC & Student Life - 1400
- Assessment Center - 400
- Boardroom - 600
- Bookstore - 1400
- Cafeteria - 1400
- CalWORKs - 400
- CARE Program - 400
- Career & Employment Services - 400
- Community Services & Training/Vistas - 100
- Contract Education & Training - 100
- Counseling - 400
- Disability Services Program - 400
- EOPS - 400
- Fiscal Services - 600
- Financial Aid - 400
- Foundation - 100
- Human Resources - 600
- Information - 400
- Library - 100

- MESA Program - 400
- Student Health Services - 1400
- Student Services - 400
- Superintendent/
President's Office - 600
- Theatre - 1200
- Transfer Center - 400
- Tutoring Center - 100
- Veteran's Affairs - 400
- Workforce & Economic Development - 100

- Emergency Phone
- ⊗ Parking Permit Machines \$1 bills/coins

Solano Community College is located on Suisun Valley Road, just off Interstate 80, nine miles northeast of Vallejo (take I-80 east), and five miles southwest of Fairfield. Buses serve the campus from Vallejo, Benicia, Fairfield, Vacaville and Dixon.

Telephone Directory

(707) Area Code • 864-7000 Main Line

Web Site: www.solano.edu

Solano Community College's main telephone line is an automated system
All direct lines and extensions have 24-hour voicemail.

Academic Affairs	864-7102	
Academic Success Center / Tutoring	864-7230	
Aeronautics/Nut Tree	864-7185	
Admissions & Records	864-7171	
ASSC	864-7268	
Assessment Center	864-7000	ext. 4525
Athletics	864-7119	
Auto Tech Center	864-7151	
Bookstore	864-7111	
CalWORKS	864-7000	ext. 4645
Cafeteria Office	863-7887	
Campus Sheriff's Office	864-7131	
Campus Sheriff's Office (After Hours)	580-6526	
Children's Programs/Early Learning Center	864-7182	
Community Services/Facility Rentals	864-7000	ext. 4400
Cosmetology Receptionist	864-7180	
Counseling & Special Services	864-7101	
Disability Services Program	864-7136	
Educational Foundation	864-7141	
Finance & Administration	864-7147	
Financial Aid	864-7103	
Fire Academy	864-7000	ext. 4582
Human Resources Office	864-7128	
International Programs	864-7000	ext. 4711
Library Circulation/Library Reference Desk	864-7000	ext. 4519
Lost and Found	864-7168	

Maintenance and Operations	864-7197	
Math Activities Center (MAC Lab)	864-7138	
MESA	864-7000	ext. 4498
Occupational Work Experience	864-7139	
Parking Information	864-7113	
School of:		
Applied Technology and Business	864-7229	
Health Sciences	864-7108	
Liberal Arts	864-7114	
Math & Science	864-7211	
Social & Behavioral Sciences	864-7251	
Student Health Center & Services	864-7163	
Superintendent-President	864-7299	
Special Services:		
EOPS/CARE	864-7000	ext. 4444
Student Life Center	864-7168	
Career Center	864-7124	
Student Services Office	864-7173	
Travis Air Force Base Center	424-2431	
Technology Support Services Help Desk	864-7000	ext. 4690
Theater Box Office	864-7100	
Transfer Center	864-7158	
Tutoring Center	864-7230	
UMOJA Office	864-7134	
Vacaville Center	863-7836	
Vallejo Center	642-8188	
Veterans Affairs	864-7105	

Glossary

Academic Year - Consists of the summer session and fall semester of one year and the spring semester of the following year.

Accredited Institution - A college or university which has been accredited by an institutional accrediting body which is recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education.

Add - Officially enrolling in a course.

Assessment/Placement Tests - Tests given prior to registration in classes. The results are used to determine the student's placement at the most appropriate class level. Some placement may be based on other criteria, like High School grades or courses taken. See the Placement Center for details.

ASSIST - A computerized student-transfer information system that can be accessed over the World Wide Web. It displays reports of how course credits earned at one California college or university can be applied when transferred to another. ASSIST is the official repository of articulation for California's colleges and universities and therefore provides the most accurate and up-to-date information available about student transfer in California. The ASSIST web site is: www.assist.org.

Associate Degree (A.A. or A.S.) - A degree (Associate in Arts or Associate in Science) granted by a community college which recognizes a student's satisfactory completion of an organized program of study of at least 60 units, including the major and general education requirements.

Associate Degree for Transfer (AD-T) - An Associate Degree for Transfer (ADT) is a guaranteed pathway for transfer into the California State University (CSU) system. After earning an Associate of Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or Associate of Science for Transfer (AS-T) degree, students will be guaranteed admission to a CSU campus with junior standing.

Attempted Hours (AH) - Total number of units in the courses for which a student has enrolled and received a grade of A, B, C, D or F.

Bachelor's Degree (B.A., A.B., or B.S.) - A degree granted by a four-year college or university which recognizes a student's satisfactory completion of an organized program of study consisting of at least 120 semester units.

CalWORKs - California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids program is available at Solano Community College. Students in this program will be referred by Solano or Yolo County Social Welfare Departments. This welfare-to-work program will enable welfare recipients to attain job training skills.

CARE - Cooperative Agency Resources for Education (CARE) is a supplemental component of EOPS that specifically assists EOPS students who are single heads of welfare households with young children, by offering supportive services so they are able to acquire the education, training and marketable skills needed to transition from welfare-dependence to employment and eventual self-sufficiency for their families. Every CARE student is an EOPS student who must meet the eligibility criteria for both programs.

Canvas - The Learning Management System used by Solano Community College to deliver online courses. Class materials, assignments and communications are accessed through the Canvas website.

Certificate of Achievement - A certificate granted by a community college which recognizes a student's satisfactory completion of an organized program of vocational study in the major.

Class Section - See "CRN."

College Work Study (CWS) - A program of federal aid which provides funds for student jobs.

Community Education Course - Fee-based, not for credit courses offered through the College.

Concurrent Enrollment - Taking one course at a CSU or UC campus while also enrolled at Solano Community College.

Corequisite - There are two types of corequisites. The first is a course or equivalent preparation that must be taken concurrently with another course. The second is a course or equivalent preparation that may be completed before OR taken concurrently with another course. Both types of corequisites are listed under "Prerequisites," but the second type is followed by the parenthetical phrase "may be taken concurrently." A student's enrollment in a course with a corequisite is blocked until the requirements of the corequisite are satisfied.

Course - A particular portion of a subject selected for study. This is identified by a course number, for example, Psychology 001 (PYSC 001).

Course Advisory - A course or equivalent preparation that will broaden or deepen a student's learning experience in a subsequent course. A student's enrollment in a course with an advisory is not blocked for lack of the advisory skills.

Course Description - Brief statement about the content of a particular course.

Course Number - Course should read "006" (three digits) Honors - should read "049" or "099" (three digits) and "HIST 017H."

Glossary

Course Reference Number (CRN) - This is identified in the class schedule by a specific CRN number (formerly class section).

Credit - Refers to the units earned by completing a class.

Credit by Examination - Course or unit credit granted for demonstrated proficiency in a given area as determined by an examination.

CSU - California State University System. The CSU web site is www.calstate.edu.

Degrees - A diploma granted by a college stating that the student has attained a certain level of ability in a specific field. The most common degrees are:

- 1) A.A.— Associate in Arts;
- 2) A.S.— Associate in Science;
- 3) B.A.— Bachelor of Arts;
- 4) B.S.— Bachelor of Science;
- 5) M.A.—Master of Arts;
- 6) Ph.D.—Doctor of Philosophy; and
- 7) Ed.D.—Doctor of Education.

Disqualification - A situation caused by low academic or progress performance, in which the disqualified student may not continue at the college without approval for readmission. See Catalog section on Academic Regulations.

Drop - Selectively withdrawing from a course, but remaining enrolled in college.

Drop Dates - 1) Last day to drop a class with no course or grade recorded (at the 30% point of the class); 2) Last date to drop a class with "W" grade recorded (at the 62.5% point of the class).

DSP - Disability Services Program offers supportive services for students with physical, communication, learning or psychological disabilities or other medical problems.

Elective - Courses which are not required for the major or general education but are acceptable for credit. An elective course may be in the student's major area of study or any department of a college.

EOPS - Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) primary goal is to encourage the enrollment, retention and transfer of students disadvantaged by language, social, economic and educational circumstances, and to facilitate the successful completion of their goals and objectives in college. EOPS offers academic and support counseling, financial aid and other support services.

EUREKA - A computerized career information system available to students in the College Career Center.

Full-time Student - A student taking twelve or more class units in a regular semester. Note: For enrollment fee purposes, the State considers 6 units as full-time.

General Education Requirements - Courses covering the broad area of thought and experience common to every person. There are two types of general education or breadth requirements, one for the associate degree and one for a bachelor's degree.

Good Standing - Indicates that a student's grade point average in the previous semester and cumulative grade point average is C (2.0) or better.

Grade Points - The numerical value of a college letter grade, A=4, B=3, C=2, D=1, others=0.

Grade Point Average - Grade point average (GPA) indicates an overall level of academic achievement. It is an important measure used in making decisions on probation and disqualification, eligibility for graduation, and transfer to four-year institutions. The grade point average is derived from the following unit system:

A = 4 grade points per unit

B = 3 grade points per unit

C = 2 grade points per unit

D = 1 grade point per unit

F = 0 grade points per unit

The GPA is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points received by the number of units attempted.

Honors - These courses are designated with the course number "049" or "099" in the discipline in which they are offered. These courses have prerequisites. Please see the dean of the appropriate discipline area for more information.

Hour - Same as credit, credit unit, unit (See Credit).

Hybrid Course - A class presented using a combination of instructional formats. Both in-class and online instruction, assignments, and activities are included in hybrid courses.

IGETC - Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum. Completion of the IGETC will permit a student to transfer from a community college to a campus in either the California State University or University of California system without the need, after transfer, to take additional lower-division, general education courses to satisfy campus G.E. requirements. (See counselor for exceptions).

Independent Study - Opportunity to do individual study in areas not covered in a regular course.

Glossary

Job-Direct Certificate - A certificate granted by Solano College which recognizes a student's satisfactory completion of a shortened program of study specifically designed to prepare students for employment in the identified field.

Late Start - Courses or programs offered in an accelerated mode. Some courses can be completed in less than a semester. Some programs can be completed in less time than normally offered programs.

Learning Community - A class where students work together with a team of instructors from different subject areas to study a theme or question. Learning community classes involve less traditional lecture and more seminar, discussion, and group activities.

Learning Disability Program - This program offers specialized services and instruction to students that have been identified as learning disabled.

Lower Division - Courses at the freshmen and sophomore level of college.

Major - An organized program of courses leading to an Associate Degree or Occupational Certificate.

Matriculation - A process which brings a college and a student who enrolls for credit into an agreement for the purpose of realizing the student's educational objective. A primary part of matriculation is the assessment, orientation, and counseling of new nonexempt students. The following students are exempted from the matriculation process:

- 1) Students who have completed an Associate degree or higher;
- 2) students who seek to enroll in noncredit courses only;
- 3) students indicating an education goal of job skills (to maintain current job), personal interest (not for employment), complete credits for high school, or maintain certificate or license (i.e., nursing, real estate).

Minor - The subject field of study which a student chooses for secondary emphasis.

MySolano - A web-based portal for students to look up classes, register for classes, get grades, request transcripts, get news and information, email and more visit *www.solano.edu*.

Noncredit Course - Courses numbered 500-799 which grant no college credit or student grades. A noncredit course should not be confused with the credit/nocredit grading option defined above.

Online Courses - Courses offered by Solano Community College that can be completed entirely online through the Internet. Instructor and student interact in a variety of ways (email, chat rooms, discussion boards). Course content and assignments are equivalent to comparable courses taught on campus. Online courses follow the same semester schedule as on campus classes; they are not self-paced. However, students have more flexibility over their study time in an online course. Some online courses may require occasional on-campus meetings for orientations or exams.

Open Entry - Courses which students may enroll in throughout the semester.

Open Exit - Courses which may be completed upon fulfillment of course requirements at any time during the semester.

Pass/No Pass - A grading system by which units of credit may be earned but no letter grade is assigned. Such units are not used in computing the grade point average. The credit/no-credit grading option should not be confused with noncredit courses defined above.

Passed/Earned Hours (PH/EH) - Total number of units in the courses for which a student has received a grade of A, B, C, D, F, or CREDIT.

Prerequisite - A course or equivalent preparation that must be completed before enrolling in another course. A student's enrollment in a course with a prerequisite is blocked until the requirements of the prerequisite are satisfied.

Probation - A trial period in which a student must improve scholastic achievement.

Program Changes - Adding or dropping classes after the original program.

Program of Study - A planned series of courses and activities.

Registration - The process of selecting and enrolling in classes and paying the required fees.

SCC Minimum English Standard - Eligibility for enrollment in ENGL 310D.

SCC Minimum Mathematics Standard - Eligibility for enrollment in MATH 102 or MATH 330 (Elementary Algebra).

Schedule of Classes - A list of courses offered for a particular semester, which can be found online at *www.solano.edu*, and which list by subject, course number, CRN, course title, units, instructor, time, and location.
Semester - A subdivision of the academic year into two sessions, usually fall and spring, each lasting approximately seventeen weeks.

Glossary

Smart Classroom - A classroom in which the instructional methods used may include a variety of multimedia technologies such as computers, CD ROM, VCR, Laser Disk, Internet and presentation software programs.

Student Load - The number of class units which a student takes in any given semester. A full student load is twelve or more units. A normal full-time class load is fifteen units.

Substandard Grades - A grade of D, F, or NC. (Title V 55761).

TAA - Transfer Admission Agreements.

TANF - Transitional Assistance to Needy Families is available at Solano Community College. Students in this program will be referred by Solano or Yolo County Social Welfare Departments. This welfare-to-work program will enable AFDC welfare recipients to attain job skills.

TBA - To be announced (TBA) is noted in the Schedule of Classes when the room or time of a course was not known at time of schedule printing. Lists are posted at registration time to provide information to replace TBA.

Tech Prep - A seamless vocational curriculum partnership between participating high schools and Solano Community College which leads to technical proficiency / certification and job placement.

Transcript - A list of all courses taken at a college or university showing the final grade received for each course. Official transcripts bear a seal of the college and signature of a designated college official and are sent directly from one institution to another.

Transfer - Changing from one college to another after meeting the requirements for admission to the second institution.

Transfer Course - A course acceptable for credit at another college.

Travel Study - A course which combines traditional class study with the non-traditional learning experience of travel to an off-campus site relevant to the course subject matter.

Units - The measure of college credit given a course, usually on the basis of one unit for each lecture hour per week or for every two to three laboratory hours per week.

UC - The University of California System. The UC web site is www.ucop.edu.

Upper Division - Courses or classes intended for the junior and senior years of college.

Variable Units - The range of units which may be earned in a given course. Most courses do not have variable units.

Waitlist - Allows students to show their interest in a course where the seat capacity has been reached.

Withdrawal - Dropping one or more classes.

Index

A

About this Catalog	3
Academic Calendar	361
Academic Council	40
Academic Disqualification	40
Academic Freedom - Faculty	10
Academic Freedom - Students	14
Academic Integrity	46
Academic Honesty	46
Academic Probation	40
Academic Renewal	41
Academic Success Center & Tutoring Center	18
Accounting (ACCT)	75
Accreditation, Governance, and Membership	5
Adding Classes	38
Adjunct Faculty	354
Admission and Records (A&R)	18
Administration	350
Admission and Registration	35
Admission to the College	35
Advanced Standing	48
Aeronautics (AERO)	81
Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)	56
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (ACR).....	85
American Sign Language (ASL)	86
Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	15
Announcement of Courses & Course Numbers	70
Anthropology (ANTH)	89
Application for Admission	35
Art (ART)	91
Assessment/Orientation Program	37
Associate Degrees	51
Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADT)	67
Associated Students of Solano Community College (ASSC)	18
Astronomy (ASTR)	107
Athletics (ATHL).....	237
ATM Service	10
Attendance and Participation	45
Auditing	42
Automotive Technician	109
Automotive Technician (ATEC)	101

B

Biology (BIO)	116
Biotechnology (BIOT)	128
Bookstore	10
Business (BUS).....	133

C

Cafeteria	10
Calendar (Academic)	361
CalWORKS	18
Campus Maps	365
CARE Program	19
Career Center	10
Catalog Rights	51
Certificates of Achievement	51
Chemistry (CHEM)	139
Child Development and Family Studies (CDFS)	142
Children's Programs/Early Learning Center	18
Cinematography (CINA)	201
Civil Rights/Title IX	15
Classified Staff	359
Code of Ethics	7
College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB)	48
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	48
Communication Studies (COMM)	150
Computer and Information Science (CIS)	155
Concurrent Enrollment (UC, CSU)	56
Cooperative Agency Resources for Education (CARE) Program	19
Core Values	7
Cosmetology Services	11
Cosmetology (COSM)	166
Counseling Courses (COUN)	168
Counseling	19
Course Numbering System	70
Course Identification Numbering System - C-ID	72
Credit by Examination	48
Credit Courses	70
Crime Awareness & Campus Security Act of 1990	12
Criminal Justice (CJ)	172
Cross Cultural Studies Requirement	50
CSU General Education Option C	58
CTE Degree & Certificate Program	63

D

Debts	35
Disability Services Program (DSP)	31
Disqualification (Academic)	38
Drafting (DRFT)	164
Dropping Classes	36
Drug-Free Campus	11

Index

E

Early Childhood Education (CDFS)	128
Early Learning Center	17
Economics (ECON)	169
Educational Foundation	11
Emergency Medical Technician	171
Engineering (ENGR)	172
English (ENGL)	174
English Labs - Drop-in Writing Lab	18
English as a Second Language (ESL)	18
English as a Second Language Lab (ESL Lab)	18
Enrollment Fees & Other Costs	37
Equal Opportunity	2
Ethnic Studies	182
Extended Oppor. Programs & Services (EOPS)	19

F

Faculty Administration	325
Fees	37
Film & Television	183
Final Examinations	40
Financial Aid Programs & Eligibility	19
Fire Technology (FIRE)	186
Foreign Languages	188
French (FREN)	188

G

Gainful Employment Program	63
General Campus Information	9
General Education Outcomes	8
GE Philosophy & Criteria Statement	50
General Ed Requirements for SCC Graduation	53
GE Structure Requirements for Option A.....	51
GE Structure Requirements for Option B.....	55
GE Structure Requirements for Option C.....	57
Geography (GEOG)	195
Geology (GEOL)	197
Glossary	345
Governance & Funding	4
Governing Board	324
Grades	40
Grades, Change of	41
Grades, Non-Evaluative	40
Grading System	40
Graduation Ceremony	53
Graduation Requirements	53
Total Units	49
Major & Area of Emphasis	50
Petitioning for a Degree or Certificate	53
Graphic Design & Illustration	89

H

Health Center for Students	24
Health Education (HED)	223
History (HIST)	198
Honors	42
Alpha Gamma Sigma.....	41
Deans'	41
Phi Theta Kappa	41
President's	41
Honors at Graduation	42
Honor Code	45
Horticulture (HORT)	201
Housing	12
Human Services (HS)	205
Humanities (HUM)	204

I

Incomplete Grades	41
Industrial Education	207
Industrial Management (IT)	208
Institutional Learning Outcomes	8
Intercollegiate Athletics.....	25
Interdisciplinary Studies	209
International Relations (IR)	213
International Student Admission	34
Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)	59

J

Job-Direct Certificates	65
Account Clerk	73
Certified Nursing Assistant	267
Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) Technician	166
Computer Applications Specialist	142
Database Specialist	142
Emergency Medical Technician I	171
Fitness Professional	221
Insurance Specialist	123
Landscape Worker	201
Microsoft Office Master	143
Microsoft Office Specialist	143
Soft Skills for Technicians	275
Web Developer	143
Web Programmer	143
Welding Equipment Operator	320
Journalism (JOUR)	214

Index

K

Kinesiology (KINE) 218

L

Late Registration 36
Library 25

M

Maintenance Technician (MT) 75
Maps
 Main Campus 343
 MIT Center 342
 Travis Air Force Air Base 339
 Vacaville Center 340
 Vallejo 341
Management (MGMT) 236
Marketing (MKT) 240
Mathematics (MATH) 242
Mathematics, Engineering &
 Science Achievement (MESA) 25
Mechatronics 207
Medical Front Office Clerk 278
Medical Office & Coding Specialist 279
Memberships 4
Microcomputer Applications 141
Military Service 47
Minimum English & Mathematics
 Standards - SCC 68
Mission, Vision, Core Values & Ethics 6
Music (MUSC) 248

N

Noncredit Courses 68
Non-Resident Tuition 37
Non-Traditional Learning 46
Nursing, Professional Courses 268
Nursing, RN 261
Nutrition (NUTR) 274

O

Occupational Education (Work Experience) (OCED) .. 275
Off-Campus Classes 35
Office Technology (OT) 277
Online/Hybrid Courses 47
Open Access & Non-Discrimination 14
Open Enrollment Policy 2

P

Parking 12, 336
 Permits 12, 336
 Daily Parking Permits 336
 Disabled/Handicap Parking 337
 Rideshare Permits 336
 Visitor Parking 338
 Enforcement 12, 337
 Fairfield Campus 343
 MIT Center 342
 Travis Air Force Base 339
 Vacaville Center 340
 Vallejo Center 341
Parking Lot Information 337
Pass / No Pass 40
Petition Process 40
Philosophy (PHIL) 282
Photo I.D. 36
Photography (PHOT) 283
Physical Science (PS) 286
Physics (PHYS) 287
Plagiarism 44
Political Science 290
Prerequisites, Corequisites & Advisories 68
 Challenges to Co/Prerequisites 69
Privacy Act 13
Probation (Academic) 38
Program Degrees & Certificates 64
Program Length 49
Progress Probation 39
Psychology (PSYC) 293
Publications 12
PUENTE Project 26

R

Real Estate (RE) 297
Refunds 37
Registration Assessment/Orientation Program 35
Registration Procedures 36
Release of Student Information 14
Repeatability of Courses 42
Residency 34
Retail Management 237

Index

Rights to Privacy	14
ROTC	54

S

Safety for the College Community	12
Crime Reporting Procedures	12
College Property	12
Sheriff's Department	12
Sexual Assaults	13
Crime Prevention	13
Off-Campus Crime	13
Schedule of Classes	36
Scholarship Foundation	27
Scholarships	24
SCCID (Solano Community College Identification Number)	34
Science, General	299
Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC)	28
Sexual Harassment.....	15, 28
Small Business Management	238
Smoke-Free Campus.....	11
Social Sciences (SOCS)	300
Sociology (SOC)	302
Spanish (SPAN)	192
Special Admission (K-12)	34
Speech (Communication Studies) (COMM)	137
Sports Medicine / Fitness Science	218
Strategic Goals	7
Student Classification	43
Student Clubs	28
Student Complaints & Grievances	28
Student Conduct Policy	29
Grounds for Disciplinary Action	29
Types of Disciplinary Action	31
Student Disciplinary Procedures	31
Student Equity	14
Student Life Office	31
Student Load	43
Student Responsibilities	43
Student Rights	13
Academic Freedom - Student	13
Privacy Act	13
Release of Student Information	14
Rights to Privacy	14
Student Equity	14
Student Right-To-Know	16
Student Services	18
Student Success & Support Program (SSSP)	33

T

Technology Services & Support	31
Telephone Directory	344
Theatre Arts (THEA)	305
Title IX	14
Transcripts for Admission	34
Transcripts Military Evaluation	47
Transcripts Solano Community College	32
Transcripts Unofficial	41
Transfer of Credit from other Colleges	49
Transfer Programs	54
Transfer to:	
Four-Year Colleges & Universities	54
California State Universities	59
University of California	59
Transportation	32
Tuition (Non-Resident)	37
Tutoring Courses (TUTR)	311

U

UC Berkeley (transfer to)	61
UC Davis (transfer to)	62
University Studies	312

V

Verification of Enrollment	32
Veterans Affairs	32
Vision Statement	6

WXYZ

Waitlist	36
Water & Wastewater Technology (WATR)	316
Web Development & Administration	142
Web Site	1
Welcome	5
Welding (WELD)	319
Withdrawal from Class	44
Withdrawal from College	44
Workforce Development	63



SOLANO
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

FAIRFIELD CAMPUS:

4000 Suisun Valley Road
Fairfield, CA 94534
707.864.7000

VACAVILLE CENTER:

2001 North Village Parkway
Vacaville, CA 95688
707.863.7836

VALLEJO CENTER:

545 Columbus Parkway
Vallejo, CA 954591
707.642.8188